

SAE

Journal

IN THIS ISSUE

"NO-HAZARD" WINDSHIELD developed for jet transports through use of bird-firing gun 26

TITANIUM BODY fabricated for GM experimental car 28

IGNITION-DELAY DATA lead to clearer understanding of knock 30

AIR SPRING

... designed for passenger cars 42

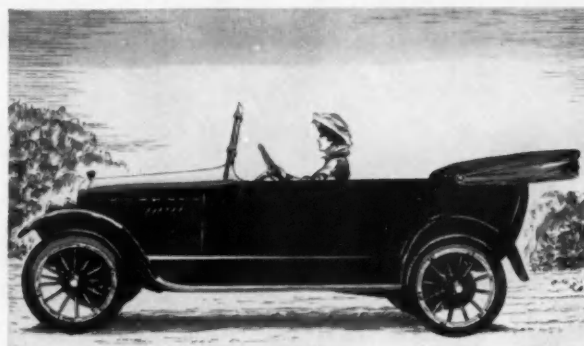
... and applied to Cadillac Eldorado Brougham 45

Table of contents on page 15

JUNE 1957

Published by The Society of Automotive Engineers

**When
Compression
Ratios
were 3 to 1**



Twelve cylinders or Six? Through an ingenious design, the 1917 V-12 Enger engine could be instantly changed into a 6-cylinder engine for "ordinary" driving. A cam shaft control on the steering column held open the exhaust valves on one bank of cylinders, closing a shutter that prevented fuel from entering combustion chambers and eliminating compression.

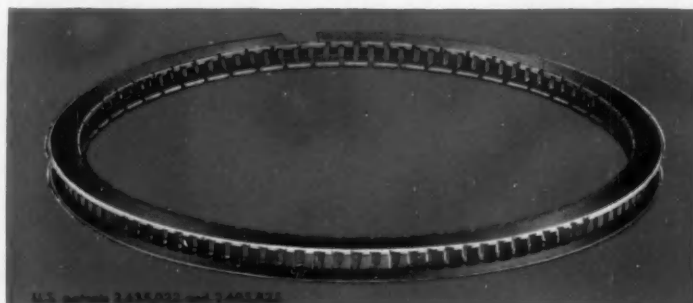
...any good oil ring would do!

TODAY IT TAKES THE TYPE "98" CHROME OIL RING

to meet the exacting demands of modern high-compression engines

- Specifically designed for today's high-compression engines.
- Universal application... bottomless and conventional grooves... all depths.
- Multiple tiny springs exert both side and radial pressure.
- Provides maximum oil drainage.

**Best for new engines...
essential for worn engines**



PERFECT CIRCLE PISTON RINGS

Preferred by more people than any other brand

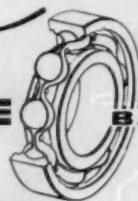
Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown, Indiana • The Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., 888 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ontario

FACTS

about

NEW DEPARTURE

BALL BEARINGS



5 TIMES AROUND THE WORLD ...Without a Moment's Care!

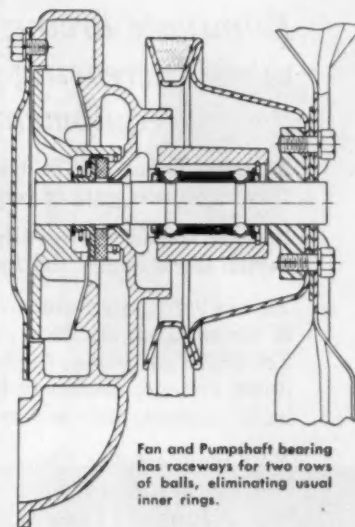
Good bearing performance? Yes, though not exceptional today! But, that's because *only* this Fan and Pumpshaft bearing... originated, developed and built by New Departure for a specific job... has so thoroughly fulfilled its purpose! This bearing has thrown into the discard all the old troubles that made this sort of performance *impossible*.

Today, many forget... others have never known... the packing troubles, leaks, frequent adjustments and bird-like squeals so common before this modern, sealed and lubricated-for-life combination bearing was introduced.

Here is the improved design, savings in application cost and freedom from maintenance you expect with **Ball Bearings**... by **New Departure**. It is an example of the trend toward assured, sealed-for-life, low-cost performance for car owners... simplified construction for manufacturers... all made possible by **Ball Bearings**!



This combined Fan and Pumpshaft ball bearing, in heavy duty service, with mileage equivalent to more than 5 times around the world, has required no attention for lubrication, for adjustments or maintenance of any kind. It is still in good running condition.



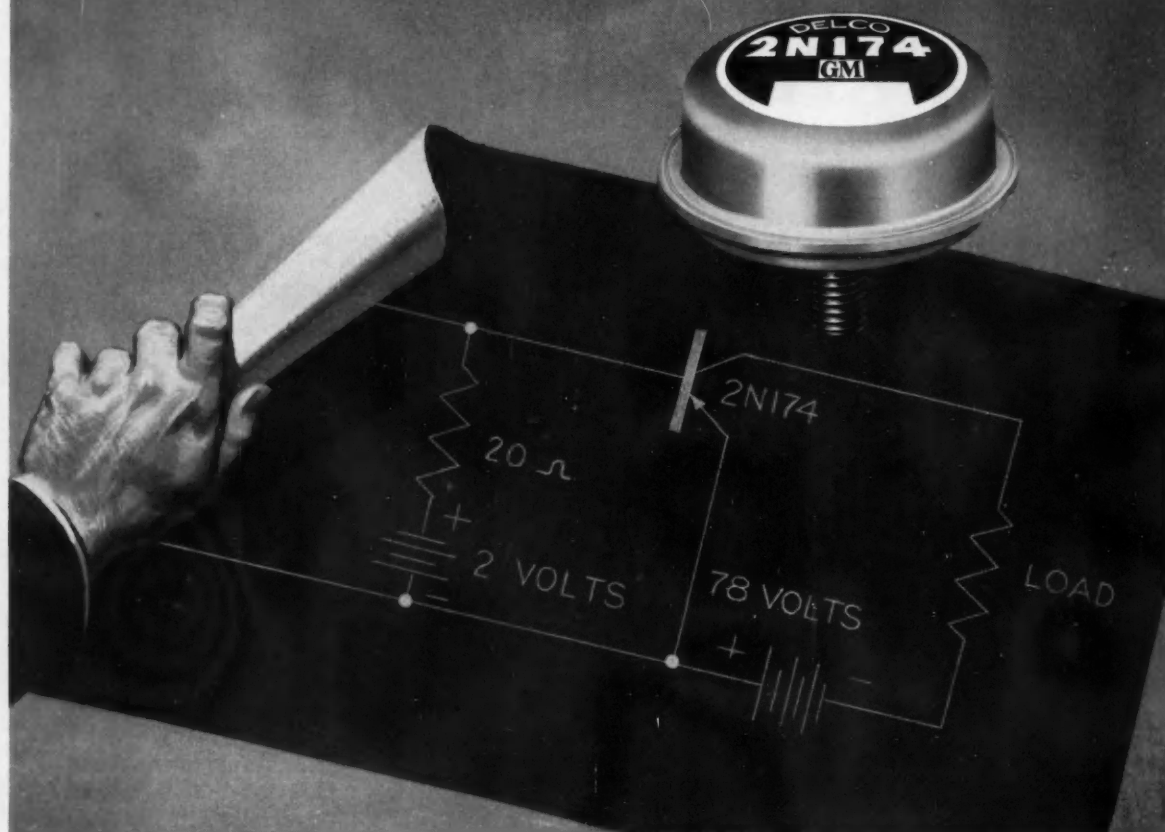
Fan and Pumpshaft bearing has raceways for two rows of balls, eliminating usual inner rings.

BALL BEARINGS MAKE GOOD PRODUCTS BETTER

NEW DEPARTURE • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS • BRISTOL, CONN.

SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1957

1 KW Transistor Switching



Industry's Highest Power Transistor

Eliminate arcing at switch points. Stop switch deterioration while increasing the efficiency and reliability of all electronic control equipment!

A single Delco 2N174 transistor can switch 1 kw with one watt of control power.

Because transistor switching eliminates arcing, switch life is longer and more reliable.

This switching performance is possible because of the excellent electrical characteristics of the 2N174; in particular, the high collector breakdown voltage, extremely high maximum collector current, and very low input impedance.

You may employ Delco 2N174 high-power transistors with confidence in their reliability and uniformity. These transistors, normalized to retain better performance characteristics

regardless of age, are currently being produced by the thousands every day. Write for engineering data.

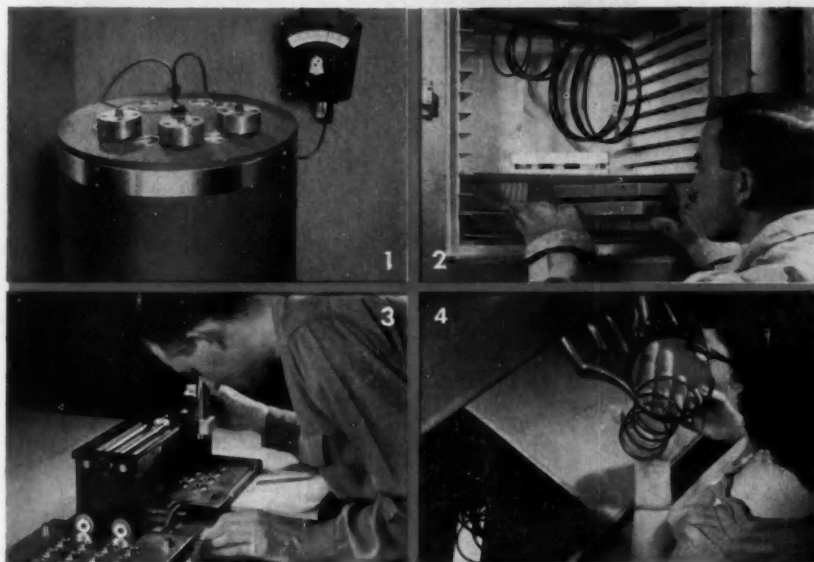
Power Switching Characteristics	
Switching Power	1000 watts
Current in "on" position	13 amperes
Input Control Power	1 watt
Power Gain	30 db
Dissipation in "on" position	8 watts
Switching time	60 microseconds

DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS
KOKOMO, INDIANA

SAE JOURNAL, June, 1957, Vol. 65, No. 7. Published monthly except two issues in January by the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. Publication office, at 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Editorial and advertising department at the headquarters of the Society, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. \$1 per number; \$10 per year; foreign \$12 per year; to members 50 cents per number, \$5 per year. Entered as second class matter, September 15, 1948, at the Post Office at Lancaster Pa., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph (d-2), Sec. 34.40, P. L. and R., of 1918. Additional entry at New York, N. Y.

Precision certified specification "O" rings from compound 830-70...quality proved by all ASTM Tests



These controls, some of which are used exclusively at Precision, assure quality.

1 A Precision modification of this Aluminum Block Ager provides "O" ring tests up to 600° F. in many volatile fluids.

2 "O" rings are accurately checked for compression and high temperature resistance in this efficient oven.

3 This Precision developed Inspection Stage controls "O" ring molding to exacting tolerances.

4 Rigid inspection under shadow-free illumination assures highest quality.

Modern pretesting methods and engineering skill have made Precision "O" ring Compound 830-70 a leader in its field. This compression molded "O" ring far exceeds the requirements of SAE 120R Class 1 for oil resistant service. Under ASTM testing procedure, compression set readings average $\frac{1}{2}$ the specification requirements.

"O" ring Fatigue Test disclosed 830-70 to be over 100% better than specification. Tests at 300F in ASTM oil No. 1 and No. 3 showed equally remarkable superiority.

If you are a manufacturer of automotive, machine tool, farm transportation and similar equipment, Precision Compound 830-70 may be your answer to positive long life sealing and trouble-free maintenance... For finest quality—for engineering and product design service you can rely on Precision.

Write for your free copies of Precision catalogs on "O" Rings and Dyna-seals

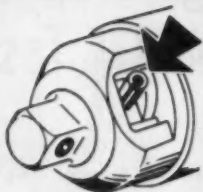


Precision Rubber Products Corporation
"O" Ring and Dyna-seal Specialists

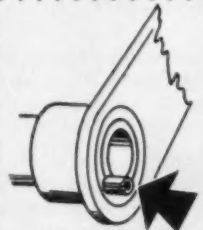
3110 Oakridge Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio

Canadian plant at: Ste. Thérèse de Blainville, Québec

Rollpin® replaces 12 different fasteners



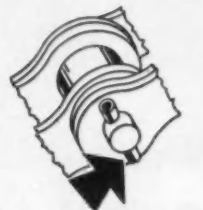
REPLACING A GROOVED PIN . . . in this application, Rollpin serves as a stop pin in a ratchet wrench adaptor. With its light weight and high shear strength, Rollpin functions perfectly . . . cuts assembly costs.



REPLACING A KEY . . . Rollpin demonstrates its ability to do away with precision tolerances, in this heating system damper arm. Faster, cheaper and more satisfactory than previous assemblies.



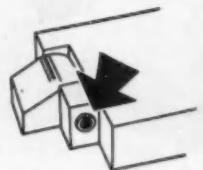
REPLACING A RIVET SHAFT . . . Rollpin serves as an axle for the sparkwheel of a cigarette lighter. No riveting or threading necessary . . . faster assembly. Note flush, clean fit.



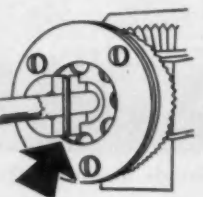
REPLACING A COTTER PIN . . . Rollpin assembly time is shorter, service life ten times longer. Vibration-proof flush fit. Easily removable.



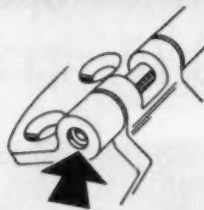
REPLACING A SET SCREW . . . to fasten automobile brake handle a short length Rollpin is self-retained in the hand grip but can easily be driven into over-drilled hole in shaft for simple handle removal.



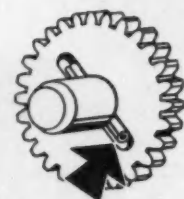
REPLACING A CLEVIS PIN . . . here Rollpin holds firmly in clevis, permits free action of moving member. Rollpin application shown is the plate of a home workshop tool.



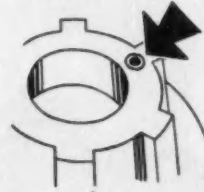
REPLACING TAPER PINS . . . in the assembly of precision differentials eliminated cost of taper pin reamers and the entire reaming operation. Rollpin costs less than a taper pin and installation is cheaper. They remove easily.



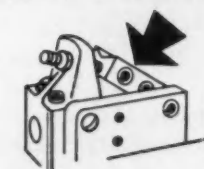
REPLACING A HEADED PIN . . . in this hinge pin application, Rollpin is simply and inexpensively driven in place, greatly reducing assembly costs. Constant spring tension holds Rollpin firmly in place . . . eliminates loosening of hinge due to wear.



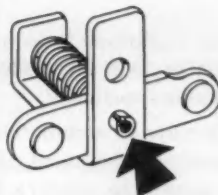
REPLACING A HUB ON A GEAR . . . Rollpin, self-retained in shaft, is simply snapped into molded slot to position sintered gear. This application, by an office equipment manufacturer, effects major savings in assembly. Rollpin's high shear strength is particularly valuable here.



REPLACING A DOWEL PIN . . . Rollpin is used here to prevent rotation of a thrust bearing. No reaming, no special locking. Easily removed. Lowest possible dowel pin cost.



REPLACING A BOLT AND NUT . . . Rollpins act as fasteners and pivots for the linkages in this electric welder. Rollpins may be used with a free fit in outer or inner members depending upon product design requirements.



REPLACING A RIVET . . . Rollpin serves as guide shaft for spring-loaded electrical interlock contacts. This electrical equipment manufacturer reports that rivet failure previously occurred at the clinched end under normal operating impact and vibration.

WHERE CAN YOU USE THIS SIMPLE FASTENER?



Rollpin is the slotted tubular steel pin with chamfered ends that is cutting production and maintenance costs in every class of industry.

Drives easily into standard holes, compressing as driven. Spring action locks it in place—regardless of impact loading, stress reversals or severe vibration. Rollpin is readily removable and can be re-used in the same hole. Made in carbon steel, stainless steel and beryllium copper. Write for samples and information, ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 2330 Vauxhall Road, Dept. R47-675, Union, New Jersey.



ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

2330 VAUXHALL ROAD, UNION, NEW JERSEY

NOW There's no job too tough for tubeless tires



—When they're mounted on Tru-Seal Rims

Tractor shovel on Goodyear tubeless tires scoops up 10-inch concrete slabs, near Lansing, Michigan.

HERE YOU SEE a sample of what tubeless tires have to take—in today's mammoth construction projects. How did tubeless tires get into this picture—and so successfully, too?

One of the biggest reasons is Goodyear's development of the Tru-Seal Rim. This is the rim that has been adopted as standard by the Tire and Rim Association for tubeless replacement of all conventional tires sizes 12:00 and larger.

Tru-Seal is the only practical method yet devised to seal a multiple-piece rim. It adds one more to the many benefits Goodyear's vast tire-building experience brings to rim construction. With Goodyear rims, you profit by such advantages as:

Unusual Strength: Thanks to an exclusive double-welding process, and added support at points of greatest stress, present-day Goodyear Rims are far stronger than previous rims.

Ease of Tire Mounting: No tube and flap troubles.

Special Tools: Goodyear alone provides both hydraulic and hand tools especially made for off-the-road equipment.

Bond-a-Coat Finish: This protective coating affords long-lasting resistance to rust and corrosion.

If you have a rim problem, why not talk it over with the G.R.E. (Goodyear Rim Engineer). He'll save you time and money by helping you select the type and size of rim best suited to your needs. Write him at Goodyear, Metal Products Division, Akron 16, Ohio, or contact your local Goodyear Rim Distributor.



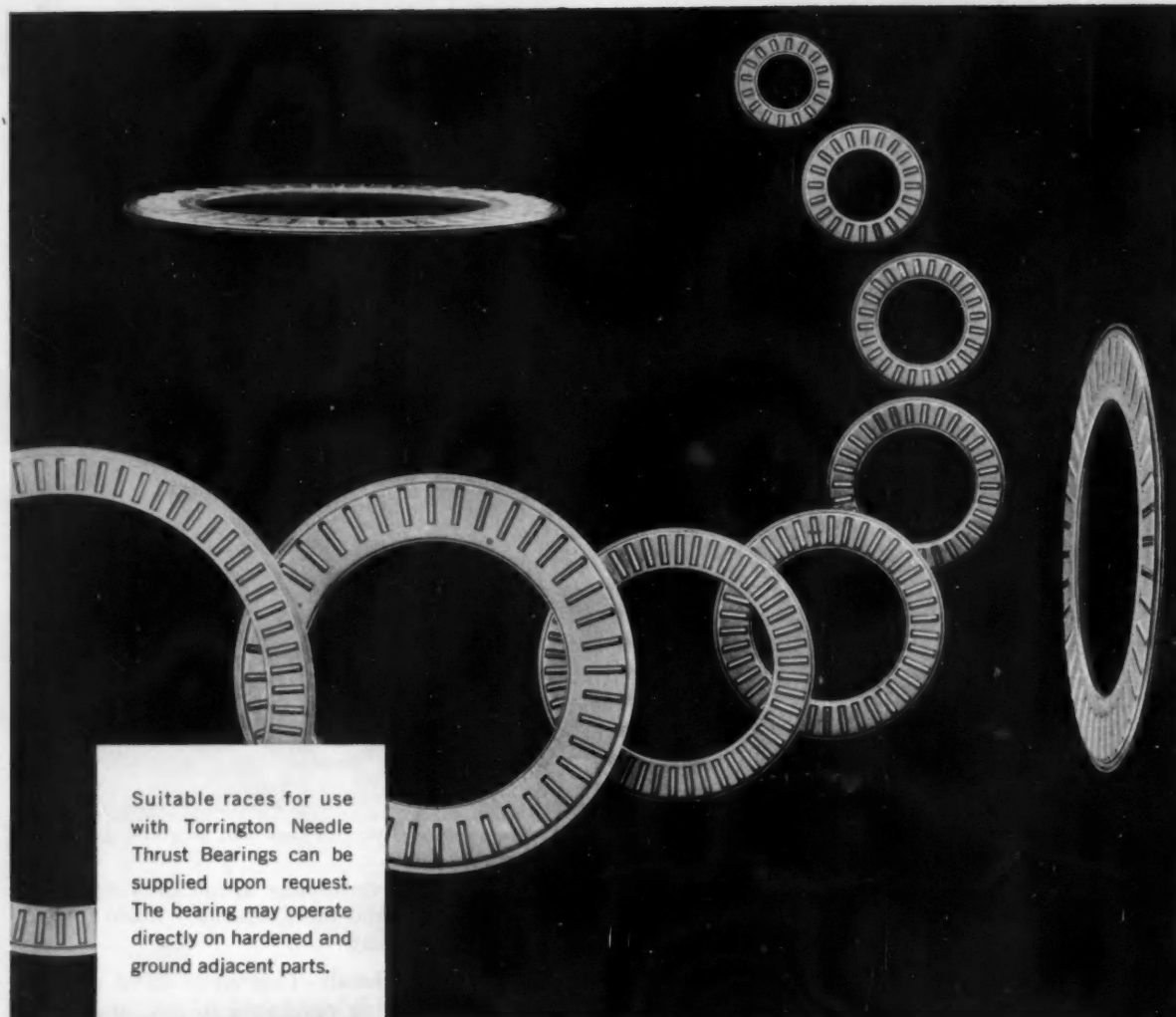
New Tru-Seal Rims—for sizes 12:00 and up, including all earth-mover and grader sizes. This rim is similar to multiple-piece rims now in use—PLUS airtight Tru-Seal rubber ring which compresses into sealing groove when tire is mounted.

Buy and
Specify

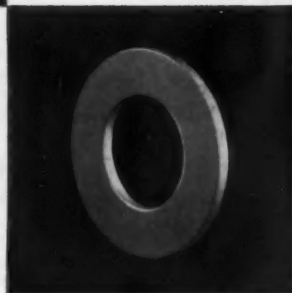
GOOD YEAR

Tru-Seal—T. M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

MORE TONS ARE CARRIED ON GOODYEAR RIMS THAN ON ANY OTHER KIND



Suitable races for use with Torrington Needle Thrust Bearings can be supplied upon request. The bearing may operate directly on hardened and ground adjacent parts.



Torrington's new Needle Thrust Bearing grows in popularity...and range of sizes

Designers have been quick to take advantage of the compactness, high thrust capacity and low unit cost of Torrington's new Needle Thrust Bearing.

To meet the growing demand for this bearing in automatic transmissions, governors, steering gears, bevel gears, hydraulic pumps, torque converters and many other applications, tooling has been completed to produce bearings ranging from .500" ID to 3.000" ID.

Only .0781" thick, the Torrington Needle Thrust Bearing is thin as an ordinary thrust washer, yet brings all the advantages of anti-friction operation to applications where space is limited. Mating steel retainer halves are joined securely to form a self-contained unit that is easy to handle and install.

Plan today to evaluate the Torrington Needle Thrust Bearing. Services of our Engineering Department are available to help you. For full information, write for Bulletin No. 16, "Torrington Needle Thrust Bearings." *The Torrington Company*, Torrington, Conn. — and South Bend 21, Ind.

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

District Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities of United States and Canada

NEEDLE • SPHERICAL ROLLER • TAPERED ROLLER • CYLINDRICAL ROLLER • BALL • NEEDLE ROLLERS • THRUST

▶▶▶▶▶ USING DU PONT ELASTOMERS neoprene • Hypalon® in design



Convertible tops coated with Du Pont Hypalon® resist sunlight, weathering, discoloration, cracking

14 YEARS' EXPERIENCE PROVES

NEOPRENE blocks promote clutch-plate efficiency

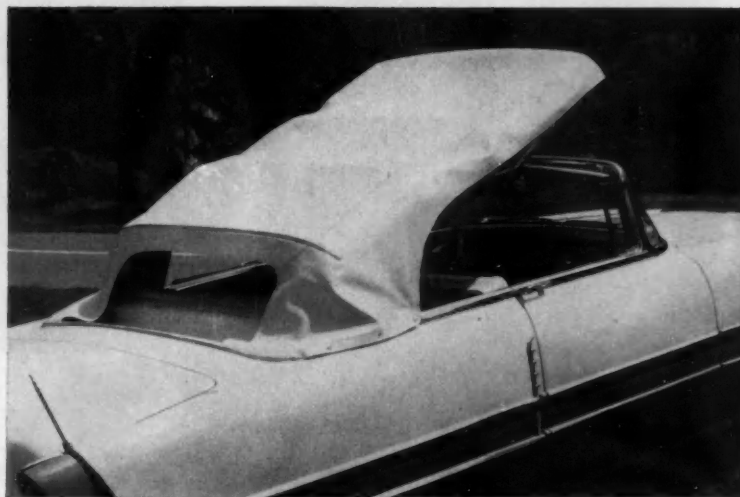
For over fourteen years, taxi and truck fleets have been road-testing a new type of replacement clutch plate—one in which resilient blocks of neoprene have replaced conventional metal springs. Results indicate a vast improvement in over-all clutch performance, and maintenance costs have been reduced nearly 50%.

In operation, the neoprene blocks smoothly transmit the torsional force of the clutch. They retain their elasticity for longer than the life of the clutch facing, despite constant flexing and exposure to heat and oil. And cab drivers report there's less lost motion in the drive line—no clutch "chatter"; no trouble with springs breaking or coming loose. The result is more efficient clutch operation and reduced abuse of clutch facings.

It's an outstanding example of design improvement made possible with neoprene, Du Pont's synthetic rubber. Why not see how you can use Du Pont's neoprene to help solve your problems? Just clip the coupon for full information.



Small as they are, these neoprene blocks do a big job as replacements for conventional metal springs. Clutch operation is smoother, quieter, more efficient.



Coating of **HYPALON** stays flexible in cold weather, washes easily with soap and water.

Longer service life. There are many reasons for coating convertible tops with **HYPALON**, Du Pont's new synthetic rubber. **HYPALON** coatings stay flexible at low temperatures, and they will not crack after prolonged exposure to all kinds of weather. They possess exceptional resistance to sunlight. And they can be compounded in an unlimited range of light-stable colors.

Soap-and-water maintenance. **HYPALON** coatings also have superior resistance to soiling. They are inherently resilient and do not develop a sticky surface to hold dirt and dust. If **HYPALON** coatings do become dirty, they can be washed easily with soap and water with no harmful effects.

Manufacturing Advantage. Many other materials wrinkle and crease permanently when folded, but **HYPALON** synthetic rubber coatings return more readily to their original smooth surface. The **HYPALON**-coated convertible top also tailors and trims better in manufacture.

Investigate HYPALON. **HYPALON** is being used by the automotive industry in other items such as spark-plug boots, door stripping and white side-walled tires. Its exceptionally high resistance to ozone, heat, chemicals and outdoor exposure offers still more automotive design possibilities. Just clip the coupon below for more information on the properties of **HYPALON**.



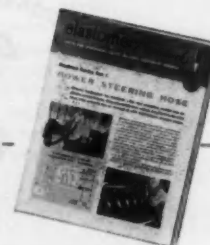
HYPALON is a registered trademark of
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

- ☐ I am particularly interested in _____
- ☐ Please add my name to the mailing list for your free publication, the **ELASTOMERS NOTEBOOK**.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Elastomer Chemicals Department SAE-6
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____





To engineers whose
creative energies are being
cramped by routine duties...

**DOUGLAS GIVES YOU
PLENTY OF "ELBOW ROOM"
TO USE YOUR FULL TALENTS!**

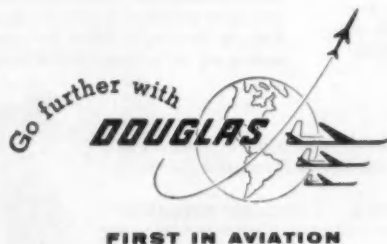
Become a part of a crack engineering team building for tomorrow...yet enjoying the rewards of accomplishment today. If you're tired of the routine, let your creative energies express themselves at Douglas. Whatever your engineering field, you will assure yourself a rewarding career by taking advantage of the many opportunities Douglas offers, such as...

KEY OPENINGS FOR THERMODYNAMICISTS!

Mechanical Engineers work on all phases of analysis, design and installation of equipment involved in heating, cooling and air distribution at high speeds.

For important career opportunities in your field, write:

C. C. LaVENE
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, BOX 620-O
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA





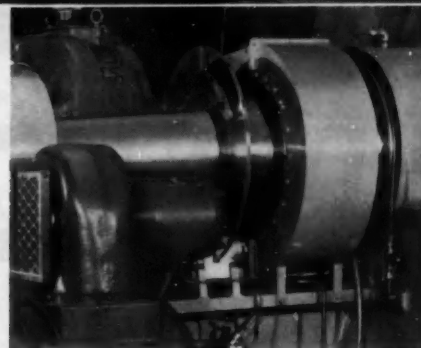
Look at the Spin we're in!

Goodyear Industrial Disc Brake Solves Positive Control Of World's Largest Metal Spinning Lathe

Problem: In designing a huge 180" diameter swing metal spinning lathe, the Phoenix Products Company of Milwaukee needed a brake with a 3,000 lb. ft. torque rating — one which would insure positive and non-fading action on the spinner in any intermediate range from zero to maximum r.p.m. No conventional brake could meet the rigid requirements.

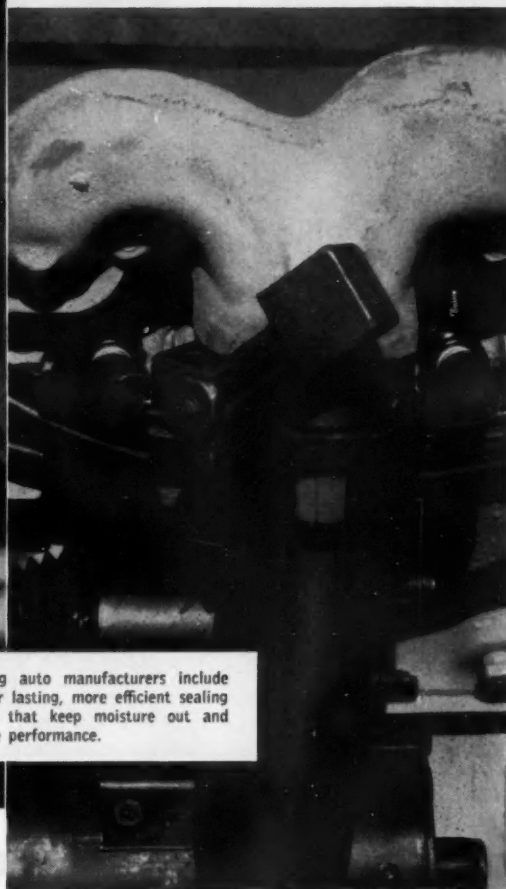
Solution: A custom-designed Industrial Disc Brake by Goodyear—an outgrowth of the unique aircraft braking principle pioneered by Goodyear. Already in constant operation on the Phoenixspun Lathe for more than 18 months without any down time for maintenance.

Question: Are you faced with a rugged industrial braking problem? Chances are this versatile principle can be applied to your operation — custom designed to meet performance requirements you've never been able to meet before. Examine the impressive advantages offered by the Goodyear Industrial Disc Brake in the list at right — and write for details outlining your problem. Address: Goodyear, Aviation Products Division, Akron 16, Ohio, or Los Angeles 54, Calif.



The Goodyear Industrial Disc Brake offers these many advantages:

Smooth Action — non-self-energizing, it produces equal torque in either direction proportional to the force applied. **Faster Cooling** — has higher kinetic energy absorption capacity than any other industrial brake of comparable size. **Flexibility** — design principle permits almost any combination of torque and energy capacities. **Versatility** — can be operated hydraulically, mechanically, pneumatically or can be spring-set, solenoid-released. **Automatic Adjusting** — hydraulic and air-actuated units have automatic compensation for lining wear. **Economical** — saves on equipment "down time" due to quick, easy lining replacement.



Typical Silastic applications by leading auto manufacturers include transmission oil seals that provide longer lasting, more efficient sealing against hot oil; and sparkplug covers that keep moisture out and withstand heat to produce better engine performance.

SILASTIC

SILICONE RUBBER

molded parts seal oil in, moisture out

Get latest data on Silastic
Mail coupon today

Dow Corning Corporation, Dept. 9118
Midland, Michigan
Please send me latest data on Silastic

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

* T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Molded parts of Silastic*, Dow Corning's silicone rubber, show little or no change in physical or dielectric properties after long exposure to temperature extremes which would quickly ruin organic rubber. Leading rubber companies fabricate Silastic molded parts in practically any color, size or shape.

Typical Properties of Silastic for Molded Parts

- Temperature Range, °F —130 to 500
- Tensile strength, psi 600 to 900
- Elongation, % 150 to 300
- Compression set, %, @ 300 F 15 to 40
- Hardness range, durometer 20 to 90
- Dielectric strength, volts/mil 400 to 500
- Oil resistance Dependent on type of oil

If you consider ALL the properties of a silicone rubber, you'll specify SILASTIC.

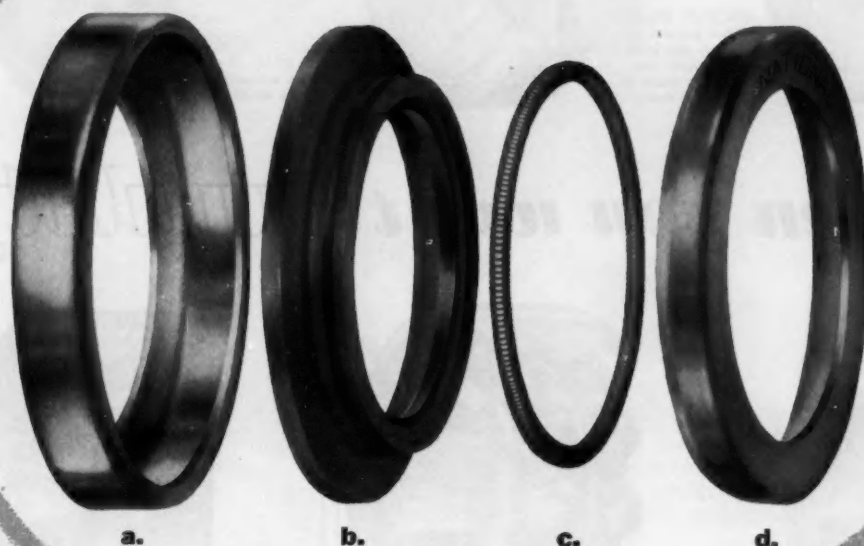
first in silicones

DOW CORNING
SILICONES

DOW CORNING CORPORATION • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

When you design-in seals

Think of Oil Seals This Way



a. Outer Case

Formed to extreme close tolerance of heavy gauge steel with sufficient structural strength to maintain precision dimension.

b. Sealing Lip

Properly prescribed material either compounded or processed for application conditions of temperature and eccentricities. Precisely molded for correct shaft interference, low torque and positive sealing.

c. Tension Spring

Carefully engineered as to metallurgy, heat treatment and coil diameter to provide uniform compressive force on the sealing element.

d. Inner Case

Strengthens, protects; sturdy gauge steel formed to close tolerances.

A good oil seal is a carefully engineered, precision manufactured assembly of carefully engineered, precision manufactured components. Each part must be exactly right *for the given application* or the seal will not function properly.

You avoid dangers of costly retooling, remanufacture or premature replacement when seals are correctly specified during your product's design stage. Each sealing application is different; many designers use National's field engineering service to be sure correct—and latest—oil seals are used.

Why "do it yourself?" Call the National Seal field engineer now. His service involves no obligation.

NATIONAL SEAL
DIVISION, Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc.
GENERAL OFFICES: Redwood City, California
PLANTS: Van Wert, Ohio, Redwood City
and Downey, California

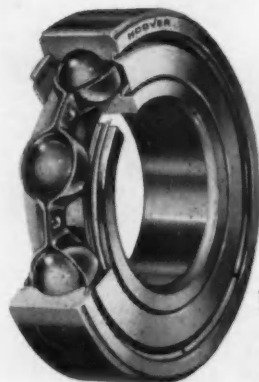


CATALOGS  IN SWEET'S

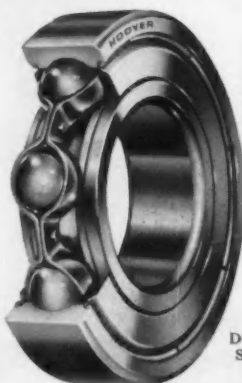
4227

CHICAGO, ILL. . . . Room 462, McCormick Building, HARRISON 7-5163
CLEVELAND, OHIO . . . 210 Heights Rockefeller Bldg., YELLOWSTONE 2-2720
DETROIT, MICH. . . . 13836 Puritan Avenue, VERMONT 6-1909
DOWNEY (Los Angeles County), CALIF. . . . 11634 Patton Road, TOPAS 2-8163

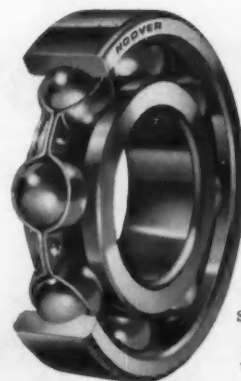
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA . . . 2802 North Delaware Street, WALNUT 3-1535
MILWAUKEE, WIS. . . . 647 West Virginia Street, BRADWAY 1-3234
NEWARK, N. J. 1180 Raymond Blvd., MITCHELL 2-7586



DOUBLE SEAL—
Teflon contact seal
shown. Available
with snap ring
and with single or
double seal.

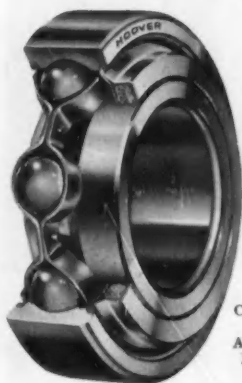


DOUBLE SHIELD—
Same sizes available
with single shield.

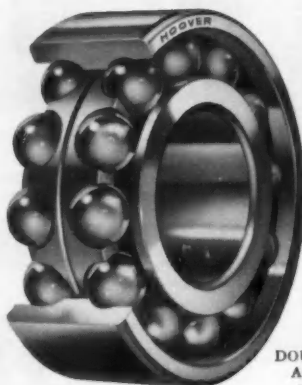


**SINGLE ROW
RADIAL—**
Also available
with snap ring.

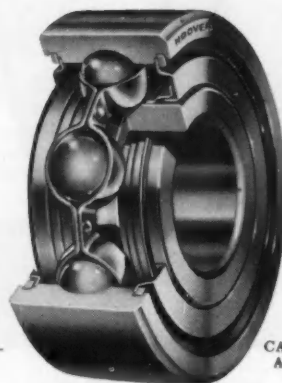
when you want quality



**COMBINATION
FELT SEAL
AND SHIELD—**
Either standard
or wide
outer ring.



DOUBLE ROW—
Available with
single shield.



CARTRIDGE—
Available with
snap ring.

you want hoover

When you want *quality* bearings to add to the performance, long life and smooth operation of your products, you want Hoover Ball Bearings.

Hoover Ball Bearings combine the exactness of *Micro-Velvet* Lapped Balls with the smoothness of *Hoover Honed* Raceways. The result . . . top quality bearings that assure unexcelled performance

—quietness—long life—and heavy load capacity.

Investigate Hoover's line of ball bearings in the light, medium and heavy series. Their microscopic precision adds up to your best buy in ball bearings. Manufacturers are invited to call in Hoover engineers for technical assistance. Write for information.

Micro-Velvet and *Hoover Honed* are Hoover Trademarks.

HOOVER BALL AND BEARING COMPANY, ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

Send information about

- ☐ Single Row Radial Bearings
- ☐ Bearings with Shields
- ☐ Bearings with Seals
- ☐ Combination Shield and Seal
- ☐ Cartridge Bearings
- ☐ Double Row Bearings



Hoover Ball and Bearing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Please send information checked. Mail copy of "Hoover Hand-Book of Anti-Friction Bearings."

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State

SAE-10

For the Sake of Argument

Talk of Tolerance . . .

By Norman C. Shidle

When we talk of tolerance, we talk usually of putting up with something of which we disapprove. Usually we think of tolerating some weakness or incapacity in our fellows.

This negative-type tolerance has its rewards . . . and its dangers. It often helps to by-pass fruitless arguments, or to gain us an undeserved reputation for being broad-minded. It's likely also to bring a touch of smug pleasure as we approve our own magnanimity!

The kind of tolerance that gets important results tolerates strength.

It takes only a little tactful self-control to be sympathetic with weakness. But sincerely to tolerate strengths greater than ours takes long vision—especially if we are supervisors.

To see through the person to the principle or objective takes both courage and understanding . . . and the courage waxes greater as the understanding grows.

To tolerate an action when it moves toward a goal we approve in a way that makes us uncomfortable . . . that's toleration with a punch and a purpose. It requires our reserving judgment until the action is completed . . . and rejoicing if our dire forebodings prove groundless.

Such tolerance rests in the fact that what one *is*, one never fights for. Our battles are waged for what we pretend to be . . . what has not become integrated into our personality, our being. "Proselyting," says my Philosophical Friend, "is an act designed to strengthen one's own wavering faith."

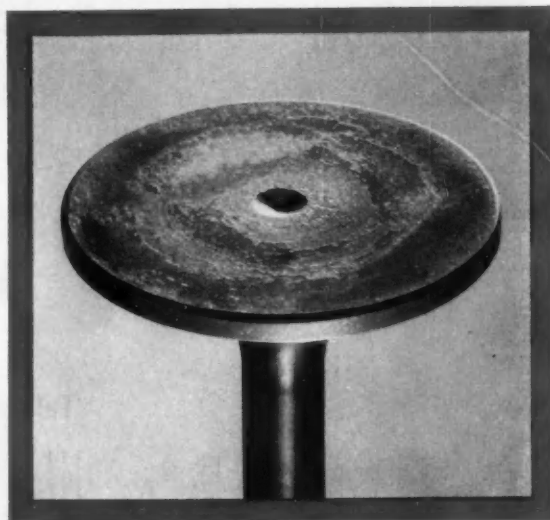
Tolerance and proselyting are mutually exclusive. True tolerance tries to help others *their* way.

Accelerated Engine Test Comparison Proves EATON SUPER-ALLOY VALVES LAST MANY TIMES AS LONG

AS VALVES MADE FROM COMMONLY USED ALLOYS



COMMONLY USED ALLOY
Failed at Less than
600 Hours

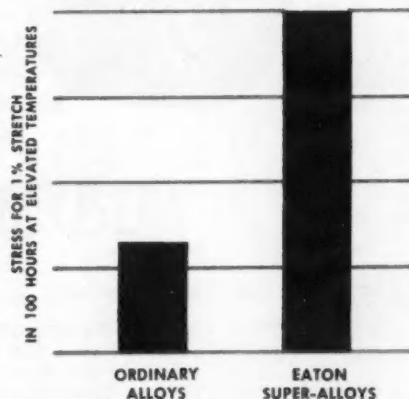


EATON SUPER-ALLOY
in Excellent Condition
after 3000 Hours

To meet the requirements of extreme heavy duty service, Eaton has developed unique production methods for the making of exhaust valves of super-alloys possessing exceptionally high hot-strength and corrosion resistant properties. These Eaton Super-Alloy Valves are "custom tailored" to meet the specific requirements of the engines for which they are designed.

As a pioneer in the development of valve designs and materials which have added thousands of miles to valve life expectancy, Eaton has made such important contributions as sodium cooled valves, seat-faces of high-alloy materials, aluminized valves, and now super-alloy valves.

If you build engines—either gasoline or diesel—for heavy duty applications such as motor trucks, buses, earth moving machinery—it will pay you to discuss the advantages of Eaton Super-Alloy Valves with our engineers.



The results of laboratory tests represented by the above graph indicate the superior hot-strength of Eaton Super-Alloys over commonly used exhaust valve materials.

EATON

— VALVE DIVISION —
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
9771 FRENCH ROAD • DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN



PRODUCTS: Engine Valves • Tappets • Hydraulic Valve Lifters • Valve Seat Inserts • Jet Engine Parts • Hydraulic Pumps • Motor Truck Axles • Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings • Forgings • Heater-Defroster Units • Automotive Air Conditioning Fastening Devices • Cold Drawn Steel • Stampings • Gears • Leaf and Coil Springs • Dynamatic Drives, Brakes, Dynamometers

SAE Journal

Norman G. Shidle
Editor

SAE JOURNAL PUBLICATION OFFICE

Business Press, Inc.
10 McGovern Ave.
Lancaster, Pa.

EDITORIAL OFFICE

485 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N. Y.
Tel.: OXford 7-3340
Teletype: NY1 228

ADVERTISING OFFICES

E. D. Boyer
Eastern Advertising Manager
485 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N. Y.
Tel.: OXford 7-3340
Teletype: NY1 228

W. W. Milne
Western Advertising Manager
7530 Sheridan Road
Chicago 26, Ill.
Tel.: AMbassador 2-7091
Teletype: CG 2244

A. J. Underwood
Midwestern Advertising Manager
3-210 General Motors Building
Detroit 2, Mich.
Tel.: TRinity 2-0606
Teletype: DE 826

Chris Dunkle & Associates
Pacific Coast Sales Representatives
740 S. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Tel.: DUnkirk 7-6149

SAE DETROIT OFFICE

R. C. Sackett, Staff Representative
808 New Center Bldg.
Tel.: TRinity 5-7495

SAE WESTERN BRANCH OFFICE

E. W. Rentz, Jr., Manager
Western Branch Office
Petroleum Bldg.
714 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Tel.: Richmond 9-6559

The Society is not responsible for
statements or opinions advanced in
papers or discussions at its meetings
or in articles in the Journal.

All technical articles appearing in
SAE Journal are indexed by Engineering
Index, Inc.

Copyright 1957 Society of Automotive
Engineers, Inc.

Please address all editorial, advertising,
and SAE Special Publications mail to:

485 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N. Y.

Contents—JUNE, 1957

Satellite Soon to Orbit Earth—REAR-ADMIRAL RAWSON BENNETT . . .	17
With fuel-injection-fed engines . . . Proper Intake Manifold Design Better Engine Performance—W. F. ISLEY . . .	20
Designing a Forged Steel Crankshaft—HAROLD F. WOOD . . .	23
Bird-Firing Gun Used in Development of "No-Hazard" Windshield for Elec- tra—E. H. SPAULDING . . .	26
Putting Titanium Feathers on the Firebird II—ROBERT F. McLEAN . . .	28
New Knock Ideas Aid Engine-Fuel Studies—E. B. RIFKIN and C. WALCUTT . . .	30
Plastic Tooling-Quality At Less Cost—BRUCE E. GODARD . . .	36
Bypass Engine—A. A. LOMBARD . . .	38
Don't Overlook Low-Frequency Stresses In Designing Small Gas Turbines— GORDON SORENSON . . .	39
Air Traffic Control by Computers—LEE E. WARREN . . .	41
3 Problems and how they were met in . . . Developing an Air Spring for Passenger-Car Application—V. D. POLHEMUS and L. J. KEHOE, JR. . .	42
Airports' Neighbors—VICE-ADMIRAL CHARLES E. ROSENDAHL . . .	44
Cadillac's Air Spring for the Eldorado Brougham—F. H. COWIN and S. L. MILLIKEN . . .	45
Sub-Surface Stresses—M. G. MOORE and W. P. EVANS . . .	46
Passenger Car Octane Requirements at High Altitudes—A. E. BRENNEMAN and P. L. HAINES . . .	48
Flight Safety—BRIG.-GEN. JOSEPH D. CALDARA . . .	50
Tire Trends and Predictions of . . . What the Future Holds for Tires— R. P. POWERS . . .	52
Airborne Electronics Faces New Problems—R. H. BEESON . . .	55
Matching of Van Bodies and Refrigeration Units—HAROLD D. JOHNSON . . .	58
Nose proves best tool for . . . Evaluating Diesel Exhaust Odor—F. C. ROUNDS and H. W. PEARSALE . . .	60
Transparent Cockpits Need High Optical Precision—L. F. BONZA . . .	63
Corrosion, Abrasion—H. R. JACKSON . . .	64
"You're a Knucklehead"—L. S. EICHELBERGER . . .	65
Trailer Maintenance Problems—ANDREW AMBLI . . .	66
Frangible Turbine—W. W. HOUGHTON and E. R. PHILLIPS . . .	68
SAE Looks Overseas . . .	69
Coated Molybdenum-Base Alloys—R. T. BEGLEY . . .	70
Car Engine Warmup Takes Longer Than It Used To—G. T. MOORE, R. D. YOUNG, H. A. TOULMIN, and W. P. DUGAN . . .	72
Steel and Titanium Extrusions—F. T. ROBERTS, JR. . .	75
Ford Expects the Edsel—J. EMMET JUDGE . . .	77
How Nebraska Tests Tractors—L. F. LARSEN . . .	78
Troubles with Residual Fuels in Medium Speed Diesels—G. L. NEELY, E. F. GRIEP, and P. L. PINOTTI . . .	80
Lab Durability Tests Help Make Better Diesels . . .	83
How Abrasive Contaminants Affect Aircraft-Engine Performance—F. E. TOBIN, G. R. FURMAN and K. H. STRAUSS . . .	89
\$27 Billion Highway Program Talk Highlights Earthmoving Conference . . .	92

Nuclear News Notes . . .	96
CEP News . . .	97
News of SAE . . .	100
SAE National Meetings Schedule . . .	100
You'll Be Interested To Know . . .	100
Briefs of SAE Papers . . .	101
SAE Section News . . .	103
SAE Section Meetings Schedule . . .	103
About SAE Members . . .	107
New Members Qualified . . .	149
Applications Received . . .	155

Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

W. Paul Eddy
President

John A. C. Warner
Secretary and Gen. Manager

B. B. Bachman
Treasurer



BENDIX DUO-DUTY AUXILIARY BRAKE

Power to hold on grades . . . Power to stop at road speeds

The Bendix* Duo-Duty auxiliary brake serves the double purpose of a positive parking brake and an emergency road-speed brake.

FOR PARKING, the Duo-Duty brake has ample torque capacity to keep the braked wheels from rolling on any hill or ramp, regardless of how steep.

FOR EMERGENCIES, it has the torque and thermal capacity to serve as a dependable stand-by brake

at road speeds should the main braking system, for any reason, fail to work.

Minimum physical pull at the hand lever, less weight, fewer parts, mechanically simple.

A heavy-duty drive shaft brake that is rugged and right . . . built and backed by Bendix.

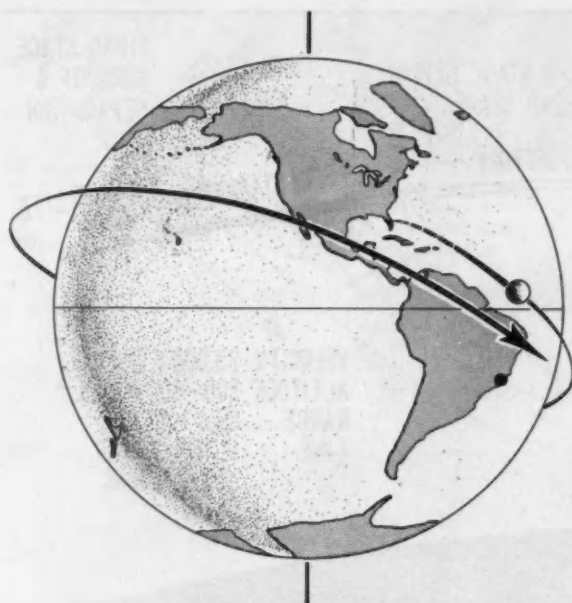
*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

**BRAKES • POWER STEERING • POWER BRAKING • CONSTANT VELOCITY
UNIVERSAL JOINTS • HYDRAULIC REMOTE CONTROLS**

Bendix PRODUCTS DIVISION **South Bend, IND.**

Export Sales and Service: Bendix International Division,
205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.





EARTH SATELLITE will be launched from Air Force Missile Test Center at Cape Canaveral on the east coast of Florida. If all goes well, it should pass about over San Diego on first loop of orbiting.

Satellite Soon to Orbit Earth

Excerpts from talk by

Rear-Admiral Rawson Bennett,

USN Chief of Naval Research

SOMETIME during the next year, the first artificial satellite will be circling through the heavens in its own orbit, like the moon and the planets.

The earth satellite will be a globe 20 in. in diameter. Inside will be some instruments for gathering scientific information. It will be raised to a height of about 300 miles and accelerated to a speed that will keep it circling around the earth once every 100 minutes. It may stay up a day, a month, or a year.

The skin of the satellite and some of its structural parts will utilize a magnesium alloy that is very light, yet rugged enough to withstand the shock of powerful rocket firings. The skin will be about 0.026 in. in thickness. It will be completely smooth and will be polished to make it as shiny as possible so it will reflect light.

In our present stage of rocket development and with the chemical fuels presently available, a single stage rocket will not do the job. The Vanguard launching rocket will have three stages. In the design that has been selected, the first two stages will be guided. The entire rocket will be about 72 ft long and 45 in. in diameter at its widest point.

The first stage will be a liquid-fuel rocket, a modification of the Viking research rocket. Its job is primarily to serve as a large-scale booster for the other stages. The second stage is also a liquid-fueled rocket that attaches to the forward end of the first stage. It carries in its nose the third stage and the satellite itself.

The guidance system for the whole combination is carried inside the second stage. The heart of this guidance is a series of gyroscopes that sense when

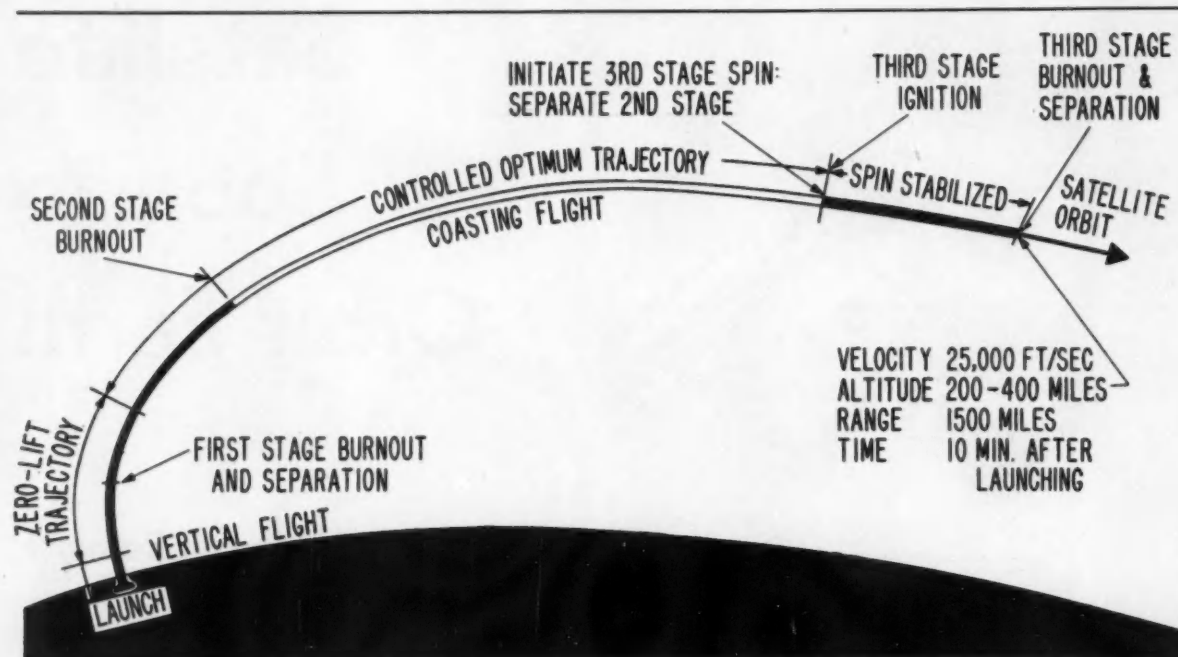
the rocket is moving off course and give electronic instructions to an automatic pilot. The auto-pilot will keep the rocket on course by moving the motor on its mounting, which is a kind of universal joint, so that the thrust of the motor will push the entire vehicle in the right direction.

The third stage will be a solid-fuel rocket, accelerating the satellite up to its orbital speed after the other two stages have fired and dropped off. The 20-in. satellite, weighing about 21.5 lb and attached to the front end of the third stage, will be separated when it reaches a speed high enough to get into its orbit.

The satellite will be launched from the Air Force Missile Test Center at Cape Canaveral on the east coast of Florida, near Orlando. The three-stage rocket will take off straight up, under power of the first-stage rocket motor. About 1 mile up it will start to tilt in a smooth curve toward the southeast in the direction of its eventual orbit. The orbit will be at an angle of about 35 deg to the equator.

When it is about 26 miles above the earth, the first stage will burn out, separate, and coast to earth about 230 miles at sea. As soon as the first stage separates, the second stage rocket motor fires and pushes the satellite vehicle to an altitude of about 140 miles. When this stage burns out, the system still has enough speed to coast for about 700 miles, which will bring it up to about 300 miles above the earth. About halfway through the second stage flight, the nose cone that protected the satellite from overheating during the fast trip drops off.

During the coasting period, the two-stage vehicle will be brought into a correct horizontal position



THREE-STAGE ROCKET takes off straight up, under power of first-stage rocket motor. About 1 mile up it starts to tilt. First-stage burnout occurs about 26 miles above earth. Second-stage rocket pushes satellite to altitude of about 140 miles. Third stage, containing satellite,

then coasts 700 miles along trajectory to altitude of about 300 miles. During coast vehicle is positioned and spin stabilized for final third-stage spurt that will impart enough speed so that centrifugal force counteracts pull of gravity and 20-in. sphere really becomes a satellite of the earth.

relative to the earth's surface. Then small jets in the third stage will start it spinning. This is to keep it stabilized, as a rifle bullet is stabilized by the spin it receives when it leaves the gun barrel.

At this point the rocket is headed in a horizontal

direction and travelling about 9000 mph which is half the speed needed to get it into orbit. The third stage rocket then fires and accelerates the satellite to 18,000 miles per hour. This is the fastest speed ever reached by a man-made vehicle. It will be just enough to counteract the pull of gravity to keep the satellite moving around the earth.

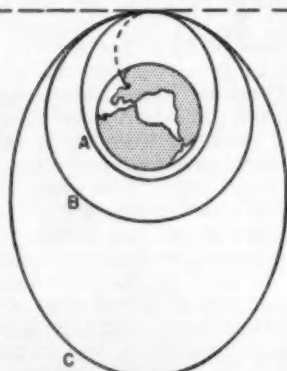
The orbit will not be a circle. The speed will be slightly more than enough for a circular orbit. The orbit will be an ellipse. The satellite's closest approach to earth, the perigee, will be about 200 miles. Its greatest distance from the earth, the apogee, in the case of this first satellite will be about 1500 miles.

Every time the satellite approaches perigee, it will dip into the earth's atmosphere, which will act as a drag on the satellite, causing it to lose some energy and slowing it down slightly. This will happen every 100 minutes, the time it takes to make a complete circle of the earth. Gradually its speed will drop to the point where it no longer overcomes the pull of gravity, and the satellite will plunge into the denser portion of the atmosphere and disintegrate from heat, like a meteorite.

How long the satellite stays up will depend on how dense the air is at that altitude, something we don't know.

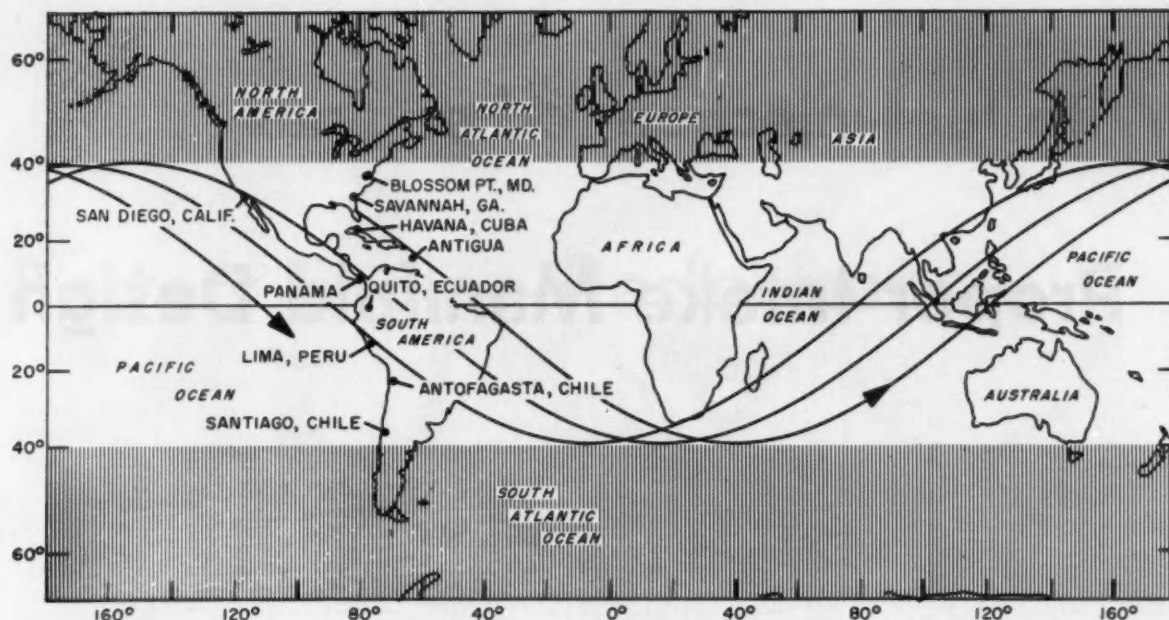
Once we get the satellite into its orbit, it must be tracked. This will be done by two methods. The first will be a radio tracking system known as Mini-track, developed at the Naval Research Laboratory. (Described on pages 30-33 of the April 1957 issue of SAE Journal.) A sub-miniature radio transmitter inside the satellite will send out signals that will be picked up by a series of tracking stations in San

ORBITS PRODUCED BY PROJECTING SATELLITE PRECISELY HORIZONTAL



- A - LESS THAN CIRCULAR VELOCITY
- B - CIRCULAR VELOCITY
- C - GREATER THAN CIRCULAR VELOCITY

ORBITS PRODUCED by projecting satellite precisely horizontally depend on its speed at that point. Orbit A is the one planned for the satellite to take. Orbit B is a circular orbit. Orbit C, produced by projecting at greater velocity than for circular orbit, might limit the satellite's survival to one loop.



SATELLITE'S TRACK will, if the vehicle survives to make enough loops, cover much of the earth from 40 deg north to 40 deg south latitude. Points named in the Americas are sites of Minitrack stations. They will pick up signals from a tiny transmitter inside the satellite.

Each station will be able to check direction and velocity of the satellite and will send these data to a special computer near Washington. Here time of the satellite's passage over observing stations will be calculated and sent to them to help them pick it up optically.

Diego, along the east coast of the United States, and in South America and Australia. Each station will be able to analyze data on the direction and velocity of the satellite from signals received by its antennas and will send these data to a central electronic computer.

This computer will calculate the times of future passages of the satellite over various points, and these data will be sent out to observing stations that hope to pick up the satellite and track it with optical instruments. Much attention is being devoted to the matter of suitable cameras for this purpose. A program for volunteer observers is also being organized.

It is possible that the average person will be able to see the satellite, particularly if he is in the southern part of the United States. The satellite will be visible only if it appears in the vicinity of the observer just after sunset or just before sunrise. It will pass over from horizon to horizon in a matter of minutes. There will be little chance to spot it with the naked eye, even under the best of conditions. Common 7-50 binoculars would help.

The ultimate purpose of the Vanguard project is to create a satellite for scientific research. Many experiments could be devised for an earth satellite. Tracking the satellite may give us better measurements of the size and shape of the earth and distances between points on earth. A second output of the tracking program will be measurement of the drag on the satellite. From this we should be able to figure out the density of the atmosphere at that height.

Scientists will want to measure temperatures on

the outside and inside of the satellite. Miniature temperature gages have been designed that can evaluate temperature changes from 302 to -220 F.

Ultraviolet and x-rays from the sun could be measured. This would be of interest for comparison with weather conditions on earth at the same time to see if there is any apparent correlation. Certain instruments could measure the earth's magnetic field above the atmosphere and provide us with knowledge that could be important in the field of radio communications.

Placing the first earth satellite in orbit will indeed represent an amazing scientific and technological achievement. Discoveries in chemistry have brought us the understanding needed to develop rocket fuels, and the metallurgy needed to design combustion chambers to burn them. The science and technology of electromagnetic radiation that began less than 100 years ago has given us the ability to design guidance systems and control mechanisms that do the rocket's thinking. They have given us the instruments that form the rationale for the whole satellite experiment, gathering data hundreds of miles in space, to be telemetered back. Achievements in mathematics and classical physics have nourished the work of the aerodynamist and propulsion expert.

Engineers are now moving into the Air Force Missile Test Center in Florida to set up equipment and will soon begin tests that will lead to a satellite launching attempt. The first of the series of test rockets has been fired. We are on the road toward a satellite attempt. Soon we will be actually exploring the world of space.

With fuel-injection-fed engines . . .

Proper Intake Manifold Design

THE intake manifold is the most significant single element affecting engine-performance characteristics of fuel-injection-fed engines. Here are some ground rules for designing an efficient intake manifold.

- Make manifold branch lengths equal wherever possible.
- Take full advantage of ram characteristics of long branch lengths.
- Select, wherever possible, manifold designs, cylinder firing orders, and numbers of cylinders such that each intake cycle is preceded and followed by a similar order of events. There is, for example, nothing more upsetting to air distribu-

tion than an uneven firing interval between cylinders.

- Make corrections and improvements in air distribution and speed characteristics by varying the tube diameters when their length cannot be varied.

To make effective use of a fuel injector, the development of the engine involves considerably more than merely providing for an injector drive mounting and installing injection nozzles. It has been found in this development work that the intake manifold is the most significant single factor influencing engine-performance characteristics. Such things as the number and the firing order of cylin-

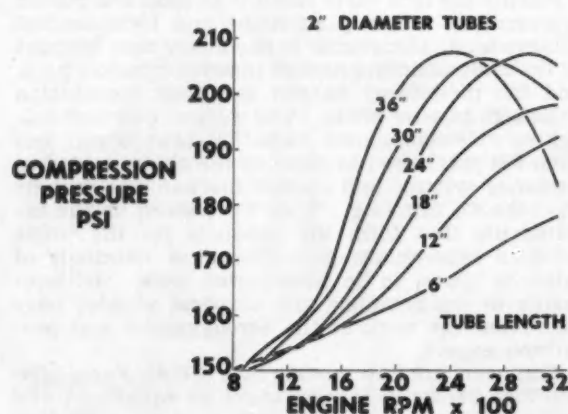


Fig. 1—As manifold intake tubes are made longer, greater volumetric filling of the cylinder takes place up to approximately 2400 rpm.

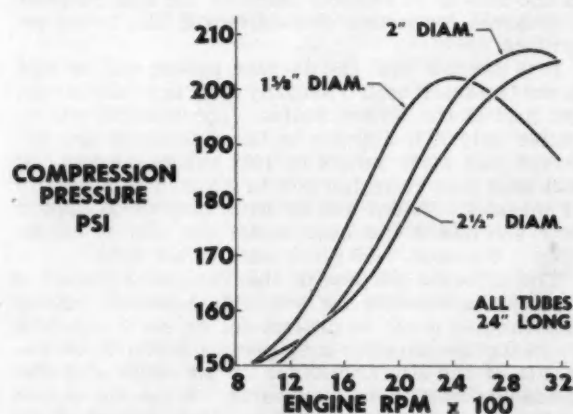


Fig. 2—Using a smaller diameter intake tube results in more favorable air-flow characteristics at the low speeds. Larger tube diameters improve high-speed cylinder filling.

Betters Engine Performance

Based on paper by **W. F. Isley**, Continental Aviation and Engineering Corp.

ders being fed from a given intake manifold system, the size of the runners in that system, the size of the branches to the individual ports, and the respective lengths of the sections of the intake manifold are very important.

Fig. 1 illustrates the extreme importance of tube lengths and diameters to the respective cylinders. These particular data were obtained by placing simple open-end tubes of various lengths on a 5-in. bore by 4-in. stroke single cylinder. As the length of the tube was made progressively longer, it is evident that the volumetric filling of the cylinder was greater at low speed and less at high speeds. All of these data were taken with 2-in. diameter tubes.

To illustrate the effect of the diameter on air-

flow characteristics of an individual tube, the tube size was varied as shown in Fig. 2, which shows that the smaller tube diameter again favors the low speed while the larger tube diameters improve high-speed cylinder filling.

Since it is not always possible to have equal length tubes to all cylinders on a multicylinder engine, the distribution of air flow could be out-of-balance when using a given diameter tube with various lengths to the respective cylinders. At times, this can be counteracted by changing the tube diameter. For instance, taking data from the single-cylinder compression-pressure test, Fig. 3 shows what can be done in the way of matching tube characteristics by using two different tube diameters to get similar re-

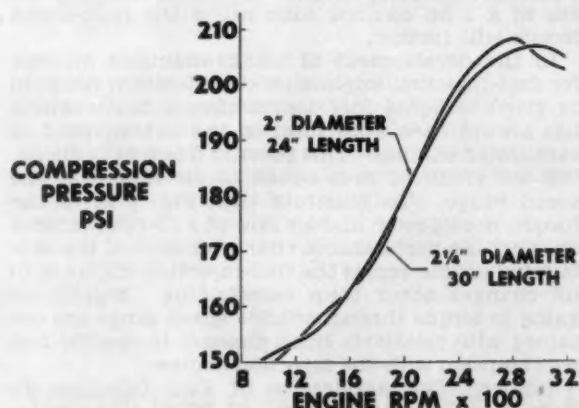


Fig. 3—Matching tube characteristics can be obtained by using different tube diameters where different intake lengths are involved.

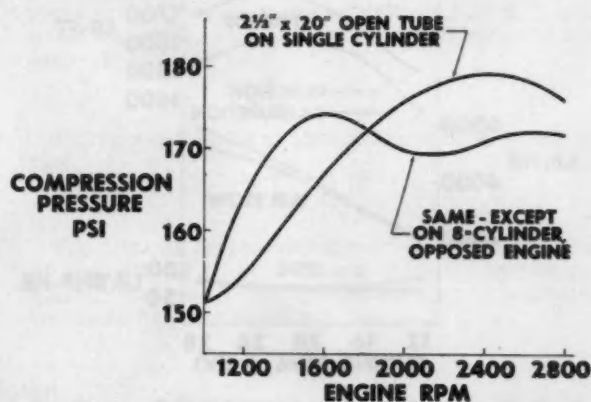


Fig. 4—A given tube will not necessarily produce similar characteristics when placed on different engines.

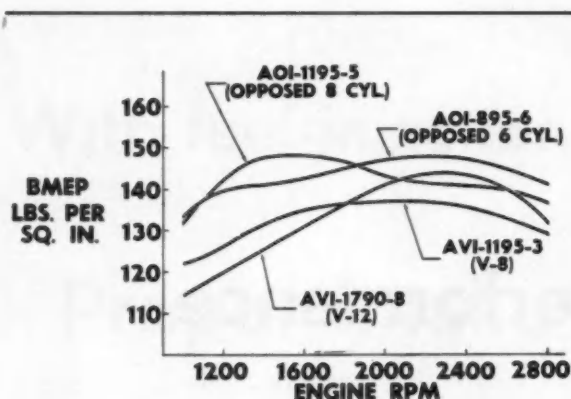


Fig. 5—Torque output is affected by cylinder firing order and the number of cylinders fed from a given manifold system. All engines had identical cylinder construction and valve size.

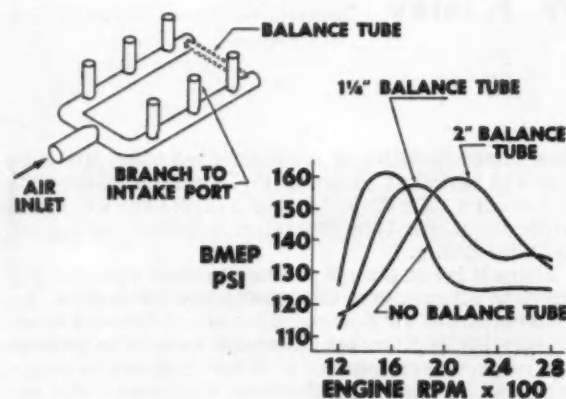


Fig. 6—The use of a balance tube between the two banks of a 6-cyl engine shifts the torque peak toward the higher speeds. The larger the diameter of the balance tube the greater the shift.

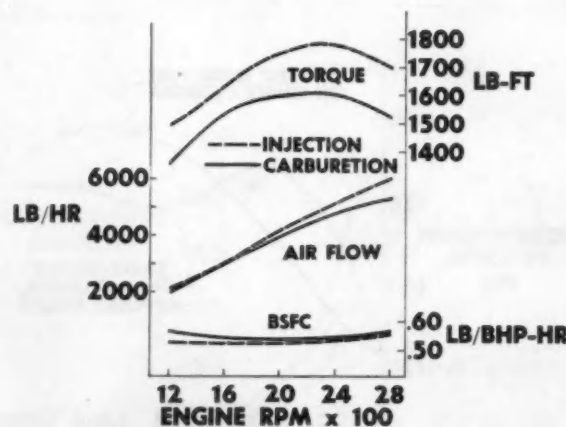


Fig. 7—The choice of a manifold best suited to air flow over the speed range gives significant gains in torque for the injection-fed engine although specific fuel consumption is approximately the same as that of the carbureted engine.

sults for different length tubes. It is evident that a long tube can be made similar in characteristics to a short tube by increasing its diameter over that of the short tube.

The air-flow characteristics of a given length and diameter of intake-manifold tube, as run on a single-cylinder engine, are not necessarily retained when applied to a multicylinder engine. This effect is illustrated by Fig. 4. A single-tube characteristic is shown, along with that of the same length and diameter tube as placed on an 8-cyl engine in a manifold in which 4 cyl of the 8-cyl engine are fed from a common system. Note that the low-speed air flow significantly increased over the single-tube system.

While a multicylinder engine manifold does not necessarily produce similar characteristics to that of the single tube, it still is true that changes in lengths or diameter can have an effect as revealed by the single-cylinder tests. Therefore, after surveying the air distribution of a given multicylinder engine, changes and improvements in that distribution can be obtained by adjusting tube lengths and diameters.

A very significant factor in the torque output produced by manifolding is the effect of cylinder firing order and the number of cylinders fed from a given manifold system. To illustrate this, Fig. 5 shows the torque curves of a 6-cyl opposed engine, 8-cyl opposed engine, 8-cyl V-engine, and 12-cyl V-engine, all having identical cylinder construction and valve sizes. These engine designs, however, all had various firing orders, firing intervals, and manifolds which produced the drastically different torque curves shown.

A powerful factor in affecting torque on a given manifold is accomplished by using balance tubes between various parts of the system. Fig. 6 illustrates the effect of balance tube sizes between two banks of a 6-cyl opposed engine which had a common intake pipe to each bank with short connecting tubes to the respective cylinder ports. This shows that the torque without any balance tube between the two sides is very high at low speed and poor at mid- and high-speed ranges. The addition of a 1 1/2 in. diameter balance tube between the banks shifts the torque peak slightly to the high-speed end, and the use of a 2-in. balance tube raises the high-speed torque still further.

In the development of intake-manifold systems for fuel-injection engines no consideration needs to be given to liquid fuel distribution, a factor which has always been uppermost in the development of carbureted engines. This permits freedom in choosing the manifold best suited to air flow over the speed range. To illustrate this, Fig. 7 gives the torque, horsepower, and air flow of a 12-cyl V-engine showing the performance characteristics of the carbureted engine versus the fuel-injection engine with no changes other than manifolding. Significant gains in torque throughout the speed range are obtained with relatively small changes in specific fuel consumption with the injection engine.

(Paper, "The Application of Fuel Injection To Ordnance Gasoline Engines" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)



Designing a Forged Steel Crankshaft

Based on paper by **Harold F. Wood**, Wyman-Cordon Co.

THE design of a forged steel crankshaft to produce the most economical engine is obtained by a cooperative effort between the engine designer, the tool engineer, and the forging engineer. The engine designer must have in the crankshaft the characteristics that will give desired engine performance and dependability. The tool engineer must have a crankshaft that lends itself to most economical machining and balancing with minimum rejections. The forging manufacturer must have a crankshaft design that can be made economically.

This cooperative effort has made definite contributions to basic crankshaft design, forgeability, and machineability and has resulted in substantial cost savings that otherwise would not have been possible.

The modulus of elasticity and the endurance limit of the crankshaft material have a major effect on crankshaft design if the proper bending rigidity and ratio of maximum allowable stress to the endurance limit of the material are to be obtained. The effect of these material properties on crankshaft design is shown in the following simple analysis of each.

Effect of Modulus of Elasticity on Crankshaft Design

The following simplified analysis shows how the modulus of elasticity of the crankshaft material affects the required thickness of the critical section of the crankshaft throws. The bending rigidity of the critical sections is maintained by changing their thickness. Suppose a crankshaft is designed with the following:

d = Thickness of the critical section
 b = Width of the critical section
 I = Moment of inertia of the critical section
 E = Modulus of elasticity of the material
 M = Bending moment in the crank throw
 L = Effective length of the crank throw as a beam
 Bending deflection is proportional to:

$$\frac{ML^2}{EI}$$

and:

$$I = \frac{bd^3}{12}$$

Therefore bending deflection is proportional to:

$$\frac{12ML^2}{Ebd^3}$$

Suppose initial conditions are represented by letters having suffix "0" and new conditions with a lower modulus of elasticity by suffix "1." If M , L , and b are the same, the bending deflection remains the same if:

$$\frac{1}{E_0 d_0^3} = \frac{1}{E_1 d_1^3}$$

The new thickness of the critical section is therefore:

$$d_1 = d_0^3 \sqrt{\frac{E_0}{E_1}}$$

Fig. 1 shows graphically the effect of the modulus of elasticity of the crankshaft material on the required thickness of the critical sections to maintain the same bending rigidity.

Effect of Endurance Limit on Crankshaft Design

The following simplified analysis shows how the endurance limit of the crankshaft material affects the required thickness of the critical sections of the crankshaft throws. The ratio of maximum allow-

able stress to the endurance limit of the material in the critical sections is maintained by changing their thickness. It is assumed that the crankshaft is designed for the maximum allowable stress and that

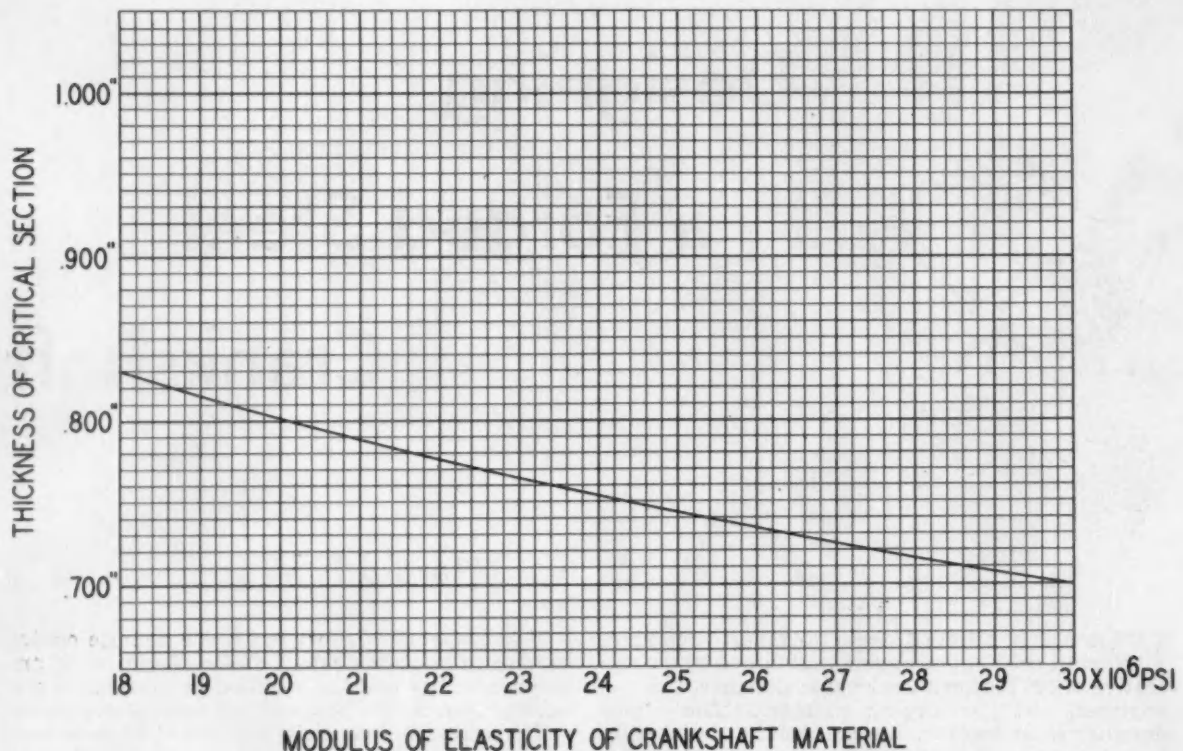


Fig. 1—Effect of the modulus of elasticity on critical sections.

this is produced by bending in the crankshaft throws. Suppose a crankshaft is designed with the following:

- d_o = Thickness of the critical section
- b_o = Width of the critical section
- Z_o = Section modulus of the critical section
- M_o = Maximum bending moment occurring in the critical section
- s_o = Maximum allowable stress
- p_o = Endurance limit of the material

Then:

$$s_o = \frac{M_o}{Z_o}$$

and:

$$Z_o = \frac{b_o d_o^2}{6}$$

Therefore:

$$s_o = \frac{6M_o}{b_o d_o^2} \quad (1)$$

Now suppose the maximum allowable stress is reduced to s_1 but the maximum bending moment in the critical section remains the same. Then the section modulus has to be increased, say to Z_1 . Suppose the new conditions are represented by letters having suffix "1."

Then:

$$s_1 = \frac{M_o}{Z_1}$$

and:

$$Z_1 = \frac{b_1 d_1^2}{6}$$

Again:

$$s_1 = \frac{6M_o}{b_1 d_1^2} \quad (2)$$

Since we are going to compensate for the reduction in maximum allowable stress only by increasing the thickness of the critical section then:

$$b_1 = b_o$$

So dividing equation 1 by equation 2:

$$\frac{s_o}{s_1} = \frac{d_1^2}{d_o^2}$$

Taking the maximum allowable stress to be some fixed proportion of the endurance limit of the material:

$$\frac{s_o}{p_o} = \frac{s_1}{p_1}$$

or:

$$\frac{s_o}{s_1} = \frac{p_o}{p_1}$$

Combining this with equation 3:

$$\frac{p_o}{p_1} = \frac{d_1^2}{d_o^2}$$

The new thickness of the critical section is therefore:

$$d_1 = d_o \sqrt{\frac{p_o}{p_1}}$$

Fig. 2 shows graphically the effect of the endurance limit of the crankshaft material on the required thickness of the critical sections to maintain

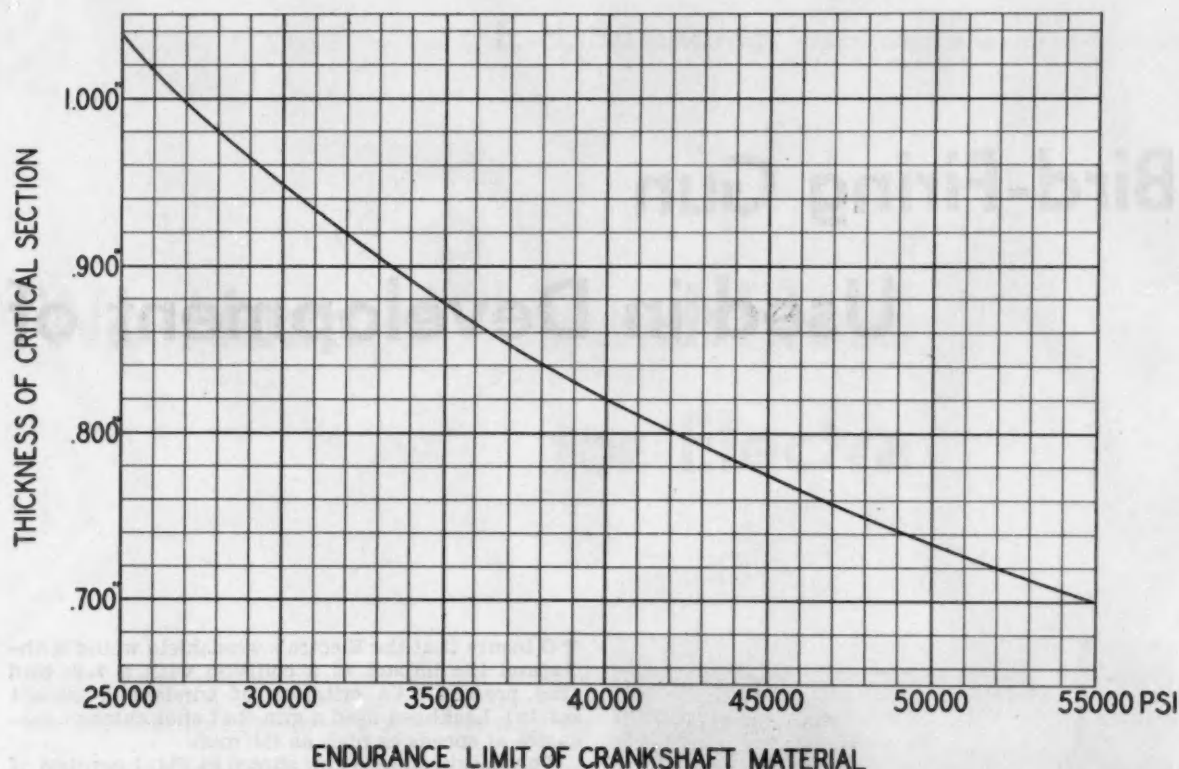


Fig. 2—Effect of the endurance limit on critical sections.

the same ratio of maximum allowable stress to the endurance limit of the material.

Some improvement can be made in the properties of the critical section by increasing the width by using oval contours. Reference to the formulas for moment of inertia and section modulus shows that such additions are much less effective than increasing the thickness.

Evaluating a Crankshaft Material

The proper evaluation of a crankshaft material is fundamental if that material is to make possible desired engine performance characteristics and dependable service.

The important properties are yield point, tensile strength, ductility, modulus of elasticity, and endurance limit. These properties should be determined from test pieces taken from the crankshaft itself and several crankshafts should be tested from different heats of materials. This procedure will give a true picture of the uniformity of these properties from heat to heat, from crankshaft to crankshaft, and from section to section of the same crankshaft.

Several crankshafts should be tested by macroetch and micrographically to determine the nature of the structure in critical areas and to insure freedom from injurious internal defects. These tests should be made on both longitudinal and transverse

specimens taken from the critical areas throughout the length of the crankshaft.

Experimental crankshafts, made in accordance with preliminary design, should be tested in static bending and torsion with stress coat or strain gages to determine stress concentration factors and tested in a suitable fatigue testing machine to determine the endurance properties of each individual section of the crankshaft.

Experimental engines are assembled and torsional vibration surveys are made to determine the harmonic characteristics of the engine both with and without a vibration damper.

The engines are then given dynamometer endurance runs at critical speed until failure of the crankshaft or other component. The critical speed is the speed previously determined by the torsional vibration surveys at which maximum deflection in degrees double amplitude occurs. If some component part fails before the crankshaft, another engine is assembled with the same crankshaft and the test continued provided inspection shows it has not been damaged or failure already started. The performance of the crankshaft in the endurance tests of the engine is the most important factor in the evaluation of the crankshaft from the standpoint of both basic design and material.

(Paper "Forged Steel Crankshafts" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Bird-Firing Gun

Used in Development of



Fig. 1—Lockheed bird gun shoots chicken carcasses at windshields to test impact properties.

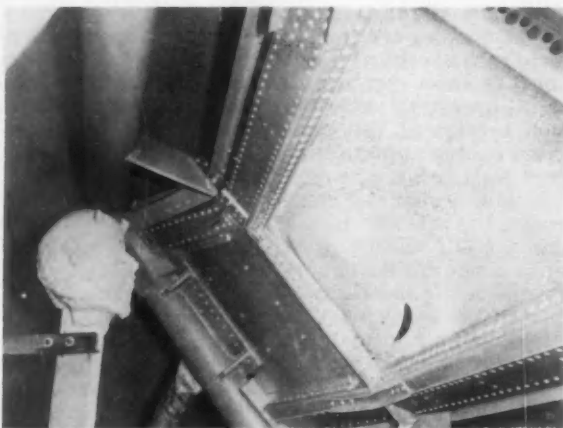


Fig. 2—Flying glass mutilates face of clay head when windshield is hit by 4.1 lb bird at 345 knots.

TO insure that the Electra's windshield would withstand the impact of a collision with a 4-lb bird (the present CAA criterion of windshield impact safety), Lockheed used a gun that shot chicken carcasses at speeds as high as 450 mph.

The Lockheed bird gun shown in Fig. 1 consists of a tank, barrel, loading breech, and quick-opening valve. The 20 cu-ft tank is capable of operating at pressures up to 175 psi. The 5-in. ID brass barrel is 20 ft long and has been carefully honed to a mirror finish on the inside. The highly polished surface of the gun barrel is necessary to prevent mutilation of the bird.

A chicken carcass is placed in a cheesecloth sack and inserted into the breech of the gun. This is followed by a 2-in. wad of Lockfoam. A plug is then screwed into the breech to close it. Just below the gun breech is the quick-acting valve which consists of a mylar plastic diaphragm clamped between two pipe flanges. The diaphragm thickness requirement varies with the pressure being used. A stack of 0.003, 0.005, and 0.007 in. mylar discs is used to get the required diaphragm thickness, and 0.017 in. is required when operating at a tank pressure of 175 psi. A pointed rod is inserted through a small hole at the top of the gun breech to "fire" the gun by puncturing the diaphragm.

Bird speeds up to 450 mph have been obtained with this particular gun arrangement. Speeds are recorded by measuring the time interval for the bird to pass between two photo-cells spaced 6 in. apart at the end of the barrel. A rough approximation of speed is also obtained by measuring pressure versus time at orifices placed 10 ft apart along the barrel. A specially constructed Quonset hut welded from 1/4 in. steel plates is provided to act as a backstop.

The first shot showed that windshields of the type satisfactory for slower aircraft were not adequate for the high cruising speed of the Electra. The 1/2-in. fully tempered plate glass was expected to break into thousands of pieces but adhere to the soft vinyl core that actually stops the bird. However, a

"No-Hazard" Windshield for Electra

shower of high velocity glass splinters was directed at the location of the pilot's face which would do him nearly as much harm as a direct hit from the bird.

This shower of glass was entirely unexpected, because it had never occurred previously during development of the Constellation windshield. It appears that the higher bird velocity injects so much energy into the glass that its bond to the vinyl is not sufficient to retain the small pieces. Fig. 2 illustrates the loss of glass in the region directly behind the area of bird impact and its mutilating effect on the fine features of a clay head placed in the pilot's seat position. This damage was caused by a 4.1 lb chicken fired at 400 mph.

It was found that flying glass could be eliminated by the addition of a thin layer of vinyl placed directly behind the main load-carrying pane. A good optical surface, however, dictates that a hard, flat, transparent material be used on the inner face of the windshield, and so an additional thin layer of Sierracin was added to the window. Fig. 3 shows what happened after this windshield was struck by a 4.2 lb bird at 362 mph. The glass broke into thousands of small pieces as usual but was entirely retained by the thin layer of vinyl behind it. The Sierracin cracked into larger pieces, but for the most part remained attached to the vinyl. A face drawn on thin paper and wearing glasses had been placed directly behind the windshield and sustained practically no damage from the few light Sierracin particles that managed to break loose from the added vinyl layer.

A cross-sectional view of the Lockheed "no-hazard" windshield is shown in Fig. 4.

(Paper "Trends in Modern Aircraft Structural Design" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

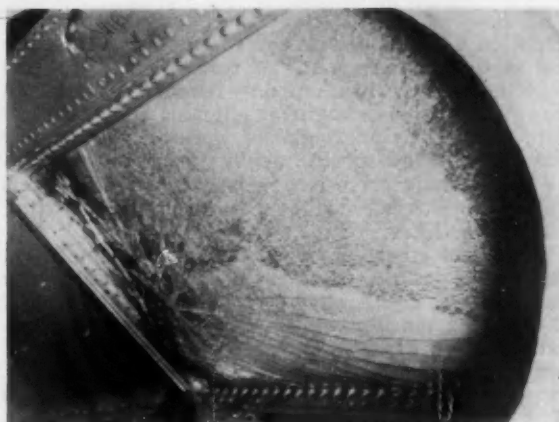


Fig. 3—The "no-hazard" shield contains all glass fragments.

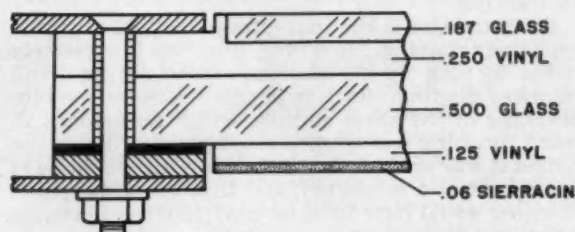
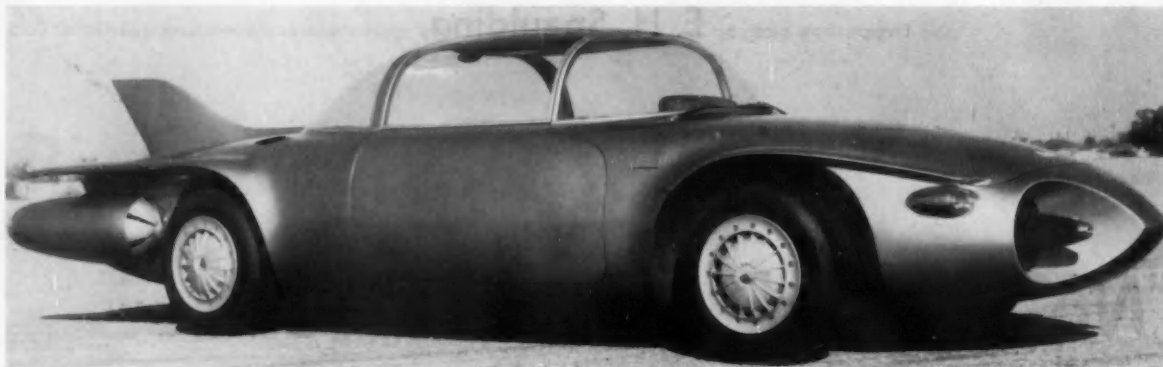


Fig. 4—"No-hazard" windshield has a 0.125 in. layer of vinyl to catch fragments of glass and a 0.06 Sierracin layer to satisfy optical requirement for a hard inner face.



Putting Titanium Feathers

THE body of the turbine-powered Firebird II, exhibited as the "family car to the future" in the GM Motorama, was made of resin-bonded, formed titanium sheet. Titanium, only recently available in sheet stock large enough for efficient body fabrication, offered the challenge of working with a new material. Its low specific weight was promising and its tremendous corrosion resistance would permit leaving the exterior surface unpainted, thus creating a unique body.

The sheet stock, prepared by the Republic Steel Corp., was designated as RS 40 commercially pure titanium. It had a yield strength (0.2% offset) of 40,000 psi, a tensile strength of 50,000 psi, and elongation in 2 in. of 20%. It was of 0.040-in. gage, 48 in. wide by 120 in. long. A special sheet of 0.050-in. gage, 65 x 106 in. was rolled for the hood panel and deck lid.

Titanium sheet can be blanked or cut. It can be formed by bending, stretching, drawing, or spinning. The difficulty encountered is similar to working stainless steel or high alloy aluminum, but certain very definite restrictions made the problem of fabrication more difficult than if using these more common alloys.

Hand forming is the time-proved method of prototype body shaping. However, titanium is extremely liable to pick up surface impurities during hand hammer shaping. Such impurities cause very severe cracking of the sheet surface, which no amount of hand finishing can eradicate completely. From the outset it was evident that hand forming would have to be kept at a minimum, and that the usual panel flanging would have to be severely restricted because of tooling limitations.

Consideration was next given to the joining and fastening of the formed panels. Fastenings which are visible on the exterior are unfashionable, hence the choice was limited to welding or using the relatively new technique of resin bonding. Tests proved that structurally sound welds could be made in inert

gas environment with sheets of the chosen gage. The general appearance of the welds could be made acceptable (free from pits or flaws) after surface grinding. A slight surface discoloration was always visible, therefore the decision was made to keep welds to a minimum on the visible surfaces.

Development of Resin Adhesive

In preparation for resin bonding, the electrochemistry department of the GM Research Staff was assigned the work of developing a resin-type adhesive to meet the following tentative requirements:

1. Capable of adhering titanium to itself, steel, aluminum, and stainless steel.
2. Cure at temperatures of 200 F or less with low bond pressure.
3. Adequate shear and tensile strength in temperatures from -20 F to 200 F.
4. Resistant to flexural fatigue, impact, and bending in the temperature range.
5. Capable of application by skilled personnel under assembly room conditions.

The most satisfactory adhesive, designated GMR 3206-2, was based on epoxy resins modified with Thiokol elastomer and filled with asbestos. Its strength properties average about 3000 psi in shear at room temperature. Tests indicated that the bond material thickness after curing should not exceed 0.010 in.

Forming the Panels

The usual full-size clay model of the body shape was prepared. From this plaster casts were taken. A plaster model was formed from the casts, essentially reproducing the clay model surfaces. This was carefully hand worked, using faired steel tem-

on the Firebird II

plates. This accurately finished plaster form was the basis of the panel tooling program.

Preliminary tests showed that titanium panels would have to be hot formed at least at 700 F on heated tools. The simplest known method to meet these limits was to cast forms of Kirksite alloy and hand finish them to dimension, hence a complete set of casts of the master plaster model was made to predetermined panel cut lines. Kirksite forms for hydraulic stretcher press use were cast from these.

Forming the specially rolled sheet was basically simple, but considerable skill was required. The tools were placed in a gas-fired oven and heated to a maximum allowable temperature of 600 F. The tool was then positioned on the bed of a 300-ton capacity hydraulic stretcher press. While placing the tool, the sheet was furnace heated to 920 F, accompanied by a bright golden color. When the proper sheet heat was reached, the sheet was clamped quickly in the stretcher jaws and pulled over the form.

Only one to three such operations per sheet were possible and such factors as tool and sheet cooling, stretch tension, and tool shape combined to make the forming task difficult. A certain amount of final shaping to the tool form by power hammering was found to be possible. Following this, the fit on the master plaster model was checked and small corrections made.

The elementary nature of the tooling eliminated the usual flanging at panel edges. In lieu of that the panels were bandsaw cut to trim lines after forming and the task of fitting to the steel structure was begun. Tests had shown that very sound welds could be made by heliarc torch with an inert gas shield, but since weld lines could not be removed completely by burnishing, it was decided to fit adjacent panels in a butt joint of 0.005 in. maximum opening and resin bond them to the supporting structure.

Comparative tables of physical properties fail

completely to indicate the armor-like toughness exhibited by titanium sheet. Panels could scarcely be recontoured, edges could barely be reshaped. A panel that could be fitted and trimmed in an hour in other metals required a day or more in titanium. Any attempt to hand form a part to precise fit risked the danger of surface cracking, which would spoil the appearance of an entire piece. These experiences do not indict titanium as an auto body material, rather they reflect the elementary tooling and methods.

High Finishing with Abrasive Blocks

The complex body shape precluded a mechanical finishing of the panels with proper grain flow—closely paralleling the natural highlighting of the surface—so hand finishing was undertaken. Special friable abrasive finishing blocks were used to obtain the "brushed" grain. These were composed of ground pyrex glass particles bonded with rigid foam plastic. This was about the only abrasive material which would cut satisfactorily by hand application. Following this operation, the surface was thoroughly cleaned and given a light coat of wax to prevent fingerprinting.

Although there have been no actual road service experiences, the body has withstood well the vibrations of trailer-truck shipment to all parts of the country, and no body failure has resulted from the strenuous handling of the show model. When a panel was properly shaped it was extremely rigid and had it been necessary to achieve high structural efficiency, considerable loads could have been carried by the outer skins. Moreover, resin bonding appears to be adequate to transmit appreciable forces.

(Paper, "Titanium Feathers for the Firebird II" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

New Knock Ideas Aid

NEW ideas about knock and antiknock action are being developed that may help serve as a basis for putting engine-fuel relationships on a rational foundation.

A few of these ideas—which are based on an analysis of ignition delay data from a rapid-compression machine and of peak temperatures and pressures in a motored engine—are:

1. A "mild" engine rates sensitive fuels high because its design provides high end gas pressures as well as temperatures.
2. Knocking depends on two basic factors:
 - (a) Ignition delay properties of the fuel-air mixture, which are characterized by the "chemical" octane number of the fuel.
 - (b) Thermal gradients in the end gas, which depend on engine design and are related to the "mechanical" octane number of the engine.
3. Tetraethyl lead shows antiknock properties only when it is decomposed before the fuel autoignites. The rate of decomposition depends solely on temperature, unlike ignition delay, which depends on both temperature and pressure.

Fuel Sensitivity and Engine Severity

An approach to the problems of fuel sensitivity and engine severity has been made by attempting to relate two factors: the properties of the fuel-air mixture as shown from ignition delay data, and the temperatures and pressures reached by the compressed gases in an engine. Thus, in the case of diisobutylene-air mixtures, it has been possible to explain why such engine factors as increased air temperature and higher engine speed tend to reduce the octane rating. This work implies that engine design factors which result in higher end gas temperatures must also involve higher pressures, if engines are to appreciate sensitive fuels. Examples

of factors which promote engine mildness on this basis are improved combustion-chamber design (which permits high temperatures and pressures due to increased compression ratio without increase in octane requirement) and higher volumetric efficiency (which permits higher pressures at the same temperature).

Fuel Sensitivity—Fuel sensitivity, in its general sense, describes the fact that a fuel may give wide variations in octane number, depending on the engine test method used.

Diisobutylene is an example of a sensitive fuel. We have found that it is possible to interpret this sensitivity in terms of ignition delay data.

Fig. 1 shows the relative ignition delay between diisobutylene and isooctane for a wide range of peak temperatures and pressures. On this plot are shown lines of constant delay ratio identified by numbers, where values greater than one indicate that diisobutylene has a longer ignition delay than isooctane. The converse is true for numbers smaller than one. Thus, the entire area is separated broadly into two regions. At the higher temperatures and pressures diisobutylene has a longer ignition delay than isooctane and would, therefore, be expected to knock less than isooctane. The reverse would be true in the other region.

In order to relate this basic ignition delay information to the behavior of the two hydrocarbons in engines, accurate pressure-time data (from which temperatures can be calculated) have been obtained in two other motored engines under several conditions. The temperature-pressure paths, which the diisobutylene-air mixtures in the combustion chamber follow when they are subjected to compression ratios just below autoignition in the engine are plotted in Fig. 2 on the background derived from Fig. 1. With this information, it is now possible to make a rational interpretation of the behavior of the two fuels in motored engines.

Consider curve A, obtained with diisobutylene at a compression ratio of 9.8 and an inlet mixture tem-

Engine—Fuel Studies

Based on paper by **E. B. Rifkin** and **C. Walcutt**, Ethyl Corp.

perature of 400 F. Practically all the temperature-pressure path for this condition lies in the region where isooctane shows longer delays than diisobutylene. It would, therefore, be predicted that isooctane under the same engine conditions would not be stressed to the autoignition limit. Thus, the compression ratio could have been increased without autoignition if isooctane had been used instead of diisobutylene, which is another way of saying that the octane number of diisobutylene is less than 100 under these conditions. Actually the rating was 86. Going on to curve B, which describes the behavior of diisobutylene just below its autoignition-limited compression ratio when the inlet temperature is 200 F, the pressure-temperature path goes through both regions. Because some account must be taken of the contributions toward autoignition in both regions, it cannot be predicted from these data which fuel will rate better under these conditions. However, it can be said that diisobutylene will rate far better here than it does when the inlet temperature is high. This is borne out by the data, which show a rise from 86 to 99 "octane" numbers as the inlet temperature is reduced. A third example of this kind is shown on curve C, which pertains to an autoignition-limited test with diisobutylene in a motored engine run at a manifold pressure of 30 psia. Because the peak of this curve is well within the area corresponding to longer delays for diisobutylene than for isooctane, one would again predict a high rating for diisobutylene. This prediction is also validated by the engine data given in Table 1.

Engine Severity—The term "engine severity" is used to describe the fact that engine conditions affect the ratings of sensitive fuels. Thus an engine or engine condition which gives a low rating to a sensitive fuel is called "severe," while a "mild" engine gives a high rating to a sensitive fuel. Thus, engine severity and fuel sensitivity are closely related, and one would expect that it might be possible to clarify some aspects of engine severity based on

Table 1—Autoignition-Limited Compression Ratios (890 rpm, 150 F inlet air, 30 psia manifold pressure)

Fuel	Compression Ratio
Isooctane	9.4
Diisobutylene	11.0

ignition delay concepts, as has already been done for fuel sensitivity.

Useful examples of changes in engine severity are found in the effects of air temperatures and of engine speed on the ratings of diisobutylene in the General Motors single-cylinder knock-rating procedure. Thus, increasing the speed from 600 to 2000 rpm (at an air temperature of 150 F and a jacket temperature of 350 F) depreciates the rating of diisobutylene from better than 100 to 86. The knock-limited compression ratios at which these ratings were made were 7.3 and 5.7, respectively. At the high-speed conditions, the peak pressure must drop considerably, because of the reduced volumetric efficiency and the lower compression ratio. The peak temperature probably changes very little, because increases in speed at constant compression ratio cause moderate temperature increases, which are probably compensated for by the decrease in compression ratio. Fig. 1 shows that a marked drop in pressure with little change in temperature causes the fuel-air mixture to shift toward the region where isooctane rates better than diisobutylene. Thus, the rating of diisobutylene drops as the speed increases, and it is clear that the severity of the engine at high speed is due to the reduced peak pressures.

A similar change from a mild to a severe engine condition occurs when the inlet air and jacket temperatures are raised and the knock-limited compression ratio is lowered at constant speed. Again, this change probably reflects the reduction in peak pressure with minor changes in temperature. Thus, the

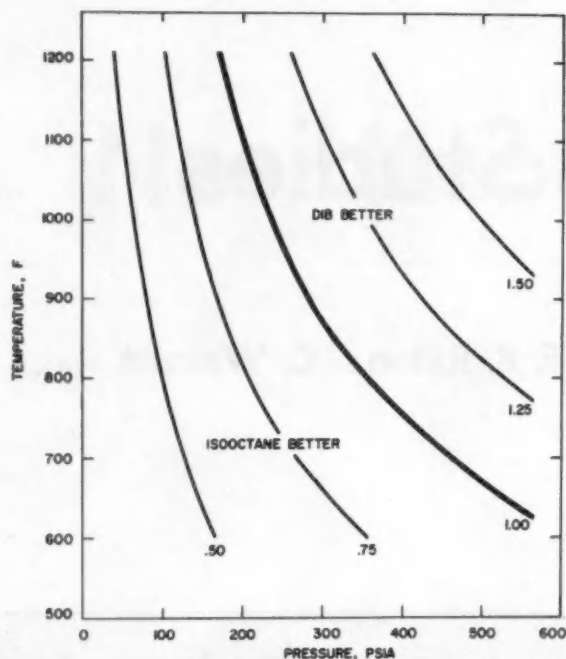


Fig. 1—Relative ignition delays between diisobutylene and isooctane for a wide range of peak temperatures and pressures. Lines of constant delay ratio are shown. Values greater than one indicate that diisobutylene has a longer ignition delay than isooctane. Converse is true for numbers smaller than one.

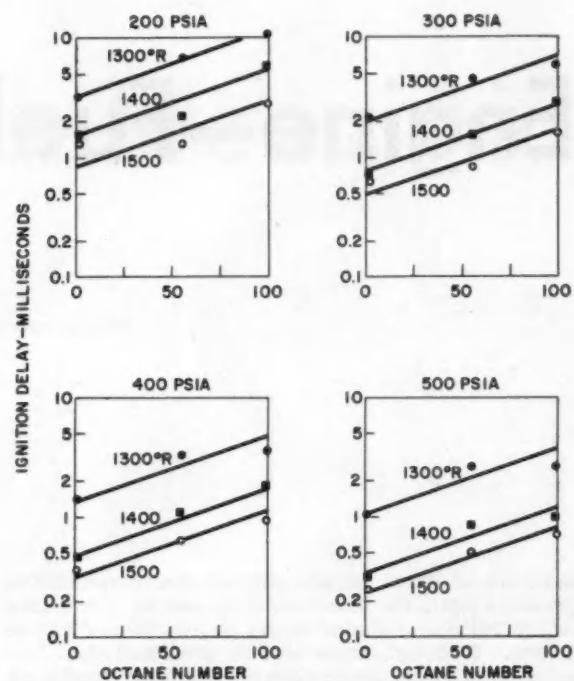


Fig. 3—Ignition delay of primary reference fuels in terms of octane number.

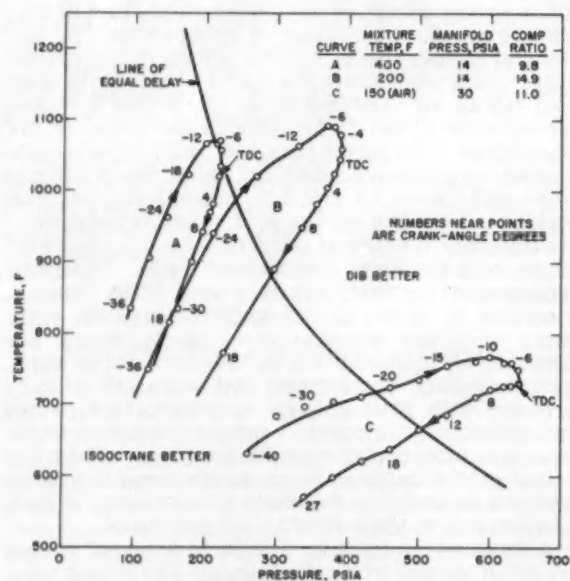


Fig. 2—Autoignition-limited pressure-temperature paths in motored engine. Diisobutylene. Fuel-air ratio: 0.066.

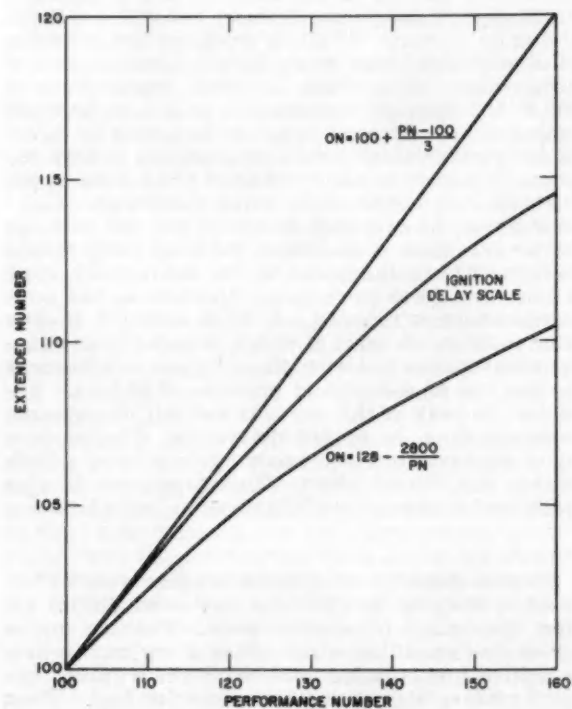


Fig. 4—Octane scale extensions.

severity that accompanies the high inlet and jacket temperatures is due to the reduced peak pressures in the end gas.

Clearly, the ultimate aim of this type of approach would be to predict what factors affect the sensitivity of commercial fuels, and to determine which factors in engine design and operation influence relative degrees of severity and mildness. Unfortunately, the present work is only an indication of what might conceivably be done along these lines. Further advances will require the accumulation of ignition delay data on fuel blends of commercial interest as well as a better understanding of the effects of operating variables on mixture ratio and on the temperature and pressure of the end gas during knock rating. Nevertheless, from what has been accomplished to date, it appears that the processes occurring in the rapid-compression machine are quite similar to those which are of interest in engines, and that further studies of this type can possibly be of very great usefulness in providing a better understanding of the knocking behavior of fuels in engines.

Knock

The practical implication of our analysis is that there are two basic ways by which to control knock in engines. One is to use fuels and additives to increase the ignition delay, thereby retarding the initiation of autoignition. This method of control involves what might be termed "chemical octane numbers." The other method is to design the combustion space in such a way as to increase the magnitude of thermal gradients within the end gas. The existence of thermal gradients does not necessarily imply a cooler temperature in the end gas and a consequent loss of power. It is reasonable to suppose that a part of the high antiknock value obtained by combustion-chamber turbulence is due to the establishment of thermal gradients in the mixture. Antiknock improvement achieved in this way involves what might be termed "mechanical octane numbers."

Ignition Delay Properties—Fig. 3 is a series of plots relating the logarithm of the ignition delay period to the octane number of the fuel for stoichiometric mixtures of air with normal heptane, 55-ON primary reference fuel, and isooctane. These relationships are shown over a wide range of temperatures and pressures, typical of those in the end gas of a fired engine. A remarkable correlation among all these data exists, as shown by the fact that a line of constant slope can be drawn through each series of data irrespective of temperature or pressure, within the reliability of the individual values of ignition delay for each fuel. The slope of this line (0.00556 per octane number) shows that the ignition delay for isooctane is always 3.6 times as long as that for n-heptane. This indicates a constant percentage increase in ignition delay as the octane number changes, and shows that each octane unit increase represents an increase of 1.29% in the ignition delay.

Because of the constant percentage involved, the actual increase in ignition delay period becomes larger as octane numbers increase. This is a mathematical way of expressing what has long been known by engine-fuel technologists, namely, that octane

numbers become "larger" in terms of engine parameters as octane numbers approach 100. For example, assuming that units of ignition delay are the best measure of antiknock quality, an octane number at the 100 level is almost twice as large as an octane number at the 50 level. Based on the reasoning that ignition delay is a fundamental property of a fuel, it is possible to envision a knock-rating scale in which unit changes in rating correspond to unit changes in ignition delay. This affords an opportunity to see what properties such a scale would have above 100. Fig. 4 shows how such a scale relates to other scales which have been used for antiknock quality above 100 octane number. It is interesting that the scale based on ignition delay agrees with the

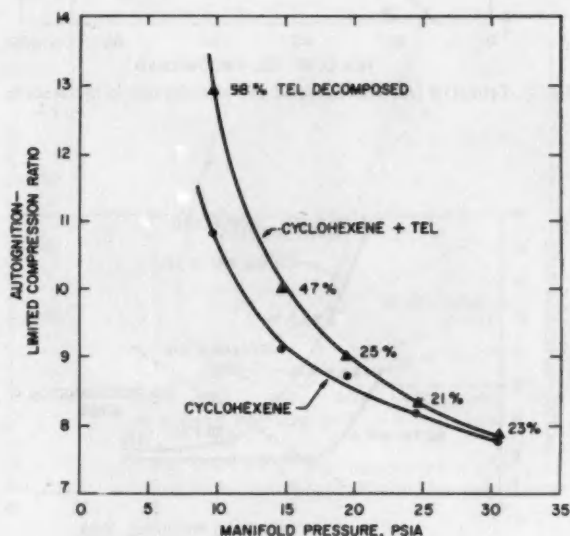


Fig. 5—Tetraethyl lead effectiveness in cyclohexene. Evaluation based on engine parameters.

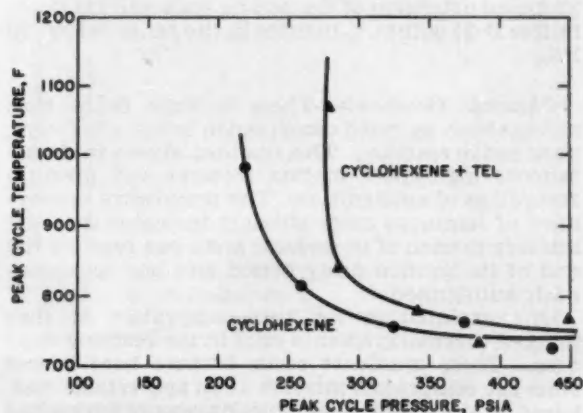


Fig. 6—Tetraethyl lead effectiveness in cyclohexene. Evaluation based on peak cycle temperatures and pressures.

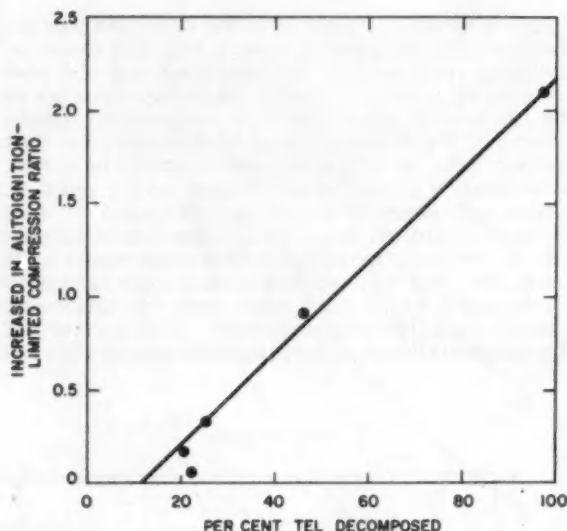


Fig. 7—Tetraethyl lead decomposition and effectiveness in cyclohexene.

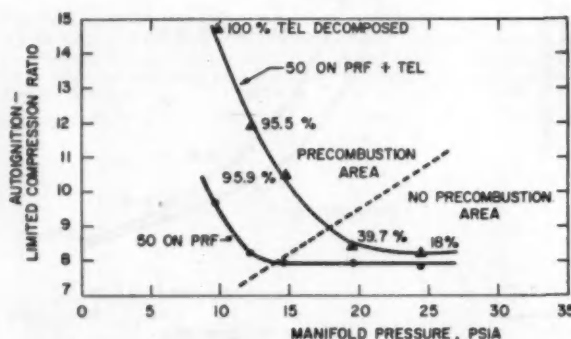


Fig. 8—Tetraethyl lead effectiveness in 50-octane-number primary reference fuel. Evaluation based on engine parameters.

proposed extension of the octane scale (ASTM Committee D-2) within $\frac{1}{2}$ number in the range below 120 PN.

Thermal Gradients—There is little doubt that autoignition by rapid compression is not a uniform, progressive reaction. This has been shown in simultaneous high-speed motion pictures and pressure recordings of autoignition. The progressive appearance of luminous spots strongly indicates that the mixture in each of these local areas has reached the end of its ignition delay period and has spontaneously autoignited.

One explanation for this observation is that marked thermal gradients exist in the reacting mixture. These gradients occur because heat is lost from the compressed mixture at an appreciable rate, based on the steady drop in peak pressure during the delay period (heat transfer coefficient of 0.015 Btu per sec-ft²-F). It would naturally be expected that

the point at which self-ignition begins would be the hottest part of the mixture, since pressure gradients are not likely to persist for an appreciable length of time. Areas which are somewhat cooler than the hottest point will require a longer ignition delay, and the result will be a succession of autoignitions which occur at times dependent on the temperature distribution throughout the mixture.

Knock is an Autoignition Reaction . . .

It appears, therefore, that knock in engines is an autoignition reaction occurring under conditions where the thermal gradient is sufficiently small to allow the autoignition to "propagate" at very high speed and produce pressure oscillations similar to those observed in the rapid-compression machine. These conclusions regarding the mechanism of autoignition and knock are in essential agreement with the ultra-high-speed photographs of combustion obtained by Miller. These photographs showed that relatively slow autoignition reactions were followed by a much faster explosion. It was pointed out that the speed of these explosions was supersonic and therefore they might be true detonation waves. With the concept of presensitized autoignition reactions occurring in a mixture having an existing thermal gradient, the speed of the autoignition is limited only by the chemical kinetics of the reaction process. Thus, we can explain the observation of a wave moving at a speed greater than that of sound in a presensitized fuel-air mixture without assuming the existence of a detonation wave.

Tel Effectiveness

A great deal of study, in both motored and fired engines, has shown that the rate of decomposition of tel depends only on the temperature of the gases in the combustion chamber, and is independent of such factors as pressure, fuel, and other additives. If the temperature is low, little decomposition will occur. Thus, it would appear possible to select engine conditions so that tel will decompose considerably before the fuel autoignites (high temperature, low pressure) or so that hardly any tel will decompose before autoignition (low temperature, high pressure). In this way we should be able to discover what effect tel decomposition has on autoignition of the fuel-air mixture.

Studies of this kind were first carried out using cyclohexene as the fuel in a motored engine. A study of the effect of inlet manifold pressure (Fig. 5) showed that the autoignition-limited compression ratio increased as the manifold pressure was reduced from the peak value of 30 psia. When tel was added to the cyclohexene, no effect was observed at the high manifold pressure. However, a marked effectiveness of tel in raising the autoignition limit was obtained at lower manifold pressures. These results imply that the effectiveness of tel shown at low manifold pressures where the compression ratios (and the peak temperatures) were relatively high, was due to the fact that tel decomposed before the ignition delay expired for the clear fuel. Conversely, the ineffectiveness of tel at the high manifold pressures, where the compression ratios (and therefore

the peak temperatures) were low, is due to the lack of decomposition of tel under these conditions.

Another way of showing the change in effectiveness of tel is in terms of the peak cycle temperatures and pressures which can be tolerated without autoignition by the fuel-air mixture with and without tel. These data (Fig. 6) show that a peak temperature of almost 800 F must be reached before tel begins to be effective in allowing the fuel to reach even higher temperatures without autoigniting. At the high manifold pressures, where cyclohexene autoignites at a peak temperature below 800 F, little effectiveness of tel was observed.

The specific relation between the amount of tel decomposed and its effectiveness in raising the autoignition-limited compression ratio is shown in Fig. 7. As expected, conditions which promote tel decomposition also promote tel effectiveness. The relationship indicates that the first 10% of the decomposed tel is not effective. This can be explained as follows. When only small amounts of tel are decomposed in this type of test, it is inevitable that they will be decomposed late in the cycle. Since we know that very small amounts of tel can be very effective in conventional knock ratings, this result must imply that there is some finite time required for the decomposed lead to exert its effectiveness. This "delay period" and the specific chemical and physical changes which the lead compounds undergo at this time are obviously of great practical importance and are under close study.

We conclude from these tests that, in cyclohexene, decomposition of tel is essential if it is effectively to inhibit the reaction which leads to autoignition.

In order to make this conclusion more general, it was decided to carry out a similar investigation with a typical fuel which shows extensive precombustion reactions. Such a fuel is a 50-octane blend of primary reference fuels. The data obtained (Figs. 8-10), support the conclusion that tel must be decomposed to be effective. The essential difference between tel effectiveness in the two fuels has to do with the peak temperatures obtained when engine conditions are changed. With cyclohexene, lowering of the manifold pressure and raising of the compression ratio resulted in a gradual increase in peak temperature and therefore in tel decomposition. However, with the 50-octane blend, a point was reached where precombustion reactions suddenly caused a large jump in peak temperature and in tel decomposition. Although tel did show some effectiveness in the region of no precombustion reaction, where up to 40% of the tel was decomposed, its greatest effectiveness was seen in the region where the heat liberated by precombustion raised the temperature and caused essentially complete decomposition of the tel.

An Interesting Relation

The comparison of tel effectiveness in cyclohexene and in the 50-octane blend shows an interesting relation. In the high-pressure region, where neither fuel exhibits precombustion, tel is more effective in cyclohexene than in the 50-octane blend. However, in the low manifold pressure region, where temperatures are high and where the 50-octane blend has extensive reactions, tel is less effective in cyclohexene than in the blend of primary reference fuels. Al-

though this hardly constitutes proof, there is an indication that the existence of precombustion reactions can induce greater tel effectiveness, probably by means of higher temperatures and greater tel decomposition. Other factors may also be involved, but they are unknown at the present time.

(Paper, "A Basis for Understanding Antiknock Action" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

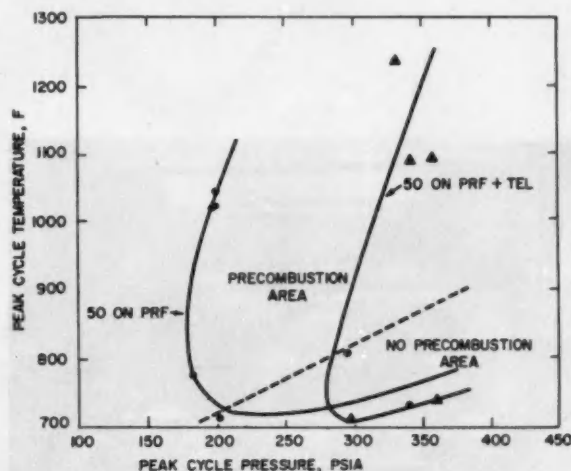


Fig. 9—Tetraethyl lead effectiveness in 50-octane-number primary reference fuel. Evaluation based on peak cycle temperatures and pressures.

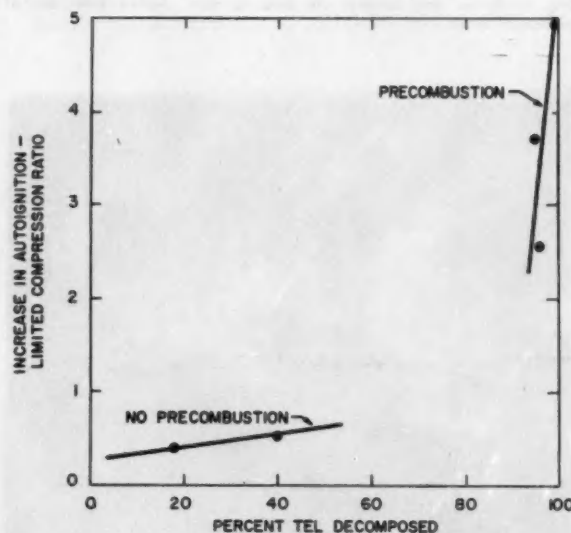


Fig. 10—Tetraethyl lead decomposition and effectiveness in 50-octane-number primary reference fuel.

Plastic Tooling

—Quality



Fig. 1—Plastic drop-hammer die used to form shallow trays out of aluminum sheet.

PLASTIC tooling is increasing in popularity—the reasons: lower costs, shorter tooling times, and quality tools. It has some disadvantages too, but these do not offset the advantages afforded the tool shop where long-run production is not required.

There are many examples illustrating the advantages of plastic tooling. Let's take a look at a few of them. Fig. 1 shows a drop-hammer die used to form shallow trays out of 75 SO aluminum sheet. The dies cost about one-fifth that of steel dies of a similar design. They were delivered in one-third of the time normally required and over 9000 automobile body parts have been stamped out with them.

Savings of approximately 25% in production costs and 40% in delivery time resulted from the use of epoxy resin compounds to face the huge draw dies shown in Fig. 2. This was an experimental die for an advanced automobile luggage compartment cover panel. Only six weeks were required to produce the die as compared with eight



Fig. 2—Huge draw dies faced with epoxy resin compounds cut production costs and delivery time.



Fig. 3—Master Keller model of a car roof panel.

At Less Cost

to ten weeks had the panel been made entirely of a zinc alloy casting. Had cast iron been used, at least twelve weeks would have been required. Cold-rolled, low carbon steel, 0.036 in. thick is formed on the die which consists of a zinc alloy core faced with approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ in. of tough epoxy. Both the cavity and the punch are made in the same way.

Epoxies are used to construct master Keller models which far surpass wood or plaster for dimensional accuracy, both initially, and in maintaining that accuracy throughout the useful life of the tool. A master Keller model of a car roof panel, such as shown in Fig. 3, requires tolerances from 0.002 to 0.005 in. The model was made from room-temperature-curing compounds and is much lighter in weight than the original mahogany master. The important feature of this particular model is the maintenance of the exact dimensions, within small tolerances, under constantly changing atmospheric conditions and in the face of the normal wear and tear of shop handling.

A master Keller model such as this fits into a complete program when epoxy jigs and fixtures are cast directly from its surface. An example of this is the spot welding jig shown in place in Fig. 4. Exactness in the jig is ensured by direct lay-up—and this technique eliminates time consuming hand barbering and finishing.

Lower weight in plastic tools means less worker fatigue in handling these tools. It also allows larger one-piece dies, jigs, or fixtures to be constructed. Typical of lower weight tools is the body side master Keller model shown in Fig. 5. The model is easily handled by two men although it covers the entire body side. Incidentally, this particular sample underwent a stability check lasting more than two years. It was stored in a cold room at 20 deg below zero, exposed to rain, snow, and ice, and was placed in a humidity oven for six weeks at 90 C and 80% humidity. At the end of these tests, dimensional variation was less than 0.003 in.

Easily duplicated epoxy models and molds pro-

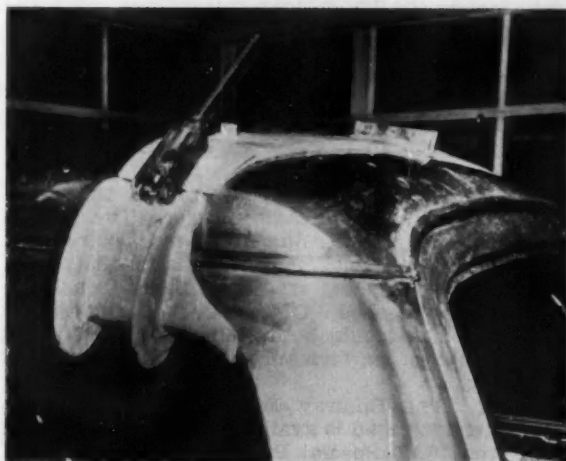


Fig. 4—Exactness in this spot welding jig is ensured by direct lay-up. This technique eliminates hand barbering and finishing.

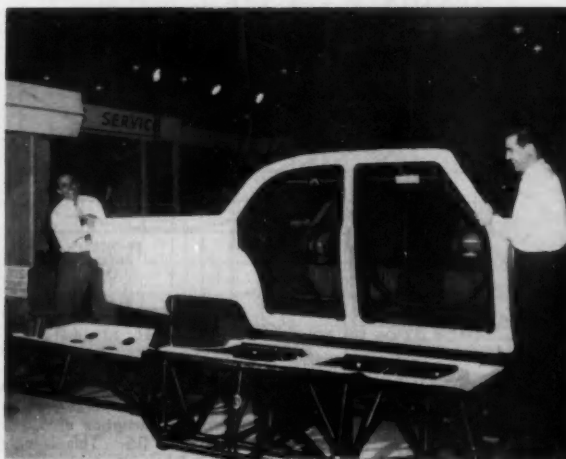


Fig. 5—The low weight of plastic tools permits two men to easily handle a body side master Keller model.

vide an exact copy of all tools at the start of production. This means that all departments can have a model available without waiting several weeks for use of the one master model. This advantage works out production snags early—before costly mistakes are made. It can also allow production to be started while further development work takes place and tooling is completed on long-run steel dies.

The ease of modifying plastic tools is a definite advantage in die development and prototype work. Changes in design draw characteristics can be quickly and easily accomplished—sometimes right on the presses.

The disadvantages of plastic tooling must not be overlooked. Plastics will probably never completely replace metal dies for long-run production. Though extremely durable, they are not hard enough to stand up under large production runs. Of course, it is always possible to indefinitely prolong the life of the plastic tool by repeated, inexpensive resurfacing.

Another disadvantage of epoxy tooling is that certain hardening agents used in curing the resins cause skin irritation. This condition is primarily a matter of individual susceptibility and to date has not caused much difficulty. Adequate ventilation, change of clothing, and proper and frequent washing of exposed areas are effective control measures.

The high exothermic heats generated by curing epoxy resins have also caused problems in casting large dies. The problem can be alleviated with fillers of many types and improved casting techniques. The fillers disperse the heat rapidly, as well as cut down the amount produced. Other techniques include the use of backing materials to reduce the section undergoing the exothermic action.

(This abridgment is based on a paper presented as part of a round table on "The Place of the Plastics Industry in Automobile Body Design and Construction.")

BYPASS ENGINE . . .

... for high-subsonic long-range civil air transports, as exemplified by the Rolls-Royce Conway, has a slight but valuable fuel economy advantage over straight turbojets.

Excerpt from paper by **A. A. Lombard**, Aero Engine Division, Rolls-Royce, Ltd.

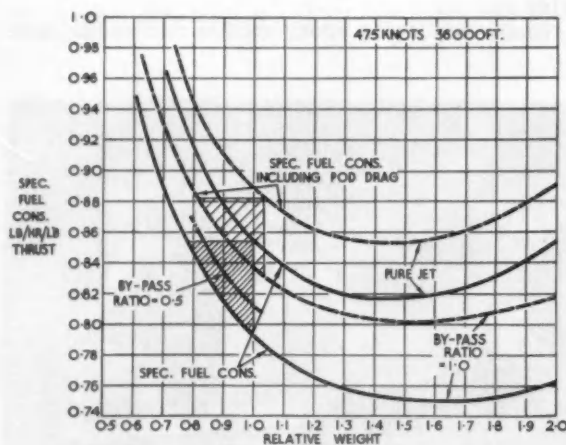
THE bypass improves propulsive efficiency in the cruising speeds under consideration by producing a lower jet velocity than that of the simple jet

without compromising the cycle efficiency of the engine. Of course, the pure jet can be made to operate at a low flame temperature to give the same order of jet velocity as that of a bypass engine, but only by compromising its cycle efficiency.

A most precise design comparison can be made between the two types—designed with the same skill, same mechanical and aerodynamic duty, same efficiency assumptions and the same materials. The scale factors are precise so that weight and performance can be accurately predicted. The result expressed against a range of turbine inlet temperatures shows for the bypass engine, either a superiority in consumption at a given flame temperature, or a superiority in regard to weight at a given fuel consumption, as shown in the accompanying chart. In practice an intermediate value would be selected.

This comparison has been made many times and it always produces the same answer. The gain is small but it is a definite one, and it must be realized at this stage of development of the aircraft turbine engine that such gains are very difficult to achieve by any other method. Of course, it is a degree of superiority that could be overshadowed by aspects outside that of performance, particularly that of reliability.

(Paper "The Conway Engine" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)



The relative weight and specific consumption for engines having bypass ratios of 0.5, and 1 indicate a saving in weight of 15% at a given specific consumption, or a reduction in specific consumption of 5½% at the same weight when using a bypass ratio of 0.5. This is only slightly modified when the additional pod drag is taken into account.

Don't Overlook Low-Frequency Stresses In Designing Small Gas Turbines

Based on paper by **Gordon Sorenson** Continental Aviation and Engineering Corp.

IN analyzing strength of rotating parts of gas turbines, don't overlook the 100-10,000 cycles portion of the S-N curve. Continental's investigations show that parts may fail due to low-frequency fatigue even though they pass the usual checks for extended fatigue and for steady stresses.

Continental is using experimental stress analysis to fill the gap between the designer and the endur-

ance testing of engines. The size effect in the small turbine influences stresses in terms of such things as:

1. Shaft speeds which go up as turbine size goes down.
2. An increase in the frequency of vibrating stresses to beyond 10,000 cps.
3. Increase of g loads on strain gages fastened to



Fig. 1—Compressor rotor hub has complicated juncture of slot and counterbore.

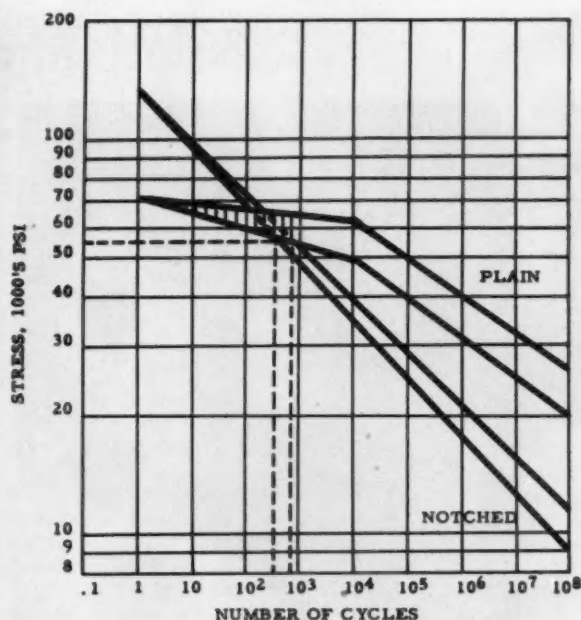


Fig. 2—Stress versus number of loading cycles (S-N) curve for 14ST forged aluminum.

turbine blades to beyond 80,000 *g*'s as shaft speed goes up.

4. Small fillet sizes at the points of high stress, making smaller strain gages necessary.

The measurement of stresses therefore becomes proportionately more difficult as the size of the turbine decreases.

For accuracy in determining loads and stresses both static and dynamic tests are conducted. These tests involve the primary tools of the trade: bonded wire strain gages, brittle lacquer, and associated equipment.

During the development of small gas turbines, three basic categories of stress problems were encountered. They are: (1) steady stress, (2) low frequency stress, (3) high frequency stress.

1. Steady state or static stress is a stress produced in the structure and held for a period of time, usually many hours. The static stress can be produced in a bolt in the assembly of an engine, in a turbine or compressor rotor due to centrifugal force, or by differential expansion of heated parts. The steady state stress can cause fracture of parts upon first application of load if true tensile strength of the material is exceeded. Besides, it can cause creep at stress levels below the true tensile strength if the temperature of the material rises too high. Creep can deform a part to the point of its malfunction or produce eventual stress-rupture.

2. Low frequency stress is considered to be stress which fluctuates frequently enough to accumulate between 100 and 100,000 cycles during the service life of a part. Components such as shafts, gears, and other moving parts receive low frequency stress cycles from stopping the engine or changing speeds. Figured from the squares of the speeds, the cen-

trifugal stress range imposed is 80-90% of the maximum stress in going from idle to maximum speed.

3. High frequency stress is a vibratory stress that is cycling at a frequency such that millions of cycles will accumulate in the life of an engine. In small turbines the high frequency stress areas are usually in the turbine or compressor blades or discs, which may be vibrating at 1000 cps or higher. This type of vibration is serious when resonance is encountered at operating speeds and can be the most troublesome stress problem in the development of a gas turbine.

A stress analysis program demonstrated the existence of three basic categories of stress systems and how they could be controlled.

Low frequency fatigue life of a rotor was evaluated for allowable starts and stops. The stress at the juncture of the slot to the counterbore (Fig. 1) is very complex due to the radial concentration from the counterbore and the tangential concentration from the slot. If the concentration is severe enough the material will yield in tension locally when going up in speed. Residual compression will be induced on decreasing speed. Measurements made on the slot with strain gages indicated a stress concentration of 1.1. Residual stresses measured in the bore and slot of a specimen rotor that had been spun to 46,000 rpm indicated that the slot was retaining a compressive residual stress of 10,000 psi while the bore retained 12,000 psi. These were indications that the slot by itself was not much of a stress concentration.

A severe notch in ductile material does not weaken the structure for the 1st to the 100th cycle, but beyond this range plasticity is lost and fatigue failures do occur. The fatigue strength decreases rapidly compared with the plain specimen.

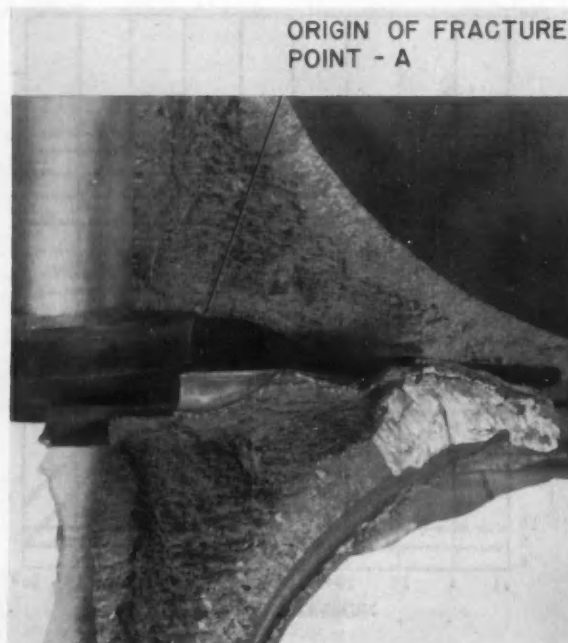


Fig. 3—Compressor rotor was cycled to fracture in spin pit. Fracture started at juncture of slot and counterbore.

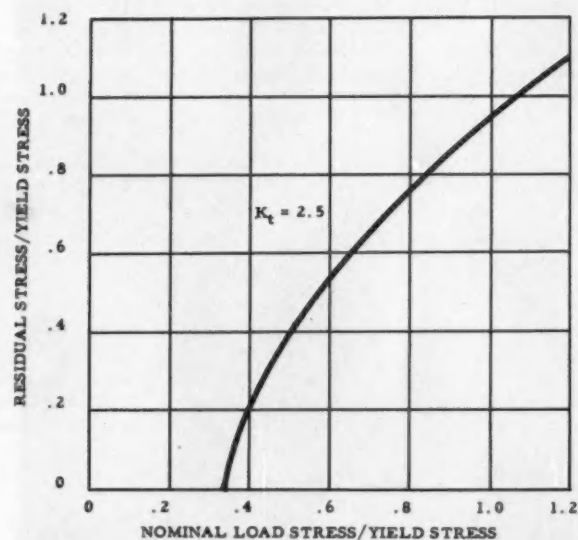


Fig. 4—Nominal stress at notch as a function of induced stress at notch.

From spin pit tests, the burst speed of the forged 14ST rotor was 52,000 rpm and corresponds to the true tensile strength of the material or 71,000 psi, Fig. 2. Sufficient ductility was present to accommodate plastic flow requirements at the notch and allow the material to develop its true tensile strength at the bore of the rotor. Spin pit tests were initiated in order to cycle the rotor up to its yield strength and back to idle. Since the yield strength of the material was 55,000 psi, the equivalent rotor speed was calculated to be approximately 46,000 rpm.

Two wheels of the 14ST material with 8-11% elongation were cycled in the spin pit from 10,000 to 46,000 rpm and back to 10,000 rpm until fracture occurred. The first rotor burst at 1101 cycles and the second rotor burst at 620 cycles. Fig. 3 shows the appearance of the fracture. Examination of the fracture shows the origin to be at the junction of the slot and counterbore, Point A, Fig. 3. The fracture showed evidence of progressive failure or fatigue. Fatigue tests on the rotor correlated with the allowable-cycles-to-failure data (Fig. 4) for severely notched specimens.

The S-N curve, Fig. 2, was based on cycles of completely reversed stress, whereas the rotor was cycled in one direction. This apparent discrepancy disappears when the induced stress at the notch is considered. If the nominal load stress reaches the yield stress in a notched specimen and the load stress is removed, the residual compressive stress induced is 95% of the yield stress, Fig. 4. The best load cycle for all practical purposes, produces completely reversed stress in the notch.

Since the junction of the slot and counterbore was

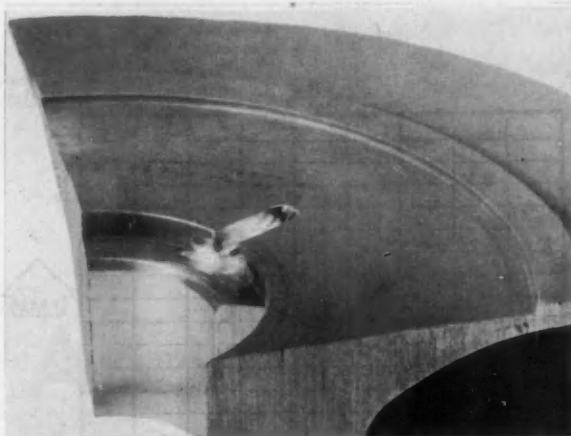


Fig. 5—Reworking to put radius on rotor drive slot reduced the stress concentration and induced a favorable residual compressive stress after final machining.

established as the critical point, a rework procedure, Fig. 5, and proof spinning at 46,000 rpm were established to reduce the stress concentration and induce a favorable residual compressive stress after the final machining.

(Paper, "Experimental Stress Analysis in Small Turbines," on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Air Traffic Control by Computers . . .

... is under extensive study by CAA and the military. There is real hope of transforming laborious manual functions into automatic operations.

Based on paper by **Lee E. Warren**, Civil Aeronautics Administration

INVESTIGATION and tests are under way to determine the possibility of using stock model, business-type computers to perform air traffic control functions automatically.

A complete system will be developed out of the various equipments being tried. It will take all the information required from the pilot's flight plan and process it automatically so that from the time the plan is filed by the pilot until it appears on the display in front of the controller in any center through which the flight may pass, little or no manual handling will be needed. The equipment will print flight progress strips, or generate other types of information displays. It will also compute times over fixes automatically.

Looking still further into the future, computer techniques may be used to analyze the traffic situa-

tion, spot conflicts, and develop routine solutions, leaving the controller to concentrate on overall supervision of the operation and the handling of special types of operation.

Certain computers developed by the military are also under study and evaluation. One type can accept radar position data on a group of aircraft approaching an airport and generate heading information which will enable these aircraft to meet a precise schedule at the end of the runway at a higher landing rate than is possible with today's radar-assisted manual operations.

(Paper "A Forward Look at Air Traffic Control" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

3 Problems Developing for

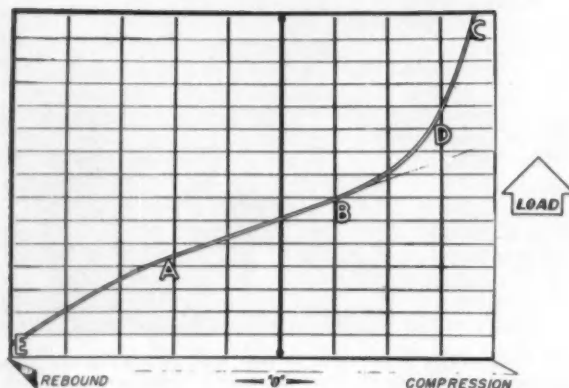


Fig. 1—Ideal load-deflection curve for air spring as determined by GM researchers.

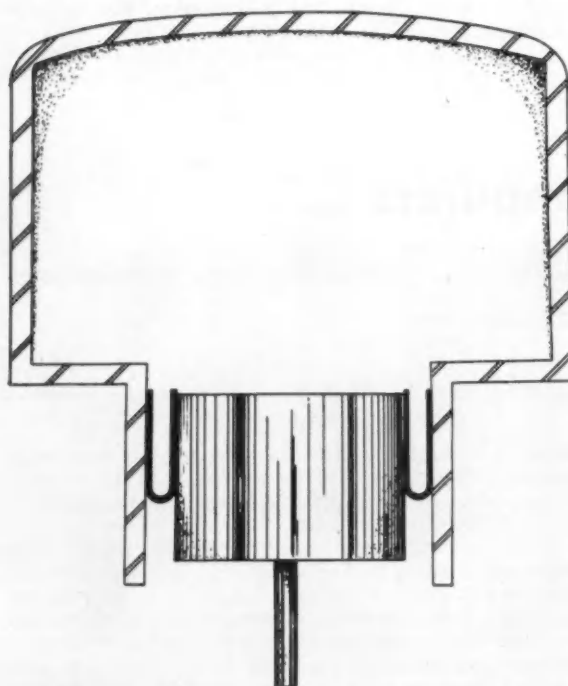


Fig. 2—Adding a rolling seal solved problems caused by size variations of the piston and cylinder, and friction.

AMONG the problems that were met in the development of an air spring for passenger-car application were:

1. Establishing the best shape for a load-deflection curve.
2. Obtaining an airtight seal without paying an excessive penalty.
3. Achieving the required gentle buildup and high end load of the load-deflection curve.

Best shape for a load deflection curve was first established—a needed reference point for specific decisions in development of the design for application to Cadillac's Eldorado Brougham. Fig. 1 shows that curve as determined by GM experimenters. Considering first A-B, the curve for a considerable distance on either side of normal position is a straight line, neither gaining nor losing rate. This characteristic, when coupled with some form of standing height adjustment, permits a consistently balanced ride over major road irregularities. Second, the spring should have (at C) a high end-load to reduce any sensation of "crash-through" over ruts and pot holes. Third, there should be a gradual blend (B-D) between the center (low rate) section and the high end rate (D-C) portion of the curve. Without a gentle transition, abrupt swells can upset an otherwise excellent ride. The last factor, while not a necessity, is very desirable. On rebound (at point E) a considerable reduction in load is worth seeking, both to reduce lift on braking and accelerating, and to prevent excessive input to the frame and suspension members. Of course, a gradual blend (A-E) should be provided.

GM designers bypassed the double-convolution bellows approach to passenger-car application, despite its proven success on GM buses. To appreciate

and how they were met in . . .

an Air Spring

Passenger-Car Application

Based on paper by **V. D. Polhemus and L. J. Kehoe, Jr.**, Engineering Staff, General Motors Corp.

the problems involved in using the double convolution bellows in a passenger car, consider one used on the GM bus as a front suspension spring. It has an OD of 9 in. and has a stroke of 8 in. At normal height it would have a load carrying capacity of 2000 lb at 65 psi operating pressure and might be used as a passenger car front spring, if applied through a wish-bone linkage. However, obtaining the necessary 300 lb per in. spring rate would involve using an additional 700 cu in. reservoir.

For long-stroke direct acting rear axle applications, the picture becomes more critical. A reduction in diameter to bring loads to, let us say, 1200 lb

at a 60 psi operating pressure means that the stroke has been reduced to an unsatisfactory amount. Dynamic stability is, as with a coil spring, a function of spring rate, spring length, and spring diameter. It is apparent that it would be difficult to obtain longer stroke by increasing the number of convolutions because instability would result, and could be overcome only by guiding the bellows in some fashion. Even assuming that these difficulties could be solved, the load-deflection curve does not have the shape previously determined to be the optimum.

Finding it hard to get 100% seal against air leakage without paying an excessive penalty (in cost for

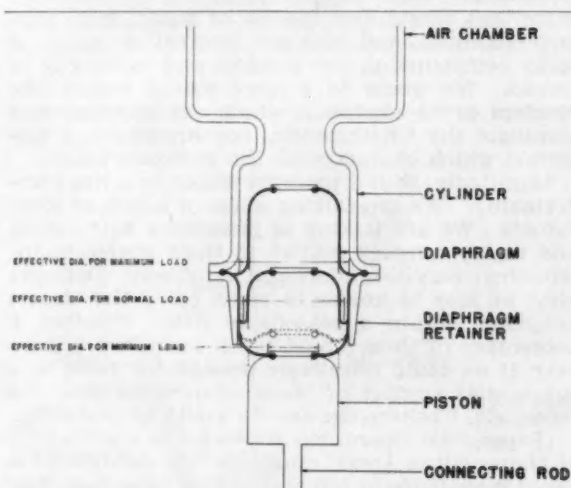


Fig. 3—Variable area piston is achieved by change of effective diameter with position.

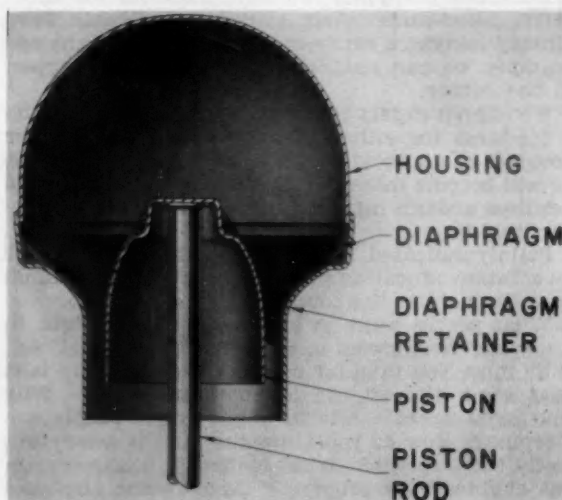


Fig. 4—Final air spring design as developed by GM researchers.

precision machining and in friction), GM designers increased the piston clearance and installed a rolling seal (Fig. 2). That eliminated two problems:

1. Minor size variations of the piston and cylinder.
2. Friction.

To get the required gentle buildup and high end load, the outside diameter of the diaphragm was increased, and the piston and retainer were adjusted to permit regulated adjustment of effective piston area (Fig. 3). This brought about the effect of a variable area piston.

The diaphragm is restrained between the piston and the outer skirt (diaphragm retainer), thus the effective diameter is fixed for some distance below and above the normal position. As can be seen from the upper piston position drawing, when the diaphragm is lifted up and out of its previously restrained stations, an increase in effective diameter (and hence an increase in effective working area) is obtained. Looking at the view of the piston in its lowest position, it can be seen how the diaphragm, lifting away from the piston, produces greatly reduced effective diameter. In all positions the length of a horizontal line, tangent to the meniscus, deter-

mines the effective diameter. Note the percentage increase, in effective area, in the full compression position is less than the decrease in full rebound. This is necessary because air pressure increase, as the piston enters the chamber, tends to assist in load buildup, while in rebound, the air pressure drop requires a more rapid reduction of effective piston area.

Fig. 4 shows the final result of the GM air spring development program. Steel bead rings are used to attach the diaphragm to the piston and retainer and a wedge-shaped rubber lip surrounds each ring. The internal air pressure on the rubber lips forms a seal similar to the tubeless tire and its rim. The diaphragm is installed in the retainer by temporarily deforming the normally circular outside bead into an oval shape that will pass up through the circular opening of the retainer.

(Paper "Cadillac's Suspension for the Eldorado Brougham"—Part I—Experimental Development of the Air Spring" on which this abridgment is based is available in multilith form together with Part II—Application of the Air Spring to the Production Design—from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Airports' Neighbors . . .

. . . are more tolerant of air traffic once they understand operating fundamentals of aircraft and terminals. What's needed is an educational campaign to develop this understanding.

Based on paper by **Vice-Admiral Charles E. Rosendahl**, USN (Retired) Executive director, National Air Transport Coordinating Committee

AIRCRAFT are going to create noise for the foreseeable future. And, although accidents have already become a rarity in terms of total flight operations, we can anticipate that they will happen in the future.

We cannot expect the airport neighbor to develop a fondness for either the noise we create or the prospect of an accident. But we have learned that he will become more tolerant of air traffic when he acquires enough information to permit him to understand it.

Plainly indicated, in our judgment, is the need for an aviation education program in every air terminal area throughout the country.

What people want to know and have a right to know are the answers to some very basic questions: Why must you take off over my home? Why is it that some aircraft are lower than others? Why must you operate late at night when people are sleeping? How do you know the pilot is competent to fly the airplane? What is done to make certain the engines work properly? Aren't some airplanes overloaded? In bad weather isn't it dangerous to take off and land?

By providing factual, easy-to-understand answers

to these and many similar questions, we would remove that substantial shadow of doubt, fear, misunderstanding, and outright frustration which is today compounding our problem and causing it to spread. We would to a large extent reduce the problem to its essentials, which are physical, and eliminate the emotionalism, controversy, and distortion which characterizes the situation today.

Admittedly, such a program would be a huge undertaking. We are talking about millions of individuals. We are talking of presenting a technical and highly complex subject to these people in interesting, easy-to-understand language. Conceivably, we may be unable to reach all of the airport neighbors within a reasonable time. Possibly, a percentage of them would reject our effort. However, if we could effectively present the facts to a substantial number of those who reside near the terminals, I believe the results would be gratifying.

(Paper, "Air Operations Problems in the Vicinity of Metropolitan Areas" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Cadillac's Air Spring for the Eldorado Brougham

Based on paper by **F. H. Cowin and S. L. Milliken**, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corp.

ADAPTATION by Cadillac engineers of the GM Engineering Staff's basic air spring design to the Cadillac Eldorado Brougham brought many changes in detail. Among these were:

1. Mounting of the Air Spring in the Frame Front Cross Member

The original design of piston, diaphragm, and air dome (Fig. 1—left) resulted in an airdome too large for the space available in the Brougham cross member.

This led to a basic redesign of the piston (Fig. 1—right). It was made with a hollow shape and a 3 in. diameter hole at the top. The 126 cu. in. volume in the piston reduced the volume required in the dome by 36%. This smaller-sized air dome fits into the space available in the cross member.

Mechanical retention to the diaphragm—needed to keep the piston from jumping out of position if the pressure were lost—was obtained by adding a

narrow strap, or clip, that twists into the top opening of the piston, and extends over the inner bead of the diaphragm.

At the bottom of the piston, a stud was added, which bolts into the lower control arm tray. The head of this stud is encased in a phenolic resin cover that has a spherical shape to match the seat in the bottom of the piston.

A rubber "O" ring is held against the piston-seat depression by a stamped retainer. The "O" ring thus prevents the piston from pulling off the lower control arm at extreme rebound height.

2. Changes in Size of Diaphragms

The cord pattern, and resulting strength of the diaphragm, is satisfactory if the diameter of the inner bead is at least 30% of that of the outer bead. This influenced the proportions of the spring.

The production diaphragms have a section that allows enough rubber to insure good coverage of the cords. Wall thickness, however, is still thin enough

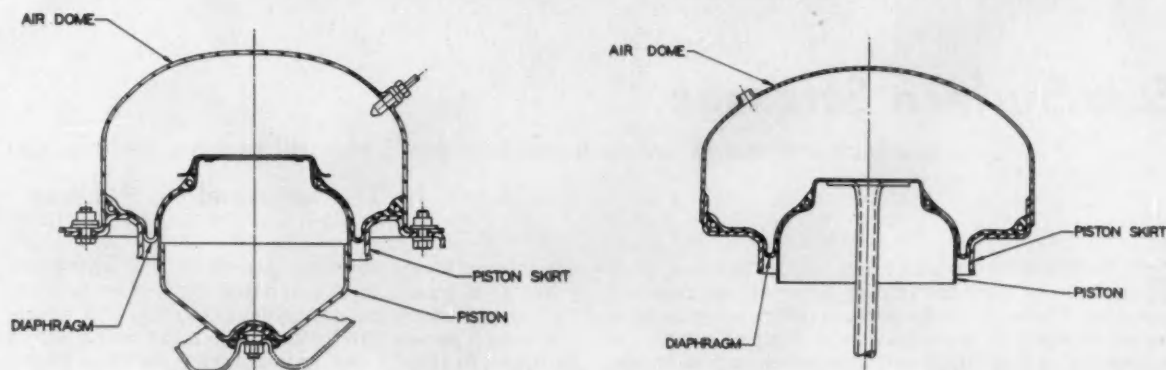


Fig. 1—First design of Cadillac's air spring (left) and final production design (right) show numerous changes.

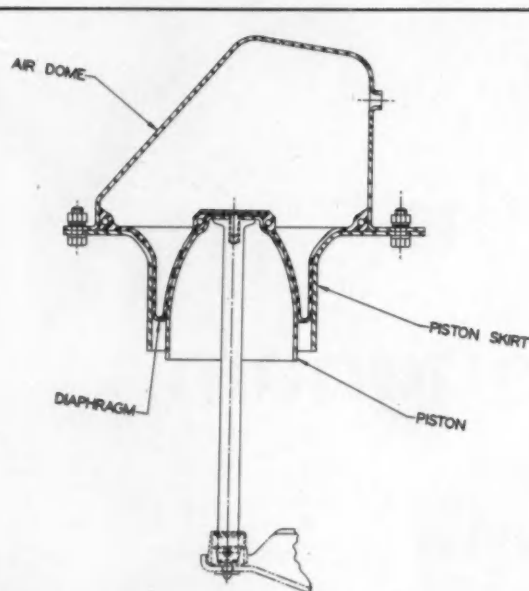


Fig. 2—Rear spring design for the Brougham. Piston diameter is smaller than front spring and the top is closed and has a bullet-nosed shape.

to insure low strain in the outer skin of the membrane during the stroke cycle. The cords are wrapped around the bead wire to avoid any exposed ends that would diffuse air.

At first, radial grooves were moulded into the diaphragm for venting during the moulding operations, but this sometimes exposed the cords and caused air leaks. A change to radial lands provided venting without exposure of the cords.

3. New Specifications to Insure Adequate Sealing

To maintain satisfactory air seal between the diaphragm bead and the dome and piston, many methods of finishing, plating, and sealing were investigated. This resulted in the following specification for the air domes and pistons:

- Use mill-run 1008 cold-rolled satin-finish steel with surface of 45 microinch maximum.

- After forming, buff the sealing areas to remove die marks.
- Apply a rust-preventative phosphate coat.
- Apply black primer paint to the same area.
- Cover sealing areas with silicone grease No. 4.

The diaphragms were changed from tapered bead seats to vertical bead seats allowing a normally-drawn sealing diameter in the air dome. This, along with the separate-piston-skirt construction and stiffer bead wire, allows a slightly oversize diameter on the diaphragm and a light interference at the seal.

4. Redesign for Rear Suspension

The parts for the air springs at the rear suspension are not interchangeable with those at the front. The piston (Fig. 2) is of smaller diameter, as dictated by the air pressure, spring position, and geometry for the four-link suspension. The top is closed and has a bullet-nosed shape. A rod is anchored in the piston and connects it to a bracket on the rear-axle housing.

The lower end of the rod is domed and bears in a steel cup that is attached to the axle bracket. The rod is loosely pinned to the cup to prevent its jumping out of position at any time.

A rubber seal around the cup and the rod retains the grease and insures long-life lubrication for the bearing.

The shape of the dome was determined by the volume required (300 cu in.) and the space available. The attachment to the piston skirt is the same as at the front spring.

The diaphragm is of the same type as the one used at the front spring, but is not interchangeable. The center of the rear diaphragm is solid and has a steel washer vulcanized in place. A stud on the under side of this washer screws into the tapped head of the piston to give a mechanical tie between the diaphragm and the piston.

(Paper, "Cadillac's Air Suspension for the Eldorado Brougham" Part II—Application of the Air Spring to the Production Design—on which this abridgment is based is available in multilith form together with Part I—Experimental Development of the Air Spring—from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Sub-Surface Stresses . . .

. . . must be corrected when measured by X-ray diffraction techniques.

Based on talk by **M. G. Moore and W. P. Evans**
Bradley University Caterpillar Tractor Co.

MEASUREMENT by x-ray diffraction has become a commonly used method of determining residual stresses. Stresses in sub-surface layers must be corrected before a true evaluation of their effect on the properties of materials and structures can be made.

Because x-rays are diffracted from surface layers only, a determination of residual stress in depth requires removal of material to the depths desired. As

successive layers are stripped from the specimen, relaxation occurs in the exposed surface in proportion to the stress in the layers removed. All determinations except the initial value must be corrected in order to obtain the true internal stresses which existed. The stress in each removed layer is used to calculate the correction for the next layer. The procedure can be terminated at any desired depth

without completion of measurements to the center of the specimen.

The corrections are derived from Theory of Elasticity and utilize the equations of equilibrium and compatibility as a basis. Considerable simplification occurs, depending upon geometric shape and stress symmetry. Cylinders and flats were separately considered.

The principal stresses in a solid cylinder are shown in Fig. 1. Measured longitudinal (σ_{zm}) and tangential ($\sigma_{\theta m}$) stresses in an induction hardened steel bar are shown in Fig. 2. As is seen, no tensile stresses were measured whatsoever, which is a condition not possible in an equilibrium state before the layers were removed. The corrected stresses are shown in Fig. 3, including the calculated radial stress (σ_r). The originally measured stresses (σ_m) are included on the same graph for comparison.

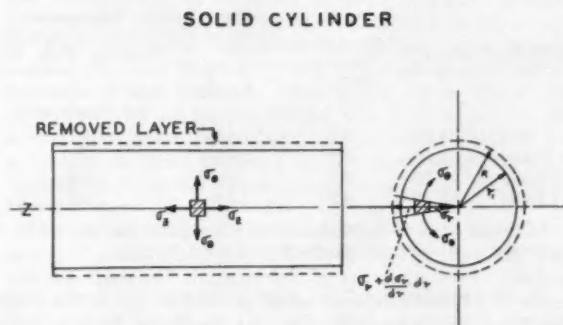


Fig. 1—Principal stresses in solid cylinder

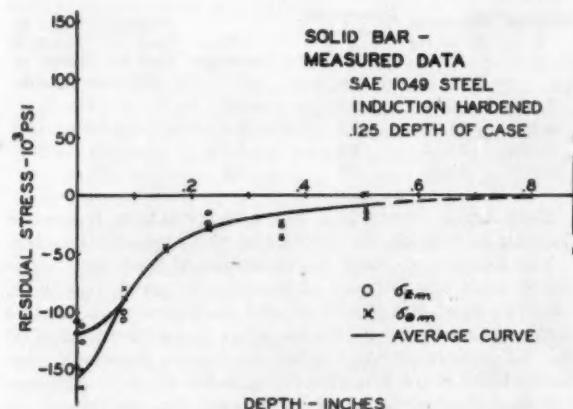


Fig. 2—Measured longitudinal and tangential stresses in induction hardened steel bar

Hypothetical measurements of stress and corrections are shown in Fig. 4 for a steel plate, which, except for the linearly assumed (σ_m), might exist as a result of deep hardening on one side only. Marked deviation between the apparent and actual stresses can be seen.

The corrections become increasingly important as more metal is removed, and the stress in removed layers is high. The thickness of the removed layers is governed by the rate of change of the stress. High stress gradients require thin layers. Enough cuts must be taken to show changes of stress in transition zones, because the calculations will not supply deviations missed in the original measurements.

(This abridgment is based on a talk given to Division IV, Residual Stresses of the Iron and Steel Technical Committee.)

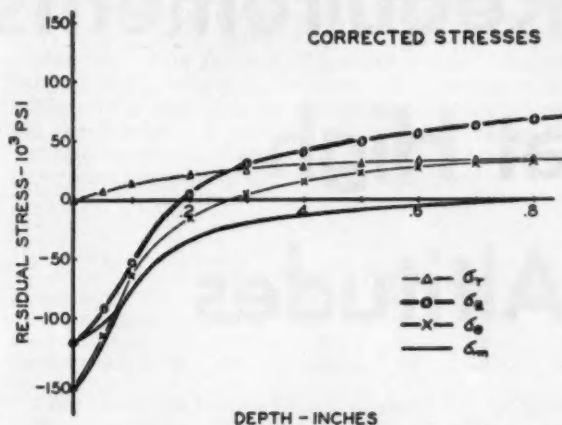


Fig. 3—Corrected stresses including the calculated radial stress

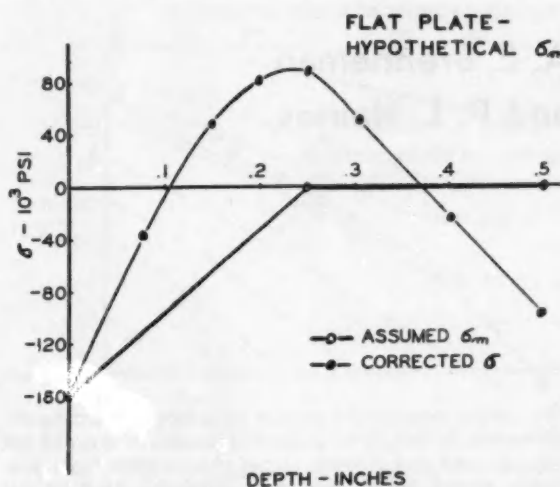


Fig. 4—Hypothetical measurements of stress and corrections for a steel plate, which except for the linearly assumed (σ_m), might result from deep hardening on one side only.

Passenger Car Octane Requirements at High Altitudes

Based on paper by

**A. E. Brenneman
and P. L. Haines,**

Esso Research and Engineering Co.

This article expands the present knowledge of octane requirements at altitude by presenting passenger-car road test data obtained over altitude ranges greater than those previously tested. Survey type data, applicable to total car populations both resident at high altitudes and transient from higher to lower altitudes, are also given.

Current road test results on cars driven from one elevation to another are in good agreement with published road test data and single-cylinder engine tests performed in an altitude chamber up to the equivalent of about 4000-5000 ft. For this type of driving at higher altitudes, current tests show a greater drop in octane-number requirement than published data would indicate.

Tests involving the greatest spread in altitude were conducted in Peru. Four cars were driven east from Lima over the continental divide. Octane requirements were determined at four points where suitable test courses were available and no engine adjustments were made during the progress of these tests. Pertinent results are shown in the following table. (Note that the deviations from the Bureau of Standards' results are quite pronounced at very high altitudes.)

Peru Tests				
Elevation, ft	Barometer, in. of Hg	Atmospheric Temperature, F	Octane-Number Requirement	
			4-Car Average	Predicted from Bu- reau of Standards' Data for Similar Ini- tial Requirement
600	29.23	59	82	82
6,500	23.58	62	57.5	61
10,000	20.70	51	41	48
13,400	18.27	45	14*	30

* One of the cars operated at this altitude on normal heptane (zero octane number) without knock.

In Venezuela similar tests were run in three cars at sea level and 3000 ft. As in Peru, there were no intervening engine adjustments. These results showed good agreement with the Bureau of Standards' work up to the 3000-ft level.

In Billings, Mont., three cars were driven from an elevation of 3300 ft to an elevation of 10,800 ft. Octane-number requirements were determined at four locations with the following results:

United States Tests				
Elevation, ft	Barometer, in. of Hg	Atmospheric Temperature, F	Octane-Number Requirement	
			3-Car Average	Predicted from Bu- reau of Standards' Data for Similar Ini- tial Requirement
3,300	26.45	85	73	73
5,000	24.62	76	66.5	66.5
6,500	23.55	69	59.5	61
10,800	20.63	65	40	46

Here again there is a marked deviation from the Bureau of Standards' results at the higher altitudes.

The results of these three series of tests are compared with the Bureau of Standards' work in Fig. 1. Observe that the slopes of the curves are about the same at the lower altitudes, that is up to about 5000 ft. At progressively higher altitudes, however, the latest tests show a markedly greater drop in octane-number requirement than would be predicted on the basis of Bureau of Standards' data. Differences in atmospheric temperature could account for some of this deviation, but, based on the findings of other investigators, it is very unlikely that temperature differences could account for much of the deviation.

From the consistency of the deviations, it would appear that they are significant; but the reasons for the deviations were not investigated nor are they apparent.

The procedure employed in these tests is similar to that used by other investigators. It consists simply of obtaining the octane-number requirement by the Uniontown method on one or more individual test cars driven from one altitude to another without intervening adjustments. Primary reference fuels are employed. Humidity data are not included since in all cases differences in humidity were so small that they would account for less than one octane number in requirement. Atmospheric temperatures on the other hand are reported, since in some cases this information may help explain the results obtained.

The cars selected for these tests were, in each case, standard American models, none of which were over three years old at the time.

The statistical antiknock requirement of the total car populations resident at various altitudes are not necessarily established by this standard relationship between altitude and octane-number requirement.

For total car populations more or less isolated at higher altitudes there appears to be a trend for spark timing to be advanced. In this way the car owner can take advantage of the lower octane requirements, but this does lessen the anticipated effect of altitude on octane requirement as judged by test car results.

When total car populations have easy access to several altitudes, the trend in spark timing and octane-number requirement appears to be determined by the lowest altitude frequented. (This assumes that the same quality of gasoline is marketed at all locations.)

Two octane requirement surveys were conducted in Venezuela, one at Caracas (3000 ft) and the other at Maracaibo (approximately sea level). About 100 cars were used at each location and the selections by make and age were substantially the same. No individual cars were common to both surveys and both areas had the same quality of commercially available fuels. In addition, it was found that—despite the difference in altitude—the spark advance settings of the two groups of cars were essentially the same.

Results from later surveys made in more isolated mountain communities have led to the thought that this similarity in spark timing may be attributed to the ease and frequency with which Caracas drivers descend to sea level, and probably reflect a tendency for spark timing to be set to provide acceptable knock performance at the lower altitude.

It might be expected that, if the Bureau of Standards' relationship were to hold, there would be no significant difference in requirement for the two Venezuelan locations, other than that due to altitude alone. This was so for these particular tests. This good correlation gives confidence for using the survey type of comparison in studying the effect of altitude.

Requirement surveys were also conducted near cities at three different altitudes in Colombia and for cities at two altitudes in Brazil. As in the Venezuela surveys, the car populations were roughly equivalent within each country, but differed somewhat from country to country. In these tests, how-

ever, the difference between sea-level and altitude requirements were less than would be predicted from the Bureau of Standards' work, as illustrated in the following table:

Cars Satisfied, %	Colombia Surveys				Brazil Surveys	
	Difference in Reference Fuel Octane Requirement					
	Sea Level to 5000 Ft		Sea Level to 8600 Ft		Sea Level to 2600 Ft	
	Barranquilla to Medellin	Bureau of Standards	Barranquilla to Bogota	Bureau of Standards	Rio de Janeiro to Sao Paulo	Bureau of Standards
20	5	20	24	33	6	10
40	4	18	23	29	4	9
60	4	16	16	27	4	8
80	3	14	16	24	3	7
90	3	12	7	20	3	5

On considering the deviations of survey data in Colombia and Brazil from Bureau of Standards' figures, the only apparent major variable was spark timing. Some car owners may have had leaner altitude jets in their carburetors but this was not investigated. The factors of humidity and temperature tended to offset each other. The average spark timing data obtained are summarized in the following table where it will be noted that, unlike the Venezuela results, there is a definite trend toward more advanced spark timing with altitude:

Altitude, ft	Colombia			Brazil	
	Barranquilla	Medellin	Bogota	Rio de Janeiro	Sao Paulo
0	0	5000	8600	0	2600
Cars Retarded, %	49	40	43	37	35
Cars Standard, %	38	24	13	40	17
Cars Advanced, %	13	36	44	23	48

There appears to be a logical explanation for these differences when the geographical conditions and driving habits of the people are known. In the loca-

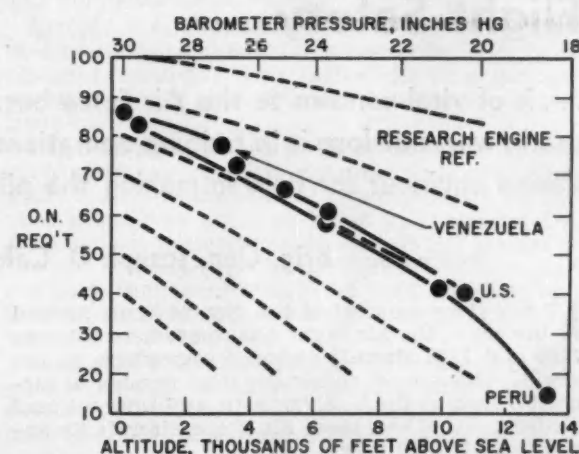


Fig. 1—At altitudes up to 5000 ft, tests performed in Peru, Venezuela, and the United States closely agree with the Bureau of Standards research work on octane-number requirement. Above 5000 ft, however, the latest tests indicate lower octane-number requirements than the Bureau of Standards' data.

tions which show an increase of spark timing with altitude, the particular cities are on plateaus more or less isolated from other areas either by distance or intervening terrain. Thus, in these somewhat isolated high-altitude cities, spark settings are adjusted to compensate in part for the less dense air.

In the case of Sao Paulo, travel to the sea coast requires about 75 min over relatively flat country with a sharp drop in altitude at the end of the trip. The density of traffic is negligible compared to that encountered between Caracas and sea level. Consequently, most people operate almost entirely at the altitude requirements of Sao Paulo.

An interesting situation developed in the Bogota octane-number requirement survey, shown in Fig. 2

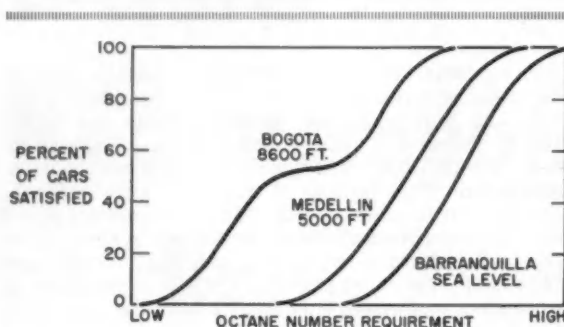


Fig. 2—Passenger-car octane-number requirements as determined by surveys in Colombia. The cause of the plateau-type curve for Bogota points strongly to the existence of two separate groups: one a high-requirement group of resident cars which seldom leave the Bogota Sabana, and the other a low-requirement group of cars which frequently leave the Sabana for lower levels and which have had the spark retarded to lessen knock at lower altitudes.

together with other Colombia survey results for comparison. Bogota is situated at 8600 ft near the border of an almost flat plateau of some 50,000 sq miles of area, called the "Sabana."

Note that the Bogota curve is not the typical "S" curve normally obtained in this type of survey. Instead, the curve shows a definite plateau. When this was encountered at the completion of the survey a followup personal contact was made of most of the car owners involved to determine the cause. The evidence gathered points strongly to the existence of two separate groups: one a high-requirement group of resident cars which seldom, if ever, leave the Bogota Sabana, and the other a low-requirement group, composed of what might be considered transient cars which frequently leave the Sabana for lower levels and hence have had the spark retarded to lessen knock at lower altitudes.

This second series of tests was performed using the road octane requirement survey technique. This type of survey is a statistical analysis of car requirement results obtained from a sample of about 100 cars selected according to make and age to represent the total car population of the particular area being studied. The requirement of each car is determined by the Uniontown method in the as-received condition. The results may be expressed as per cent of cars satisfied as a function of the primary reference fuel octane number. By comparing results of surveys at different locations, it is possible to select comparable data to show the effect of altitude.

(Paper, "The Octane Requirement of Passenger Cars at High Altitudes" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Flight Safety . . .

. . . is of vital concern to the Air Force because it must conserve combat potential for use in war—not lose it in training operations during peace. The Air Force looks to the design engineer for help in making the pilot's job simpler, surer, and therefore safer.

Based on paper by **Brig.-Gen. Joseph D. Caldara**, USAF, Director of Flight Safety Research, Norton Air Force Base

AT any given moment of the day, 24 hours around the clock, the Air Force has somewhere between 1100 and 1200 aircraft airborne somewhere in the world. This almost equals the total number of aircraft owned by the U. S. domestic and international airlines. In 60 sec, these Air Force aircraft fly approximately 4750 miles.

This sort of operation over the past five years has resulted in some 4000-5000 fatalities, of which over 2000 were pilots. This is a terrific combat potential which has been lost.

The major-accident trend in the Air Force has been generally downward. Back in 1921, we had 506

major accidents per 100,000 hr of flying. In the last 36 years, that accident rate has declined until today it is down to 15 major accidents per 100,000 hr. This is an all-time low, but *it is not low enough*. The decrease in the frequency of major accidents has been accompanied by a decrease in fatal accidents. However, here is a serious paradox: 25 years ago the Air Corps had 1 fatal accident for every 13 major accidents; today we have 1 fatal accident for every 5 major accidents. This means that while we have reduced the frequency of major accidents, the chances of the pilot being killed in one have tripled.

Another way to portray the improvement of ac-

cident prevention efforts is to compare our accidents to hours flown. Back in 1922, the Air Corps averaged 1 major accident per every 198 flying hours. By 1950 the Air Force was flying 2741 hr per major accident, and by 1956 this had increased to 6730 hr per major accident. Again, though, we have this grim corollary to such a happy thought. In 1930 8% of all major accidents were fatal. Today over 21% of all major accidents are fatal.

This reduction in accident rates has been attained in spite of the fact that the operational performance of USAF aircraft has increased in every dimension. Aircraft go higher, faster, and farther than ever before, with prospects of an increase in all of these parameters in the immediate foreseeable future.

During the past several years, it has become apparent that in terms of cause factors, human error is of critical importance. Almost half (47%) of all accidents are consistently charged to "pilot error." Another 10% are charged to other human errors, and a large proportion of the undetermined accidents imply some type of human error. Taken collectively, the human contribution to accidents exceeds all other primary causes by a ratio of almost 2 to 1. Further critical examination of these accidents indicates, however, that this human error is not necessarily the result of negligence or willful violations on the part of the human involved, but could be the direct result of a situation which forces the human to perform in a situation which demands more than his design limitations are capable of responding to.

A typical example of the limitations inherent in the perception-decision-response sequence is found in the decision which must be made in order to avoid a collision between high-performance aircraft. In the process of seeing, when a light wave reaches the eye, the wave is transmitted to the appropriate portion of the brain in the form of a nerve impulse which travels at a definite, measurable speed. The transmission time for the perceptual lag involved in this transmission will vary from 30 millisecond to 3/10 sec, depending on conditions. If 1/10 sec is considered as average, this means that during this period of time, an object traveling in space at 600 mph has traveled 88 ft in 1/10 sec. Thus, its location is misperceived by this amount.

If two aircraft were on a head-on collision course, this distance would be doubled, which means that from the standpoint of either of the two pilots flying a head-on collision course at a rate of closure of 1200 mph, the position in space of the other aircraft would be 176 ft from its perceived position.

This time lag, however, is only the first and in many ways the least significant of those involved in a complete human perception-decision-response sequence. Once an object is perceived, the eyes must be refocused and the object thoroughly defined. This leads to recognition, and this may require as much as 0.5 sec. On the basis of recognition, a decision must be accomplished. For purpose of discussion, 1 sec will be assumed for this important step, although it is readily apparent that this is a bare minimum.

Response must then be initiated by the human, and the machine must then respond to the controls and deviate from a flight path by an amount sufficient to avoid collision. The time lag in the response

of the controls and the time required for the aircraft to deviate from a given flight path, once the two controls are actuated, will require an absolute minimum of 2.0 sec. Thus, if two aircraft were on a collision course at 600 mph, 4 sec before a point of collision they would be 1 1/3 miles apart. If excessive time, in fractions of a second, were taken in any of these steps, a collision would be unavoidable.

When it is considered that the distance at which a fighter, for example, can be perceived in a head-on course is limited, the importance of these human design limitations becomes apparent.

There appears to be considerable truth in a current theory that at altitude, the eye focuses some 3 miles ahead of the wind-screen. We have in our records actual cases of formations of aircraft flying through each other under conditions of maximum visibility without any of the pilots involved ever being aware of the proximity of the other aircraft.

The Directorate of Flight Safety Research has emphasized the requirement for an anti-collision device for some time. During 1956 the USAF experienced 58 mid-air collision accidents. Of these 33 were fatal accidents resulting in 61 fatalities. Over half of the accidents were fatal—and in every one of these fatal accidents, an average of about two people were killed. The days of "see and be seen" in flying are at an end.

Another type of perceptual error is related to the difficulties which the pilot has in interpreting the cues available to him during the landing phase. This is demonstrated by the fact that the landing phase is the most critical of all phases of flight. Approximately 45% of all accidents occur at this time. Over a two-year period, over 2000 landing accidents occurred during non-emergency conditions. Incidentally, we average 3 major accidents for every minor accident in this landing phase category. In over 97% of the times, these accidents occurred under good weather conditions, and the vast majority of them occurred during daylight hours. To be more specific, in 313 instances, the pilot undershot and 135 instances he overshot the runway.

In most cases, these accidents were directly attributed to difficulty in making proper distance-rate of closure judgments. This faulty judgment is more prevalent under good flying or landing conditions than bad.

Regardless of weather, we do much better landing our aircraft using ground-controlled approach. This again illustrates the need of mechanical aid for the pilot if he is to accomplish his task successfully. Although the performance of aircraft has increased two and three-fold during the past two decades, the auxiliary equipment which the pilot uses has not received a comparable amount of engineering attention.

Continued reduction in Air Force accidents is to a great extent the direct responsibility of the design engineer. With such help, we can accomplish the mission of the Directorate of Flight Safety Research—to conserve the combat capability of the Air Force for use in war.

(Paper "Engineering Design for Human Limitations" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Here's a rundown of present passenger-car,
truck, and off-highway

tire **TRENDS** and predictions of . . .

Passenger-Car Tires

TREND PASSENGER-car design has changed gradually over the years with the trend moving toward larger sections, lower pressures, and smaller rim diameters. Rayon and nylon cords have replaced cotton, and synthetics have replaced most natural rubber. Now, almost all new passenger-car tires are of the tubeless type.

Many of the 1957 cars are using the latest smaller-diameter tires. Load ratings are comparable but the tires have larger cross-sections, 2 psi lower inflation, and use 14 in. diameter rims. The smaller tire diameter permits smaller wheel housings which, in turn, allow the car designer to lower overall car height and provide more usable passenger space—probably the primary reasons behind the trend toward smaller tires.

FUTURE SINCE tire changes are prompted considerably by car design, it is necessary to predict future car design before we can intelligently predict what the future will hold for tires. Future car changes will probably be in the direction of:

1. Lower overall height.
2. Elimination of the spare tire.
3. Greater sustained speeds.
4. Greater acceleration.
5. Quieter operation.
6. Lighter weight.
7. Air springs replacing leaf and coil springs.

Of course, there will be other changes, but these are the ones which are expected to have the greatest influence on tires.

Lower overall car height indicates that we may have still smaller tires. The problem here is the brake. Unless an effective small-diameter brake can be designed, the low-profile tire may provide the only solution to lower car height. Since a low-profile tire will probably ride harder and have less durability than today's tires, the tire manufacturers will be faced with a major redesign job if they're going to satisfy the demands of the customer.

Another problem associated with lower car height is illustrated by the new 14 in. tires. These tires have already used up most of the clearance available between the brake drum and the rim. To get

greater clearances we'll have to consider such possibilities as:

1. Thinner rims, with lower flanges and shallower well depth.
2. Removable-flange rims, with no well.
3. Some type of integral tire and rim.

Also tied in with lower overall height is the possible elimination of the spare tire. Now the rear-deck height is limited by the spare's diameter. So long as the spare tire is positioned vertically, as at present, the overall deck height cannot be further reduced, except as the tire diameter is reduced.

Even though the spare tire may be eliminated, there is likely to be something to take its place, at least for an interim period. One possibility being considered is a collapsible 2-ply tire which can be folded up and which uses a carbon dioxide bottle for inflation.

A second approach to the spare-tire problem would be an integral unit fitting in each of the four wheel positions. Here, a 2-ply tube within the tire would provide a reserve air chamber. Two valves would be required, one for the inner "spare" tire and another for the outer regular tire.

A third possibility would be a small solid or pneumatic tire which would bolt alongside the regular tire, requiring nothing to be removed in the case of a flat. Each of these possible spare substitutes has its own advantages and disadvantages and there may be other better solutions suggested before any one is actually adopted.

Making tires to withstand greater sustained car speeds and acceleration may mean special-type tires in which some characteristics are compromised for others. A high percentage of the tire industry's development facilities are already directed toward this problem and the manufacturers are confident that they will be able to supply whatever is needed.

Quieter tire operation has already made considerable progress. Tires have been designed to prevent the build-up of any one frequency. The causes of cornering squeal have been isolated and largely reduced. Research will continue to advance along these lines. Of course, the automobile manufacturers still have their problem of mechanical and wind noise which effectively masks running noise at the higher speeds. Until they can combine their remedies with acceptable styling, present tire noise level is not likely to be objectionable.

Lighter-weight cars will call for less unsprung weight in the tires and the wheels in order to pro-

... What the **FUTURE** Holds for Tires

vide a good degree of ride. This will be accomplished with many of the features which permit higher speeds and by the use of simplified rims.

There is a possibility that air springs may replace leaf and coil springs on many cars. If this should happen, and if they are as good as we're told they are, then it is possible that tires will have less effect on overall ride than they do on present cars. If all this is true, then it is likely that we may see some reduction in tire sizes, particularly in cross-section, and some increase in inflation. However, this is one of those changes which would not necessarily follow any previous trend and hence is purely a supposition—we'll have to wait and see.

Truck Tires

TREND

Truck tires have always been designed primarily as load-carriers. The record indicates successively larger tires with some periods of lower inflation. Obviously, there is a limit to size because of the 96 in. overall-width limitation, a restriction which is likely to be permanent. In addition, the new superhighway bill calls for maximum axle loads of 18,000 lb, which means that there may be less usage of the larger sizes unless they can be justified on a cost-per-mile basis.

Insofar as tire and rim construction is concerned, the most radical change since the introduction of the pneumatic tire has been the recent tubeless program, radical not because of the tubeless feature, but because of the new type of rim and tire bead. Fig. 1 shows the rim and bead of a tubeless tire on the right as compared with the rim and bead of the conventional tire on the left. Here, a multi-piece high-flange rim is replaced with a simple one-piece drop-center rim with relatively low flanges.

One definite trend in truck tire design is toward greater traction. A more broken-up tread pattern with molded slits has been found effective. But, the trick here is to work out a design which does not sacrifice wear or resistance to wiping, and this is not an easy job. Wire coils molded into the tread have also been helpful in some special operations.

FUTURE

AS with passenger cars, truck and trailer design is expected to make greater demands on tires

than has been true in the past. Future truck changes will probably be in the direction of:

1. Lighter weight.
2. Higher sustained speeds.
3. More torque to drive wheels.
4. Lower trailer-bed height.
5. Quieter operation.

Because of axle load restrictions and competition, more actual payload with less vehicle curb weight may become a requirement for staying in business. The new drop-center rim tubeless-truck-tire program, however, is a significant step toward weight saving, amounting to as much as 40 lb per wheel position. We believe that the simplicity of this tire and rim assembly opens the door to still further weight reductions, possibly through material substitution, better design, and specialized constructions.

Higher sustained speeds are inevitable. The increase in horsepower is not limited to passenger cars. This factor, along with the modern type of road with gentle slopes and few curves, can only mean that truck tires, just like passenger car tires, must operate successfully under higher sustained speeds. This type of service may call for specialized tires. In any event, many of the features which will make cooler running passenger-car tires will have similar effects on truck tires.

More torque to the drive wheels of a truck adds up to faster tread wear. The difference in wear between free-rolling wheels and drive wheels is quite significant. We expect this difference to become even greater, posing a tread wear problem similar to that with passenger tires. This additional torque may also result in slippage tendencies, calling for higher coefficients of traction between the tire and road surface.

Lower trailer-bed height (in order to obtain more box capacity) means either smaller-diameter tires or less spring travel. It appears that the demand will be for the smaller-diameter tires with, of course, no sacrifice in load capacity and certainly no reduction in brake size. Once again, the tire will be caught in a squeeze between overall height and nonshrinkable brake drums. One solution would be a tire section with some degree of low profile, such as with the passenger-car tires.

To mention quieter operation may be premature. In fact, the trend at the moment seems to be the

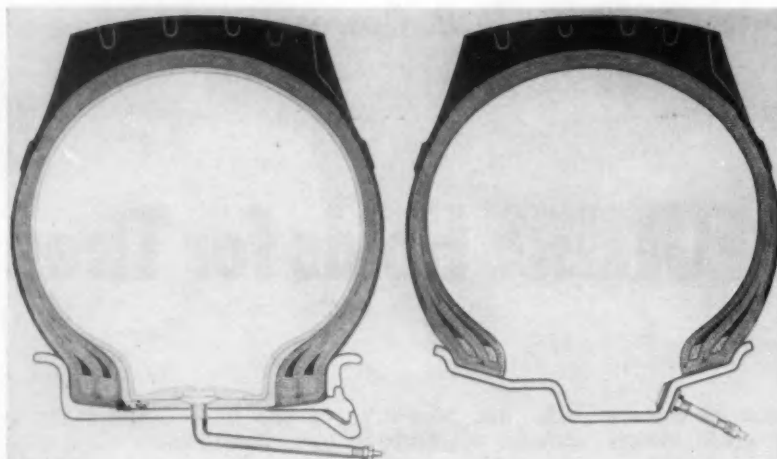


Fig. 1—The new tubeless truck tires feature a simple one-piece drop-center rim with relatively low flanges (right.) This replaces the multi-piece high flange rim of the conventional tire (left).

other way. However, with home building extending to the country along well-travelled roads we foresee that in time there may be a demand for less noise from trucks. Many of the same principles which are effective in reducing passenger-car tire noise also apply to truck tires.

Off-Highway Tires

TREND

In 1934 the first tires built specifically for off-the-highway service were introduced. Many of those same sizes (with different name sizes) are still in existence, with the trend in the past 20 yr being toward larger sizes. It would appear, however, that we are close to the maximum which can be economically built and shipped, the 48×68 size. This tire is 10 ft in overall diameter with a 4-ft cross-section. It is a low-profile tire and has been tubeless from the start.

This low-profile principle is the most recent major innovation among off-the-highway tires. In 1955, an almost complete line, called wide-base tires, was introduced. They provide increased load capacity with no increase in diameter and operate at lower inflation for a given load, thus providing some increase in mobility.

Rims, and the tire beads which fit on the rims, have remained basically unchanged since the first off-the-highway tires were built, except for the move to a 5 deg taper on both the base of the bead and the rim. This provides a tighter fit on the rim, reduces slippage, and lengthens bead life. These rims present a problem however, requiring special heavy tools for dismounting.

Probably the most outstanding trend with off-the-highway tires has been that toward diversification and specialization. Emphasis was first on traction, more recently on durability. Now we have floatation-type tires for sand, maximum-traction tires for soft-going, combination tires for on- and off-the-highway use, less aggressive tread patterns for trailer service, and perhaps the most important, those tires specifically built for greatest durability in rough and rocky service.

FUTURE

Modifications in earthmoving vehicles will, of course, be more gradual than those in passenger cars and trucks. Nevertheless, changes can be expected and the major ones ahead of us are likely to be the following:

1. Use of larger vehicles.
2. Greater speed.
3. More torque to drive wheels.
4. All-wheel drive.

Larger vehicles can only mean larger tires. In off-the-highway service, mobility is sacrificed when duals are used; the only solution is larger single tires. Since most of the required sizes are already in existence, this change will have little effect except in number.

Greater speed, a result of more horsepower, has been a gradual trend. Higher speeds call for thinner, lighter-weight tires—a combination almost opposite to what the trend is at present. General durability, such as more wear and resistance to cutting and bruising, with less stress on tractive ability, has been the guiding design factor. Special tires for the higher-speed service may offer the best compromise, illustrating still more diversification in these off-the-highway tires.

When more torque is delivered to the drive wheels, there will be more slippage, scuffing, tearing, and wear. Tougher, more abrasive-resistant treads will help; but, actually, this condition is one which must be balanced with a more adequate tire size or more even distribution of torque, perhaps to trailer wheels.

When an all-wheel drive is substituted for free-rolling wheels, the overall tractive effort is increased by the elimination of the rolling resistance and by whatever tractive effort is developed in the trailer wheels themselves. This may amount to as much as 50% or more tractive effort, depending upon the terrain.

More driving wheels will ultimately result in more traction-type tires, but not necessarily new types.

(Paper, "Tires and Horsepower," on which this abridgment is based, is available in full, in multilith form from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Airborne Electronics

Faces New Problems

Based on secretary's report by **R. H. Beeson**, North American Aviation, Inc.

PROGRESSION through subsonic, supersonic, and transthermal speed ranges means that electronic equipment will have to accomplish the functions of sensing, transferring information, computing, and others, with greater precision, accuracy, and rapidity. It will, at the same time, have to be made more powerful, compact, and lighter.

Electronic equipment also will have to stand wider temperature variations, greater pressure changes, and vibrations which will move to acoustic frequencies. Its reliability will become of ever greater importance in order to keep maintenance at a minimum because the system's increasing complexity will require a man with an I.Q. of 150 to troubleshoot and repair it.

The speed of electronic vibrations is approximately Mach 100,000, yet the equipment manufacturers still have a problem in harnessing this speed to the degree necessitated by the ever-increasing speed of aerodynamic devices. Aircraft speeds are diminishing the effectiveness of the human eye by reducing the size of the peep holes for cockpit windows, and the effectiveness of the human mind by reducing the time for mental and physical reactions. This makes it imperative to have complete ground control of aircraft flight at terminal areas, and a small proximity warning device outside terminal areas to prevent collision.

These air traffic and navigational systems will require high definition communications systems. Communications will be converted into digital information and transmitted back and forth between the aircraft and the ground, and inverted into computers in the aircraft and on the ground to determine actions to be taken automatically by the airplane.

Manufacturers are trying to increase reliability and develop simple testing methods to ease the problem of maintenance. Reliability is obtained by better circuitry, improved components, and more positive quality control. Effective automatic testing will be available but care must be exercised lest the equipment become so complex that geniuses will be needed to maintain it.

Q. What is being done to make electronic systems easier to maintain?

A. Smaller subassembly, throw-away packages are being used, but it remains to be decided how far

to go in this direction. Test equipment is being broken down into simpler units.

Q. What is being done about the reliability of vacuum tubes?

A. Aging, ruggedizing, increasing temperature capabilities, and in some cases substituting transistors in certain circuits all tend to eliminate tube failures. The so-called shake, rattle, and roll testing of tubes is worth while and picks up 97% of the tubes that would have failed in the first 60 days of operation. Elimination of tube heaters is being studied for use in temperatures of 500 F or more.

Q. Are electronics manufacturers making aircraft traffic control equipment?

A. Yes, a good many companies are making these devices. However, the CAA and military authorities are trying to decide on a mutually advantageous system.

Q. Is anything being done about creating capsules which might perform dual functions and so eliminate some duplication of airborne equipment?

A. This is a problem requiring the coordination

Panel members developing the information in this article were:

L. L. Galloway, leader

North American Aviation, Inc.

J. M. Rogers, coleader

Convair Division, General Dynamics Corp.

R. H. Beeson, secretary

North American Aviation, Inc.

W. C. Blanton

Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

M. M. Bergren

Douglas Aircraft Co.

D. C. Bright

Radio Corp. of America

L. N. Welsch

Boeing Airplane Co.

of manufacturers of aircraft and equipment. Quite a bit has been done with satisfactory results. The use of encapsulated subsystems, such as power supplies and amplifiers, in which the components may perform the same functions for two or three other subsystems, has reduced wiring, eliminated controls, and reduced both testing time and probability of failure.

Q. What is the result in running time on airborne equipment prior to installation in the aircraft?

A. It is felt that by bringing out the weak points in much of the electronic equipment, such running time actually increases the life expectancy of the electronic portion of such equipment. However, there is a point at which wearing of the mechanical portions of the equipment begins to shorten the life expectancy of the entire system. Equipment manufacturers run-in equipment from 50 to 500 hr, depending on its character.

Q. Is electro-mechanical reliability being designed into the equipment?

A. It is very hard to find electro-mechanical designers, however, the industry is working on this problem. Improvement may not be evident in the end article for some time to come.

The Weapon System

The weapon system concept requires a great deal of coordination between the prime contractors of airborne equipment and the airframe manufacturer, who generally has the responsibility for the entire system. Electronic systems built by several different suppliers must be integrated into one complete system which will operate to give the desired end function of the weapon system.

Complete compatibility is required between different systems and subsystems. To attain this end it is often advisable for the airframe manufacturer to assign technical people to work with the equipment manufacturer to help solve these problems. The equipment manufacturer benefits because it helps him to understand the environment in which his equipment must operate, and it allows for design changes which take these factors into consideration.

In some instances, contracts have been written which allow responsibility for integration to be given to an equipment manufacturer. In such a case the integration is accomplished before the airframe manufacturer receives the equipment. Equipment manufacturers, in general, feel this gives them an opportunity to control their product better until it is ready for actual installation.

It is a problem to know how much bench testing to do and when to stop testing a complex integrated system. Many times a system is tested, adjusted, and tinkered with until it is operationally inferior to the condition in which it was received. The best solution is to receive a system, turn it on, give it a single basic problem to solve, and get it turned off as fast as possible. The time to do the big testing job is after it has been installed in the airplane and prior to flight.

Q. Just what is the definition of a weapon system?

A. It is a machine and associated equipment,

capable of performing a definite mission or series of missions, including the vehicle itself, its cargo, runways or launching facilities, maintenance procedures, tools and equipment, and storage facilities, which may be delivered to the Armed Services as a completely developed, tested, and operable system.

Q. Is the weapon system concept any good? Can it be made to work to advantage, or is it too complex and cumbersome to be practical?

A. As long as we have the requirement for the type of weapons we are now manufacturing, somebody has to coordinate the system. Many improvements can and will be made in the coordinating procedures. The concept is still young and, as more people get into the act, new and better methods of control will be devised.

Q. Is it possible that some means other than the complex system of electronic black boxes and integration of systems could be used to accomplish the same end?

A. As long as the Armed Services require performance and accuracies of such close tolerance, we know of no other way of accomplishing the mission than by the complicated systems we now use. The Armed Services generally require a second source for articles, which allows for development of a different approach to the problem, and, while many minor variations exist, the major problems are still solved by the same general methods.

Q. Have we reached the ultimate in complexity, or are there more complex systems in the future? If so, how far can we go, or is there an end to man's ability to maintain these complex systems?

A. The present design objective is to make systems less complicated. The next generation of airplanes should be easier to maintain but will perform more functions.

Q. How do you meet the problem of maintaining a highly complex system in the field?

A. Some airframe manufacturers have set up a reliability group whose duty it is to investigate all failures. This group must have the power to go to the top people, if necessary, to get improvements made in any phase of the weapon system, including ground support equipment, test equipment, procedures, and the aircraft itself. Research is being done to simplify test equipment and procedures.

Test Equipment

The problem of calibrating test equipment is present in every testing job in this country. Most labs have signal generators, frequency meters, power measuring devices, meters, and the like, which are capable of generating signals from very low frequencies to extremely high ones, measuring power outputs from a few microwatts to several million watts, counting events in tenths of microseconds, or measuring magnetic flux shift per hour. But we have completely outdistanced our standards of measurement.

We need a completely new set of standards, recognized and accepted by all manufacturers of electronic equipment. We need a readily available timing device of unquestioned accuracy to measure a

hundredth of a microsecond, a power measuring device for calibration of test equipment from a millionth of a watt to 2,500,000 w; we need pressure measuring standards and gauss measuring devices far more accurate than those available.

The National Bureau of Standards services are valuable; they were indispensable in the yesteryear of the mechanical revolution, but they have been bypassed in both directions in the present year of the electronic revolution.

The unfortunate end-user who attempts to work two or more systems with or against each other is confounded by the lack of universal agreement on parameters. A computer built by one organization, a radar built by another, and test equipment built by a third are apt to result in conflicting information from each piece of equipment, with no way to tell which unit is outside the established tolerance. But they all have tolerances of one kind or another and must be tested by special test facilities which in turn have tolerances which must be calibrated by standards.

Q. What are equipment manufacturers doing to standardize on values?

A. Much research and coordination is going on between equipment manufacturers. Committees are working on this problem and trying to establish uniform standards which will meet today's demand for close tolerance devices.

Q. Are we going too far with requirements to meet absolute measurements in our systems? Would it not be well to try the end item for performance rather than to meet exact tolerances?

A. Engineers write specifications requiring equipment to meet these measurements. Contracts are written with these tolerances as a basic requirement for acceptance. Perhaps a relaxation of these specifications and contracts might help to achieve the end function of an operational piece of equipment.

Q. What progress has been made with self-testing features and built-in testing circuits?

A. These items will be built into equipment as the necessary weight and space can be afforded.

Q. What about the concept of go-no-go testing?

A. This is the ultimate goal of test equipment. Go-no-go testers will relieve the technician of the responsibility of deciding whether a system is within operational tolerance. It is a problem to build such testers without their being so complex as to require highly trained technicians to maintain them.

Q. What is being done to insure the delivery of testing equipment simultaneously with the delivery of airborne equipment?

A. This is quite a problem when the equipment is procured by the Armed Services because test equipment is generally procured by a different agency than the airborne equipment. When possible, aircraft manufacturers might improve the situation by including the requirement of simultaneous delivery in their contracts.

Q. What is being done to simulate the completion of a test when that test cannot actually be accomplished? For example, how do you test for fir-

ing and flight conditions of a missile without actually firing it?

A. Actual operations are carried up to the point where firing would occur. After that, signals are put into navigators and computers which duplicate the actual signals encountered in a typical flight. Then equipment is checked for resultant answers.

Personnel and Organization Problems

To set up an organization to handle weapon system contracts, unusual steps may have to be taken to find a source of trained personnel. If a particular labor market is exhausted, a recruiting group must visit other areas. The short-term or three-year colleges are a fertile field for procuring manufacturing technicians. These men lack the proper degree from an accredited school to be hired as full-fledged design engineers, but they have been found to have excellent training, to be ambitious, eager, and energetic.

In one instance, these men were hired as manufacturing engineers and assigned as helpers to the design engineers for a period of several months. After that, they participated in the building of test equipment while they were being trained in a particular system. Then they followed the test equipment to the aircraft assembly line where they became experts in operating, troubleshooting, and improving the equipment in their assigned system. Some of the men were allowed to return to the engineering section as design engineers, others progressed to higher rated jobs in manufacturing or advanced to supervisory jobs.

It is almost impossible to find people who can step right into highly specialized electronic system jobs. Regardless of prior experience or training it is always necessary to give in-plant training to acquaint them with the particular system to which they are assigned. College students are sometimes given on-the-job training during summer vacation, and part-time work during the school year, with a firm offer of employment on graduation. Often it is advisable to send trainees to a system supplier's factory for job training on the electronic equipment furnished to the aircraft manufacturer.

Q. Are graduates of radio and T.V. schools generally hired for top technical work?

A. Not generally, but occasionally the school will recommend an outstanding pupil and he will be interviewed and hired.

Q. What other sources are there for technical people?

A. One company gave its nontechnical workers I.Q. tests and other examinations by which means they selected 80 people whom they believed could qualify for technical training. Basic electronic schooling was given to these people and after nine months they were assigned to some of the basic electronic functions, thereby releasing more highly trained technicians for more technical work.

(This report together with 13 other panel reports are available as SP-317 from SAE Special Publications, 458 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Price: \$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

Tests prove need of more tests and later standards for proper

Matching of

ONLY as all the facts about thermal efficiency of a van body are known can it be satisfactorily matched with a refrigeration unit to do a specific transportation job. Yet, separate series of tests by the U. S. Department of Agriculture and by ATA's Regular Common Carrier Conference point up widespread lack of matching of van and refrigeration units . . . and wide differences in performance of different van-unit combinations.

Even these limited tests indicate:

1. The buyer of refrigerated tractor-trailers today does not have the means of applying the exacting and complex procedures necessary to determine what he is getting when he buys a trailer . . . or what protection it will give to frozen cargoes; and
2. Need for development of a standard method and apparatus for determining heat gain and air infiltration of refrigerated trailers, both new and used, in the laboratory and on the road.

Both the USDA and the RCCC tests emphasize the technical problem faced by the buyer of refrigerated tractor-trailers.

The USDA Test Problem

An example is the recent USDA test made to answer a specific, but typical, question:

"How much space is it necessary to leave around a load of frozen pies and pre-cooked meals to provide adequate cold air circulation to maintain 0 F commodity temperatures?"

(The shipper sought lower transportation costs by increase of load weights . . . which was feasible because the pies and dinners are of low-weight density, and maximum allowable trailer weights are considerably above experienced load weights.)

The Test Vehicles

Selected for the test were four modern 35-ft trailers. They were equipped with identical 5-ton capacity refrigeration units. Each trailer had strips on the interior nose, walls, and doors to facilitate air circulation. All were constructed with 6 in. of insu-

lation in the floors, walls, and ceilings. They were made comparable in every respect.

The Test Itself

The dinners and pies were loaded at -12 F.

Trailer No. 1 was loaded from the floor and to within 16 in. of the ceiling. Trailer No. 2 was loaded from the floor to within 4 in. of the ceiling. Trailer No. 3 was equipped with removable aluminum floor racks and loaded to within 16 in. of the ceiling. Trailer No. 4, also equipped with aluminum floor racks, was loaded to within 4 in. of the ceiling.

The trailers moved together over a 1200-mile trip with an outside average temperature of 71 F. Thermostats on the refrigerating units were set at 0 F throughout the trip.

In trailer No. 2, with a full load from the floor to within 4 in. of the ceiling, average commodity temperature at destination was 11.6 F. In trailer No. 4, similarly loaded to within 4 in. of the ceiling but with floor racks, average commodity temperature at destination was 18.2 F.

In trailer No. 1, loaded from the floor to within 16 in. of the ceiling, average commodity temperature at destination was 15.3 F, and in trailer No. 3, where floor racks were used and loading was to within 16 in. of the ceiling, the average commodity temperature on arrival was 9.1 F.

You will recall the cargo was loaded at -12 F. The average air temperature at the top rear positions within the trailers was 16.5 F; at the bottom front positions it was 10.3 F; and at the bottom rear positions it was 10.8 F.

Only at the top front positions within the trailers, directly in line with the refrigerating units, was a 0 F average air temperature maintained.

Greater increases in commodity temperatures were noted in the bottom layers of all loads than in the top layers.

In those trailers equipped with floor racks the average bottom commodity temperature at destination was 14.6 F. The top average was 12.7 F.

Where racks were not used, the bottom average temperature at destination was 18.5 F, and the top average, 8.4 F.

Van Bodies and Refrigeration Units

The comparative temperature statistics in this particular test revealed no definable relationship or correlation between available space for cold air circulation around the load and commodity temperatures. The only conclusion that can be drawn from the results of this 4-trailer test is that the van bodies and refrigerating units were not so matched as to provide the shipper and carrier with a total transport unit to move all the cargo at desired temperatures. The cold air circulation provisions of the trailers could not in themselves overcome the disadvantages inherent in this unmatched combination.

The RCCC Tests

The Regular Common Carrier Conference Tests focused even more directly the need for standard ratings for trailers and refrigeration units. They were specifically proposed, in fact, to determine relative heat transmission, temperature pulldown rates, and warmup rates of participating trailers . . . and to indicate a range of performance characteristics for the trailer-refrigeration unit combinations submitted.

The RCCC Test Vehicles

For these tests were selected seven commercial, insulated, new, refrigerated semi-trailers of nominal 35-ft length. The makes were: Dorsey, Fruehauf, Great Dane, Highway, Lufkin, Miller, and Trailmobile.

Four of the trailers were equipped with Thermo King refrigerating units, all model RL-30's. In the trailers were a Coldmobile, a Tru-Kooler, and a Transicold unit.

All van-and-cooling-unit combinations were submitted by manufacturers, with the specification that they were to be so matched as to maintain 0 F interiors when empty and parked in an open lot at 100 F outside temperature.

All trailers were covered with bright aluminum exteriors. They were offered by the manu-

facturers as competitive trailers designed to give comparable service to the buyer.

The tests were made under comparable conditions and by well-qualified government personnel.

Tests Results

Wide variations in performance of these presumably equally-well-matched trailer-refrigerator units showed up in each of the five types of test made. Variations among the seven units, ranged as follows:

Heat Transmission:	43% . . . from 75 to 107 btu/hr
Solar Heat Gain:	345% . . . from 230 to 1020 btu/hr
Warmup Time	
from 0 F to 70 F:	55% . . . from 14.7 hr to 9.6 hr
Pulldown Time	
from 91 F to 0 F:	460% . . . from 2.7 hr to 15.1 hr
Refrigerating	
Unit Capacity:	150% . . . from 6400 to 15,900 btu/hr

There was no one trailer that out-performed all others on all tests. Some performed quite well on some tests; poorly on others.

This points up the fact that no one of these tests in itself gives an adequate indication of the overall performance to be expected from a trailer refrigerating unit combination.

Determination of pertinent thermal characteristics of the trailer is the first logical step to take in matching a refrigerating unit to a trailer. . . . And laboratory and over-the-road studies are needed to establish requirements. Standard test methods and apparatus must be devised to evaluate performance of trailers both when new and at intervals throughout their service life. Coordinated industry and government action on such studies can result in better matching and use of trailer-refrigeration units.

(Paper, "Refrigerated Van Bodies for Frozen Food Transport," on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to non-members.)

Nose proves best tool for ... Evaluating Diesel

Based on paper by **F. G. Rounds and H. W. Pearsall**, General Motors Research Staff

DIESEL exhaust gas has been most successfully evaluated in recent tests by the so-called direct odor technique. It is simpler than the dilution technique, which requires precise metering of small gas flows, and more reliable than predicting odor intensities by analysis of exhaust gas.

Dilution Technique

When the man in the street smells diesel exhaust he is getting an air-exhaust gas mixture rather than straight exhaust. Consequently, the first approach was to evaluate increasing dilutions of exhaust gas in the air until the characteristic odor could no longer be detected. In individual tests, a small flow of exhaust gas was measured, mixed with a measured flow of clean air, and passed into a sniff box for evaluation by a panel.

The sniff box is a clear plastic box of 0.5 cu ft capacity, so designed that a panelist could insert his head for sniffing without encountering stray air currents. Between evaluations the box was flushed with a continuous stream of gas to renew the sample.

Samples of gas were supplied by four open-chamber diesel engines. (See Table 1.) Samples were taken at a tee in the 4-in. exhaust pipe about 16 ft from the exhaust manifold, then passed through 4 ft of 7/16-in. copper tubing, a water-cooled exchanger, 10 in. of 7/16-in. Tygon tubing, to enter the sniff box at the bottom through a metal diffuser plate (Fig. 1).

In most tests panel members numbered five and

each member rated his impression of odor and irritation intensity of the sample. Individual ratings were given numerical weights, which were averaged to obtain the final value. Odor intensity was estimated according to an "odor unit" scale that ranged from 0 for no odor to 5 for a very strong odor. The irritation intensity scale ranged from 0 for no irritation to 4 for a strong irritation.

Reproducibility by the dilution technique was reasonably good. Data show the characteristic odor was not eliminated until a dilution ratio of about 0.01 was reached. Reproducibility of irritation intensity estimates was also satisfactory. Data show irritant properties of these exhaust gases disappearing at dilutions beyond about 0.06. Substantially less dilution was required to remove the irritant properties than the odor.

There are three serious disadvantages in the dilution method:

1. Metering small exhaust flows is difficult and subject to error.
2. The metering apparatus and sniff box must be cleaned very frequently.
3. Maintenance of constant engine conditions while studying several dilutions can be difficult.

Direct Technique

The undiluted or direct technique replaced the dilution method when tests showed the order in

TABLE 1—Dynamometer-Mounted Diesel Engines Used in Odor Studies

Engine	Type	Displacement, cu in.	No. of Cylinders	Nominal Compression Ratio	Combustion- Chamber Design	Service Life
A	2-Stroke	426	6	16.0	Open Chamber	300 hr on dynamometer stand
B	2-Stroke	426	6	16.0	Open Chamber	About 300,000 miles total. About 100,000 miles since overhaul
C	4-Stroke	673	6	16.6	Open Chamber	New engine after run on dynamometer
D	4-Stroke	505	6	17.0	Open Chamber*	About 200 hr on dynamometer stand

* The injected fuel impinges on the piston at about a 30-deg angle.

Exhaust Odor

which engine test conditions rank with respect to odor intensity to be generally the same whether estimates were made on equally diluted samples (say a dilution ratio of 0.30) or on undiluted samples.

To determine the reproducibility of estimates made by this direct method, repetitive tests were run in one of the engines at four conditions. The standard deviations of the odor estimates were similar for all four engine conditions, and the numerical values happen to be about the same for both the odor intensity and irritation intensity estimates. From these data (see Table 2) it is concluded that panel-average estimates, based on limited observations of undiluted exhaust from a single engine at different conditions, must differ by at least 0.5 odor or irritation unit before intensities at the two conditions can be considered to differ significantly. When two different types of engines are compared at a single operating condition, possible differences in the quality and intensity of odor or irritation introduce an added complication. Therefore, the range of uncertainty is somewhat greater than the 0.5 unit.

Engine load has a significant effect on odor (Fig. 2). The least odorous condition occurs in the mid-load region; the most odorous at full load or, for some speeds, at no load. No consistent effect from engine speed was observed. Fig. 3 shows that irritation intensity is similarly influenced by load. Note that the effect of load was greater on irritation intensity than on odor.

The direct technique does have some inherent difficulties. It requires less time than the dilution method, but it is still slow and tedious. The quality of the undiluted exhaust odor may influence the intensity estimates. And, finally, since undiluted gases contain significant amounts of toxic materials at some engine conditions, long continued testing is undesirable. However, panel members suffered no ill effects.

Chemical Analysis Technique

The analytical approach to the problem of evaluation is to find one or more constituents that vary in a systematic, known way with the intensities as determined by a panel. If such a general relationship is established, chemical analysis might be used to predict the odor or irritation intensity of the ex-

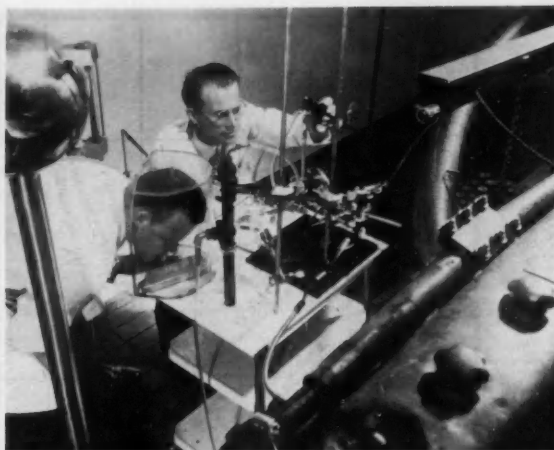


Fig. 1—Equipment used to evaluate diesel odor by dilution technique. Sniff box was also used in direct technique studies.

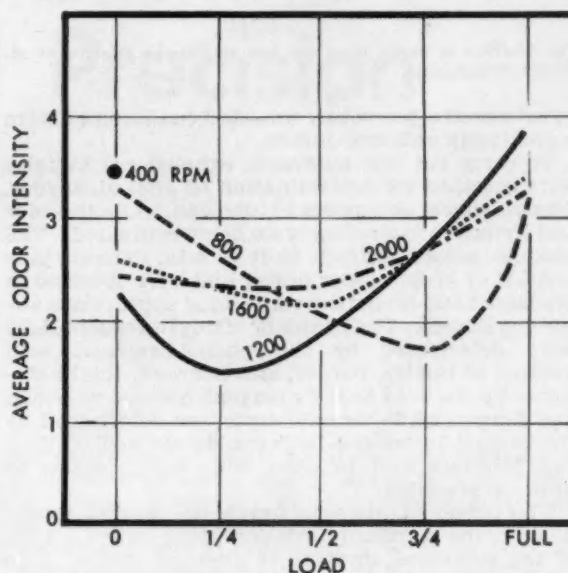


Fig. 2—Effect of engine speed and load on odor intensity of undiluted exhaust gases.

TABLE 2—Reproducibility of Direct Odor and Irritation Intensity Estimates (Engine C)

Engine Speed, rpm	Load	No. of Tests	Average Intensity	Standard Deviation
Odor intensity (5 man panel)				
2000	Full	8	2.76 odor units	0.26 odor unit
2000	Half	9	2.42 odor units	0.27 odor unit
1000	Full	7	2.77 odor units	0.33 odor unit
1000	Half	6	2.47 odor units	0.24 odor unit
Irritation Intensity				
2000	Full	8	2.84 irritation units	0.25 irritation unit
2000	Half	9	2.14 irritation units	0.39 irritation unit
1000	Full	7	2.93 irritation units	0.22 irritation unit
1000	Half	6	2.29 irritation units	0.22 irritation unit

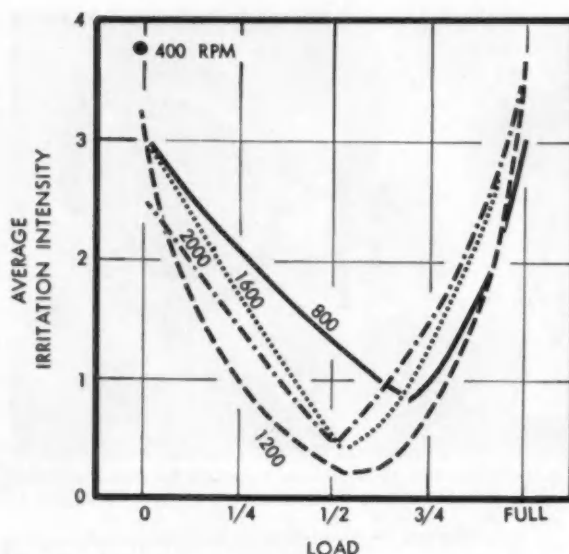


Fig. 3—Effect of engine speed and load on irritation intensity of undiluted exhaust gases.

haust gas at a previously untested condition or from a previously untested engine.

To carry out this approach, exhaust gas samples were obtained for determination of total aldehydes, formaldehyde, and oxides of nitrogen, while the odor and irritation intensities were being estimated. The samples passed through 16 ft of 4-in. exhaust pipe and 5 ft of 1/4-in. copper tubing and were obtained in evacuated 500-ml bottles containing appropriate absorbing liquids. The oxides of nitrogen (except N_2O) were determined by the phenoldisulfonic acid method of Beatty, Berger, and Schrenk, total aldehydes by the acid Schiff's reagent method of Busch and Berger, while formaldehyde was determined by the phenyl hydrazine-ferricyanide method of Kersey, Maddock and Johnson, with modifications to improve precision.

The oxides of nitrogen proved to be very reproducible, the standard deviation being only 4.7–6.2% of the measured amounts of nitrogen oxides. The total aldehydes were less reproducible, the standard being 13.7% of the measured values, while formaldehyde analyses were still more variable. (See Table 3.)

Concentrations of total aldehydes and formaldehyde tended to reach minima at part load and maximum at full load. Concentrations of higher alde-

hydes and oxides of nitrogen tended to increase with load, the latter almost linearly up to about three-quarters load. At engine speeds above the idle setting, speed had little effect on the concentrations of the measured constituents.

Although statistically significant correlations were obtained between certain chemical analyses and the odor or irritation intensity, the question remains as to whether analyses of an unknown sample of exhaust gas can be used to predict reliably the odor or irritation intensity of the sample. To answer this, the standard error of estimate was calculated for each line of regression.

For the constituents giving the best correlation, higher aldehydes plus formaldehyde, the observed odor intensity data would be expected, at the 95% confidence level, to fall in a band having a width equal to four times the standard error of estimate or 1.6 odor units. The band would center on the line of regression. Since the total spread of the observed intensity estimates was 2.4 and 2.7 odor units for engines A and C, respectively, the expected variation in the odor intensity for a fixed exhaust gas composition is 60–70% of the total observed spread in odor intensity measured at different compositions.

A similar analysis of the irritation intensity data indicates that the variation in intensity values at a fixed exhaust gas composition represents 70–90% of the total spread in the observed irritation intensity data.

For these reasons, the concentration of the constituents measured in the present study cannot be used for reliable prediction of changes in odor or irritation intensity which would accompany changes in factors such as the engine operating conditions, engine design, fuel or lubricant. The data also suggest either that constituents other than those measured are contributing significantly to odor and irritation, or that the chemical methods used are not doing an accurate measuring job.

Several attempts were made to see what could be done to reduce exhaust gas odor, but no panacea was found. For the present, close attention should be paid to improving engine and injector design, proper fuel and oil, good maintenance, and avoidance of overloading. Catalytic mufflers and masking agents may offer some promise for the future.

(Paper, "Diesel Exhaust Odor—Its Evaluation and Relation To Exhaust Gas Composition" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multi-lith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Table 3—Reproducibility of Chemical Analyses

Engine	Load	Speed, rpm	Compounds Analyzed	Number of Determinations	Average Content, ppm	Standard Deviation, ppm	Coefficient of Variation, %
A	Full	2000	Oxides of nitrogen	6	954	44.7	4.7
C	Full	600	Oxides of nitrogen	10	630	39.0	6.2
A	Full	2000	Total aldehydes	8	95	13.0	13.7
A	Full	2000	Formaldehyde	9	43	16.6	38
C	Full	2000	Formaldehyde	18	18.3	4.2	23
C	Half	2000	Formaldehyde	19	8.2	4.0	49
C	Full	1000	Formaldehyde	15	26.3	7.7	29
C	Half	1000	Formaldehyde	10	5.7	4.0	70

Transparent

Cockpits

Need

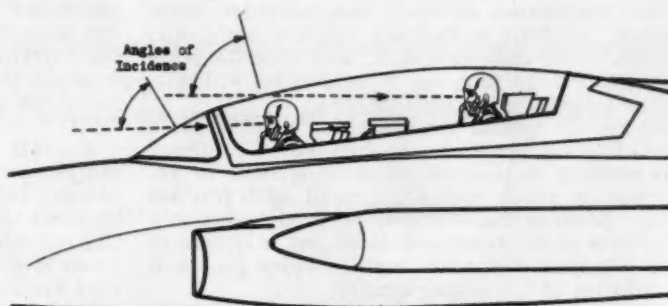


Fig. 1—The viewing requirements of tandem seating demand near optical perfection despite the difficulties presented by two different angles of incidence.

High Optical Precision

Based on paper by **L. F. Bonza**, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

SO THAT a pilot will not be distracted by any sort of distortion that would delay his reaction time or cause him to misjudge distances, transparent cockpit enclosures require special materials, designs, and production techniques. New concepts and materials will be necessary as temperature requirements increase to 600 F.

The two principal reasons why optical quality has assumed added importance in recent airplanes are:

1. Increased speeds.
2. Cockpit streamlining.

The higher speeds common to today's aircraft leave less margin for pilot misjudgment. Therefore, the pilot must not be distracted by any sort of optical distortion which could fatally delay his reaction time or cause him to misjudge the location of a runway.

Cockpit streamlining lowers the angle of panel installation, a condition which amplifies optical defects. So, every time more streamlining is introduced, optical requirements become more critical.

In the case of higher-speed airplanes a similar situation results because streamlining and reduction of frontal area necessitate increasing the angle of incidence (shallow mounting). The importance of the angle of incidence condition can be illustrated by listing a few examples. At an angle of incidence of 50 deg the deviation is twice the value at normal

incidence; at an angle of 70 deg the deviation is multiplied 4.8 times; and at 80 deg it is multiplied 10.9 times. Distortion, which is defined as the rate of change of deviation, is magnified even more because every inch of glass surface is now in effect reduced to the projected length as far as an observer is concerned.

Another factor which places an additional demand on optical quality is the location of the observer or eye point. The reason for this is that the farther away the observer, the more glass area that is used to view a particular object. This means that the high quality of the enclosure surfaces must be continuous over longer distances in order not to produce distortion. It is therefore desirable to design enclosures with the observer as close to the sighting surfaces as is consistent with comfort and other requirements.

Canopies have been produced extensively in the past by free-blowing. This process is fine because the material in the sighting areas touches nothing but air and thus is only subject to the material quality limitations. However, some sighting areas must be of extremely good optical quality. This is especially true when the viewing requirements of tandem seating are imposed (Fig. 1). It is known, however, that the effects of irregular holddown rings can manifest themselves as far as six or more

inches into the clear area. Therefore, to produce these parts satisfactorily, extra careful selection of stock must be made and the tooling holddown rings must be refit and refinished to a degree far beyond previous requirements.

The production of satisfactory canopies which do not have free-blown contours has presented other problems. Current technology requires some sort of a mold, either male or female, and since the plastic must touch the tool, any irregularities will naturally be transferred to some degree.

Until recent special requirements were imposed on the sighting areas of non-free-blown canopies, it was possible to produce parts using male or female tooling which were lubricated with various greases. Because these systems proved inadequate for the new parts, Lockheed developed a system of optical polishing of the tool surface which produced a smoothness of the proper quality.

The production of laminated glass parts to a high optical quality has been accomplished by several means. Closer control of the procedures used in tempering and laminating has contributed toward improvement; extra care in preventing scratching or damage which requires repolishing has helped. However, to produce parts which meet a requirement as close as $\frac{1}{2}$ min of deviation, regrinding and repolishing have been the only operations found adequate. Previously these operations were limited to annealed glass, but recently they have had limited success on semitapered plates. As far as is known, no production system has been developed in

this country to regrind and repolish curved aircraft parts.

The materials which are in common use today appear to be limited to a temperature of 250 F and actual performance at this temperature is even considered marginal. The temperature limit of about 250 F is for the rigid transparent plastics. The limiting temperature for some designs which use polyvinyl butyral for laminating the rigid faces is about 180 F. Since glass is nearly always laminated for safety reasons, it too has the same 180 F limit.

Aircraft that are under consideration now have temperature requirements far beyond the 250 F range. Temperatures of 550-600 F will be common. To meet this kind of condition new concepts of design or new materials will have to be introduced. From a practical standpoint, however, it is likely that known materials will be adapted by ingenious design to function until more straightforward applications can be made.

(This article is based on one of four papers presented by a panel on transparent materials. Other speakers were: J. G. Stansbury, Swedlow Plastics Co.; L. B. Norwood, North American Aviation, Inc.; and C. O. Deacon, North American Aviation, Inc. The report of this panel is available in full, together with reports of 13 other panel sessions of the SAE Aircraft Production Forum. This publication, SP-317, is available from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: \$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

Corrosion, Abrasion . . .

... may account for lion's share of engine wear in average passenger-car service. That's the wear pattern found in recent extensive tests.

Based on paper by **H. R. Jackson**, Atlantic Refining Co

OILBORNE abrasion and low-temperature corrosive wear may account for the lion's share of the total wear being experienced in passenger-car engines being driven in average service. At least that's the wear pattern found for 12 vehicles driven in a certain manner in the Philadelphia area. Under the actual conditions of the tests, the figures came out to 50 wear due to oilborne abrasion, 45% due to low-temperature corrosion, and 5% from other causes.

Of course, under different conditions of weather, fuels, lubricants, type of driving, cars used, oil and filter change practices, and the like, the percentages might be quite different.

For example, oil and oil filters were changed every 5000 miles in the test. If a 1000-mile oil change had been used, abrasive wear, and therefore total wear, would have been greatly reduced. This would have raised the percentage contribution of corrosion.

On the other hand, operation in a warmer climate with longer oil changes and no or nonoperational oil filters would have greatly increased the relative contribution of abrasive wear to the total. (Actually,

average temperature for the test was 53 F.)

As an example showing how much effect these types of variables have on wear, it is interesting to look at the range in actual wear rates obtained in the 12-car program. The 12 lowest rates of wear averaged but 6 mg per 1000 miles. This rate occurred at an average temperature of 67 F, an average of 1600 miles since oil change, and with an average of 42 miles driven per day. The 12 highest rates of wear averaged 154 mg per 1000 miles, at an average temperature of 41 F, an average of 3500 miles since oil change, and an average of 37 miles per day. The average total wear in the tests was 45 mg per 1000 miles. It was determined (by methods discussed in the complete paper) that 20 mg of this was caused by corrosion alone, 23 mg of oilborne abrasion, and 2 mg was caused by other factors.

(Paper, "Why Does Your Car Wear Out," on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

"You're a Knucklehead" . . .

. . . is hurled from engineering to manufacturing and back again less often when quality control data gives engineering the "natural tolerances" of production processes.

Based on secretary's report by **L. S. Eichelberger**, A. O. Smith Corp.

QUALITY control can bring to reality the much-heralded, hard-to-get "cooperation" between manufacturing and engineering departments. With measurements for quality set up, manufacturing can state in positive language what it can do consistently. And that statement can be made in terms usable to engineering in making its decisions.

The prime responsibility for product quality must always lie with the manufacturing people, of course. They make the product. They are expected to make it right. But to make it right, they have to know:

- a. What is right
- b. How to measure right from wrong
- c. How to correct a "wrong."

When manufacturing gets a blueprint, it gives it to an operator, already furnished with tools and equipment, and expects him to make the part. If he does, no problem arises.

But all too frequently the operator misses his objective. Sometimes the miss is his fault. Many times it is not. The equipment and the blueprint don't always work together.

Then the engineering department is notified that the shop can't make the part . . . and it rarely gets any new information along with the bad news. So, engineering concludes that the part could have been made if only those fellows down in the shop weren't such knuckleheads.

The shop, of course, takes the view that the engineers who sent down an unworkable blueprint are the knuckleheads.

That's where quality control can furnish the missing ingredient needed to break the impasse—a measure of the capability of the shop . . . a measure that the engineer can rely on. The engineer isn't averse to opening tolerances, if he can be sure in advance that the shop can hold the new tolerance. (What he objects to is opening his tolerance one week, and getting a request for a second inch a week later.)

Statistical techniques now provide a means of measuring the shop's capabilities. It can be done by the following steps:

1. Using a quality control chart to help eliminate erratic fluctuations in the manufacturing processes.

2. The resulting stable and predictable variation provides the measure of the capability of a process to do a job. It defines the "natural tolerances" of a process . . . and these can be compared to blueprint tolerances.
3. If the natural tolerance is wider than the blueprint tolerance (and it often is) one of three things must be done:
 - a. The engineer must open his drawing tolerance to make the two tolerances compatible
or
 - b. Production must be sorted to remove the out-of-tolerance pieces
or
 - c. The process must be redesigned to decrease the natural tolerance to fit the blueprint tolerance.

It is usually least expensive to have the engineer change his drawing tolerance. So, he has to weigh all of his engineering judgment and know-how against the fact that the shop said it cannot do what he has asked. . . . But he is in a good position to make his very important decision now, because the shop has also told him in positive language what it CAN do . . . not just what it can't.

When the engineer gets this quality control information in the early stages of his design, he is even better off. Then he can make his original designs with a better knowledge of process capabilities and natural tolerances.

In any case, the final decision rests in the economics of the particular situation.

Members of the Quality Control panel from which the material in this article was derived were: **H. L. Rittenhouse**, Euclid Division, GMC, chairman; **L. S. Eichelberger**, A. O. Smith Corp., secretary; **Floyd Diehl**, International Harvester Co.; **William Esty**, Wisconsin Motors Corp.; **P. J. Lindley**, Allison Division, GMC; and **S. R. Seidler**, Deere Mfg. Co. Secretary Eichelberger's full report, together with 7 other panel reports from this 1956 Tractor Meeting Production Forum are available as SP-316 from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: \$1.50 to members; \$3.00 to nonmembers.

Here are
a dozen steps
trailer manufacturers
could take
to reduce
**Trailer
Maintenance
Problems**

Based on paper by

Andrew Ambli, Briggs Transportation Co.

THOUSANDS of dollars in maintenance costs could be saved if trailer manufacturers would direct their attention to changing design and manufacture in five trouble areas. These are:

- Greasing points.
- Door holdbacks.
- Open tops.
- Floors.
- Insulation.

Greasing trailers in winter is a major problem. The fittings are hard to find, let alone grease. There isn't time to run a trailer into a warm room to thaw. If we use steam or hot water the brake linings get wet and freeze up when taken outdoors. The attempt at servicing isn't the only cost; it is also the wearing out of parts due to irregular servicing. At the moment, nylon bushings are common on trailers, but their disadvantages far outweigh their

advantages because sand and water enter if they are not serviced regularly.

Sealed roller bearings would appear to answer this problem.

Greasing sliding tandems creates a special problem. Ordinary tandem slides are made of carbon steel. They collect dust and dirt when greased, hence score very easily. If they are not greased, they stick and you can't move the tandem.

This problem could be licked by using stainless steel or a nonrusting material.

Use of bushings and grease fittings on the upper, or cranking, shaft of a dolly is ridiculous and should have been stopped eight years ago. The shaft has a cranking speed of approximately 40 rpm.

A steel roller bearing is the answer here.

The dolly itself never gets the right lubrication to begin with. One of the newer greases would solve this problem. During the last war a steering gear lubricant was developed for heavy-duty equipment in Alaska which allows free turning at -60 F and good lubrication at 100 F. Later Greyhound requested a special lube for power steering. A cheaper grease was developed by eliminating the synthetics. The dolly must be packed with this type of grease at the factory with filler plugs, not grease fittings. After that, checking once or twice a year would be adequate.

Trailer interchange creates a problem as great as any. Trucking companies practice interchanging equipment to facilitate delivery. Naturally, the interchanged trailer doesn't get proper servicing since it does not belong to you.

A greaseless trailer, or one on which greasing was kept to the barest minimum, would solve this and all other greasing problems.

Door holdbacks are the No. 2 problem. There are no good ones. We have trailer doors costing \$200 a piece, yet we try to depend on 10¢ holdbacks to prevent damage to the door and protect our investment.

The answer here is a door holdback designed for strength and hard use. The trailer owner would be willing to pay what it costs.

Trailer manufacturers haven't spent any time or energy in developing a good open-top trailer. The standard top isn't even fit to use when it comes off the production line and the maintenance is terrific, especially of bows and tarpaulins. No manufacturer has yet come out with a standard trailer equipped with anything except a sliding roof.

Since the sides of the trailer will spread anywhere from 1/2 to 1 in. when loaded, which makes it almost impossible to replace the pin, the drivers will either throw the header away or leave the pin out. This can be costly for maintenance because the sides of the trailer will crack eventually if the header is left out.

The answer to this problem is the split header (Fig. 1). It is so designed that even if the sides of the trailer spread 2 in. there is enough play in the clamping device to hook the header and pull it together.

A standard open-top trailer is made and equipped with solid bows. The primary disadvantage of this is fairly obvious. Trailer sides are not manufactured accurately enough to allow a solid bow to be removed and replaced easily. Instead we should have an adjustable bow to serve just one function

—support the tarpaulin (Fig. 2). No trailer producer has ever been able to make bows strong enough to prevent the sides from buckling. Therefore, open-top trailers should have at least two fulcrum chains to prevent the sides from spreading. When fulcrum chains are not used, the sides split, which again adds to maintenance cost.

When there is a split header it is only natural to use three cables for tarp support. Otherwise the tarp will fall into the trailer between the bows. One of the biggest headaches of all fleets is trying to adjust tarps to fit the various lengths of trailers. This is easily remedied by using an adjustable tarp clamp (Fig. 3). It makes unnecessary heavy tarp ropes or tiedowns hanging over the rear door of the trailer. If this clamp is used, there is no need for carrying several lengths of tarps. If the tarp is long enough for the longest trailer, it will fit any of the shorter ones. If the tarp is too long, you need only double it under the clamp.

Trailer floors, whether made of stainless steel, aluminum, or wood, require maintenance. But very few are installed with that in mind. The hat-type section floor, widely used in open-top and "tin-top" trailers, is the only one made for repairing. It is economical and easy to maintain.

An aluminum floor would be great if it were manufactured so that part of it could be replaced without disturbing the entire floor. At present, available aluminum floors are too costly for maintenance.

The strength of a floor is determined by the cross-members and their spacing. Cross-members should have 12-in. spacing, or at least a spacing which conforms to the standard measurements of available materials. By uniform spacing we can determine floor capacity accurately. Some trailers have 10-ft length plywood installed in the sides, which is not

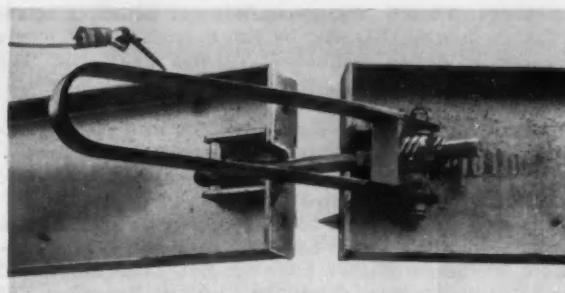


Fig. 1—Split header lock in open position seen from inside a trailer. Designed to permit clamping even if the sides of the trailer spread as much as 2 in., and to replace the customary unworkable pin.



Fig. 2—Rear view of split header in open position, adjustable bows to support tarpaulin, and fulcrum chains to keep trailer sides from spreading.

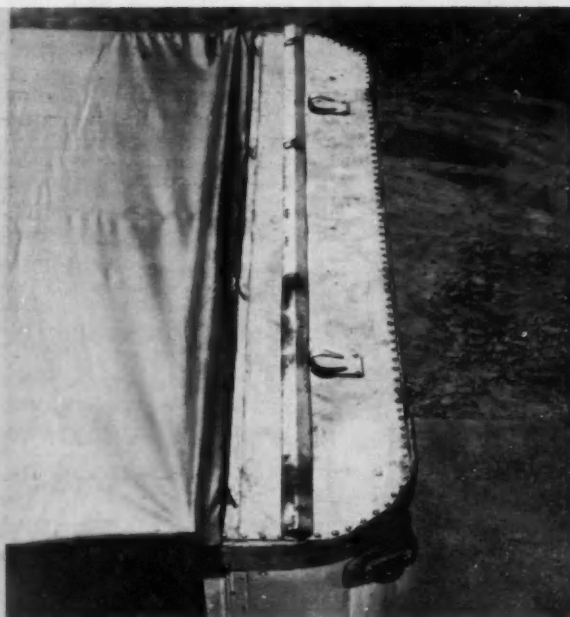
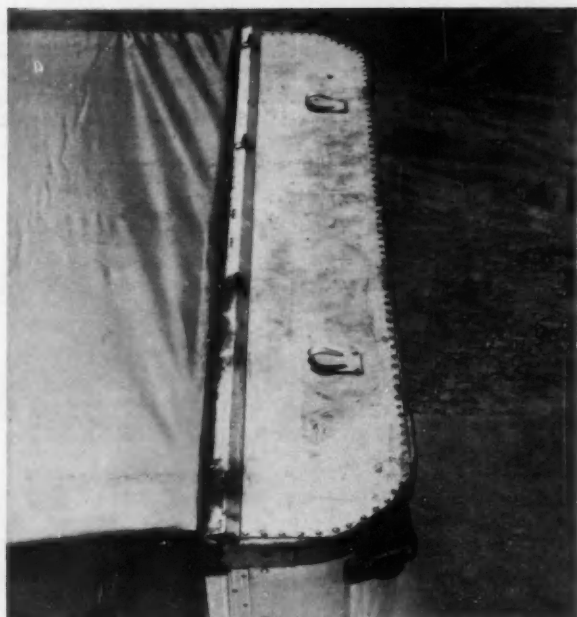


Fig. 3—An adjustable clamp cures headaches caused by trying to adjust tarpaulins to fit various lengths of trailers. It also puts an end to tarpaulin ropes and tiedowns hanging over the rear door. (Left) clamp in position; (right) clamp removed.

a standard size. The manufacturer achieves economy in buying this size by the carload, but it costs extra money to replace it in the field with the standard 8-ft length, which often is the only size available.

Standardization of material sizes and floor spacings is of vital importance in floor maintenance.

The last problem in the five areas discussed here is the maintenance of an airtight insulated trailer. It is well known that to accomplish its purpose an insulated trailer must not have even the tiniest pinhole. When a trailer is in transit, both sides and especially the roof fluctuate like an accordion. If the plywood is not properly installed with backing

and flashing to seal it airtight or incorporate the Thermo Seal the air will pump from the inside of the trailer regardless of insulation thickness. No matter how much insulation is installed, it will have little value if air is allowed to travel back and forth. This shows up in maintenance costs. In a short time the insulation will fill up with dust and dirt and, of course, will have very little value. In many instances it has to be replaced.

(Paper, "The Future of Trailer Maintenance," on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Frangible Turbine . . .

. . . for aircraft air turbine drives bursts at a predetermined overspeed into small, light-weight particles that can easily be contained in a casing only 0.045 in. thick.

Based on paper by **W. W. Houghton and E. R. Phillips,**

Advance Engineering Unit, Aircraft Accessory Turbine Dept., General Electric Co.

THE "frangible" wheel was designed to the following operating requirements:

Normal rated speed—30,000 rpm
Maximum control speed—40,000 rpm
Burst speed—60,000 to 65,000 rpm
Maximum operating temperature—750 F
Maximum inlet pressure—250 psig
Maximum shaft power—25 hp

The final design which was arrived at to satisfy these requirements consisted of an alloy steel turbine wheel disc and hub to which were attached very light-weight titanium blades. These blades were attached to the turbine disc by means of alloy steel pins so designed that the pins would shear and blades be ejected at the desired burst speed. Since

the burst speed was accurately controlled and the weight of the wheel and blades reduced to a minimum, wheel containment was greatly simplified. For such an approach no increase in turbine housing weight is required, and 100% containment becomes possible.

Tests demonstrate that the turbine wheel sheds its buckets at the predicted speed and that these buckets are contained within the confines of the turbine casing.

(Paper "Successful Containment of High-Speed Turbine Failures" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

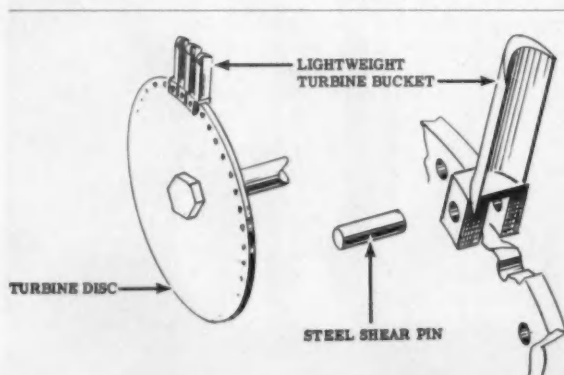


Fig. 1—Wheel is designed to shed its buckets at a predetermined speed.

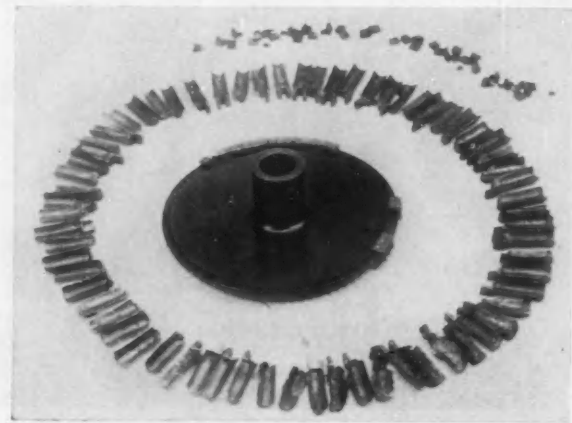


Fig. 2—Turbine wheel after burst demonstrates frangible design.



SAE LOOKS OVERSEAS

by J. K. BANNON, British Air Ministry

Results of British research on CLEAR AIR TURBULENCE are reported here by a leading engineer of the Air Ministry's Meteorological Office.

MAJOR ALTITUDE PROBLEM

CLEAR AIR TURBULENCE AT HIGH ALTITUDE was reported by military pilots during World War II and was therefore recognized as one of the many problems to be considered in planning the operation of the high-altitude civil flying which has developed during the last 10 years.

Exploratory flights were made in a Spitfire aircraft from the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, during 1946 to 1948 and an important investigation was carried out by the British European Airways Corporation with a Mosquito aircraft in 1948-50. From these investigations and from an analysis of reports of the phenomenon from military and other flights, some general results emerged:

THE LAYERS ARE SHALLOW

- The degree of turbulence is usually considerably less than may be encountered in a thunderstorm and it occurs less frequently in the upper troposphere (above 20,000 ft) and lower stratosphere than does turbulence, of all kinds, at lower heights.

- Turbulent layers are usually shallow, less than 2000 ft thick. However, some very severe bumps have been encountered.

- Turbulence has been encountered up to a height of 55,000 ft.

"RIVERS" OF FAST AIR

- Certain regions of jet streams - comparatively narrow "rivers" of fast-flowing air near the level of 30,000 ft - appear to be much more prone to severe turbulence than other weather regimes; workers in Canada and the United States have since confirmed this result for North America.

- Rough mountainous country is a contributory factor but clear air turbulence also occurs over the sea or flat terrain.

- However, the exact physical causes of high-altitude clear air turbulence are still unknown.

"HAMMER" ON CRAFT AND ON PILOT

- This turbulence often gives the impression of rapid and regular "hammering" on the aircraft and test pilots of Short Brothers & Harland, Ltd. have emphasized that it may sometimes cause yawing or tail-wag.

(continued on next page)

This feature is an activity of the SAE OVERSEAS INFORMATION COMMITTEE, C. G. A. Rosen, chairman

MORE STUDY IS NEEDED

• These and other indications that turbulence at high altitude has a different nature from that occurring in the layers below 20,000 ft have caused concern among designers lest such turbulence should excite vibration in future aircraft which will have reduced damping and lower fundamental frequencies of vibration than present-day aircraft.

Further information is clearly required. The nature of the gusts, magnitude, spacing, regularity and so on, in fact, the complete spectrum of the turbulence must be discovered as well as the geographical distribution and association of the turbulence with different weather situations. Instruments for measuring gusts are carried on aircraft of the Meteorological Research Flight operating from Farnborough and, though progress in this field is bound to be slow, it is hoped that some of the answers will be provided within the next few years.

Coated Molybdenum-Base Alloys . . .

... appear promising for jet engine parts operating up to 2000 F. Oxidation resistance at still higher temperatures is difficult to obtain.

Based on paper by **R. T. Begley**, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

SEVERAL molybdenum-base alloys have been developed which exhibit higher useful strength at temperatures over 1600 F than any previously known materials. The magnitude of this superiority is indicated by a comparison of the 100-hr stress-rupture properties of two such alloys with several of the best conventional nickel and cobalt-base superalloys (Fig. 1).

The elevated-temperature ductility of molybdenum and its alloys is more than adequate for virtually any application. Final elongation in stress-rupture tests is generally 10% or greater, and reduction in area is usually over 50%. Molybdenum also has a high modulus of elasticity, a desirable property where buckling is a critical factor. Its high thermal conductivity is effective in reducing "hot spots" in components where non-uniform temperature distribution is a problem.

The high-strength molybdenum alloys now commercially available are solid-solution alloys which rely largely on strain hardening to achieve maximum strength. The creep-rupture properties of several arc-cast molybdenum-base alloys are shown in Fig. 2. The molybdenum 0.5% Ti composition is the commercially available one having the best combi-

nation of properties, although several experimental alloys have exhibited even greater high-temperature strength.

Recrystallization temperature is one of the most important characteristics of molybdenum-base alloys. Since they derive their excellent elevated-temperature strength through mechanical working, the recrystallization temperature sets an upper limit to the operating temperatures at which the beneficial effects of mechanical working can be retained.

The arc-cast alloys are now considered for applications in the jet-propulsion field because of availability and fabrication characteristics, although alloys with the equivalent high-temperature properties have been made by powder-metallurgy techniques.

Molybdenum's main disadvantages for aircraft application are:

1. Relatively high density.
2. Difficulty of obtaining high strength joints.
3. Absolute lack of oxidation resistance.

The density (approximately 25% greater than conventional turbine blade materials) is a real disadvantage, particularly in rotating components. However, the strength-weight ratio of molybdenum-base

alloys is still significantly superior to conventional superalloys at over 1600 F temperatures.

Conventional fabricating techniques can be used, but the problem of obtaining ductile high-strength joints has not been fully solved. Satisfactory welding methods have been developed for a number of applications.

The most serious obstacle to use in aircraft applications is the complete lack of oxidation resistance. Some form of protective coating must be applied if molybdenum is to be used in oxidizing atmospheres over 1000 F. The volatility of molybdenum trioxide prevents the formation of a protective oxide layer at elevated temperatures. Volatilization begins at about 932 F and is very rapid at temperatures above 1450 F, resulting in a very large loss of surface. The nature of this oxide restricts the likelihood of discovering an alloy addition or additions which would form a protective oxide layer. A large number of binary and ternary alloys have been investigated without success. Some alloys studied have exhibited oxidation rates 100 times lower than unalloyed molybdenum, but significant improvement is still required. Moreover, the large amounts of alloy addition needed to improve oxidation behavior make the alloy too brittle to fabricate and drastically lower high-temperature strength. For this reason most efforts have been directed toward development of protective coatings.

Several coatings have been developed which provide protection for periods in excess of 100 hr at 2000 F, and for much longer at lower temperatures. No one coating has superiority under all conditions. The most promising are:

1. Electrodeposited Cr-Ni coatings.
2. Al-Cr-Si sprayed metal coatings.
3. Claddings of Ni and Ni-Cr alloys.
4. Ni-Cr-B coatings applied by metal spraying or brazing.

These coatings vary considerably in their impact resistance, thermal shock behavior, ductility, erosion resistance, and ease of application, but all appear potentially capable of protecting at temperatures up to 2000 F. The Al-Cr-Si coatings appear promising for applications up to 2400 F, although they are less ductile than the clad or plated coatings. Rigorous control of all variables is required for satisfactory coatings.

A number of sheet-metal turbine nozzle vanes fabricated from Inconel clad 0.3% Cb-molybdenum alloy have been engine tested to evaluate oxidation resistance, thermal shock behavior, and erosion resistance with encouraging results. Over 30 hr of engine running was completed with only two vanes showing evidence of cladding failure. This was not serious and the vanes could have continued running. Test peak gas temperatures ran over 2000 F, with the average temperature at vane locations being about 1800 F.

In the thermal cycling test, with new vanes installed, no sign of failure was detected after the first 20 cycles, but after 40 cycles, equivalent to 10 hr of running time, four of the vanes showed cracking of the braze joining the trailing edge. Two of the cracked vanes were run 20 cycles more without excessive oxidation of the molybdenum base through the crack, indicating, for nozzle vanes at least, that

catastrophic failure does not occur as soon as the flaw appears.

In the erosion test, the molybdenum vanes were located between superalloy vanes, but not directly in the area of maximum sand impingement. After injection of 4 pt of sand, the vanes were examined. The superalloy vanes, located in area of maximum sand impingement were severely eroded, the trailing edge being very thin, indicating a large loss in area. The molybdenum vanes in adjacent location were severely attacked, but coating failure did not occur. In some areas several mills of cladding were eroded away, but the coating was intact.

Although the outlook for developing higher strength alloys is quite encouraging, the problem of obtaining adequate oxidation resistance for 100 hr at temperatures in the range of 2500-2600 F is serious. The ductile metallic coatings seem to be limited to use below 2200 F. Multilayer coatings which contain a metallic layer to absorb impact and an oxide phase to provide oxidation resistance may offer some possibilities. For very-high-temperature short-time applications, or for use when mechanical shock is not a problem, the molybdenum disilicide coatings are attractive.

(Paper, "Molybdenum for Aircraft Applications" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

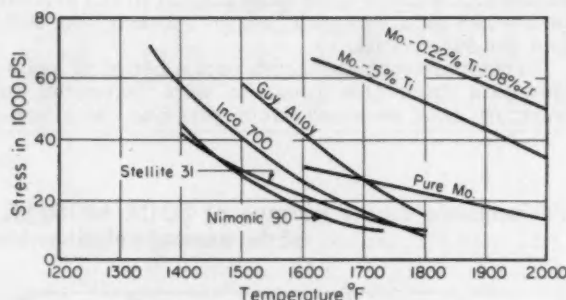


Fig. 1—Molybdenum-base alloys show marked superiority over the best conventional nickel- and cobalt-base alloys in 100-hr stress-rupture properties.

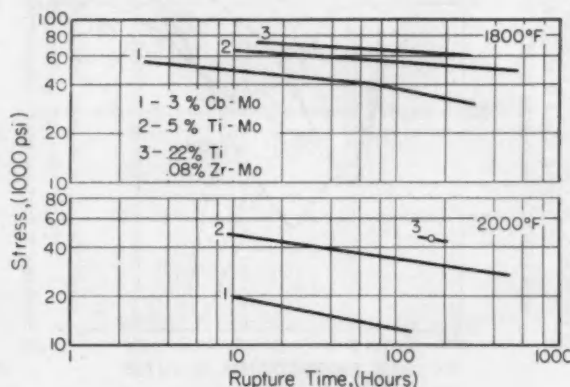


Fig. 2—Creep-rupture properties of three arc-cast molybdenum-base alloys. The best combination of properties of the commercially available alloys is found in the molybdenum 0.5% Ti composition.

Car Engine Warmup Takes

Two recent researches show how and why

MOST modern V-8 engines require a longer period of warmup than their predecessor in-line engines. The car manufacturer has felt safe in trading warmup performance, due to improved fuels, for other engine performance improvements which can be obtained with these more volatile fuels.

A comparison of engine warmup characteristics in which Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) and Ethyl Corp. cooperated led researchers to believe that the lower mixture temperatures prevailing in today's engines have made them more critical to the portion of the ASTM distillation curve between the 50% and the 90% points.

To compare warmup trends over a period of years, the data from this program were compared to warmup data obtained from previous tests con-

ducted by these same laboratories. When the base fuel for this program, 193 F 50% point, was used as a standard, it was found that at 0 F the average 1956 car required 14 min and the best car required 9 min for warmup. In three previously conducted programs using 1946-47, 1949, and 1951-52 cars, the average warmup time was found to be approximately 10 min, 4½ min, and 9 min respectively.

Figs. 1, 2, 3, and 4 show results of a comparison of the warmup performance of 1956 model cars with earlier models of the same make.

Some makes have improved in warmup performance in recent years, some have remained about the same, and others have shown a definite reduction, according to these results. Since the engineering design factors which tend to improve warmup are

Performance during warmup of FOUR MODELS

of the same make of automobile in tests made by Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) and Ethyl Corp

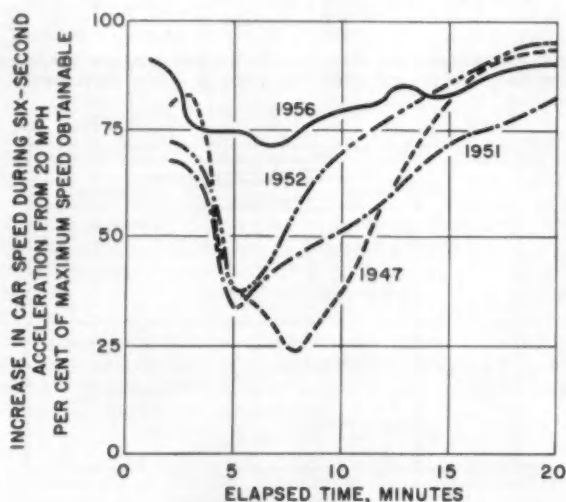


Fig. 1—All cars equipped with automatic transmission. Atmospheric temperature 0 F.

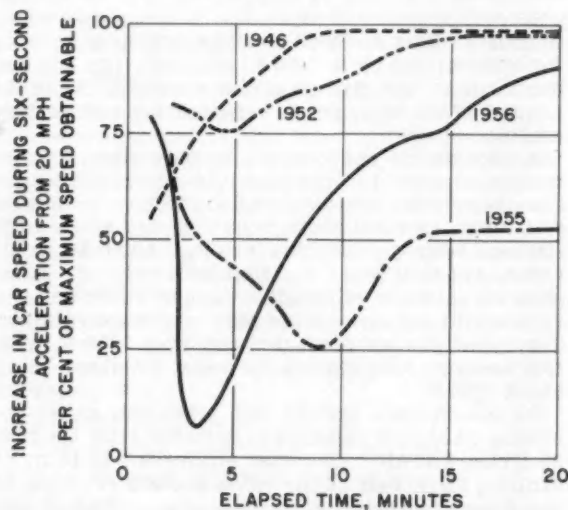


Fig. 2—All cars equipped with standard transmission. Atmospheric temperature 0 F. (1946 model run at 10 F.)

Longer Than It Used To

... give specific examples.

compromises which tend to reduce either fuel economy or lower the engine output of a warmed-up engine, these factors are weighed carefully by the designer. (Prominent among these factors are richer, full throttle carburetor mixtures; longer periods of choke operation; and more heat on the intake manifold.)

Data from Sun Oil Co. laboratories showing what has happened to warmup performance in recent years is revealed in Fig. 5. The same low volatility fuel was used throughout these tests. Results of tests of three car makes is shown. It is readily apparent that the warmup performance of Car A is considerably poorer than that of its predecessors which were equipped with 6-cyl, manual-choke engines. The performance of current Car B is also

THIS ARTICLE is based on two papers presented at SAE Fuels and Lubricants Meeting:

"Effect of Fuel Volatility on Starting and Warmup of New Automobiles"

by G. T. Moore and R. D. Young,
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)
H. A. Toulmin, Ethyl Corp.

"A Study of Cold-Starting and Warmup Performance of Some Recent Model Cars"

by W. P. Dugan, Sun Oil Co.

(Both of these papers are available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications. Price: 35¢ each paper to members; 60¢ each paper to nonmembers.)

Performance during warmup period of THREE MODELS

of the same make of automobile in tests made by Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) and Ethyl Corp.

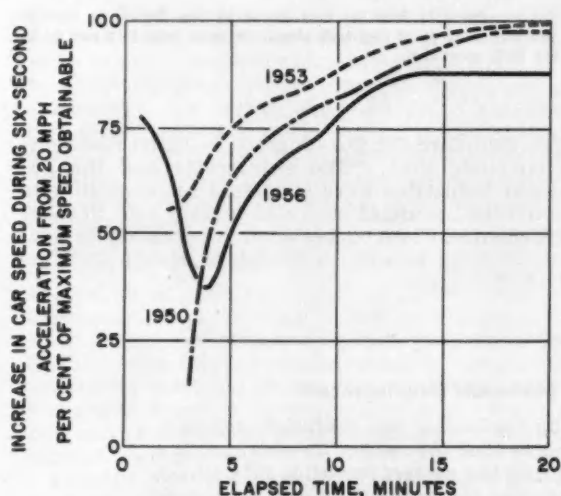


Fig. 3—All cars equipped with automatic transmission. Atmospheric temperature 0 F.

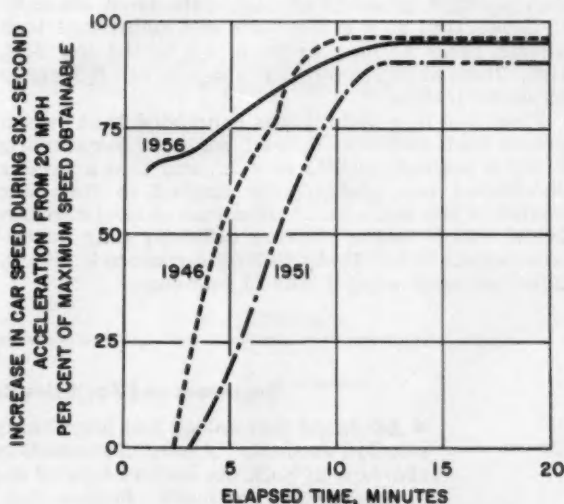


Fig. 4—1951 and 1956 models equipped with automatic transmissions. 1946 model run at 10 F; 1951 and 1956 models run at 0 F.

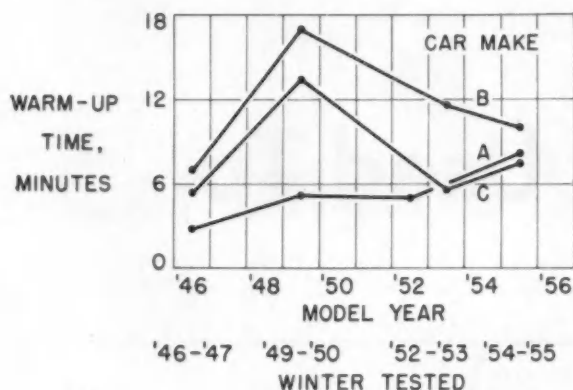


Fig. 5—Tests (by Sun Oil) comparing warmup performance of older and newer models of the same make (using throughout the tests the low volatility fuel available when the earlier models came out) show that warmup performance is poorer on the later models.

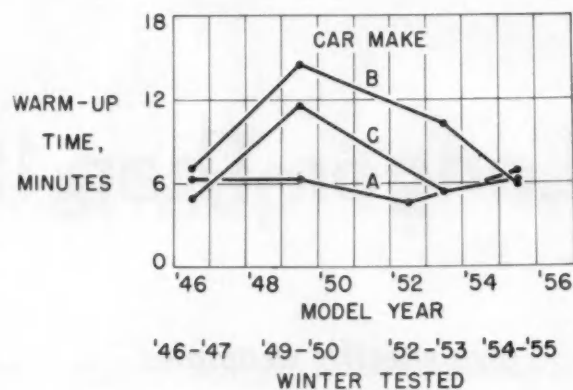


Fig. 6—Estimated warmup times for the cars charted in Fig. 5, when operated on fuels available in the winter shown, indicate that actual warmup performance is not poorer.

poorer than in 1946, although not as bad as the 1949 model. (1949 was the first automatic choke year.)

Fig. 6 shows that, despite the reduced performance with similar fuels, actual warmup performance is not poorer, because fuel volatility has increased times for these three cars when operated on the fuel over the years. Fig. 6 shows the estimated warmup times for these three cars when operated on the fuel available in the winter shown. The 1946 and 1955 data indicate that the automotive and petroleum industries have done a good job in tailoring warmup performance and fuel volatility.

In these Sun tests, there were some indications that 90% point did not affect warmup in some cars. Using two fuels designed to investigate this variable, it was finally concluded that, in addition to 50% point, 90% point also influences warmup in these cars.

This conclusion is based on the data presented in Fig. 7. This presents average data from six cars. It shows that at 0 F the high 90% point fuel took almost twice as long to warm up as the low 90% fuel. Even at 30 F, there was a significant difference in warmup time.

From the Sun tests it was concluded that "when proper fuels and oils are used, cold weather starting is not a problem in 1955 cars . . . and that a similar conclusion can probably be applied to the later models of the same cars." Also that at temperatures below -20 F "some starting difficulty may be encountered. But that starting performance is greatly improved over what it was 10 years ago."

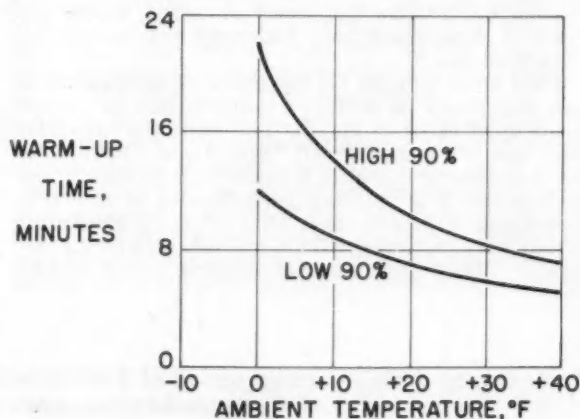


Fig. 7—Average data from six cars tested by Sun Oil shows that at 0 F the high 90% point fuel took almost twice as long to warm up as the low 90% point fuel.

The Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)—Ethyl researchers conclude that: "The automotive and the petroleum industries have a mutual responsibility to provide the customer with satisfactory cold weather performance. Close cooperation is necessary to prevent conflicts between automotive design and fuel volatility trends."

Engineers and Facilities Retard Materials Development

■ Advanced technology has been hampered by the lack of new materials and fabrication methods. A careful evaluation indicates that the reason for this lack is a shortage of both the correct type of engineer and the correct facilities with which to do development work. Engineering has become too specialized and a broader knowledge of material problems is necessary to accomplish real advancement.

—Dr. H. Hausner

Steel and Titanium Extrusions

Today:

Increasing in Demand

Tomorrow:

Unusual Shapes

Based on paper by **F. T. Roberts, Jr.**, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

ELEVATED temperatures and space limitations have accelerated the use of titanium and steel-alloy extrusions for structural application in airframe design. The future, however, holds greater opportunities for extrusions, with shapes which are now considered impossible or impractical likely to become a reality.

Titanium and steel alloys today are being extruded on a production basis for production airplanes. For example, over 100,000 lb of alloy 4340 steel has been extruded in one plant for the Lockheed C130 transport plane alone. Over 50,000 lb has been extruded for the Northrop F-89. Titanium-alloy extrusions are found in the McDonnell F-101, in North American missiles, and in other airframes.

Recently, the Heavy Press Program has opened new fields, particularly in the circle size of configuration, the length, and the overall weight of extruded sections. As expected, these presses, as they come into being are reaching full capacity of their production capabilities.

In general, the configuration for production parts are angles, H's, tees, and similar simple design. More difficult configurations are produced on a development basis. Section thickness desired is 0.188 in. minimum, although work has been done below 0.125 in. with more or less encouraging results. The tolerances extruded to are roughly twice those for aluminum alloys, in section dimensions. Twist and bow can be controlled to approximately that of aluminum specifications.

Lengths have been extruded successfully up to 20 ft in both titanium and steel alloys. Shorter lengths are preferred because contact with the die surface should be kept to a minimum to minimize tool overheating by the hot flowing metal. The greater the

length, the greater the incidence for surface defects to spoil the section.

The area of cross-section and the gross weight of a section that can be produced is a function of length of section and the pounds of available metal in the billet. Front and rear-end scrap, as well as the butt discard, must be taken into consideration.

The mechanical properties of both titanium and steel extrusions are excellent. Longitudinal prop-

Serving on the panel which discussed aluminum, steel, and titanium extrusions were:

J. A. Van Hamersveld, panel leader
Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

E. A. Green, panel co-leader
Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

F. T. Roberts, Jr., panel secretary
Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

C. J. Huffman
Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.

K. B. Guiney
Aluminum Co. of America

G. A. Moudry
Harvey Machine Co., Inc.

F. C. Hoffman
Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

erties are at least as good as other wrought materials. The characteristic extrusion effect encountered in aluminum alloys and resulting in enhanced tensile and yield strengths in the extrusion direction is not observed with titanium and steel. Consequently, the properties are not nearly as dependent on specimen orientation.

Surfaces of titanium and steel extrusions are not as good as aluminum and similar configurations cannot be obtained.

Most of the common and exploratory alloys of steel and titanium have been extruded successfully. The higher-alloyed materials provide more difficulty and will necessitate further research to establish the optimum fabricating practices. For example, the titanium alloy 7 Al-3 Mo has been extruded successfully into a number of shapes. However, because of its strength at elevated temperatures, it is necessary to extrude at a temperature above the beta transus when using normal maximum extrusion pressure to obtain extrusion of metal into sections of low-cross-section area. Optimum mechanical properties cannot be obtained with this increased extrusion temperature.

Increased mechanical properties appear probable, particularly in titanium alloys. For example, one section in the titanium-aluminum-molybdenum series, in a heat-treated, water-quenched, and aged condition exhibited tensile properties in the longitudinal direction of 208,200 psi ultimate, 183,800 psi yield, and 10.6% elongation in a four times diameter gage length. On a competitive strength-weight-ratio basis, it would be necessary to achieve an ultimate

strength in an aluminum alloy of 133,000 psi. By today's standards, this is impossible. On the same basis, to be competitive on a strength-weight ratio, it would be necessary for steel to have an ultimate strength of 380,000 psi.

Work has been done on cold and hot drawing of alloy-steel extruded sections. This serves to provide closer tolerances and an improved surface. Satisfactory sections have been produced and development work now in progress by a number of steel extruders should result in placing this on a production basis. Titanium alloys offer much more resistance to drawing. Considerable development work will be necessary before drawn titanium-alloy shapes can be offered for production.

The present goal is to produce the desired alloys in shapes having a surface condition that requires no machining operation. This has been accomplished on a development basis. But larger and longer shapes will be requested in quantity in the near future. To anticipate this, efforts are being made to procure and make available the specialized extrusion and finishing equipment necessary for the production of these parts for present "paper" airplanes.

Unusual Shapes May Highlight Future Extrusions

Extrusion technology has advanced very rapidly in the past several years, making it difficult to predict lines of future growth. The present day producer many times finds himself producing products which a few years ago may have been considered impossible or impractical. Future extrusions may be even more surprising.

A possible step extrusion which might be produced in the future would be an extrusion with a major section on both ends, such as shown in Fig. 1A. This would allow an integral fitting to be used on both extremities of the part. With the advancement of extrusion technology, this shape appears a possibility and may become commonplace in the future.

Many of the present step extrusions are used for aircraft-spar-cap application. Requirements for step extrusions can be visualized with the major portion being located in the center of the part as shown in Fig. 1B. It would seem that extrusions of this type could be ideally used for aircraft-stabilizer-spar caps extending completely through the fuselage or for similar applications on the wing. In some cases this enlarged portion could be used for attachment points for the landing gear. While seemingly far-fetched, these products are not impossible from the extrusion producers' standpoint although a great deal of time and development effort would be required to make these products a production reality.

Many applications for large tubular parts are being developed in the missile field. Internal and external steps on these tubes can be obtained through the use of a stepped mandrel combined with the techniques normally used to produce step extrusions. The use of a stepped mandrel has previously had the limitations of allowing only unidirectional stepping of the interior surface. With modern extrusion equipment it is possible to place these steps at either end of the tube or in the center, as desired. Typical of the product that could be produced by this means is the part shown in Fig. 1C.

In other areas of development of extruded prod-

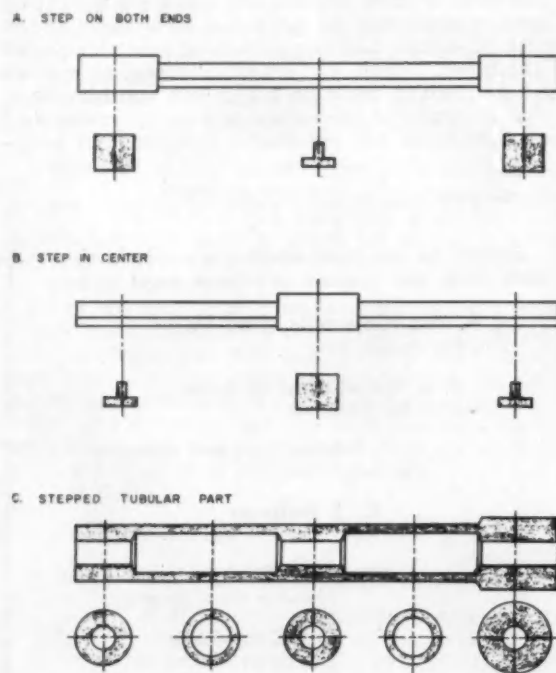


Fig. 1—Examples of step extrusions which might be produced in the future.

ucts for aircraft usage, integrally stiffened panels are now becoming commonplace. These products are presently available in widths up to 25 in. extruded in flat configuration. Development work indicates greater widths are available from existing equipment. Frequently this type of section will be extruded in a "V" or tubular configuration to obtain greater widths. Much effort has been expended in attempting to flatten tubular extrusions to obtain the desired flatness required of aerodynamic surfaces. The success of this work has been limited, hence, the uses of this product have been principally in interior applications. With the amount of development effort being expended in this area, it seems very likely the problem of flattening tubular extrusions will soon become a thing of the past.

Looking to the future on the uses of extrusions in the aircraft industry, it seems that a new family of products will be produced within the next few years. With the full scale production from the Heavy Press Program, very likely larger and longer extrusions will be commonplace. With the new demands industry is placing on the extrusion process it is assured of continued growth into bigger and wider fields of application.

(Secretary's report of production panel "Extrusions—Aluminum, Steel, and Titanium" on which this abridgment is based, is available along with 13 other panel reports as SP-317 from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: \$2 to members; \$4 to nonmembers.)

Ford Expects the Edsel . . .

. . . to get sales generated by shifts within the market. . . . The market is changing.

Based on paper by **J. Emmet Judge**, Edsel Division, Ford Motor Co.

ABOUT 40% of new car sales represent shifts from one price range to another and from one product to another.

Consumer loyalty to company products ranges all the way from a low of 46% to a high of 67% and the average is 60%. When the owner of one make buys another car, the chances are 2.5/1 that he will buy another make produced by the same company. One-fifth of all low-price car owners who purchase new cars trade up each year, reflecting their higher incomes and the overall gain in prosperity.

It stands to reason that the company with three products in the medium-price field is equipped to retain more than 75% of the owners moving out of the low-price field. While Ford, with only one make in the medium-price field, can hope to hold only 25% of its graduating owners.

The pattern of the market is dictated to some extent by the principal companies and the manner in which they place their products on the market. Ford is predominantly a producer in the low-price field. 80% of volume is in the Ford car. General Motors distributes about 50% of its volume in the low-price field and 50% in the medium and high. Actually, the predominance of volume was in the upper area of the market in 1955. A similar pattern holds for Chrysler with its three makes in the medium-high market.

In planning the Edsel, we began with the market and we have never lost sight of it.

Ford plans an initial Edsel dealer organization of 1200 franchises. This will ultimately grow to 2500-3000.

The basic engineering begins with physical dimensions. Then comes styling, followed by the engineering which gives the proper "feel." The owner judges this when he sits behind the wheel. His final rating largely measures the type of engineering which has gone into the automobile.

At Ford we put maximum emphasis on control of costs.

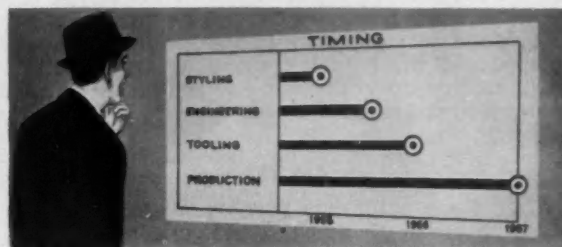


Fig. 1—Styling, engineering, tooling, and production operations all require considerable time in the development of a new car.

Weight objectives are set along with cost objectives. While you cannot control costs alone by controlling weight, weight does heavily influence the total economies of design. As steel and glass are added to a vehicle costs increase. So weights are controlled and that control is reflected in costs.

The American car buying public attaches great importance to innovation features. Call them gadgets, they are still important. We are constantly searching for new ones and this has been an important part of the Edsel program.

It takes almost three years to get a new car before the public once some of the basic package considerations have been laid down. (See Fig. 1.) It takes almost two years from the time styling is under way until the car appears in dealer showrooms. Engineering, styling, purchasing, and tooling operations require considerable time. To minimize overall requirements, they must be phased and overlapped to reach the overall objective in a minimum of time.

The fall 1957 introductory date for the Edsel was set many months ago and that date will be met by good planning.

(Paper, "Planning a New Automobile" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multi-lith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

How Nebraska Tests Tractors

During the past 36 years of testing 570 tractor models, the University of Nebraska Tractor Tests have established a reputation for integrity and thoroughness that influences tractor buying far beyond state boundaries.

Based on paper by **L. F. Larsen**, University of Nebraska

SINCE 1919 a stock tractor of each model sold in Nebraska has been tested by the University of Nebraska to make sure its performance lives up to its manufacturer's claims. If it does, and if the manufacturer maintains service stations with full supply of replacement parts for each model within reasonable shipping distance of customers, the State Railway Commission grants a permit for its sale in Nebraska.

Manufacturers are currently being charged a test fee of \$500 plus \$25 for each horsepower of the engine. Tractors presented for testing must be stock models and not equipped with any special appliances or apparatus not regularly supplied. Once the test starts neither specifications nor equipment can be changed by the manufacturer.

Tests Are Thorough

After the tractor has been "limbered-up" it is belted to an electric dynamometer to determine belt horsepower. The top radiator tank is drilled to take an indicating thermometer, a fuel line is installed from the tractor fuel system to the fuel-weighting equipment, and a tachometer drive is attached to the crankshaft.

Formerly belt slippage was determined by measuring the belt thickness and the circumference of both

pulleys to obtain the effective circumference of each. Beginning with 1956, however, belt slippage has been determined by obtaining the rpm of each pulley at no load.

At 10 min intervals readings are taken of the engine crankshaft and brake speed, load on scale beam of dynamometer, temperature of water in top tank of radiator, air temperature (wet and dry bulb at a point about 5 ft in front of the radiator), and pounds of fuel used. Barometer readings are taken every hour.

Engine is then run at full load until it is thoroughly warmed up and operating at constant temperature. Adjustments are made to get maximum output at the number of rpm recommended by the manufacturer for normal operation. This "100% maximum" belt test is run for 2 hr to check or establish belt horsepower ratings.

If the manufacturer wishes to use a carburetor adjustment leaner than the 100% setting, a series of trial runs of 20 to 30 min at leaner settings are made and the manufacturer's representative is permitted to choose from these a "most practical operating setting." This operating setting of the carburetor is used throughout the remainder of the test (except for the 100% maximum drawbar test in rated gear used to determine the drawbar rating).

By this means inspectors determine the maximum

Continued on page 82

SAE Methods Used

NEBRASKA TESTS use same method of determining belt and drawbar ratings as in the SAE Tractor Test Code.

These ratings are somewhat less than the maximum horsepower output of the tractor so that there is a reserve for emergencies.

Belt horsepower is 85% of maximum corrected horsepower obtained by correcting the observed test horsepower to standard conditions (60 F and 29.92 in. Hg.).

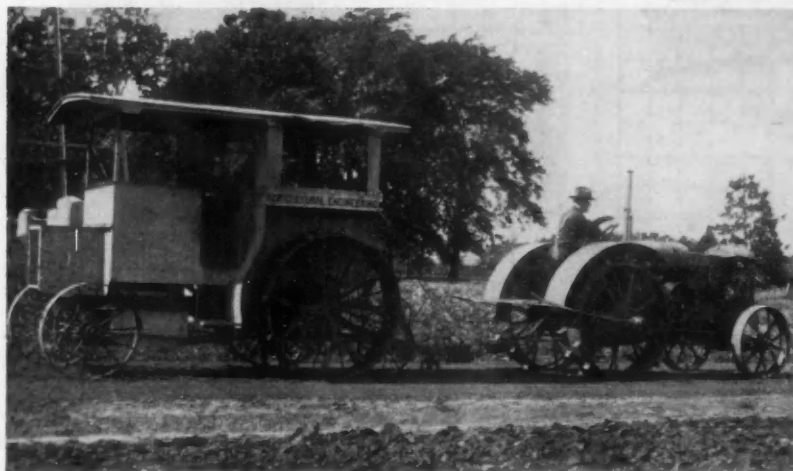
Drawbar horsepower rating is 75% of maximum corrected horsepower obtained by correcting observed test horsepower to standard conditions.



THE NEW CONCRETE TEST COURSE which is surrounded by an earthen test course for crawler tractors. Part of the turn is banked for safety during runs up to 20 mph.



A NEW HARD SURFACED concrete test course, completed in May, 1956, is used for all wheel tractors. This and larger earthen course for the crawler type tractors promise more uniform and comparative test results than ever before possible.



Old

FIRST TEST CAR and load unit used by University of Nebraska Department of Agricultural Engineering under 1919 Tractor Test Law.

New

PRESENT TEST CAR was first used in 1940. This shows the first lpg tractor tested in 1949. A new 10 sq-in. hydraulic cylinder is used to measure drawbar pull.



Troubles with

RESIDUAL FUELS in

4-CYCLE, medium-speed engines when tested, yielded the following indications from the short-term performance data secured:

1. THERMAL EFFICIENCY with ASTM No. 6 residual fuel is comparable at high load to that observed while operating on ASTM No. 2 distillate fuel. However, the thermal efficiency becomes progressively poorer as the engine load is decreased, as shown in Fig. 1 below.

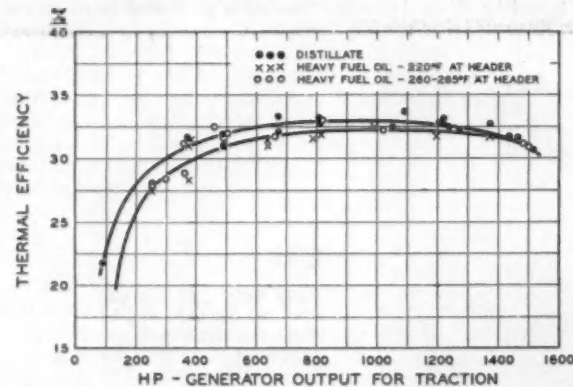


Fig. 1—Relation between thermal efficiency and generator output for traction (4-stroke engine).

2. EXHAUST SMOKING with ASTM No. 6 fuel above 25% load factor was comparable to that observed with distillate fuel. Below 25% load factor, the smoke meter trace changed from black to brown, indicating that unburned fuel was being emitted from the exhaust stacks (Fig. 2).

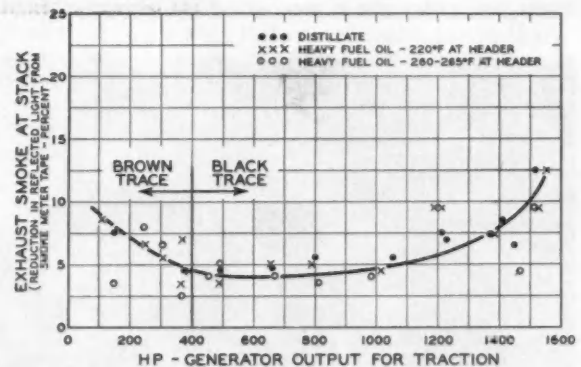


Fig. 2—Relation between per cent exhaust smoke and generator output for traction (4-stroke engine).

3. PEAK CYLINDER PRESSURES and exhaust temperatures while operating on ASTM No. 6 fuel compared favorably with those obtained while running on distillate diesel fuel. (See Figs. 3 and 4 below.)

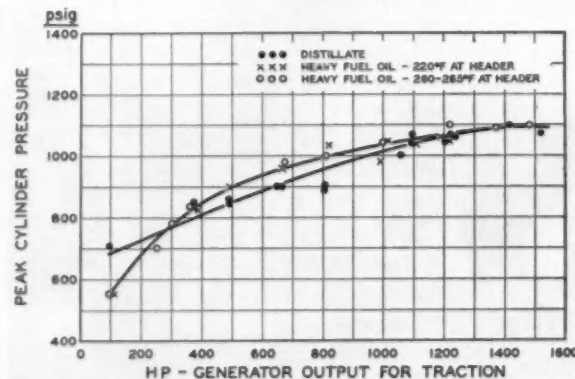


Fig. 3—Relation between peak cylinder pressure and generator output for traction (4-stroke engine).

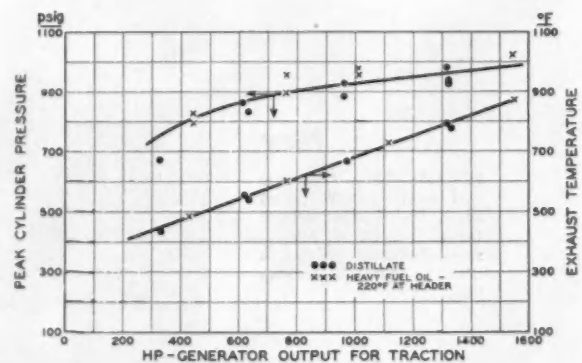


Fig. 4—Relation between peak cylinder pressure and exhaust temperature and generator output for traction (4-stroke engine).

Medium-Speed Diesels

Excerpts from paper by **G. L. Neely, E. F. Griep, P. L. Pinotti**, Standard Oil Co. of California

4. IGNITION DELAY, measured electronically, while using the ASTM No. 6 fuel, was greater throughout the entire load range than while using ASTM No. 2 fuel. The maximum difference in ignition delay occurred at approximately 25% load factor (Fig. 5).

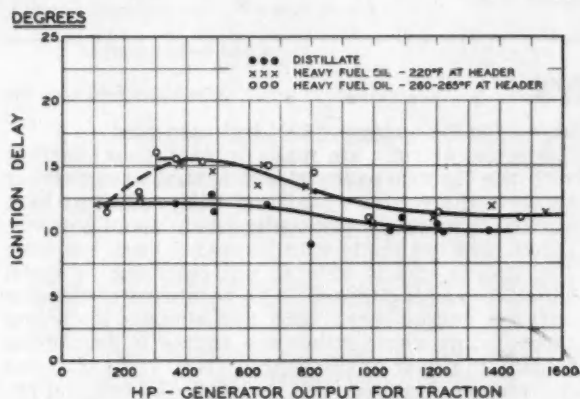


Fig. 5—Relation between ignition delay and generator output for traction (4-stroke engine).

5. INCREASING THE TEMPERATURE of the fuel to the injectors above 220 F had no apparent effect on engine performance as measured by these tests.

2-STROKE, medium-speed engines, when tested, yielded an indication that the engine is more tolerant to the ASTM No. 6 fuel at high load factor than at intermediate or light loads.

Data obtained indicate that at higher loads this engine will satisfactorily deliver its power with a 1000 SSU at 100 F blend of ASTM No. 6 and ASTM No. 2 fuel. However, as the load on the engine is reduced, the tolerance of the engine for ASTM No. 6 fuel is also reduced.

This is illustrated in Fig. 6 where it may be observed that the thermal efficiency observed at higher loads with the 940 SSU at 100 F blend of the ASTM No. 2 and No. 6 fuels compared favorably with that observed with the ASTM No. 2 fuel. But, as the load on the engine is reduced, the percentage of the ASTM No. 6 that can be utilized, with thermal effi-

MEDIUM-speed diesel engines, as presently designed, cannot be operated satisfactorily on residual fuels only, over the full load range. Testing covering a period of years has shown no single reversal of this finding regardless of the engine or the residual fuel used.

THERMAL efficiency decreases with decreasing load, if the viscosity of the residual fuels exceeds certain maximum limitations. Furthermore, use of residual fuels under idle and light load conditions may result in markedly increased wear—particularly when the piston rings are cast iron.

EVEN helps such as high injection pressures, higher jacket temperatures, and multiple injectors or air injection do not bring completely satisfactory operation of these medium high-speed engines on residual fuels alone.

ciency comparable with that of the ASTM No. 2, is reduced.

Two-Fuel System Indicated

Data obtained indicate that (1) without changes in engine design, a two-fuel system is necessary for satisfactory operation of current railroad diesel engines using residual fuels, and (2) the fuel injector is the engine component that is most critical operationally when using residual fuels.

It is not known whether or not injectors can be made that will permit use of heavy residual fuels at idle operation which will also be suitable for full load operation. But, even if such an injector could be built to operate an engine of current design on residual fuel of only 300 SSU at 100 F, a two-fuel system would probably provide further economies. Also distillate fuel is desirable for other reasons, including purging of lines when shutting down and for starting and warming up periods.

Certain desirable basic requirements for a satis-

factory two-fuel system arise from further analysis of the test data accumulated. These are:

(a) Residual fuels used should preferably be run-of-the-mill, heavy commercial grades rather than specialized formulations.

(b) The heaviest residual fuel and the minimum amount of added distillate fuel consistent with satisfactory engine operation should be supplied to the engine at each particular load condition.

(c) There should be no requirement that the residual fuels be full compatible with the distillate fuel used.

(d) Increased maintenance costs due to the use of residual fuels should be minimized.

Engine Deposits Up

Engine deposits, operating with residual fuel blends and a two-fuel system, compare favorably with those observed with distillate fuel operation. But when operating with residual fuels alone, engine wear with conventional cast iron liners and cast iron rings was found to be two to three times higher than normal with distillate fuels in 12 months of typical railroad service.

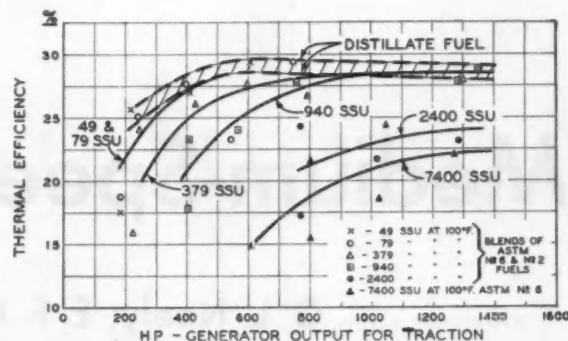


Fig. 6—Relation between thermal efficiency and generator output for traction for various blends of ASTM No. 6 and No. 2 fuels (2-stroke engine).

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to non-members.)

How Nebraska Tests Tractors

(Continued from page 78)

power developed and the fuel consumption with a carburetor setting that the manufacturer says is practical for field operations.

Another test determines whether the tractor will carry its rated load on the belt and records fuel consumption and other operating data.

A third test shows fuel consumption and governor control of the engine speed when the load is varied.

Torque at the dynamometer is measured as the engine is lugged below rated speed. The Revised 1956 Test Code calls for determining per cent torque at rated speed and per cent of rated engine speed.

Drawbar Tests

The manufacturer's representative is allowed to install and select the tires and wheels to be used during drawbar tests, but they must use standard equipment regularly offered for sale in Nebraska.

After the effective circumferences of the drive wheels are determined by experiment, the tractor is hitched to an instrument car and loading units through an hydraulic draft unit. Several drawbar runs over a measured distance of 500 ft are made with relatively constant load, normal operating temperatures, and engine speed close to that specified by the manufacturer.

The first drawbar test determines maximum horsepower by using the 100% carburetor setting as found on the belt. Test is made in one gear (the "rated" gear which the manufacturer says is most suitable for plowing or ordinary farm work). The observed 100% maximum drawbar horsepower is corrected to standard conditions (60 F and 29.92 in. Hg) and multiplied by 0.75 to get "calculated rating."

To determine the maximum horsepower that the tractor will develop in each forward gear with engine running at rated speed, the same settings se-

lected for the operating belt tests are used.

A series of runs are made in each gear starting with the throttle partly closed so that the governor controls the engine speed and with sufficient load applied to make the drive wheels slip about 5 or 6%. Other runs are made with increased load, but with the throttle opened wider to give rated engine speed which increases slippage. The balancing of throttle opening, engine speed, load, and slippage is carried to the point where either the engine is developing maximum power or the slippage is so great that the horsepower is appreciably reduced. Usually no results are used when the slippage exceeds 16%. Horsepower is calculated for each of the 500 ft runs. The runs producing the largest amount of power, and at the same time keeping within 1% of rated engine speed, are averaged and recorded as the operating maximum drawbar horsepower in that gear.

A 10-hour test is made to determine whether the tractor can pull its rated load continuously and to get a record of fuel consumption during drawbar work. Carburetor is set for "operating" and the gear used is that recommended for plowing and ordinary farm work.

At the same time calculations are made for the drawbar pull in pounds, the rate of travel in feet per minute, and the per cent of drive wheel slippage.

After the above and other drawbar tests are completed, the tractor is disassembled and inspected for wear of parts such as valves, spark plugs, breaker points, pistons, bearings, and fuel, oil, and water connections. The amount of and condition of lubricating oil used throughout the test is calculated.

(Paper, "Nebraska Tractor Test Changes," on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Lab Durability Tests Help Make Better Diesels

THE development of reliable light-weight diesel engines depends in part on the use of a variety of cost- and time-saving laboratory durability tests. We will discuss here a few of the ones that have been found to give results that correlate well with field experience. We will cover:

1. Accelerated tests.
2. Cycling tests.
3. Small-scale dynamic strain-gage tests.
4. Sparrow aggravation test.

Accelerated Tests

Accelerated tests, in which failures are obtained by testing under conditions more severe than in the field, should be used wherever possible to obtain results quickly.

The method of accelerating the test may vary. In some cases it may actually involve the use of test conditions impossible to achieve under field operation. The accelerating test can also be combined with others, such as fatigue and cycling tests.

The development of the bearing for the fuel gear pump shown in Fig. 1 is a typical example of accelerated test procedure. The bearings of the pump needed increased durability for this particular application. The pump discharge pressure does not exceed 300 psi, so an accelerated bearing test was designed using 500-psi overload pressure to hasten bearing failure. The pump test was also designed to use mineral spirits which has practically no lubricating value compared with fuel oil. In addition, the gear pump was run at 250 F. Using an accelerated bench test far exceeding known field conditions, gear pumps were run to destruction with the following shaft and bearing combinations:

1. Steel journal and cast-iron bearing—35 min (average).
2. Cast-iron journal and cast-iron bearing—210 hr (average).
3. Steel journal and small-diameter needle bearing—430 hr (average).
4. Steel journal and large-diameter needle bearing—1550 hr (average).

The results of the tests presented a clearcut difference in the combinations. The test reproduced

This story is based on the following papers:

"Choosing the Right Test,"

by **R. C. Schmidt**,
Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

"Dynamic Strain-Gage Testing of Critical Engine Parts," by **W. C. Arnold**,
Fairbanks, Morse, & Co.

"Naval Laboratory Tests of Diesel Engines Simulating Fleet Operating Conditions,"

by **Sherod L. Earle**,
U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station

"Cyclic Testing to Simulate Diesel-Engine Service Conditions,"

by **Roger D. Wellington**,
Detroit Diesel-Engine Division, GMC

"Determination of the Unknowns in Correlation of Laboratory and Customer Tests Results,"

by **M. C. Gillispie and L. A. Grotto**,
International Harvester Co.

Discussion of these papers by:

M. R. Bennett, International Harvester Co.

Thomas Reeves, Continental Motors Corp.

Secretary's report of oral discussion by:

W. J. Lux, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Each of these papers (not the discussions) is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Price: 35¢ each paper to members; 60¢ each paper to nonmembers.

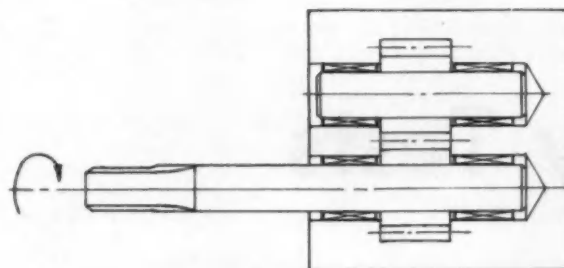


Fig. 1—Fuel oil gear pump.

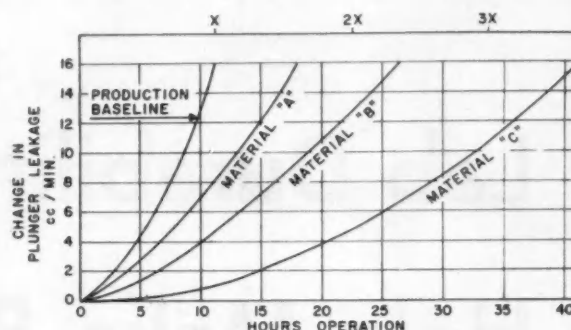


Fig. 2—Results of accelerated plunger wear test.

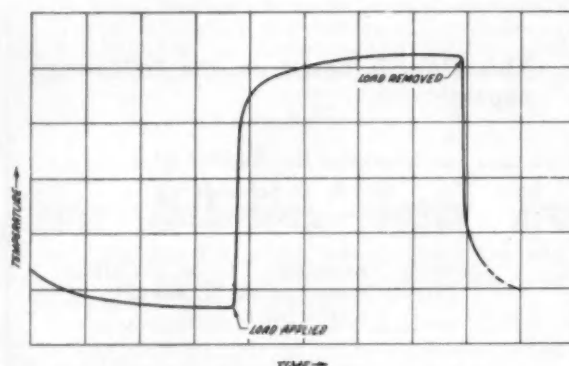


Fig. 3—Cylinder-head fire deck temperature changes—temperature varies from 175 F to 625 F during 20-min cycle.

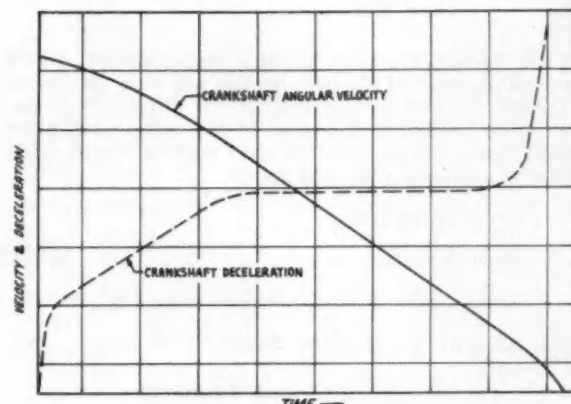


Fig. 4—Analysis of stall cycle. Engine is stalled by railroad car brake. Curves show instantaneous velocities and character of deceleration curve.

failures of field trial parts in a much shorter time. The best combination found subsequently proved to have satisfactory life in the field, exceeding the accelerated test life by thousands of hours.

Another technique of accelerating the test can be illustrated by the story of wear failures in an injection pumps.

Field experience with certain production injection pumps indicated that premature adjustment of the pump was needed to maintain engine power in a high percentage of the pumps. Investigation of the reason for this adjustment requirement revealed the cause to be abrasive wear of the metering section of the injection pump plunger and bushing unit. Wear in this area was caused by contaminants in the fuel that were not removed by the filtering system. Since revisions in the filtering system to trap this relatively small amount of material did not seem to be practically applicable, the alternative of a increased wear resistance of the plunger-bushing material combination was selected. Since the number of possible material combinations was large, a brief test was desired to evaluate these materials in resistance to abrasive wear in comparison to the production material, which had a well-known field performance life.

A test setup was devised to circulate abrasive-dust

contaminated fuel through two plungers of an injection pump.

The test material was always installed in one of the plungers and a standard production plunger in the other for control and comparison. Reversing of the test and production material location was done often enough to assure that plunger location did not affect test results. Wear was measured by the standard plunger leakage test specified for the injection equipment. Experience has proved that an increase in leakage rate under conditions of this test is a direct function of wear of the mating parts.

Results of four of these tests are shown in Fig. 2. On the basis of these results a pre-production lot of the best material combination was made up. Production costs of this material proved to be far above the predicted level, due to an unexpected high tool mortality. Consequently, a similar lot of the second best material from a wear resistance standpoint was made up on the production tooling. Costs of this material were in line with the predicted life improvement.

These two lots of plunger-bushing combinations were released for testing in field test facilities and selected customer applications. Results of these tests showed a satisfactory correlation in life increase with the results of the laboratory accelerated

test. In consideration of all the factors, including manufacturing cost, the second material in the order of durability was chosen for use in production. Experience in several thousand injection pumps has further substantiated the results of the accelerated laboratory tests.

Cycling Tests

Cycling testing introduces large thermal variations, structural loadings, and certain acceleration loadings that do not exist in constant-speed full-load testing of engines.

The design of a cyclic test may be the simple procedure of observing an operation in the field, setting down the elements thought to be important to the difficulty, and specifying a mode of operation of the engine which will emphasize these important elements. On the other hand, considerable effort may be expended in measuring in the field the conditions of load and speed of a typical engine installation. With the understanding thus gained, a cycle can be designed to accelerate the solution of the problem.

One complete cycle may take only a few minutes, or it may take as long as 24 hr. The shorter cycles are used to test diesel engines used in ground vehicles. Since such short periods would not be appropriate for large marine diesels, the U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station has developed longer versions to permit more realistic testing of diesels designed for Naval use.

Among the short time cycles are the:

1. 10-10 cycle.
2. Coffee-stop cycle.
3. Railroad brake cycle.

The 10-10 cycle is used to subject engine fire box parts to as many severe changes in temperature as possible in a given time.

Fig. 3 shows the temperature variation experienced on the fire deck of a cylinder head when the engine is run on a 10-min cycle. During 10 min of idle time at 500 rpm, the temperature approaches a low of 175 F. Within one-half minute after the application of some 10% overload the temperature is over 500 F and reaches 625 F by the end of the 10-min load period. Upon reduction of the load, the temperature falls rapidly below 250 F to complete the cycle. Piston temperatures are found to vary with load even more rapidly and it seems that a piston temperature cycle could be accomplished in one minute of load followed by two or three minutes of idle.

For this cycle a heat exchanger cooled engine is connected to an eddy-current dynamometer. The engine is equipped with oversize fuel injectors and the governor is set about 10% overspeed. The thermostat is removed from the engine to allow the water to cool down during the idle portion of the cycle. The heat exchanger raw water is supplied from the laboratory system and flows full at all times. The engine is loaded for 10 min, then the dynamometer field is interrupted and simultaneously air is admitted to a cylinder, which resets the governor to idle speed. After 10 min of idle, the field is energized and the governor is returned to its full-speed setting.

With this cycle, cylinder heads are cracked in two-thirds of the time required at the same loading

at constant speed. An experimental exhaust valve showed the following experience. On a full-load constant-speed test, one of 24 valves failed in 1500 hrs, or 4% failure. On the 10-10 cycle, 16 of 72 valves failed, or 22%, in the same elapsed time and only half of that time was at full load.

The coffee-stop cycle is a good example of a cycle designed from field observation. After a stop for coffee, a truck driver gets in his cab and starts to roll. Perhaps the thermal shock under such conditions is even higher than when an engine is kept running between load periods. After a 15-min period of full load with engine water controlled at 180 F, the engine is stopped. Five minutes later an auxiliary water pump starts and pumps cold water through the engine for 10 min, following which the engine is started and returned to full load.

This cycle has been revised to give 20 cycles per hr rather than two. After 1½ min of full load the engine is stopped. An auxiliary pump continues to pump cold water through the engine for another 1½ min, at which time the engine is again started and immediately put on full load. On this cycle a high-output engine developed cylinder-head cracks in 98 elapsed test hr. The same engine at constant speed developed no cracks in 343 hr. New cylinder heads were used in both tests.

For a period of time this cycle did not produce and its failure was traced to a subtle change. Because of occasional engine stalling, the dynamometer load was not being applied until the engine had reached governed speed. This relieved the engine of the period of acceleration under load and the cycle became considerably less effective.

The railroad cycle is an attempt to obtain cyclic loading on engine parts by sudden changes of engine speed. A large disc brake developed for light-weight railroad trains is used to bring a running engine to a sudden stop. The brake is coupled directly to the engine under test and supported on a pedestal bear-

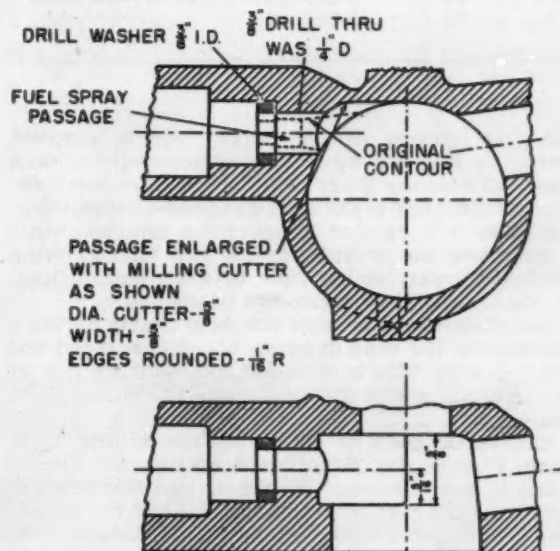


Fig. 5—Alterations made to passage from fuel nozzle leading into combustion chamber.

Table 1—Variable-Speed Endurance Cycle—Propulsion Service

(One cycle consists of 24 hr of operation)		
Hr	Min	Load and Speed
2	0	Rated load and speed
1	0	85% load and 90% speed
0	15	20% load and 55% speed
2	0	Rated load and speed
0	15	40% load and 70% speed
2	0	85% load and rated speed ^a
0	15	40% load and 70% speed
2	0	Maximum overload and rated speed
1	50	50% load and 75% speed
2	0	Rated load and speed
2	0	60% load and 80% speed
2	0	Rated load and speed
0	15	20% load and 55% speed
2	30	70% load and 85% speed
1	0	40% load and 70% speed
2	0	Rated load and speed
1	0	50% load and 75% speed
0	30	Shutdown

^a Direct reversing engines operated in reverse drive during this period.

Table 2—Constant-Speed Endurance Cycle—Generator Service

(One cycle consists of 8 hr of operation)		
Hr	Min	Load and Speed
2	0	Rated load and rated speed
1	0	85% load and rated speed
0	10	No load and idling speed
1	50	Rated load and speed
0	10	No load and idling speed
0	30	85% load and rated speed
0	10	No load and idling speed
0	10	85% load and rated speed
1	50	Maximum overload at rated speed
0	10	Shutdown

ing just inboard of the brake. Air is supplied through a solenoid valve from an accumulator tank mounted near the brake cylinder. A time-delay device releases the brake load in about one-half second after it is applied to prevent a complete stall. A timer sets the brake every 1½ min, thus allowing adequate brake cooling time between applications. In 100 hr, 4000 stall cycles can be applied.

Calculations made from the strip charts during a test showed the time in which the engine speed was reduced from 2200 rpm to 500 rpm and the rate of deceleration. Fig. 4 shows the analysis of a typical record.

Endurance tests of diesel engines at the U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station are usually made in accordance with one of two schedules of cyclic operation or a combination of the two schedules. One cyclic schedule of 8 hr is made at constant engine speed and variable load to simulate generator service. The 24-hr schedule includes variable load and speed for propulsion service. Details of the schedules are given in Tables 1 and 2.

During the suitability test of a 4-cyl, 4-stroke, 25-hp, 1428-rpm, marine diesel engine suitable for powerboats there were indications of erratic operation and inconsistent and sometimes high fuel consumptions and exhaust gas temperatures. The fuel-injection pump and injectors, valve timing, and other adjustments were checked and found to be correct. The cylinder head was removed and excessive carbon deposits were found in the fuel spray passage leading into the combustion chamber. It appeared that the diameter of the passage was too small and that the fuel spray impinged on the wall of the combustion chamber.

Prior to starting a 1000-hr endurance test, the fuel spray passages were cleaned and then altered by increasing their diameter from ¼ in. to 5/16 in. and relieving the combustion-chamber wall at the passage with a ⅝-in. diameter milling cutter (see Fig. 5). During the first 216 hr of operation, the test was stopped six times to clean the carbon from the passages, an average of every 36 hr. The next alteration was to increase the inside diameter of the fuel-injector washer from 7/32 in. to 5/16 in. This change improved the performance; only two stops were made to clean carbon deposits during the next 224 hr. Finally, the fuel spray passages were enlarged to 3/8-in diameter and the test continued to 1064 hr. The specific fuel consumption values were exceptionally steady and engine operation was smooth. There were no heavy carbon deposits in the fuel spray passages or combustion chambers.

A record of the fuel consumption at rated load and speed during this test is presented in Fig. 6. The normal specific fuel consumption was 0.45 lb per bhp-hr. The test was stopped to clean carbon deposit each time it reached approximately 0.55 lb per bhp-hr.

Dynamic Strain-Gage Tests

Small-scale dynamic strain-gage tests are also proving helpful in overcoming some of the failures being found when engine ratings are increased and weight per horsepower decreased.

The Baldwin SR-4 strain gage may be used. It is a constant-wire grid bonded to a paper or bakelite impregnated paper backing. The wire grid has a uniform change in electrical resistance for a uniform change in strain. These gages function satisfactorily up to 300 F and over a wide range of frequencies. To be of use in metal stress determinations, the gage must be bonded to the test structure so that the gage is strained precisely like the test structure at the point of gage application. This bonding is accomplished by the use of special cements.

The strain-gage technique was successfully used by Fairbanks-Morse, for example, to find out why cylinder liners were cracking on their light-weight 2-stroke opposed-piston engine.

Measuring and recording the changes in electrical resistance of gages under dynamic strain conditions was accomplished with a 12-channel bridge amplifier and a 12-channel recording oscillograph. The bridge amplifier fulfills three functions: first, as bridge power source; second, for bridge balance; and third, for bridge output amplification. The recording oscillograph contains galvanometers which, by means of small mirrors, reflect a light source onto a traveling photosensitive paper. A timed

pulse is recorded on this same paper. At the completion of each test, the gage balance should be checked to determine if the cement bond between the gage and the test structure has loosened, in which case the data would not be reliable.

Temperature compensation of each strain gage had to be determined and applied, since the gage temperature during operation increased above room temperature where the zero bridge balance was obtained. This was accomplished by two different methods. In some cases, dummy gages were applied to metal plates of like material loosely attached to the test structure as close to the active gage as possible. The actual temperature of each active and compensating gage was obtained by means of thermocouples and a null balance potentiometer. This small difference in operating temperature was recorded and used to correct the strain values measured by the recording oscillograph. In other cases, two strain gages were applied to the test structure at right angles to each other. This method is effective where space permits and where unilateral strain exists. The gage at 90 deg to the axis of strain will compensate for temperature changes in the test structure. In this case, the deflection of the gage under study must be multiplied by a factor of 1.3 to give the correct strain reading.

Each test was continued long enough to allow engine cooling water and lubricating oil to reach equilibrium temperatures. About 35 min of operation was required for each test run. Thermal equilibrium of the engine parts would have required much longer periods of stabilized load operation. The cylinder liner design consisted of two major parts. The outer water jacket sleeve fits over the liner proper, with water-tight seals at the top and bottom of the jacket. This jacket is considerably cooler than the liner. The tests indicated that the jacket operates 200-300 F cooler than the liner, due to the circulation of cooling water between them.

A 0.002-in. nominal diametral clearance at room temperature is very quickly taken up when the engine is started. The jacket then supports the liner. Firing pressures exerted on the inner surface of the liner are then supported by both members. Highest combustion pressures occur at the center of the liner where four threaded adapter holes are located. Several strain gages were applied to the outer surface of the liner jacket at the closest point to these adapter holes as was practical. Strain gages were also applied on the reduced thickness areas of the

jacket. These cut-down areas were designed to reduce stress levels at the adapter holes, the points of greatest stress concentrations. Results of the tests conducted on this liner design showed considerable variation in stress level with differences in the clearance fit between the liner and jacket. It can be shown by calculation that as the stress in the jacket is reduced, the stress in the liner increases. Since failures have occurred in both members within a very few operating hours of each other, the total material supporting combustion pressures and thermal growth was not adequate.

A nodular iron stress belt was designed which pulled down around the liner jacket. Fig. 7 shows this assembly. The jacket was not reduced in thickness at any point in this design. Static strain-gage tests of this assembly showed a large reduction in stress level when the belt was installed. These results (plotted in Fig. 8) show that the stress belt reduced the stress level of the jacket near an adapter hole even when no interference fit between stress belt and liner jacket was used. When an interference fit was employed, greater stress reduction was

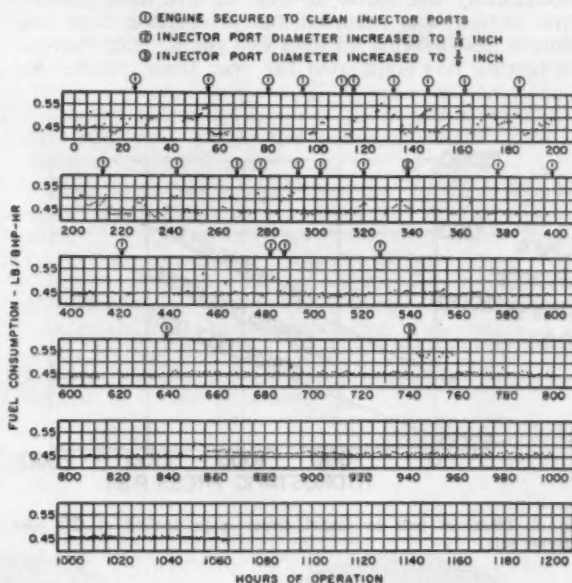
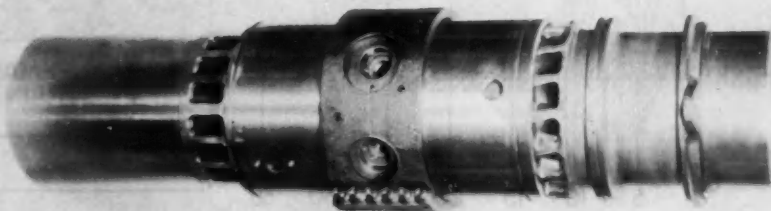


Fig. 6—Fuel consumption versus hours of engine operation.

Fig. 7—Cylinder liner with nodular iron stress belt pulled down around liner jacket.



accomplished. During operation, increased support of the liner and jacket is obtained due to the cooler operating temperatures of the belt as compared to that of the liner.

Dynamic strain-gage tests of the liner and belt assembly verified the static test trends. Fig. 9 is a plot of stress variation versus time. The large reduction in stress level of the outer surface of the water jacket is shown. The fluctuating stress level during the first 10 min of operation is due to changes in speed and load of the engine. All tests were conducted in this same manner. The relatively constant stress level for the last portion of the test run is at rated speed and load when cooling water and oil are reaching equilibrium temperatures.

Fig. 10 is a trace from a typical cylinder-liner jacket record. From spot points in these records, data for curves like Fig. 9 were obtained. Note the zero bridge balance line, thermal strain, maximum strain level, dynamic strain range, and the characteristic shape of the trace. The dynamic strain variations follow a pattern similar to cylinder pressure variation.

The stress level of the belt was found to be approximately the same as that of the liner jacket. This design was released for production and has been in fleet service for over two years. Experimental testing has continued for over three years. No

reports of failures have been received during this period.

Aggravation Test

Another approach to the problem—attributed to the late Stanwood W. Sparrow, Studebaker's vice-president in charge of engineering for many years—that is proving helpful to some engineers in devising laboratory tests might be called the aggravation technique.

First, as in the normal approach, the problem must be analyzed and divided into its components, so that each factor contributing to the failure can be evaluated.

In the normal approach, each of the factors considered relevant to the deficiency is isolated and an attempt is made to eliminate them one at a time until the deficiency or product failure is overcome. The unfortunate attribute of this approach relates to the time required to conduct such a development, especially when many contributing factors are involved. For example, if a machine part is producing consistent failures in the test laboratory or in field service in 1000 hr of operation, it becomes necessary to conduct tests exceeding 1000 hr each time the effects of one of the variables surrounding the problem is modified. Obviously, a vast number of hours must elapse in such a procedure before the element responsible for the failure is isolated and correctively altered.

With the Sparrow philosophy, each of the relevant factors is again isolated, but then the approach begins to differ. One by one, these factors are aggravated rather than eliminated in a series of tests, so that if normal failures occur in a 1000 hr period, the identification of the significant factor or factors in the deficiency will become possible in a period of much less than 1000 hr. It is quite obvious that this will permit resolution of a critical product deficiency in a much shorter period of time than would be possible under the alternative operating procedure.

Such an approach will not always lend itself to the solution of an engineering problem. However, such procedures have been utilized in many cases with results which gave its users confidence that ignorance of such an approach is undesirable.

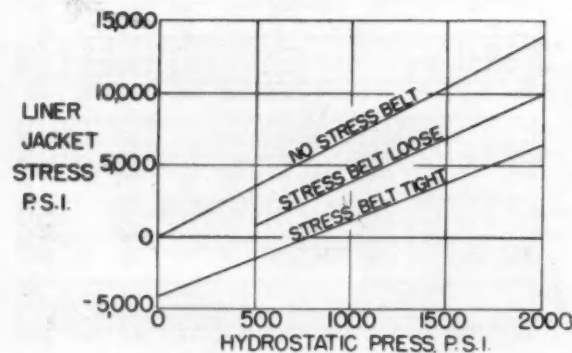


Fig. 8—Effect of belt on jacket stress—gage applied at OD near adapter hole.

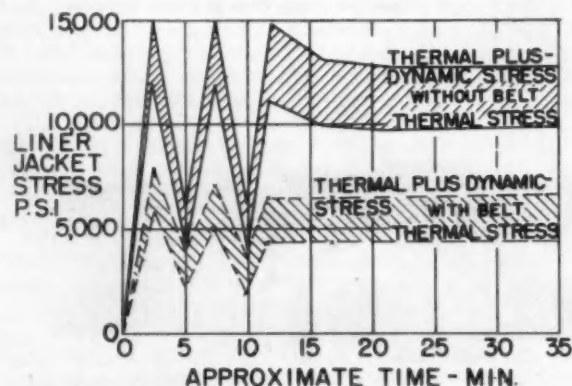


Fig. 9—Jacket stress comparison (with and without belt)—gage applied at OD near adapter hole.

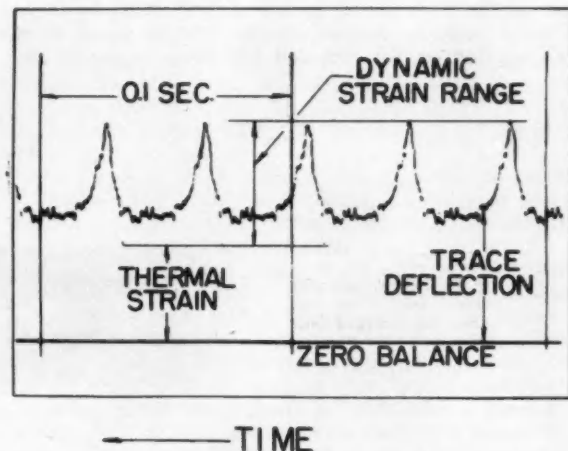


Fig. 10—Cylinder-liner record—gage at OD near adapter hole.

How Abrasive Contaminants Affect Aircraft-Engine Performance

Based on paper by **F. E. Tobin, G. R. Furman, and K. H. Strauss,** Texas Co.

DETECTIVE work on what makes aircraft-engine parts wear shows that the culprits are often contaminants built into the engine during assembly, introduced during overhaul, or ingested during ground run-up.

Identification of these contaminants and their origin suggests certain solutions for these abrasive-caused problems:

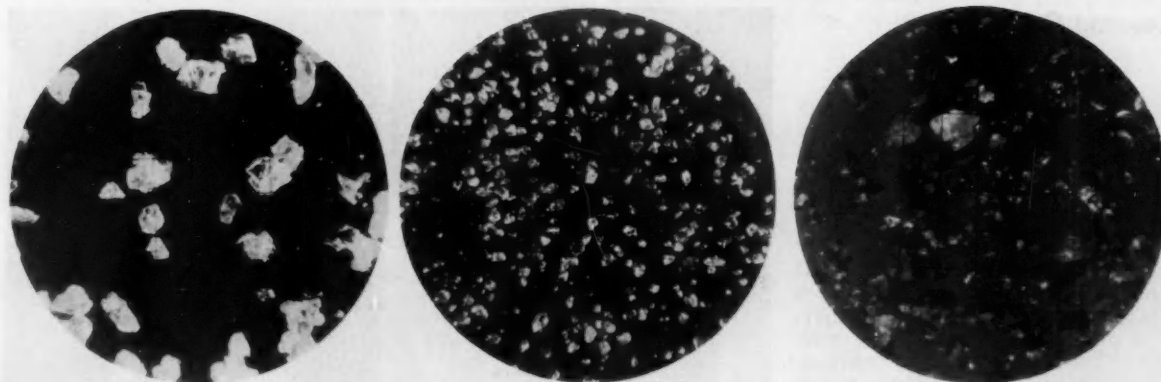
1. Before assembly clean oil passages by a solvent flush which has a greater velocity than that of the oil used during service.
2. Clean lapped or honed parts by the brush and spray method.
3. Control size of grit used in blasting or honing.

4. Regularly inspect efficiency of parts cleaning methods.

Shown below are some of these abrasives and on the following pages the damage which they can cause to parts.

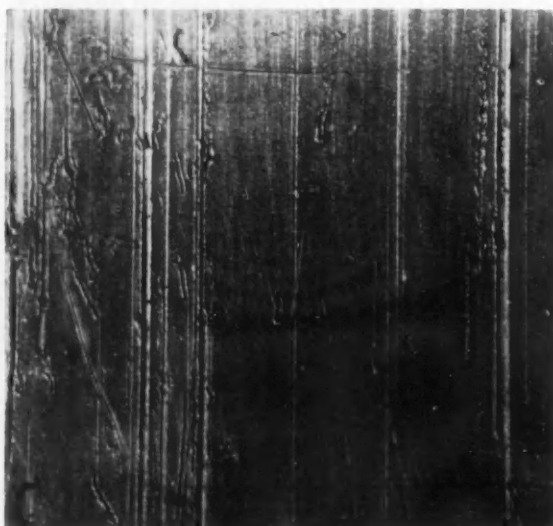
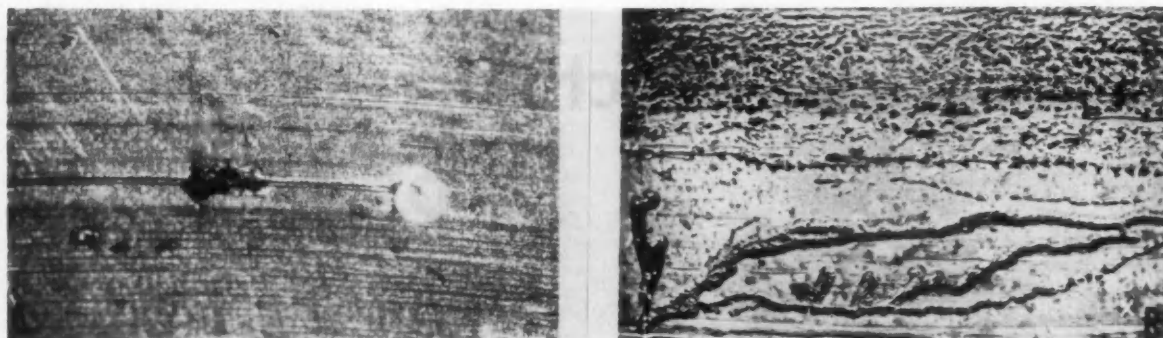
Here are some typical examples of these trouble-causing contaminants. From left to right (at 15 magnifications) they are quartz cylinder honing compound, alumina cylinder cleaner, and sand. They come from cleaning, repair, assembly, engine test stands, and line maintenance. But they are all harder than the common bearing materials and are often harder than the hardest engine steel. They will abrade or deform an engine part if rubbed against it under pressure.

Continued on next page



(Paper "Contaminants and Their Effects on Aircraft Engines" on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multi-lith form from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

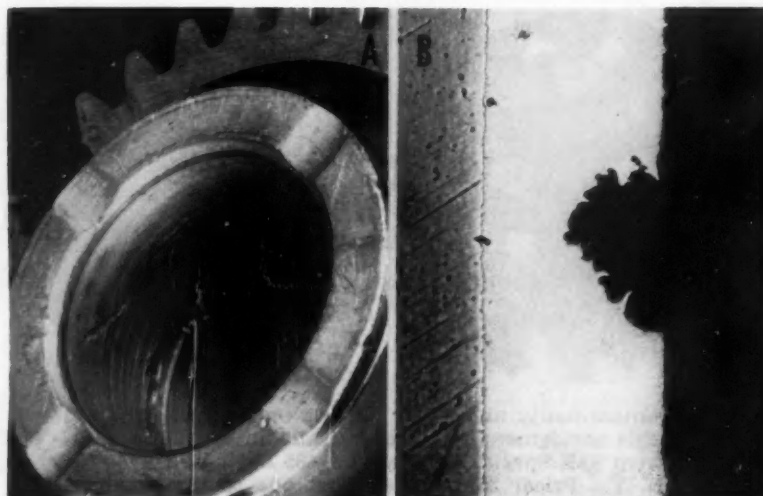
Bearings



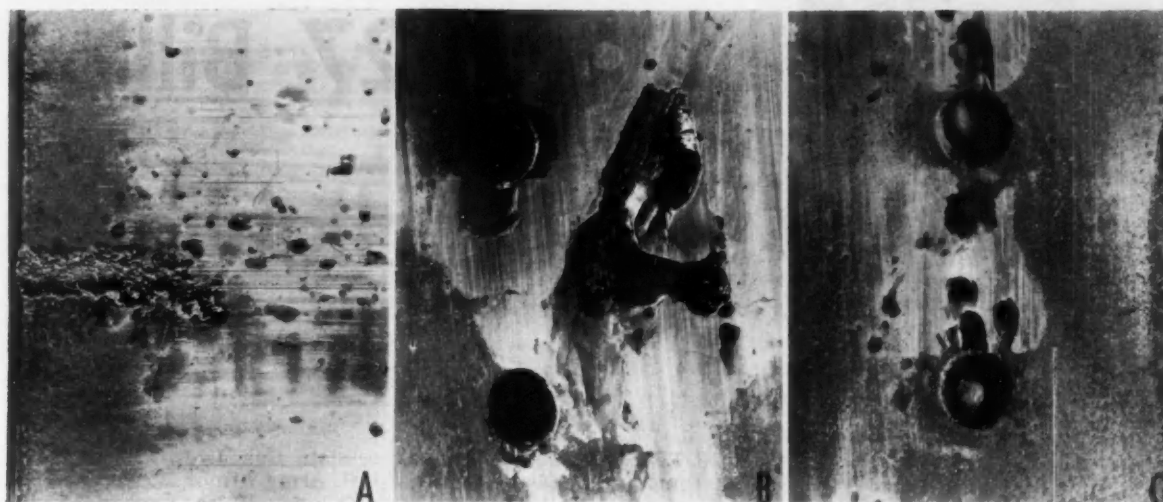
The low-power microphotographs above and at the left show what happens when small particles, such as steel chips, become trapped between a bearing surface and its mating shaft. They often are not completely submerged in the 0.001-in. lead coating on the bearing surface but stick out and cause scoring, as in A (slightly reduced from microphotographs taken at 30 magnifications). Slow migration of steel chips wedged between a reduction gear bushing and shaft caused the failure shown at B (also slightly reduced from 7 magnifications). At other times, the bearing surface may be scored, even though no embedment took place, as shown in C (reduced from 15 magnifications).

Bearing Cavitation

Scoring or embedments may lead to more destructive cavitation erosion, as shown here. Such damage decreases bearing contact area and diverts the oil flow, leading to complete bearing failure. Cavitation damage in the gear bushing is shown as a diagonal line on the bearing surface in A (reduced from 3 magnifications). The microphotograph in B (reduced from 50 magnifications) gives a cross-section of this break showing the sharp contours of the groove edge and the depth of damage.



Master Rod Bearing



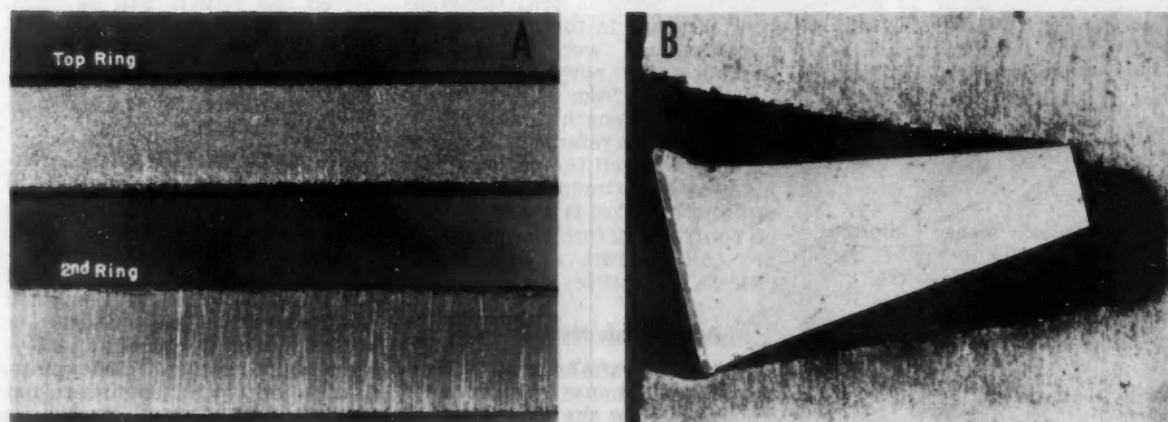
Several types of damage can occur here. Entrance turbulence of oil flow which contains contaminants may cause pitting as shown in A (reduced from 5 magnifications). An abrupt disturbance in the continuity of oil flow caused loss of metal. High-frequency vibrations, or cavitation, set up high surface forces which locally fatigue and pluck out the bearing alloy. B (slightly reduced from 5 magnifications) shows fatigue damage can also be produced. Here, a disturbing force pounded the bearing surface, stressing it repeatedly until it reached

its endurance limit. The silver then cracked, and large pieces loosened and broke out, producing a 0.40-in. long cavity. Temporary embedment of solid particles can cause mechanical damage as seen in C (microphotograph slightly reduced from 5 magnifications). Particles squeezed beneath the journal at the point of maximum pressure depressed the bearing surface. The bearing metal, thus displaced, flowed out and up, creating a raised band around each impression.

Pistons and Piston Rings

Abrasives in a cylinder can cause piston-ring face wear, as shown in A (slightly reduced from 8 magnifications). The harder top chrome face suffered less damage than the second cast-iron ring. This is invariably accompanied by ring side wear because

rings scrape off some abrasives into ring grooves. Extensive ring side wear led to the ring and groove profiles as shown in B (reduced from 15 magnifications). The resulting increase in ring side clearance set the stage for ring flutter and land damage.





SAE Central Illinois Section's Eighth Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference was held this year in a movie theater directly across the street from the Pere Marquette Hotel. Its sessions have outgrown the seating capacity of the Hotel's largest ballrooms.

★ ★

More than 1700 engineers attended the Eighth Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference at Peoria, March 26-27. That was a new record. Last year about 1400 came to this big SAE Central Illinois Section event.

★

At the Dinner, Section Chairman R. D. Henderson was toastmaster.

★

Chairman of this year's Conference was W. H. McGlade, LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co. Conference secretary was R. E. Seyfried; treasurer was E. E. Hansen. The committee chairmen upon whom McGlade relied for the successful event were: E. S. Cheaney, Finance; G. B. Grim, Program; K. L. Mason, Arrangements; J. A. Drais, Publicity; and M. C. Neul, Housing.

★

Technical session interest was high to the very end. The last session had 755 people . . . about 150% of the average attendance at the other three sessions.

\$27 Billion Highlights

KEYNOTING the Eighth Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference, Bertram D. Tallamy, Federal Highway Administrator, described the mule-drawn wagons with which he worked in his early days as a contractor, then quickly moved on to the gigantic program now under way which involves \$27 billion to be spent in 13 years.

The job is 60 times as large as the Panama Canal undertaking, with 6 billion yards of dirt and rock to be moved; a 41,000 mile interstate system is to be built, directly linking 90% of our cities and 100 million people. In addition to the interstate system described above are the urban, primary, and secondary systems; work on these largely existing systems mainly involves breaking bottleneck, but here 755,000 miles of road are involved. All in all, the highway program is a construction job of unprecedented magnitude in the history of mankind.

Various ways to beat the engineer shortage in the highway administration were described. Computers can now be used to design bridges from certain given parameters—length, load, and so forth. A cross reference of design systems between the various state highway departments is being set up; another plan is to ask for bids on contracts before all the details are nailed down, a time saving process, if feasible.

Army Needs New Vehicles

Ernst W. Spannhaake of LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co. introduced the speaker for the first technical

session, Col. J. J. Wilson of the U.S. Army Armor Board.

Colonel Wilson described the situation confronting the army today, and elaborated on the proposed solution in the so-called "GOER Concept" of vehicle design. It sounds as though the earthmoving industry very nearly has now what the army wants!

Since the army cannot run its transport fast, Colonel Wilson said, and since there are few paved roads in our current enemy's territory, it occurs that the army transport might as well get off the roads. And, if the vehicle leaves the roads, it might as well stay clear of the bridges. So, a need for a new vehicle configuration arises as follows:

1. Use four wheels only with large diameter tires.
2. Use positive power wagon steer.
3. Use exoskeletal (lobster-like rather than man-like) design so the vehicle will be light, yet rigid, and easy to float (as it must).
4. Make the vehicles airliftable, airdropable, or disassemblable for airlift.

Most off-road wheeled earthmovers, he said, are similar in basic layout to the suggestions above.

Questions brought out interesting points on the economics of the situation: One twin-engined earthmover costing \$60,000 or \$70,000 hauled the same as 14 2½-ton trucks costing \$7000 apiece. And it did it with 2 engines rather than 14, with 4 tires (large, it is

Highway Program Talk

Earthmoving Conference

true) rather than 140 or so, with 1 soldier rather than 14, and, further, the earthmover should last several times as long as the trucks.

Questions regarding the ability to change tires shot out in battle were academic only, according to Colonel Wilson. After such a hit the driver would be off the vehicle and running in any case, and certainly not toward the flat tire to change it.

Colonel Wilson liked the diesel engines in most earthmovers because of their broader fuel appetites. In fact, he indicated that ability to burn crude would be highly desirable, thus eliminating refineries as strategic necessities and permitting the army to run on locally available fuels.

Gears and Torque Converters

R. P. Van Zandt, Caterpillar Tractor Co., served as technical chairman for the afternoon session on March 26. He first introduced B. W. Kelley and R. Pedersen of Caterpillar Tractor Co., who jointly talked on "The Beam Strength of Modern Gear Tooth Design."

They reviewed presently used formulas and methods for determining the beam strength of gear teeth. A new approach, based on photoelastic work and combining features of two existing methods, was presented. Experimental results showing better correlation with the new method than with existing ones were presented.

J. B. Black and M. V. Dundore, Twin Disc Clutch Co., collaborated in a paper titled "Torque Converters Can Be Different." Dundore, presenting the paper, pointed out that quite a variety

of characteristics are available by using different geometry within the converter, and that still wider characteristics are possible by coupling converter elements to planetary gearsets.

Answers to questions following the talk brought out that the converter can absorb up to 150% of the engine horsepower, which when added to the normal engine braking, results in appreciable amounts.

At the banquet, Edward Mc-Faul, in a talk labelled "So You Think You're Slipping," put our

normal abnormalities in the proper perspective through humorous discussion.

Mobile Instrumentation

Wednesday morning's technical chairman was D. W. Erskine, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

W. D. Speight and W. H. Jones, Caterpillar Tractor Co., in their paper said the performance of earthmoving machines at work can be evaluated with the aid of a number of measuring instruments. This requires that instru-



CHAIRMAN OF THE CONFERENCE W. H. McGLADE congratulates keynote speaker Bertram D. Tallamy. Tallamy made a progress report of work under the Federal Highway Act of 1956.



SECTION CHAIRMAN R. D. HENDERSON (left) was toastmaster at the Conference Dinner. **Edward McFaul** (right) was the dinner speaker. His subject: "So You Think You're Slipping."

ments must go into the field with the machines being tested. It is the transportation and application of instruments under these conditions that we call mobile instrumentation.

Mobile measurements usually involve quantities varying rapidly with time. This is now commonly called dynamic measurement, and it results in the very extensive use of recording instruments as contrasted with indicating instruments for this type of work. In addition, the difficulty of analyzing data during a test run makes the possession of a permanent record for later study almost essential.

Off-Road Locomotion

M. G. Bekker, of the Detroit Arsenal, told of commercial developments in off-the-road locomotion. They embrace a wide field, he said, in which earthmoving, logging, and agricultural operations are most common.

The problem of motion resistance encountered by a vehicle moving either itself or implements such as a scraper, plow, or a trailer, he said, has remained practically unsolved until quite lately. Recently, there has been proposed a

new engineering approach to the whole question.

This new approach has led to the establishment of general semi-empirical principles which aid in the solution of the "plasticity problem," and appears to have led to a better understanding and more general evaluation of land locomotion.

Bekker then outlined equations for the determination of sinkage in terms of load and soil values, and an equation for the approximation of the relationship between soil strength parameters, ground pressure, and slippage.

He also gave applications of the discussed soil-value system by the solution of example problems.

Closing, Bekker said that his discussion was directed mainly at a demonstration that a solution of the problem of land locomotion is possible, but only within the methodological framework of applied mechanics, and that the lack of development in such a mechanics was due to the lack of an appropriate soil value system.

The closing technical session was presided over by W. J. O'Shaughnessy. It dealt with several recent design developments in the earthmoving field; the new International line of off-

highway trucks and the Clark Equipment Co.'s power shift transmission. A glimpse into the future was offered with a paper upon the use of aluminum in earthmoving equipment.

I. H.'s New Trucks

The first paper by K. J. Kolinger, "Development of the New International Payhaulers," presented International Harvester Co.'s design approach and development of their new line of off-highway trucks.

Six pilot models of each truck were fabricated in the experimental shop and then were placed on jobs in different parts of the country. This field test uncovered several deficiencies. Among the most important was the poor visibility afforded the driver. To improve this situation, the engine, transmission, and hood line were lowered so that the driver could see the ground some 40 ft—instead of the original 61.25 ft—ahead of the truck when looking over the radiator cap. It also was found that by tilting the top edge of the windshield forward, dust and dirt were prevented from settling on the glass. The outboard edge of the windshield was lowered so that the driver could see the ground directly in front of the left fender.

Maximum interchangeability between the trucks and the 4t-95 and 2t-95 wheel tractors was achieved, with all of the following parts interchangeable between the 4t-95 and the trucks:

1. Closed Cab—when used
2. Electrical System
3. Seat
4. Radiator
5. Rear Axle Banjo
6. Differential Head
7. Front Fenders Grille and Hood
8. Engine and Transmission
9. Engine Air Cleaner
10. Steering System
11. Engine Controls
12. Radius Rods
13. Front Wheel Spindle and Related Parts

Tractor Shovel Developments

"Power Shift and Move More," the second paper at this closing session was by M. H. Conrad, director of engineering, Clark Equipment Co., Construction Machinery Division. He put forth

the concept that the wheel shovel had progressed through five stages of development from its original beginning as a "front end loader" on a farm tractor.

This includes its adaptation to a crawler tractor for flotation and traction; the addition of a bucket attachment for applications requiring speed and mobility; and the use of four-wheel drive with a full reversing transmission. The fifth and latest phase in the development of the tractor shovel has been incorporation of torque converters, power shift transmission, and complete drive lines specifically designed for tractor shovel application.

The need for this type of transmission stems directly from the usual application for this machine which requires fast cycling, with the machine traveling as much in reverse as in forward. Until recent times such a trans-

mission was thought to be a design impossibility due to clutch heating problems and the severe stresses placed on the drive line. However, with the advent of the oil-cooled clutch and the torque converter, these two age-old problems were whipped, for it was proved that the torque converter would save the clutch and cushion the torque reversals in the drive line.

Aluminum for Earthmovers

The concluding paper, "Aluminum in Earthmoving Equipment," was presented by W. C. Weltman, Aluminum Co. of America. It glimpsed the future aluminum may play in construction of earthmoving equipment. Weltman called attention to the accepted fact that the larger a piece of equipment is for a specific job, the more quickly and efficiently

the job can be done. Unfortunately, the very weight of many present units make transportation of them a ponderous task. Hence, if increased capacity could be obtained with little change in gross weight, major progress would be scored.

Even if these factors were not important, the payload capacity of any vehicle, which is dependent upon the tires, wheels, brakes, and engine, could be increased from 10 to 15% by the use of aluminum, Weltman said.

Experience with both commercial and experimental applications is mounting rapidly; and aluminum alloy and welding techniques are presently available. Only further consideration by the design engineer remains before aluminum will become a valuable material offering increased efficiency and profit to both operator and builder alike.



AT THE RECEPTION just before the Conference Banquet, these military and civilian earthmoving industry representatives gathered: Standing, left to right: A. F. Campbell, Timken Roller Bearing Co.; Col. Roscoe Rector, USAF; Col. Anson D. Marston, USA; Com. Robert Stalter, USN; K. A. Waldron, Hyster Co.; E. J. Mercer, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.; and G. J. Gaudaen, SAE staff representative. Seated, left to right: John A. C. Warner, SAE secretary and general manager; M. R. Yontz, LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co.; R. D. Henderson, chairman, SAE Central Illinois Section; Dinner Speaker Edward McFaul; W. H. McGlade, general chairman of the Conference; and G. E. Burks, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Experts Say:

Small Nuclear Plants Unlikely

DR. CLAYTON R. LEWIS, Chairman, SAE Nuclear Energy Advisory Committee

THE small nuclear powerplant will have great difficulty competing economically with the small conventional powerplant, except in isolated applications. This is the clear implication of conversations with nuclear experts gathered at the recent Atomic Energy in Industry Conference. Trying to project nuclear potentials through the year 1980, most of these scientists feel the greatest promise for nuclear power is in the very large central power station.

This conference exhibited a markedly more cautious optimism about nuclear energy than was evident several years ago. AEC's W. K. Davis summed up the attitude when he said:

"We are at grips with the hard realities of developing and building real nuclear powerplants. This does not turn out to be an easy task. There are many difficulties and the way is not wholly clear."

Conventional fuel sources are more than adequate for the next 20-25 years. And, barring some unforeseen or unexpected major breakthrough, nuclear power costs will remain slightly higher than (or at best competitive with) conventional fuels.

There will be continued improvement in conventional power stations. However, the cost of power generation is not expected to decline, since technological advances are offset by increasing costs. The costs of nuclear powerplants under construction and design have increased considerably (sometimes double) over original estimates. It is no mean achievement to stabilize power production costs in an inflationary economy.

It is projected that two thirds of new industrial power station starts will be nuclear by 1980. This fraction has increased over estimates made two years ago.

Political and social aspects of nuclear power complicate the picture. Divergence of opinion over the "kilowatt race" is very evident. Some say that the way to proceed is actually to build plants even though they are not economical (and hence of necessity under government subsidy) and remain the world leader in nuclear power. Experience is all important.

Others hold that to build uneconomical plants under heavy government subsidy would be disastrous. If left alone, they say, United States industry could follow our present pro-

grams to more worth-while goals. The diversity of U. S. approaches cannot help but be the eventual victor in the economic development of nuclear power.

Points of general agreement among the experts are:

1. The government must call the signals.
2. Private industry cannot assume the entire economic burden of nuclear development.
3. The foreign market represents the most immediate market, but does not appear to be long range.
4. There is little prospect for competitive plants in the United States in the near future.
5. In the face of all difficulties, nuclear energy will eventually be established as a major energy source.

The proceedings of this conference will not be available for some time, so I am only able to report in detail on the sessions that I attended. Others of the sessions are of great interest and should be summarized from the word-for-word reports that are to be published.

Many other interesting ideas of interest to automotive engineers were brought out.

Hot Laboratories

Significant features found in most of the 300 hot laboratories operating in the United States are:

- (1) Provision of sufficient shielding between hot cells to permit the teardown of experiments, decontamination, and setup of new experiments in one cell, without restrictions imposed by the radiation field from adjacent hot cells.
- (2) Wide adoption of ferro-phosphorus aggregate in concrete for shielding material. This concrete compares in density with ordinary concrete and barytes aggregate concrete as follows:

	Approximate Density, lb/cu ft
Ordinary concrete	145
Barytes aggregate concrete	220
Ferro-phosphorus aggregate concrete	300

In one instance it was stated that

use of 30 in. of ferro-phosphorus aggregate concrete as the primary shield was sufficient to permit the safe handling of 100,000 curies of 1 Mev gamma radiation.

- (3) Use of the ferro-phosphorus aggregate as a dry filler between steel plates to serve as portable radiation shields.
- (4) Limitation of the width or depth of almost all of the hot cells described to a size of 6-8 ft. The reason for this limitation is the limited horizontal range of operation of the remote manipulation equipment currently available for use in these cells.

More Than a Billion Dollars

More than a billion dollars has been spent or committed by United States industry and government to develop nuclear power systems.

One expert estimates that, by 1980, the average single unit generator will be in the 300-400 MW. range, with the largest machines of the order of 750 MW. output. Maximum steam conditions are projected as 1400 F and 7000 psi. There will be three stages of reheat with about 5% increase in efficiency due to utilization of an auxiliary gas turbine powered by combustion gases.

Another expert estimates that by 1963 the best nuclear plant will approximate the worst conventional plant in cost.

Many agreed that, for best economics, it is wise to steer clear of highly enriched uranium; that natural or slightly enriched uranium is the direction to be pushed with greatest vigor.

Making what he termed "blue sky" predictions, another expert opined that the future lies in molten-fueled reactors. He believes that:

Two-day-old fission products from molten reactors will be used to power aircraft. After the fission products are no longer useful for aircraft, they will be used to heat homes. Finally, they will be disposed of by pumping under high pressure into clay beds at great depth. Radiation from a reactor will be very useful, he said, when available at about 10¢ per kw-hr.

Nuclear Energy Helps

Nuclear energy is helping to develop many new phases of industry.

New cladding techniques, welding methods, and new alloys are coming to the steel industry through the help of nuclear energy. Steels three times as hard as carbon steel have been developed.

Non-naval marine power, it was said, shows the greatest promise of early competitive nuclear power applications. (In this area, naval powerplants have limited application.) The tanker with 10-15% in-port time is more promising than the dry-cargo ship with a port time approaching 50%.



COOPERATIVE ENGINEERING PROGRAM

NEWS

SAE Panel Seeks Measure of Servo Motor Impedance

IN an effort to find a dependable way to measure impedance of servo motors, SAE's Aircraft Precision Servo Motors Panel has asked the National Bureau of Standards to:

- Recommend which of three existing test methods they prefer.
- Establish servo motor characteristics when the preferred method is used.

Industry has encountered serious apparent variations in test results when Series Resonant Bridge, Parallel Tuning, or Wattmeter-Ammeter methods are applied to the same motors. Regardless of precautions taken to insure identical test conditions, results persistently vary.

Six motors have been contributed by industry for test purposes. Three are size 10, the others size 15.

The SAE group has requested that the following conditions be met:

1. Standard mounting plate shall be used—square plate, three times the major diameter, 3/16 in. thick, black anodized, heat insulating base. Unit to be mounted on small pilot diameter. (Plates will be furnished with units mounted.)

2. Ambient temperature to be 25 C \pm 5 C.

3. Pressure 30 in. Hg \pm 2 in.

4. Unit shall be maintained at ambient temperature for minimum of 2 hr before starting tests.

5. Excite fixed winding at rated voltage for 1 hr. Measurements are to be made immediately following this period.

6. Measurements are to be made on fixed winding only.

The data to be determined are resistant, reactance, impedance and effective resistance. DC resistance is to be recorded at ambient temperature immediately after impedance measurements are taken.

In addition, information should be furnished on frequency, value of har-

monics present in supply, accuracy of instruments and components used, and elapsed time between end of warm-up period and final measurement.

Measurements are to be made on three different days to determine repeatability of measurements.

ISTC Creates New Testing Methods Division

A NEW Testing Methods Division of the Iron and Steel Technical Committee has been established, and is currently reviewing existing ferrous test methods which appear in the SAE Handbook.

The new Division's scope was set up by the ISTC's Panel Steering Committee. Designated Division 3—Testing Methods, it will function primarily as a supervisory group. It will be responsible for all ferrous test methods not already specifically assigned to an established ISTC division. Miscellaneous test methods not already a part of the work of existing divisions will be referred to appropriate ISTC groups.

Division 3 has the authority to recommend formation of new divisions or sub-divisions to handle the work of developing test methods. It will also take

charge of test method projects of disbanded ISTC divisions.

ASTM test methods will be used wherever applicable to automotive usage.

At present 10 ISTC Divisions are engaged in developing test methods. They are Division 4—Residual Stresses; Division 5—Methods of Determining Hardenability; Division 9—Automotive Iron Castings; Division 10—Automotive Steel Castings; Division 20—Shot Peening and Blast Cleaning; Division 24—Low Temperature Properties of Ferrous Materials; Division 28—Tool and Die Steels; Division 29—Nuts, Bolts, and Fasteners; Division 33—Gear Metallurgy; Division 34—Carbide Cutting Tools.

Participants

W. H. Mayo of the U.S. Steel Corp. is chairman of the Testing Methods Division. His associates are H. R. Boatman, Inland Steel Co.; P. H. Case, Chrysler Corp.; R. D. Chapman, Chrysler Corp.; J. G. Frantz, Caterpillar Tractor Co.; R. E. Harvie, Chrysler Corp.; A. N. Hoover, Oldsmobile Division, GMC; H. L. Fry, Bethlehem Steel Co.; G. Meldrum, Republic Steel Co.; C. H. Palmer, Diesel Equipment Division, GMC; J. J. B. Rutherford, Babcock-Wilcox Co.; E. H. Snyder, Austin-Western Works Division; J. E. Spittle, Ford Motor Co.

AMA-ATA's New Measure of Truck

Noise Loudness Endorsed by SAE

EQUIPMENT and procedures to be used in the scientific measurement of loudness of truck noise have been established by the Automobile Manufacturers Association and the American Trucking Association. At the request of AMA's Motor Truck Technical Committee, they will appear in the 1957 SAE Handbook as the Truck and Bus Noise Measurement Recommended Practice.

The method prescribed for the accurate measurement of truck noise loudness consists of recording the noise of

the truck on a high-quality magnetic tape recorder as it passes by under load. The noise recorded is played back through a set of octave bandpass filters. Then, the maximum playback sound level reading of each band is converted to sones by established relationships, and the sones totaled for a single loudness reading for the truck.

The new report contains sections on necessary test equipment, test and laboratory procedures, calibration and instrument practice, and source of error.

Technical Committee Profiles



Belitsos

THE JOINT AERO-AUTO DRAWING STANDARDS COMMITTEE'S ALMOST EXCLUSIVE RECOGNITION OF THE USE OF THE COMPLETE SYSTEM OF DECIMAL DIMENSIONING will have far reaching effects upon the next generation of engineers and designers, predicts Chairman P. G. Belitsos. Universities and grade schools alike will be affected by the switch from fractional dimensioning to the decimal system.

Increased use of the complete decimal system of dimensioning has raised the problem of limits interpretation. An interpretation establishing dimensional limits as absolute is being devised by the Committee.

A comprehensive standard on simplified drafting practices is being prepared. Entitled "Conventional Representation," it will be the first standard of its kind to record those sound simplified practices now widely used in industry.

By December 1958, the Committee expects to publish its new joint Aero-Auto Drafting Manual which will "combine the best features of the present separate Aeronautical and Automotive Drafting Manuals."

PHOTOMETRIC REQUIREMENTS FOR 4-LAMP DUAL SEALED-BEAM UNITS have been modified to provide individually for the beams from the Type 1 unit and the upper beam filament of the Type 2 unit, reports Lighting Committee Chairman V. J. Roper. Photometric requirements for the composite of these two beams have been eliminated. The change was made to provide for optical interchangeability. The modified Standard for Sealed-Beam Headlamp Units for Motor Vehicles was not approved in time to make the 1957 Handbook, but will be included in the 1957 Lighting Booklet, available approximately July 1.



Roper

Revisions of the Reflex Reflector Standard also have been completed and include modifications in details of test procedures. These changes will be included in both the 1957 Handbook and the 1957 Lighting Booklet.

A revision of the SAE Recommended Practice for Headlamp Testing Machines to cover headlight aiming devices is now underway. Effort is presently being directed toward securing agreement on a standard scale for aimers of this type.



Trowbridge

STANDARDS FOR TUBULAR SPLIT AND SOLID RIVETS, HOSE CLAMPS, AND SNAP RINGS will be revised and developed in subcommittees now being formed, reports R. P. Trowbridge, chairman of the Parts and Fittings Committee.

During the past year, members of the Parts and Fittings Committee structure completed projects on straight, grooved spring, clevis, dowel and cotter pins. Attention was also directed toward revision of tachometer and speedometer drive standards.

In developing standards for parts and components, Trowbridge recently pointed out that SAE's technical committees often uncover problems which do not lend themselves to immediate solution. One such situation is the attempt being made to standardize woodruff and square keys. The Parts and Fittings Committee, American Gear Manufacturers, and American Society of Tool Engineers are currently working on this problem.

News Briefs of SAE-ASTM Automotive Rubber Group

THE following news briefs result from a March 12-13 Detroit Meeting of the SAE-ASTM Technical Committee on Automotive Rubber.

● To evaluate the effects of the oil additives on rubber parts, SAE's Fuels and Lubricants Technical Committee has requested that standard rubber formulations be established. A paper is being prepared on the subject by an SAE-ASTM task group, with the idea that it will eventually be presented at a meeting regularly sponsored by SAE's Fuels and Lubricants Technical Committee.

● The amount of energy absorbed during impact testing and the service life of rubber parts under particular conditions is being studied by the Impact Testing Sub-Section.

● Preliminary information on flammability tests is being accumulated for further study.

● Flex test specs are being worked on by the Flexing Resistance Sub-Section. The specs will be applicable to motor mountings, bushings, molded belts, dust seals, unreinforced diaphragms, brake boots, air springs, and other items including non-automotive products. The de Mattia machine will probably be specified for tension flexing, and the Goodrich Flexometer will probably be specified for compression-fatigue. Information on good flexing compounds is being gathered.

● Power steering hose and assembly specifications are being established.

● Hydraulic brake hose specs are being developed in cooperation with the Army Ordnance Department.

● Work continues on the revisions of specs covering vulcanized compounds of natural, reclaimed or synthetic rubber, or rubber-like materials. Tables are being modified which affect Durometer hardness, tensile properties, and various specific requirements such as heat aging, compression set, weather resistance, load deflection, oil immersion, low temperature resistance, tear, flexing, abrasion resistance, moisture absorption, flame and impact resistance, staining properties, and resilience.

● A proposal has been made to change specs for airbrake and vacuum brake hoses.

● New nomenclature charts for oil seals are being finalized for publication in the SAE Handbook. Leather seals

manufacturers also are interested in standardization of their items. Torque testing machines are being reviewed, and the problem of cold and high temperature set and its effect on seals, liners and oil rings was raised.

● The seemingly irreconcilable differences between SAE standards for V-belt groove configurations and those of the Rubber Manufacturers Association are being studied by E. O. Kim-mich of Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. Problems arise when an engine with SAE pulleys drives a commercial unit with RMA pulleys. An ISO committee of European manufacturers faced with a similar problem is studying the problem with the object of working out a single table of pulley dimensions.

Turbo-Superchargers Studied By New Group

COST savings and interchangeability advantages for both turbo-super-charger and engine manufacturers will be realized through the proposed standardization work of SAE's new Turbo-Superchargers Subcommittee.

Created by the Engine Committee, the Subcommittee held its first meeting in Cleveland recently to outline items of major interest. Under consideration is standardization of connections for air inlet and outlet, exhaust inlet and discharge, methods of connections (flanges, clamps, "O" ring), oil and water connections, and nomenclature.

A questionnaire is being circulated to the Engine Committee to establish their preference with regard to existing and prospective connections.

J. A. Hardy of Schwitzer Corp. acted as temporary chairman at the Subcommittee's May 2 meeting.

Fluid Connection and Seal Design for Aircraft Studied by New Committee

STATIC and dynamic fluid connection and seal design requirements for all applications in modern aircraft will be correlated by a new SAE Committee, Fluid Seal and Connection Design (AE-3). The new committee will collect and publish pertinent information on connections and seals for aircraft. It will function under the guidance of Chairman P. H. Scheffler of Westing-house Electric Corp.

To reduce overlapping of activities or duplication of effort, fluid connection and seal design projects existing in or contemplated by SAE aeronautical working committees will be correlated by AE-3. Summaries of such projects will be circulated to the Aeronautics Committee, appropriate Aeronautics Divisions and working committees.

For the time being, projects will proceed in their respective committees. AE-3's coordination responsibilities include the privilege of recommending to the Aeronautics Committee and appropriate Divisions which, if any, existing projects might be combined, eliminated completely, or where further work might best be assigned for efficient handling. So states C. E. Mines, chair-



Chairman Scheffler

man of the Aeronautics Committee.

In the future, all documents related to fluid connection and seal design will be circulated to AE-3 members for comment simultaneously with their circulation to the handling committee.

Eventually, many seal and connection projects will be handled directly by AE-3. However, the new committee expects certain projects will best be handled by specialty committees.

Assisting Chairman Scheffler are William Whitesides, vice-chairman, Flight Refueling, Inc.; E. R. Bartholomew, Jr., Wright Air Development Center (WADC); D. D. Bruss, Beech Aircraft Corp.; F. W. Cowdrey, Parker Aircraft Co.; E. N. Cunningham, Precision Rubber Production Corp.; K. R. Durst, B. F. Goodrich Co.; D. J. Lipscomb, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.; Don Manning, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft; F. G. Mikel, Powerplant Division, Bureau of Aeronautics; Everett Roland, WADC; S. E. Sanfilippo, Navy Department, Bureau of Aeronautics; Henry Schmider, Bendix Aviation Corp.; R. F. Schwarzwald, WADC; H. E. Wells, Bendix Aviation Corp.

Membership in AE-3 is expected to be increased in the near future.

Technishorts . . .

The Shielding Qualities of Conduits and Connectors Panel recently conducted a survey which revealed inadequacies in existing cables and connectors. The need for new conduits and connectors stems from the fact that peak noise can now be measured. The first phase of the Panel's work is expected to be a survey of available documents. The Panel is part of SAE's Ignition Research Committee structure.

An information report on low pressure, high temperature pneumatic ducting for aircraft is being compiled by a Subcommittee of SAE's Aircraft Air Conditioning Committee. Experiences of various airframe companies and accessory manufacturers are being accumulated to determine which prac-

tices are acceptable for standardization.

Form for Transmission Compression Springs, a proposed SAE Recommended Practice, is in the last stages of development by the Design Standards Subcommittee. It has been circulated for comment to the SAE Spring Committee and is now being prepared for final action by the Transmission Committee.

To encourage automobile manufacturers to leave space for radio units, a proposal has been made to form a joint SAE-RETMA (Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association) task group. The proposed group would explore the possibility of getting radio manufacturers to agree on standardization of housing sizes. The proposal was made by the Physical Dimensions

Subgroup of the Radio Communications for Automotive Fleet Applications Subcommittee.

A Nomenclature Guide for Aircraft Engine Tools and Equipment is being established in the form of a proposed Aeronautical Recommended Practice (No. 480). The proposal, which will not include aircraft engine parts, is being worked on by SAE's Aircraft Tooling Panel.

Apparatus for accurate and economical determination of 20-hour discharge capacity and life cycling of storage batteries is described in SAE's proposed Information Report, Equipment For Testing Storage Batteries. The Report is being prepared for inclusion in SAE's Electrical Equipment Booklet.

SAE to Participate in New Kettering Award

SAE participation in the Charles Franklin Kettering Award has been approved by SAE Council—as have the rules drawn up to govern the Award. Charles M. Heinen and J. P. Charles have been named as Society representatives to the Award Board—Heinen for a one-year term; Charles for a three-year term.

The Award is “for recognition of those who have made creative accomplishments for the benefit of mankind including discovery, invention, improvements in design or processes within the relationships of materials and energy.”

The Award is to be financed by individual contributions, which may be sent to American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. Checks should be made payable to the Charles Franklin Kettering Award.

The first Award was made to Kettering himself on October 4, 1956.

The Award is sponsored by six engineering Societies, of which SAE is one. Other sponsoring Societies are: American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

The SAE Past-Presidents Advisory Committee will function as the SAE body to find and transmit to the Board of Award suitable nominations for the Kettering Award.

YOU'LL . . .

. . . be interested to know that . . .

T. F. NAGEY, Glenn L. Martin Co., has been appointed a member of the SAE Nuclear Energy Advisory Committee.

SAE's Activity Committees have had eight new members appointed since January. They are: R. B. AULT and G. W. HALDEMAN to the Air Transport Activity Committee; E. A. ROCK to the Aircraft Powerplant Activity Committee; J. D. GRAHAM and P. P. MOZLEY to the Engineering Materials Activity Committee; H. J. A. CHAMBERS to the Production Activity Committee; J. P. HARMON and J. T.

KULHAVEY to the Tractor and Farm Machinery Activity Committee; and H. O. FLYNN to the Truck and Bus Activity Committee.

SAE's Meetings Committee and the three Aeronautic Activities—Aircraft Activity Committee, Aircraft Powerplant Activity Committee, and Air Transport Activity Committee—will join with the American Society for Mechanical Engineers and the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences in co-sponsoring a session at the ASME Semi-Annual Meeting in San Francisco, Calif., June 9-13, 1957, “Instrumentation—Human Engineering” and also four sessions at the ASME Annual Meeting, New York, Dec. 1-6, 1957, on “Jet Transports and Their Place in Air Cargo.”

JOHN B. WASSALL has been appointed as SAE representative on the Daniel Guggenheim Medal Board of Award for a term of three years beginning Oct. 1, 1957. He will be succeeding E. C. WELLS whose term will expire Sept. 30, 1957.

Design of Final Drives For Industrial Vehicles

Based on paper by

EDGAR S. CHEANEY

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

DESIGNING a final drive for an industrial vehicle presents a difficult problem because of the considerable reduction that is generally encountered. This reduction causes heavy loads, which require large gears and bearings to carry them. The final drives must be mounted in housings sufficiently rigid to support the loaded member without undue deflection. Added to these heavy loads is the fact that the final drive, being directly connected to the driving sprocket, receives all the shock and vibration transmitted from the track links, rough terrain, and the drawn load. Thus, the final drive tends to become a bulky affair requiring considerable skill and ingenuity to fit it neatly onto the vehicle.

The design of a final drive for a tracked vehicle is generally commenced after a basic vehicle arrangement has been worked up, so that the approximate amount of dropdown is known, and the center of the sprocket or drive wheel is located. Also, from the gen-

SAE National Meetings

1957

August 12-16
West Coast Meeting
Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Wash.

September 9-12
Tractor Meeting and
Production Forum
Hotel Schroeder, Milwaukee, Wis.

September 30-October 5
Aeronautic Meeting,
Aircraft Production Forum,
and Aircraft Engineering Display
Ambassador, Los Angeles, Calif.

November 4-6
Transportation Meeting
Hotel Statler, Cleveland, Ohio

November 5-6
Diesel Engine Meeting
Hotel Statler, Cleveland, Ohio

November 6-8
Fuels and Lubricants Meeting
Hotel Statler, Cleveland, Ohio

1958

January 13-17
Annual Meeting and Engineering
Display, The Sheraton-Cadillac
and Statler Hotels, Detroit, Mich.

March 4-6
Passenger Car, Body,
and Materials Meeting
Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel,
Detroit, Mich.

March 31-April 2
Production Meeting and Forum
The Drake, Chicago, Ill.

April 8-11
Aeronautic Meeting,
Aeronautic Production Forum,
and Aircraft Engineering Display
Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.

June 8-13
Summer Meeting
Chalfonte-Haddon Hall
Atlantic City, N. J.

eral proportions of the machine the pitch diameter of the sprocket will be established. Knowing this pitch diameter, we can relate the speed of the sprocket (rpm) to vehicle speed (mph). This sprocket speed is also the final drive output speed.

The type of final drive to be used will be determined by balancing considerations of cost against geometry. Since the least expensive type of final drive is the single reduction, it should be considered first. With the reduction, input speed, and power known, the size of the pinion for satisfactory life and tooth geometry can be found using regular gear design procedures. Knowing the pinion size and reduction, we can establish the center distance. With center distance known a trial layout can be made to see how the final drive can be fitted to the machine.

Once the basic arrangement to be used is decided on, the geometry of gear teeth, shape of shafts, and selection of bearings can be determined using standard design procedures. The design of the gear teeth is highly critical, due to the heavy loading generally encountered, and use is frequently made of long-short addendum teeth, crown shaving, and the like in order to stretch gear life to the maximum. Whichever type of bearings is used, the selections should be as conservative as space will permit. In designing the load-carrying components—particularly the shafts—great care should be exercised to avoid sharp fillets and notch effects, since final drives seem especially susceptible to fatigue failures in regions where stress raisers are present.

One of the most difficult questions encountered at this point in developing a final drive design is to decide on the configuration of the housing. This structure must be sufficiently rigid to maintain the alignment of the bearing bores so as to ensure correct gear tooth contact. At the same time the housing must provide some means for assembly, access, and service.

In regard to final drive housing rigidity, it should be pointed out that modern design techniques have been evolved that remove this problem from the influence of the designer's experience and instinct. In all such housing design where shapes are irregular and loading patterns complicated, the use of stresscoat lacquer and electric strain gages will show areas of stress concentration and magnitudes of deflection with reassuring consistency. These data will guide the designer in making a distribution of metal in the housing that will provide a structure of adequate strength at minimum cost.

(Paper, "Final Drive Design" presented before the SAE Central Illinois Section on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilith form from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ to members; 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Presented below are brief digests of recently presented SAE papers. These papers are available in full in multilith form for one year after presentation. Order from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: 35¢ each to members, 60¢ each to nonmembers.

AIRCRAFT

Integration of F-100 Airplane Into Air Force Squadron Service, M. G. LONG. Presented Jan., 1957, 5 p. Summary of experience and problems encountered in squadron as first tactical units in U S Air Force to be equipped with supersonic fighter; transition stages from North American F-86F aircraft with which squadron was equipped, to North American F-100A.

Manufacturer's Philosophy of Meeting Today's Business Air Transport Requirements, D. L. WALLACE. Presented Jan., 1957, 10 p. Acceptance of aircraft by businessmen as means of transportation; Cessna Aircraft Co.'s concept concerning various categories of single, twin and 4-engine aircraft; three examples representing three different size operations and types of users typifying American business needs; special reference to Model 620 4-engine pressurized private airliner.

Development of Business Transport Aircraft, W. H. ARATA, Jr. Presented Jan., 1957, 22 p. Major items airframe manufacturer must consider in development of new model, particularly in design of multiengine jet type business transport; importance of market analysis, analysis of customer requirements, and factors relating to aircraft availability; design problems relating to plane configuration, power

plant selection, interior arrangements, etc.; operational and economic aspects.

Planning for Handling Jet Transport at Passenger Terminal, H. O. OLSON. Presented Jan., 1957, 8 p. Modernization program, associated with approaching jet era discussed; sheltered entry for passengers and provision of fixed installations around aircraft at gate position such as fueling systems, d-c and a-c power supply from remote generators, underground manifold pre-conditioned air systems, pneumatic power for starting of jet engine, lavatory servicing, and baggage handling by conveyor systems.

Hydrant Fueling, R. H. BARRETT. Presented Jan., 1957, 14 p. Operating experience with large capacity hydrant fueling system, installed 2½ yr ago at San Francisco International Airport by Standard Oil Co. to handle fueling requirements including jet fuel from underground pipe lines; system which provides for hydrant connections at 19 terminal gate positions, is considered in three parts: satellite storage and pumps, pipe line system, and fueling carts.

Transport Airplane from Pilot's Viewpoint, Capt. R. F. ADICKLES. Presented Oct., 1956, 8 p. Pilot's viewpoint on cockpit instrumentation, water inerting, runway lengths, stepped climb, need for emergency measures, functional reliability.

GROUND VEHICLES

Why Does Your Car Wear Out, H. R. JACKSON. Presented Jan., 1957, 6 p. Service road test program, undertaken by Atlantic Refining Co. shows that both oil-borne abrasion and low temperature corrosive wear account for total wear, other factors being minor; 12 medium price range 1953 V-8 cars of two different makes were each equipped with radioactive cast iron top compression ring; during test oil samples were taken and

Continued on page 146

Aircraft Builders Face Biggest Challenge

Based on secretary's report by

J. E. MILES

Boeing Airplane Co.

NEW materials, designs, and fabrication techniques will be needed in the supersonic airplane of tomorrow. And tomorrow is virtually here.

The heat problem, created by high-speed flight, will have to be met by using materials, equipment, and parts which will operate without reliance upon artificial cooling. Many of these

new materials will be required in production quantities before there has been experience in using them, hence there will be need for close cooperation between manufacturer and supplier, and need for multiple sources.

There are problems relating to titanium bolts, nuts, and screws, for example, which have yet to be solved to make these items satisfactory for the application intended. Large sizes of titanium sheet are needed and, at present, flatness tolerances are too great. Forgings of new, higher heat-treated materials are going to be needed; so are better quality steel castings.

Equipment for tomorrow's aircraft will need qualification testing and the scale will be such that it may be im-

practical for many small, but excellent suppliers to establish their own facilities. However, test equipment must be available and it should be under the control of the manufacturers.

(This article is based on the secretary's report of the panel on Future Procurement and Subcontracting Problems which was presented at the SAE National Aeronautic Production Forum. Panel leader was F. L. Dobbins, Boeing Airplane Co.; panel co-leader was J. W. Hinchliffe, Jr., Northrop Aircraft, Inc.; secretary, J. E. Miles, Boeing Airplane Co. Panel members were: R. Nagely, North American Aviation, Inc.; R. W. Harker, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.; H. N. May, General Dynamics Corp.; W. G. Doran, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. This report together with other panel reports are available as SP-317 from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: \$2.00 to members; \$4.00 to non-members.)

X-Rays Aid Aircraft Maintenance

Based on talk by

RALPH M. PARKER

Holger Andreason, Inc.

THE Androscope is a portable X-ray diffraction stress analyzer, which will measure either applied or residual stress in psi. It can also be used to detect fatigue in metal. By comparing these radiographs with some made of artificially aged samples, the number of load cycles any given part is able to sustain before danger of failure can be accurately predicted.

This is, of course, extremely important on highly stressed aircraft structural members such as wing spars, wing attach fittings, and empennage attach fittings. The equipment is simple to operate and almost foolproof on standard aircraft materials with a gain size of 4-10.

One example of its application occurred recently on jet-engine parts when either the instruments failed to indicate over-temperature in operation or at least the occurrence was not reported to the maintenance facility. During overhaul the engine parts were subjected to various inspections by every known medium of nondestructive testing. If no defects were found they were re-assembled and returned to service. Failures occurred at relatively short periods after overhaul, and metallurgical examination of the failed members indicated that the parts had been subjected to over-temperature of sufficient magnitude to cause a change in the grain boundary material that resulted in stress corrosion and ultimately failure.

With the Androscope and sample

blocks of the material heated to various temperatures in 50-deg increments, a chart of the line width obtained on the diffraction films was prepared. With this chart to compare shots made on complete components, it was possible to tell at what temperature the engine had been operated to within 50 deg, and to replace affected parts during overhaul.

Any change in metal whether caused by manufacturing processes or by use is reflected in a change in the atomic lattice and therefore can be detected by such equipment as the Androscope.

The films, for example, of the lower front spar cap of a Delta DC-6 after 20,000 hr of operation indicated a very normal residual stress buildup. Shots were equally spaced along the spar from the fuselage to the outer wing panel. Only one film shows any indication of high residual stress and some fatigue. This point was closest to the fuselage, where, of course, the highest loads are encountered. By comparing this film with sample pieces of the same material that have been artificially fatigued in varying degree up to failure, the remaining service life can be accurately predicted and arrangements made to schedule replacement of the part long before any actual danger of failure exists.

Aircraft of higher speeds and more complex construction with fewer provisions for adequate inspection by the old methods make some such equipment as this mandatory. (Talk, "Use of X-Ray in Modern Aircraft Maintenance," was presented before SAE Atlanta Section.)

Aircraft Design Influencing Production

Based on secretary's report

R. L. ANDREWS

Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

FUTURE aircraft technical requirements will include:

1. New materials and processes to meet higher temperatures.
2. Acoustic protection for higher sound levels.
3. Test facilities to meet new flight environments.
4. Better space utilization and improved maintenance for more complex equipment.
5. Better quality control and increased shop skills to provide improved reliability.

At the higher Mach numbers of future aircraft, higher temperatures will be generated on the surfaces of the aircraft. Aluminum skins will be replaced by titanium or steel skins, and new adhesives, elastomers, lubricants, and fuels will be used.

The noise generated by jet engines with afterburners will create sound

levels in the order of 150 db in areas of close proximity to the jet wake blast. In such areas, new structural concepts must be used in order to withstand the high-frequency vibrations created by the propulsion system. In addition, certain internal systems must be designed to withstand the severity of high noise levels.

The new environments of higher temperatures, higher speeds, high noise levels, and increased thrust will require new testing facilities to perform such tests as:

1. Structural tests at elevated temperatures.
2. Aerodynamic tests in supersonic wind tunnels.
3. Propulsion tests, using jet rocket and nuclear powerplant systems.
4. Acoustic tests on both structure and systems.
5. Thermo tests on both the crew cabin and the complex servo systems that are subjected to the increased environment of high temperatures.

The increase in airplane performance also means new plant facilities such as:

1. High-temperature ovens, salt baths, and furnaces for the heat-treatment and processing of new heat-resistant materials. The total heat load of the plant will be greatly increased by these requirements.
2. More hard metal machining and forming equipment will be required for the fabrication of parts from steel and titanium.
3. The increased tolerances required by high-speed flight will require increased capability for close tolerance tooling and fabricating.
4. More manufacturing research facilities will be required for the development of new production processes.

These new facility requirements imply the need for more preflight testing, and for more preproduction (experimental) component manufacturing to decrease the time span between design and combat-ready aircraft.

The increase in complex airborne electronic apparatus presents problems in achieving desired reliability, while at the same time requiring more space within the airframe. This runs contrary to the trend toward greater density of future aircraft to achieve high performance levels. Better use of the space within the aircraft is needed, but achieving at the same time improved maintainability.

(This article is based on the secretary's report of the panel on Future Technical Requirements held at the SAE National Aeronautic Production Forum. Panel leader was R. B. Jackman, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.; panel co-leader was G. W. Papen, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.; secretary, R. L. Andrews, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.. Panel members were: C. W. Bentley, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., D. E. Graves, Boeing Airplane Co.; R. L. Kurtz, North American Aviation, Inc.)

SECTIONS

JUNE 1957

Increased Attendance Tops List of Section Achievements

A recap of the year's activities shows that it has been a fruitful one for Sections and Groups. Most Sections have reported a pickup in Section attendance and a greater percentage of total Section members are turning out for Section meetings. This indicates that the percentage of members on hand for meetings has increased in relation to attendance by guests. An important reason for this has been selection of more interesting meeting topics and better recognized speakers. Also credited with increased meeting attendance are promotion by company representatives, use of telephone squads, and an improvement in meeting notices.

Council Action

To assure greater strength in new Sections and Groups, the Executive

Committee recommended, and the Council acted, to require a minimum of 50 members in a local area, with a potential of 100, before the Council will consider a request for recognition of a new SAE Group. Further, at least 60 per cent of the members must hold Junior and/or Member grade of membership. The number of members required before a petition for Section status may be considered has been increased to 100, with a minimum of 60 per cent of Junior and/or Member grade of membership. This step-up in the number of members and the ratio of technical members gives greater stability to new local SAE organizations, a continuing source of officer material, and a sound basis for future growth.

Members at Large

At the recommendation of the Sec-

tions Committee Executive Committee, the Council amended the Society's By-Laws to increase the number of members-at-large of the committee from three to five, and the period of appointment from three years to five years. This change will help to provide an important increase in the continuity of the Executive Committee.

The committee also recommended additional Activity and Regional vice-chairmen to the Council for the Atlanta, Baltimore, Central Illinois, Alberta, and Mid-Continent Sections.

A subcommittee of the Executive Committee has been considering revision of SAE Section Procedure, working toward developing this publication as a more definitive and more helpful handbook for Section officers and committeemen.

Section Meetings

BALTIMORE

June 22 . . . First Annual Summer Dance

CANADIAN

June 21 . . . Oshawa Meeting. Guest Speaker **George B. Morris**,

Jr. Top Official of Labour Relations Section of GMC

CLEVELAND

June 13 . . . Annual Golf Outing. Elyria Country Club. Elyria, Ohio.

DAYTON

June 13 . . . June Jamboree. Springfield Country Club, Springfield, Ohio. Dinner 6:30 p.m. Special Features: Golf, Kickball, Swimming.

MILWAUKEE

June 22 . . . Ladies Night. Ozaukee Country Club.

BALTIMORE

D. E. Woomert, Field Editor

Baltimore Section Governing Board members have adopted the popular telephone committee idea combined with a letter and return reservation card which replaces the post card meeting notice.

Prompting the change was the fact that many of the members of the Baltimore Section live in outlying communities and the post card notices often did not reach these people until the day of the meeting. The first class letters reach everyone in ample time even though they are not put into the mail any sooner. The letter makes it possible to give more complete details and also to publicize coming events.

With the reservation representative on the telephone committee, it is possible to make reservations up until the last day.

From Section Cameras



1. Guest speaker at the April meeting of the **Baltimore Section** was **G. H. Maxwell**, national director of maintenance, Hertz Stations Division, Hertz Corp., who discussed "What is New in Vehicle Maintenance."

2. **S. H. Knight** (right), **Twin City Section** chairman, welcomes featured speaker **Robert Connor**, administrative assistant, product study department, Ford Motor Co., to the Section's Family Night meeting held April 10.

Topic discussed was "Safety Considerations in Automobile Design."

3. Shown in the foreground enjoying the Family Night spirit are Section Secretary **Albert Preston**, Mrs. Preston, and their three sons.



4. **Virginia Section** members are shown on the Section's field trip to the motor maintenance shops of the Transportation School at Fort Eustis.

The group spent the day at the Army post inspecting facilities at the home of the Army Transportation Training Command.

5. **R. E. Walker** (right), Program chairman for **Mid-Michigan Section's** April 8 meeting, greets **John Burnell**, Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp., who described the development of fuel injectors in his talk "Chevrolet's Fuel Injection."

6. **Mid-Michigan Section Chairman Earl Wilson, Jr.** (right) chats with **Harry S. Golden**, recently retired staff engineer of the Buick Motor Division, General Motors Corp.



From Section Cameras

1. Shown addressing the Western Michigan Section's April 2 meeting is Edgar L. Mossamer, Socony Mobile Oil Co. of Detroit. Three films entitled: "Pay Day at the Brick Yard," "The Fastest Mile Ever Driven," and "The Other Side of the Mountain," were presented.

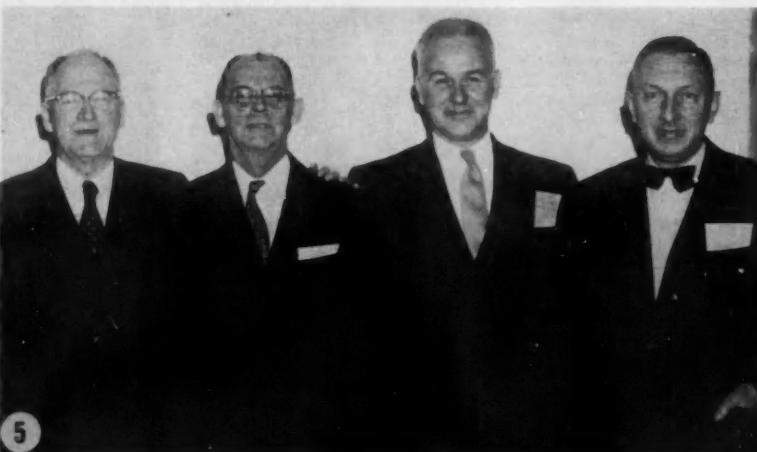
2. Kansas City Section Chairman Charles A. Slater, Jr. (center) joins the April 23 meeting speakers Paul O'Shea (left), consulting engineer for Daimler Benz, and 1955-1956 United States Sports Car racing champion, and Peter de Paolo (right), head of Ford Motor Co.'s Endurance test program and 1925 winner of the Indianapolis Speedway Classic.

3. Gathering after the technical session at Philadelphia Section's April meeting for some impromptu entertainment are (left to right) Andrew W. Wright, Sun Oil Co.; Emil Gohn, assistant manager, Atlantic Refining Co. and SAE vice-president representing Transportation and Maintenance in 1945; Cecil M. Billings; and O. M. Thornton, district manager, Titeflex, Inc.

4. SAE President W. Paul Eddy (left), guest speaker at Philadelphia Section's April meeting, presents a certificate in recognition of 35 years' membership to G. Ralph Strohl, staff engineer, Autocar Division, White Motor Co.

Also awarded certificates honoring 35 years' membership in the Society were Adolf Gelpke, director of manufacturing, Autocar Division, White Motor Co. and SAE past vice-president representing Truck, Bus and Railcar Engineering in 1936; and Matthew J. Farrell, industrial engineer, Industrial Mobilization, Department of the Army.

5. Philadelphia Section Chairman Andrew T. Browne (right) is shown with 25-year members (left to right) John P. Tarbox, construction engineer and patent expert; Russell Prickett, professor of engineering; and Melvin Comer, district sales manager, Johnson Lawn Mower Corp.



KANSAS CITY

C. Abrams, Field Editor

Youths of Kansas City are under strong consideration thanks to the SAE Kansas City Section.

In conjunction with many other technical organizations in the area, a group was formed in 1954, and named the Professional Engineers Vocational Guidance Council.

The purpose of the group is to give guidance to young people who have leanings toward engineering and technical careers.

The Professional Engineers Vocational Guidance Council is made up of representatives of 19 local sections of technical Societies, including SAE. The work of the council consists primarily of furnishing speakers to local high schools and colleges, providing information on college courses, prepar-

ing brochures on various aspects of engineering endeavors, and suggesting how to prepare for a successful career in engineering.

Besides working directly with the schools, the P.E.V.G.C. participates in various civic functions. The Council makes the arrangements for the engineering portion of the city-wide Kan-

sas City "Career Day."

Also inaugurated was "Engineers' Day" during which hundreds of students from the Kansas City area gather. After a general address, separate groups are formed in accordance with the students' interest and different fields of engineering are discussed on an informal basis.



J. D. Redding (right), chairman of SAE Kansas City Section Student Committee, was chosen to award a slide rule to Ted Smith whose subsonic wind tunnel was judged the best demonstration of the application of automotive engineering principals as applied land, sea, or air vehicles in the Kansas City Science Fair. At left is G. B. Kearns, Indian Hills Junior High School science teacher who sponsored Ted.

From Section Cameras



1



2



3



4

1. Charles Leister (left), technical chairman for the April 24 meeting of Northern California Section, introduces W. E. Morris, supervisor, anti-knock group, E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., who discussed "Abnormal Combustion in Automobile Engines."

2. At the same meeting, Ernest S. Starkman, College of Engineering, University of California, described ionization gap studies made on a CFR engine at the university.

3. Holly P. Bradley, safety supervisor, Service Pipe Line Co., is shown with some of the props he used in his lecture on highway safety at the Mid-Continent Section's March 29 meeting.

4. Texas Gulf Coast Section's March 8 meeting was a symposium spotlighting automotive air conditioning.

Panel members from left to right are: Charles T. Moore, American Motors Corp.; A. L. Voggenthaler, ARA Mfg. Co.; D. L. Davis, Jr., Studebaker-Packard Corp.; Melbourne Martin, the Post, moderator; John Moren, Chrysler Corp.; Robert R. Mandy, General Motors Corp.; and Fred D. Taylor, General Motors Corp.

NILS H. LOU has joined Reynolds Metals Co. as manager of manufacturing for the company's Parts Division in Louisville, Ky. His responsibility will cover all Parts Division manufacturing facilities.

Previously Lou was with Republic Aviation Corp., joining them in 1952, and serving as chief manufacturing engineer and subsequently as works manager. Before joining Republic, Lou was vice-president and tractor plant manager at Harry Ferguson, Inc.

ARTHUR J. WILLIAMSON has been named president of the Tube Reducing Corp., Wallington, N. J. Formerly executive vice-president, Williamson joined Tube Reducing as a vice-president in 1951.

Prior to his work at Tube Reducing, he was with Summerill Tubing Co. as chief metallurgist and plant manager in Bridgeport, Pa., and also manager of the Summerill plant in Carnegie, Pa.

ROY T. HURLEY has been elected a director of the Manufacturers Trust Co. He now serves as chairman of the Curtiss-Wright Corp.

RICHARD L. GATES has been made chief engineer of the Sterling Engine Co., Menominee, Mich.

Gates was formerly senior project engineer for Thompson Products, Cleveland, Ohio, and senior design engineer with Auto-Lite, Toledo, Ohio. He has also served as chief engineer of Curtis Auto Devices, Dayton, Ohio, and is now a member of the board of directors of that firm.

DR. EDWARD P. WARNER, SAE president in 1930, and retiring president of the Council of the International Civil Aviation Organization, has been made the first honorary member of the International Society of Aviation Writers.

The honor was given to Warner "in recognition of a lifetime of inspiring leadership and devoted effort in the cause of internationalism, civil aviation, aeronautical education, and professional aviation writing."

Warner is a veteran aviation writer, having served as editor of *Aviation Magazine* from 1929 to 1934. Prior to that he was associate professor of aeronautical engineering at M. I. T.

In 1926 he was named to the newly created post of Assistant Secretary of the Navy and later he was named vice-chairman of the Federal Air Commission. In 1938 he became a member of the Civil Aeronautics Board. He has been ICAO Council president since it was formed in 1945.

ARTHUR W. KIMBELL has been elected chairman of the board of directors of United-Carr Fastener Corp., Boston, Mass.

Kimbell graduated from the University of Illinois in 1913, was appointed



Lou

Williamson

Hurley

Gates



Warner

Kimbell

Baldwin

Burgess

general manager and elected to the board of directors of the United-Carr Corp. in 1929. He has served as president and general manager of the corporation since 1942.

Prior to 1929, Kimbell was president of Cinch Mfg. Corp., Chicago, Ill., a subsidiary of United-Carr.

WALTER D. BALDWIN has been made assistant general manager of the Tire Division of United States Rubber Co. Formerly he was executive assistant to the vice-president and general manager of the company.

Baldwin has been with US Rubber since 1935. He worked as a tire salesman before being named manager of the Salt Lake City district and later the Portland district. In 1944 he was in charge of sales for the Gillette Tire Division and subsequently sales manager for the U.S. Tires Division. In 1947 he was made director of manufacturers sales and later executive assistant. His new headquarters will be in the New York office.

C. M. BURGESS has been appointed by the governor of Illinois to a three man Commission responsible for the building and, ultimately, operation of the Illinois State Toll Highway System.

Burgess, formerly president and treasurer of the Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co., Geneva, Ill., has been named chairman of the board of the company.

PERRY WALTER PRATT, formerly chief engineer, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division, United Aircraft Corp., has been named assistant engineering manager for the company.

Pratt received a B.S. in mechanical engineering from Oregon State College in 1936. He then joined Pratt & Whitney as a test engineer. He was later made assistant project engineer, project engineer, and subsequently head of the technical and research section of the gas turbine department. In 1950 he was named assistant chief engineer and chief engineer in 1952.

Pratt served as SAE vice-chairman of the Southern New England Section in 1945.

ARTHUR WILLIAM EDMOND has been made regional manager—central region, New Departure Division, General Motors Corp.

He has been with GMC since 1935 and, prior to the new position, was zone manager—Indianapolis zone for the New Departure Division.

MARION R. JOY has been named research engineer, Engine Division, Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. Formerly he was senior engineer, engine development, John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works, Waterloo, Iowa. In his new post he works with engine development and testing in the research department.



MacPherson



Kucher



Raviolo



Tallberg



Haynes



Frey

EARLE S. MacPHERSON, formerly vice-president—engineering, Ford Motor Co., has been appointed vice-president and adviser—engineering policy, at the staff level.

ANDREW A. KUCHER has been elected a vice-president of Ford and appointed vice-president—engineering and research. He was recently appointed director of the Engineering Staff. Prior to that appointment, Kucher served as director of Ford's scientific laboratory.

V. G. RAVIOLO and **V. Y. TALLBERG** have been named special assistants to Kucher. Previously, Raviolo was director of the advanced product study and engineering research office. Tallberg had been serving as executive assistant to the vice-president in charge of engineering.

ALEX L. HAYNES, formerly executive engineer, product study, Ford Engineering Staff, has been named director of the advanced product study office.

Haynes is the chairman of SAE Motor-Vehicle Seat Belt Committee.

DR. DONALD N. FREY has been named director of the engineering research office, Engineering Staff, at Ford. Since 1955, he has been an associate director of Ford's scientific laboratory.

GEORGE W. WOLF, president of the United States Steel Export Co., United States Steel Corp., has retired.

Wolf served ten years in Argentina and Europe with the Overseas Operations, General Motors Corp. In 1926 he returned to this country as vice-president of GM Overseas Operations in charge of production and engineering with headquarters in Detroit. Two years later he was transferred to N. Y. as operations manager. He resigned from GM in 1938 to become president of the Export Co.

In 1948, at the request of the Secretary of the Army, Wolf headed two missions to Germany, sponsored by a Joint Committee of Congress and the ECA. The first was to conduct a survey of steelmaking facilities with a view to increasing production. The second mission to Germany was to continue the study of steel production problems in relation to plants scheduled for removal as reparations.

In 1949, at the request of the Pakistan Government, Wolf organized a mission to that country for the purpose of surveying steel requirements based on Pakistan's program of economic development.

Wolf is a director of the National Foreign Trade Council and a member of the Council's Policy and Executive Committees. In 1955 he received from the National Foreign Trade Council the Captain Robert Dollar Memorial Award. He is also a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

ROBERT H. EATON, mechanical engineer, has joined the Guided Missile Research Division, The Ramo-Wooldrige Corp., Los Angeles.

Eaton's experience includes research and development at the University of Michigan as project engineer in charge of dynamometer laboratory and supervisor of automotive laboratory. He also has been an assistant professor of mechanical engineering at the University at Ann Arbor, Mich.

WALTER F. ROCKWELL and **FRED W. PARKER, JR.** were elected to the board of directors of the Rockwell Spring and Axle Co., Coraopolis, Pa.

Rockwell, a Detroit industrialist, is chairman of the finance committee, Rockwell Mfg. Co., and is a director of the Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.

Parker is a vice-president of Rockwell Spring & Axle Co. and general manager of the Axle Division.

FRANK J. HAHN has been named chief inspector for Florida Operations, Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Division, United Aircraft Corp. He has served in the aircraft industry for 16 years, working for Pratt & Whitney Aircraft from 1940 to 1945, and in the Fairchild Engine Division from 1946 to 1956.

In March of 1957 he returned to Pratt & Whitney from chief experimental engineer at Avco-Lycoming Division, Avco Mfg. Co.

JOHN. A. C. WARNER, SAE secretary and general manager, has appointed **JOSEPH GILBERT** as assistant general manager of the Society. Gilbert most recently has been manager of the SAE Technical Committee Division of the Headquarters staff.

He previously was assistant manager of the Publication Division.



Gilbert



Stoner



Staiger

M. L. STONER, previously manager of the Technical Committee Division's aeronautical department, succeeds Gilbert as manager of the Technical Committee Division.

DAVID L. STAIGER becomes assistant manager of the Publication Division. He has been a staff engineer in the Technical Committee Division.



Marble



Meldrum

Two new staff engineers in the Technical Committee Division are: **WILLIAM I. MARBLE**, who has been manager of service engineering and service parts, Aircooled Motors, Inc. and **JOHN A. MELDRUM, JR.** who previously was a staff industrial engineer at the Navy Bureau of Ordnance.

RANDALL ROMAN and **WILLIAM E. IRWIN** are two SAE members named to administer the Engine Division of Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. as department heads. The division will move to new facilities north of Peoria during 1958 and 1959. Roman will serve as chief engineer. Irwin will serve as service manager.

FENTON LLOYD BAGLEY, JR. is now with the Ordnance Corps, United States Army, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Aberdeen, Md. He is attending the basic ordnance officers training course.

Formerly Bagley was engineer, hydraulic control development group, Bendix Products Division Missiles, Bendix Aviation Corp. He is now on a leave of absence from Bendix.

CHARLES WARREN WOOD has been made chief engineer, Automobile Division, Clifford Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass. In this position he is responsible for all engineering of automotive thermostatic devices. Previously, Wood was senior project engineer, Standard-Thomson Corp., Vandalia, Ohio.

Prior to joining Standard-Thomson, Wood was associated with General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. He holds over 60 US and foreign patents.

JOSEPH R. SEGUIN has joined Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich., as product development engineer. Previously he was with Rockwell Spring & Axle Co., as field sales manager in the Timken-Detroit Brake Division.

LT. GEN. LAURENCE C. CRAIGIE, former commander of the Allied Air Force in southern Europe, has joined American Machine and Foundry Co. as assistant to the defense products group executive.

WALTER F. SIMON is now design engineer, Transport Division, Boeing Airplane Co., Renton, Wash. Formerly Simon was project engineer, Engineering Staff, Ford Motor Co., serving in Dearborn, Mich. and Cleveland, Ohio.

FRED ERNEST WEICK has joined Piper Aircraft Development Center, Vero Beach Airport, Fla., as director. In his post he directs the design, construction, and development of new model aircraft for the parent company, the Piper Aircraft Corp., Lock Haven, Pa.

The first project will be preparation for production of the Ag-3 experimental agricultural airplane, which was designed and constructed largely of Piper parts by the Texas A & M Aircraft Research Center. Previously Weick was director of the aircraft research center, Texas A & M College System, College Station, Texas.

In 1937, Weick served as SAE vice-president representing Aircraft Engineering.

EUGENE L. MENCH has joined the engineering department of the Diamond T Motor Car Co. He will serve as staff engineer on special assignments.

Mench has an automotive engineering background of more than a quarter century, starting with the now defunct Service Motor Car Co. Prior to joining Diamond T, his positions included that

SAE IN THE NEWS

MEMBERS

THE NEW YORK TIMES
**WILSON AIDE GETS
 POWER TO SPEED
 MISSILE PROGRAM**
 Projects Put Under Holaday
 to Push Intercontinental
 and Medium Weapons
 WASHINGTON, May 13—
 Charles E. Wilson, Secretary of
 Defense, disclosed steps today
 to stimulate the development of
 intercontinental ballistic mis-
 siles and those of 1,500-mile, or
 intermediate, range.
 The United States efforts to
 develop an intercontinental mis-
 sile program.



W. M. Holaday

THE New York Times in its May 14 edition had the following to say about appointment of **W. M. HOLADAY**, SAE Technical Board member and SAE Past Vice-President for Fuels and Lubricants Activity as "the new czar of the big-missile program" . . . the appointment having been made by Secretary of Defense **CHARLES E. WILSON**, a member of SAE since 1914:

"Charles E. Wilson, Secretary of Defense, disclosed steps today to stimulate development of intercontinental ballistic missiles and those of the 1500-mile or intermediate range.

"Mr. Wilson also announced an administrative reorganization to hold down the costs of the Vanguard earth satellite program.

"He granted broadened authority to William Marion Holaday, his newly appointed special assistant for missiles development. When a new job description for Mr. Holaday became available, it revealed that the Vanguard project had been placed under his direct authority.

"Holaday, for many years director of research for Socony Mobile Oil Co., joined the Government early in 1956 as a Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense. Early in May, Wilson made him his Special Assistant for Guided Missiles.

"He is a soft-spoken man and gets along well with people of all stations', says one scientist who has worked closely with Holaday. 'But he is not a man to be pushed around.'

"The new missiles chief will need ability to dig in his cleats and hold his ground in the approaching critical phase of the big-missile program."

of special product engineer of American Motors Corp., and transportation engineer with the Motor Truck Division of International Harvester Co. He also spent five years with the Ordnance Division in Detroit, in the motor truck section.

Mench has been a member of SAE since 1919. He has served on the National SAE Truck and Bus Activity Committee from 1953 to 1955.

FRANCESCO G. BONMARTINI has joined the staff of Esso Research & Engineering Co. Formerly he was with the Imperial Oil Ltd., Sarnia, Ont., Canada, as a research chemist in the research department.

Bonmartini was graduated from the Institute Leonardo da Vinci in Rome, Italy, and from Rome University. He has been assigned to the company's Products Research Division.



Sanders



Rosenberger



Roensch



Farley



Brundrett



Plexico



Flynn



Mair



Hitch

Changes at Chevrolet

RUSSELL F. SANDERS has been named director of sales and engineering, Rochester Products Division, General Motors Corp., Rochester, N. Y. Formerly he was assistant chief engineer, Chevrolet Motors Division, General Motors Corp. Sanders was chairman-elect of the SAE Detroit Section.

M. S. ROSENBERGER has been named assistant chief engineer of Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp. He is now in charge of engine and passenger car chassis design.

Rosenberger is a 30-year veteran of GM, with early association in automatic transmission development both at Cadillac and GM Staff. He joined Chevrolet in 1952 and was named assistant chief engineer in charge of experimental test operations in 1956.

MAX M. ROENSCH has been made assistant chief engineer in charge of experimental test operations. Before joining the Chevrolet staff in 1954, he had been with several concerns acquiring engineering and research experience. He has headed the GMC experimental laboratories since 1954.

NELSON E. FARLEY, JR. has been named director of experimental laboratories. He has worked with several concerns in automotive or related fields from 1939 to 1954 when he joined Chevrolet. He was named director of Chevrolet's proving ground operations in 1955.

GEORGE A. BRUNDRETT has been made director of Chevrolet Proving Ground activities. In 1944 he worked with the Delco Products Division of GMC and came to Chevrolet in 1952 as a research and development engineer. Three years later he was placed in charge of passenger car development work for Chevrolet at the GM Proving Ground.

R. S. PLEXICO has been named to the newly created post of chief truck design engineer of the Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp. In addition to co-ordinating truck chassis and body engineering, Plexico will work with the sales department at a policy level in truck design matters.

Plexico joined Chevrolet in 1934 and was made assistant chief engineer in 1954.

H. O. FLYNN, formerly staff engineer for truck chassis design, Chevrolet, has been named assistant chief engineer in charge of truck chassis.

A. C. MAIR has been made staff engineer for frames, suspensions, steering, wheels and tires, tools and related parts for Chevrolet. Previously he was assistant staff engineer for truck chassis.

P. E. HITCH, formerly Chevrolet assistant staff engineer for special commercial and military vehicles, has been named staff engineer for axles, brakes, transmissions, clutches, drive lines, radiators and fans.

DAVID K. HART has joined the Philco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa., as section engineer, Government and Industrial Division. Previously he was director of market analysis, Sharples Corp., Philadelphia. Hart supervises a group of engineers and technicians engaged in design and development of mechanisms for fire control, radar equipment and related products.

HARRY M. DENYES and **ARTHUR R. HEMPE, JR.** have joined O & S Bearing and Mfg. Co., Whitmore Lake, Mich. as sales engineers.

Denyas was, previously, Detroit sales representative, Ross Gear and Tool Co., Lafayette, Ind. Hempe formerly was manager of the Chicago office of Houdaille Industries, Inc.

DONALD M. THOMPSON, an aeronautical engineer with the U. S. Army Chief of Transportation, has been named vice-president for the southeastern region of the American Helicopter Society. The Society is a professional organization whose membership includes aircraft manufacturers, operators of aircraft, and representatives from Government departments.

MERRILL J. ANDERSON has been made automotive engineer in the eastern region of Ethyl Corp.'s sales department. His headquarters will be in N. Y.

Anderson has been associated with the Detroit research and development laboratories of Ethyl for the last 18 years. He has been active in many research projects in the diesel and gasoline engine fields. In recent years, he has been a member of the agricultural engineering section of the laboratory's Technical Service Division.

T. N. LEO PUGHE has been made manager of the Motor Fuel Division, Natural Gas Company of Florida. Previously, he was manager of the Industrial Engine Division, Reo Motors, Inc.

Prior to joining Reo Motors, he had been with the British Air Ministry at Rolls Royce; Ford Motor Co. in Great Britain; and Packard Motor Car Co. in Detroit, during World War II.

RUSSELL J. KELLER has been made engineering assistant to the vice-president of the American Machine and Foundry Co. of New York City. Prior to this post he was director of engineering for the Cleveland Welding Division of the same company. In his position he coordinates engineering of the general product group.

HAYRI ADANALI is now in Turkey where he is serving in the army. He received a B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering from Robert College in Istanbul and a M.S. degree from Purdue University. In 1955 he started working for Twin Disc Clutch Co., Rockford, Ill. as a design engineer and subsequently was named to application engineering.

F. I. GOODRICH has been named staff manager to the vice-president, administration, of Eaton Mfg. Co. He has been general manager of the Spring Division of the past 6 years.

EDWARD H. LINDEMAN has been made general manager of Spring Division, Eaton Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich. Previously Lindeman was assistant general manager. He joined the Perfection Spring Co. shortly after graduation from the Case Institute of Technology.

When Eaton acquired Perfection Spring in the early 1930's, Lindeman became associated with the Bumper Division and later the Stamping Division of Eaton. He rejoined the Spring Division in 1933.

MORRIS C. ANDERSON will be, for the next two years, serving with the U. S. Government in Bolivia, South America. He will be working as an instructor and technician there. Previously Anderson was head of the department of diesel technology, Oregon Technical Institute, Oretch, Ore.

HAROLD W. GRUBE has been made development engineer at Johnson Motors, Waukegan, Ill. Previously he was junior engineer for the company.

HOWARD CLARK ISLAND is now an aviation officer candidate, United States Navy Reserve, Pensacola, Fla. Formerly he was quality analyst, New Departure Division, General Motors Corp.

Island has served as chairman of the SAE Student Branch, General Motors Institute.

WALTER J. OLIVER has joined Automatic Transportation Co., Chicago, as layout engineer. Previously he was with Electro-Motive Division of General Motors Corp., La Grange, Ill.

WILLIAM MICHAEL HUGH STEVENS has been named technical manager of Bowser International, Ltd., London, England. Previously he was assistant to the technical director of All Wheel Drive Ltd. His new organization is associated with Bowser International Inc. of New York.

DONALD G. STONG has been transferred from the Southeastern region, Cummins Engine Co., to the home office in Columbus, Ind. Previously he was a representative in the region and now has been named a field application engineer.

F. R. MEEHAN has joined the New York Central Transport Co. of New York City as director of fleet maintenance. The company is a trucking subsidiary of the New York Central Railroad.

Formerly Meehan was vice-president of maintenance and purchasing, Buckingham Transportation, Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.

SAE Fathers and Sons



CHARLES W. FREDERICK (right), director of engineering at the Detroit Diesel Engine Division of General Motors Corp., is shown with his son, **LT. CHARLES WALTER FREDERICK, JR.**

Lt. Frederick is a project engineer assigned to missile vehicle work at the Detroit Arsenal, Ordnance & Tank Automotive Command.

Frederick, Sr., has been a member of SAE since 1924 and his son has recently been elected to membership in the Society.



SAE Journal roving photographer catches an SAE Father and Son team looking over the program at the SAE National Aeronautical Meeting held in New York in April.

SAE father **Frank C. Mock** (right) is director, fuel systems engineering, Bendix Products Division, Bendix Aviation Corp. His son, **Russell R.**, is administrative assistant to the director of economic planning, Curtiss-Wright Corp.

The elder Mock, an SAE member since 1911, was SAE vice-president for Aircraft Powerplant Activity in 1952.

LOUIS F. POLK, president of the Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio, delivered the first of a series of annual Eli Whitney Memorial Lectures sponsored by American Society of Tool Engineers.

Polk is a vice-president and group executive of Bendix Aviation Corp., of which Sheffield is a subsidiary. He was chosen to deliver the inaugural Eli Whitney Lecture "in recognition of the demonstrated superiority in the quality of his achievements and caliber of his professional service to the tool engineering profession, to industry and to the American standard of living."

Following the delivery of the first lecture, Polk was presented with the ASTE's Eli Whitney Memorial Plaque.

BEECHER BANCROFT CARY has been made vice-president—engineering, Standard Products Co., Cleveland.

He joined Standard Products in 1951 as director of engineering and research. Prior to this he was vice-president of engineering and director of engineering and research at Hughes Industries, Jackson, Mich.

JOHN J. GOODWILLIE has been named a vice-president of Dole Valve Co., Chicago, Ill. He has been with Dole since 1939, serving as assistant vice-president in charge of sales.

ELMER A. SKOWBO, manager of the Detroit office of Dole, has been made an assistant vice-president of the company. He has been serving with Dole since 1929.

NEVILLE M. REINERS has been named vice-president—research, Cummins Engine Co., Inc., Columbus, Ind.

He has served with Cummins for 20 years in capacities of design engineer, technical analyst, manager of research laboratory, manager of research and refinement and director of research.

JULIUS KENDALL has been named vice-president in charge of sales of Arkwin Industries, Inc., Westbury, N. Y.

Formerly, Kendall served with Greer Hydraulics Inc., N. Y., for 11 years as general sales and service manager; vice-president, sales; and vice-president in charge of the Research and Development Division.

EDWARD V. HUDA has been named to direct research and development for the adhesives department of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

Huda has been with the research and development department of the firm's Raybestos Division since 1948.

C. E. DEARDORFF has been named manager of the new sales office in Calif. of Minnesota Rubber and Gasket Co. Previously Deardorff was chief hydraulic engineer for Bendix Aviation Corp.'s Pacific Division.

He will be responsible for sales activities of all Minnesota Rubber divisions, covering the California area.



Polk



Cary



Skowbo



Goodwillie



Reiners



Kendall



Huda



Deardorff



Sanders



McGinn



Chandler



Laderer

RUFUS CEDRIC SANDERS has been named resident engineer, Chrysler Corp., Newark, Del. Formerly he was assistant chief engineer, Plymouth Division, for the company.

In his new post he represents Chrysler Central Engineering and other division engineering groups in the solution of all problems which arise with the automobiles produced in the Delaware plant. He also acts as a consultant on quality of the product with all departments in the plant.

In 1928 Sanders joined the engineering department of Chrysler Corp. Since that time, he has been engineer in charge of rubber and related parts, project engineer at Plymouth on airplane parts machining, engineering quality manager of the Plymouth Division and, until recently assistant chief engineer of Plymouth, covering operations in the Evansville assembly and body plants.

HOWARD J. MCGINN has retired as chairman of the board of Eaton Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio. His retirement terminated 45 years of active association with the automotive parts industry.

McGinn joined Reliance Mfg. Co. of Massillon, Ohio, in 1913 as manager of its Chicago office and was made general sales manager of the Reliance home office early in 1920. Subsequently he was elected vice-president and general manager.

In 1931 Reliance was acquired by Eaton and McGinn was elected a director and was named vice-president in charge of all sales. During World War II he also acted as general manager of the Reliance Division.

In 1951 he was elected president and member of the executive committee of Eaton, and chairman of the board as well as president in 1956.

MILTON EVANS CHANDLER, co-founder of Chandler-Evans, now a division of Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., has retired from active duty with Chandler-Evans.

After receiving a B.S. degree from the University of Wisconsin, he entered Stromberg Motor Devices, Chicago, Ill. He remained with the company as a vice-president until 1935 when he left to form his own organization, Chandler-Groves, Detroit, Mich.

This later became Chandler-Evans and subsequently a division of Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc. Chandler has been a member of SAE since 1917.

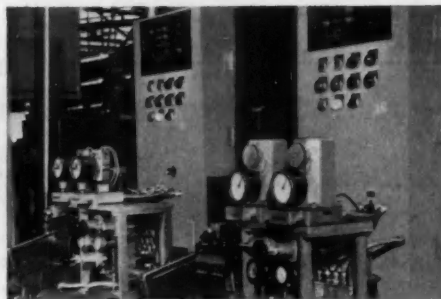
LEWIS C. LADERER, previously sales manager of Wells Specialty Co., Inc., has been named vice-president and director of sales for Wells.

He served with the Aluminum Co. of America before joining Wells and entering into the aluminum extrusions.

Continued on page 114

ELECTRONIC QUALITY CONTROL

...another reason why we repeat:



Master gages for final dimensional inspection



When you think of tapered roller bearings think of **HYATT**



Nearly half of all
American cars and
trucks built today
have **HYATT Hy-Roll**
Tapered Bearings

Today there's a *new* standard of quality in tapered roller bearings—*electronic quality control*—and **HYATT** is establishing it! Modern gauging equipment, with sensitive electronic controls like those shown above, holds every **HYATT** Tapered Bearing to a degree of uniformity never before achieved in quantity production.

Result: longer, smoother, more dependable performance in your toughest automotive applications. In tapered bearings, too, **HYATT** means *highest quality*! Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation, Harrison, New Jersey.



HYATT



Watch "WIDE WIDE WORLD" Sundays on NBC-TV.

HY-ROLL BEARINGS
FOR CARS AND TRUCKS

About SAE Members

Continued from page 112

MICHAEL SCHINAGEL has been named project engineer, General Electric Co., M. & O. S. department, Philadelphia, Pa. Prior to this post he was project engineer, Aviation Gas Turbine Division, Westinghouse Electric Co., Kansas City, Mo.

MILTON F. ENGLISH has been made parts sales manager, Federal Motor Truck Division, Napco Industries Inc., Minneapolis, Minn. English previously lived in Honolulu, where he served as president of Consolidated Equipment Co., Ltd.

ROBERT M. CROMWELL has been named development engineer at Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc., Danbury, Conn. Previously he was with Ford Motor Co. as resident engineer, gas turbine controls.



Hubert



Henning

CLARENCE A. HUBERT, formerly manager of engineering of the Farm Tractor Division, International Harvester Co., has been appointed general manager of the Construction Equipment Division.

He joined the Harvester organization in 1937 as an engine designer at Tractor Works and has subsequently served as chief engineer of the Farm Tractor Division, assistant manager of engineering, and, since 1946, manager of engineering for the division.

W. W. HENNING will succeed Hubert as manager of engineering for the Farm Tractor Division. Since 1955 he has been serving as assistant manager of engineering for the division.

He has been with the company since 1935 when he started as a draftsman at McCormick Works.

W. R. DALENBERG has been appointed assistant manager of engineering, Farm Tractor Division, to succeed Henning. Previously, he was divisional chief engineer in charge of the product engineering group, farm tractor engineering department.

RAYMOND C. HAEFNER has been made an assistant chief engineer, Battery Engineering Division, Electric Auto-Lite Co., Toledo, Ohio.

He has been with Auto-Lite since 1935. Formerly he was chief chemist and plant engineer at the company's Niagara Falls Battery Plant. In his new post he will direct the commercial engineering and customer engineer contact functions of the division.

Haefner is now serving as a member of the SAE Storage Battery Subcommittee of the Electrical Equipment Committee.

ARSHAM D. ZAKARIAN has been named chief project engineer, turbine production, Solar Aircraft Co., San Diego, Calif. He has been with Solar since 1940, and directly connected with the firm's gas turbine work as project engineer since 1946.

Zakarian is an active member of SAE and author of an SAE paper on the Solar 50 hp Mars gas turbine engine.

Continued on page 116



HAUL HEAVIER LOADS

NEW THREE LEVER DESIGN

LIGHTER WEIGHT—SHALLOWER

SMOOTHER, QUIETER OPERATION

AVAILABLE IN 10", 10.5", 11" SIZES

ARCH TYPE CONSTRUCTION
FOR BETTER VENTILATION

SELF ADJUSTING—MINIMUM
MAINTENANCE

DESIGNED FOR HIGH TORQUE ENGINES—
PASSENGER CAR AND LIGHT TRUCK



BORG & BECK®

THE AUTOMOTIVE STANDARD FOR MORE THAN 40 YEARS



BORG & BECK DIVISION

BORG-WARNER CORPORATION • CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS



Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

EXPORT SALES: Borg-Warner International, 36 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Illinois

ac puts the ac cent on service

When a carburetor intake silencer problem couldn't be brought to AC, we sent a laboratory on wheels to the customer.




Here's a prime example of AC interest in service to you. We have made it possible for AC engineers to work with *your* engineers right at your plant, make an on-the-premises acoustical analysis and tailor-make a pilot model intake silencer for your new engine.

The AC Mobile Laboratory was conceived to lick the all-important time problem. It can now do in days a job that formerly required months. The rolling "lab" is complete with machine shop, acoustical instruments, power tools, sheet metal working equipment, tape recorder and playback to do the job on the spot. Contact one of the AC offices listed below.

This is one in a continuing series of FACTUAL SERVICE STORIES proving that you can depend on AC for the facilities, the experience, the manpower and the desire to work with you in the solution of ordinary and extraordinary problems.



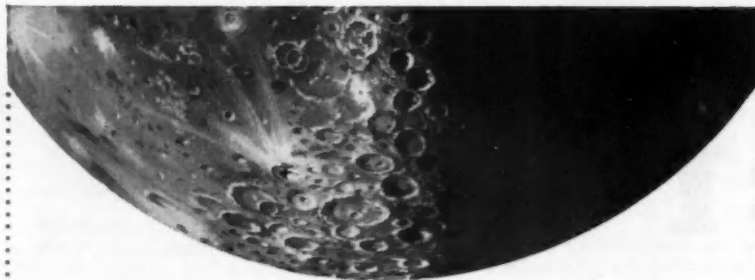
quality products

AC SPARK PLUG  THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

Flint—1300 North Dart Highway

Chicago—Insurance Center Building

Detroit—General Motors Building



CONTROL ENGINEERS

(Electric • Servo • Valves)

Move into Large Rocket Engineering and put yourself way ahead in your field

Help us to automate millions of horsepower designed into a jet-size package—the High-Thrust Rocket Engine. Here are the fields:

The Electrical System includes Ground Support and Check-out Equipment which must be operable by military personnel. Aboard the missile, engine controls must be carefully isolated from other missile systems. Miniaturization is striven for, but never at the expense of reliability in extremes of temperature, vibration and acceleration. You'll cover all aspects of circuitry, deal with every branch of weapons systems.

Servo-mechanisms offer a broad spectrum—electronic, pneumatic, mechanical, hydraulic. Your analytical ability will be at a premium here, to evaluate methods of Mixture Control, Thrust Control, and Pressure Control which must compensate for variables like changing mass, drag lapse-rate, altered combustion efficiency, heat, cold, G, vibration etc. You'll be free of routine details, able to apply your training and experience toward a high level of professional growth.

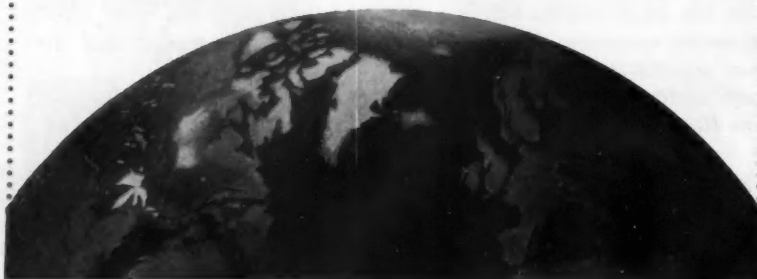
Valves run to 6" diam. and up, with very high pressures and flow rates, extremely rapid action, temperatures down to -300°F . You'll guide the shopwork—most of the components are too unusual for outside suppliers.

This is where the real advanced work in controls is being done. Join the trailbreakers. Write, giving your background: A. W. Jamieson, Engineering Personnel Dept. SAE-6, 6633 Canoga Avenue, Canoga Park, California.

ROCKETDYNE

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE



About SAE Members

Continued from page 114

ALFRED REEVES has retired as advisory vice-president of the Automobile Manufacturers Association. He has served with the AMA for 43 years.

When the National Automobile Chamber of Commerce was organized in 1914, Reeves was named the first general manager. In 1943 the organization changed to its present form as the AMA. When the headquarters were changed from New York to Detroit, Reeves continued as advisory vice-president and manager of the New York office.

Reeves has had a part in all 42 of the National Auto Shows, including the 1956 show. At that time he was honored as "Mr. Auto Show."

During World War I he represented the automotive industry in Washington and traveled the country in the drive to recruit skilled mechanics for the new Air Corps. In 1934, he was the Automobile Code Authority for the National Recovery Administration. During World War II he served on the Rubber Priorities Committee and the Automotive Council for War Production.

Reeves has been a member of SAE since 1913.

HARRIS EDWARD DARK has become owner of Ozarks International, Springfield, Mo. Previously he was export manager, Sun Electric Corp., Chicago, Ill.

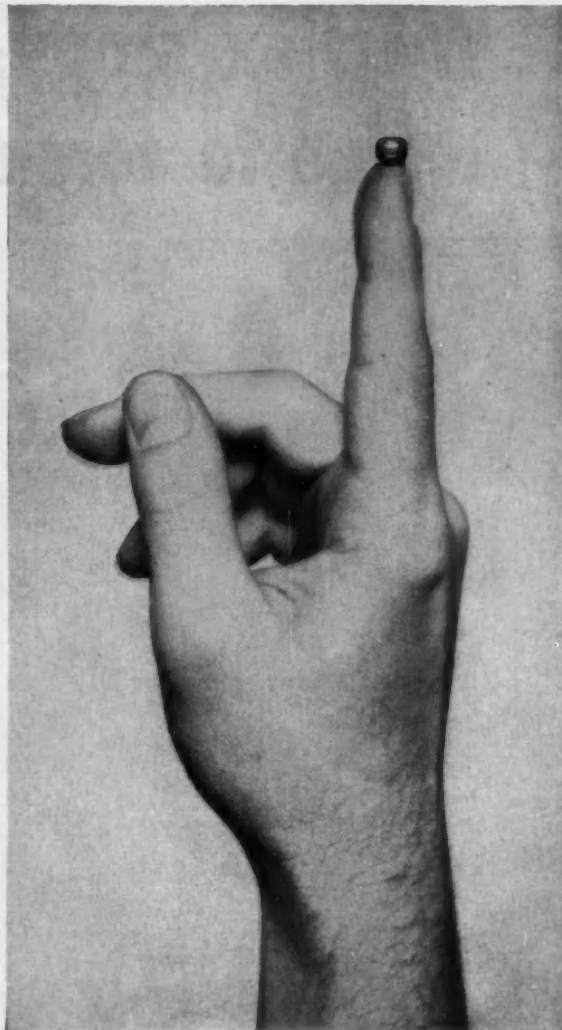
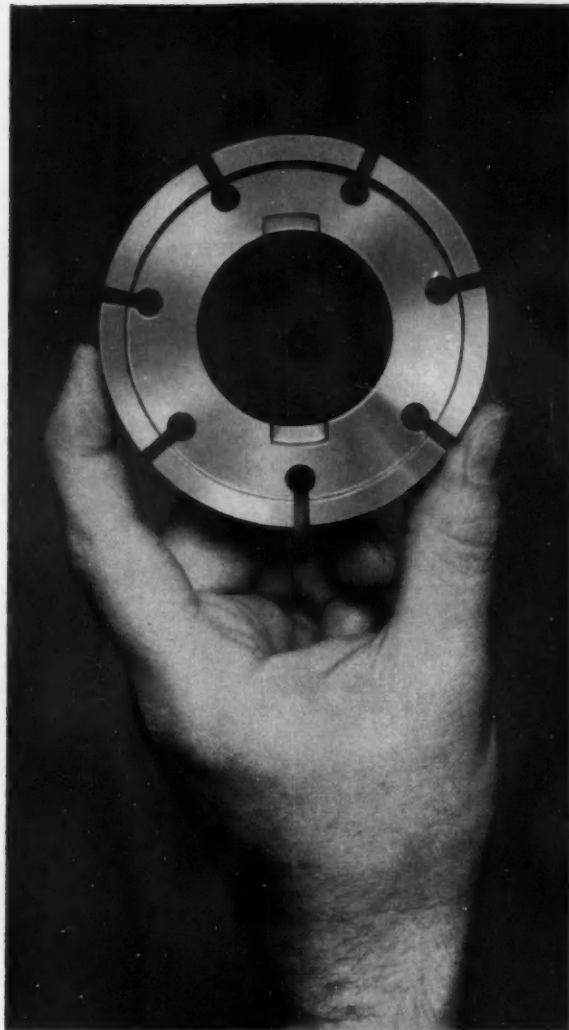
His company handles all export sales activities of Reynolds Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mo.; Laclede Metal Products Co., Lebanon, Mo.; Ebert-Allen Battery Co., Joplin, Mo.; and Wheat Electric Co., Springfield, Mo.

In addition to his company activities, Dark is the author of over a dozen magazine articles and several text books and technical manuals of Automotive interest.

H. WILLIAM OETJEN is now western region sales manager for Pendleton Tool Industries, Los Angeles. Formerly he was national sales manager and director of research and development for the company. He is now in charge of eleven western states.

G. LAWTON JOHNSON has been named president of the Greer Marine Corp., Freeport, L. I., N. Y. Formerly Johnson was vice-president of Greer Hydraulics, Inc., parent company of Greer Marine Corp.

Continued on page 119



Does weight limit use of metal powder?

One of these metal powder parts is light, the other heavy. And while each varies widely in appearance and characteristics, *both* were easily produced by Moraine Products from metal powder.

Unit costs are less because each part could be mass-produced in a single press operation. Yet, the closer-than-ever tolerances that resulted in improved on-the-job performance were maintained.

Moraine Products has the experience gained from the production of hundreds of millions of metal powder parts in an infinite variety of shapes and

sizes. Countless application problems have been solved through our experience in powder metallurgy. And, because we recognize the limitations as well as the advantages of metal powder, each specific assignment is studied and judged individually.

When we accept a job to make metal powder parts, it is only after thorough study has shown that the customer will receive parts of the highest uniform quality for dependable end-product performance. Of course, on-time delivery is assured, regardless of quantity.

Moraine Products also produces: Moraine Power Brakes—Delco hydraulic brake fluids, brake assemblies, master cylinders, wheel cylinders, and parts—Moraine friction materials—Moraine-400 and M-100 automotive engine bearings—self-lubricating bearings and porous metal filters—rolled bronze and bi-metal bushings.

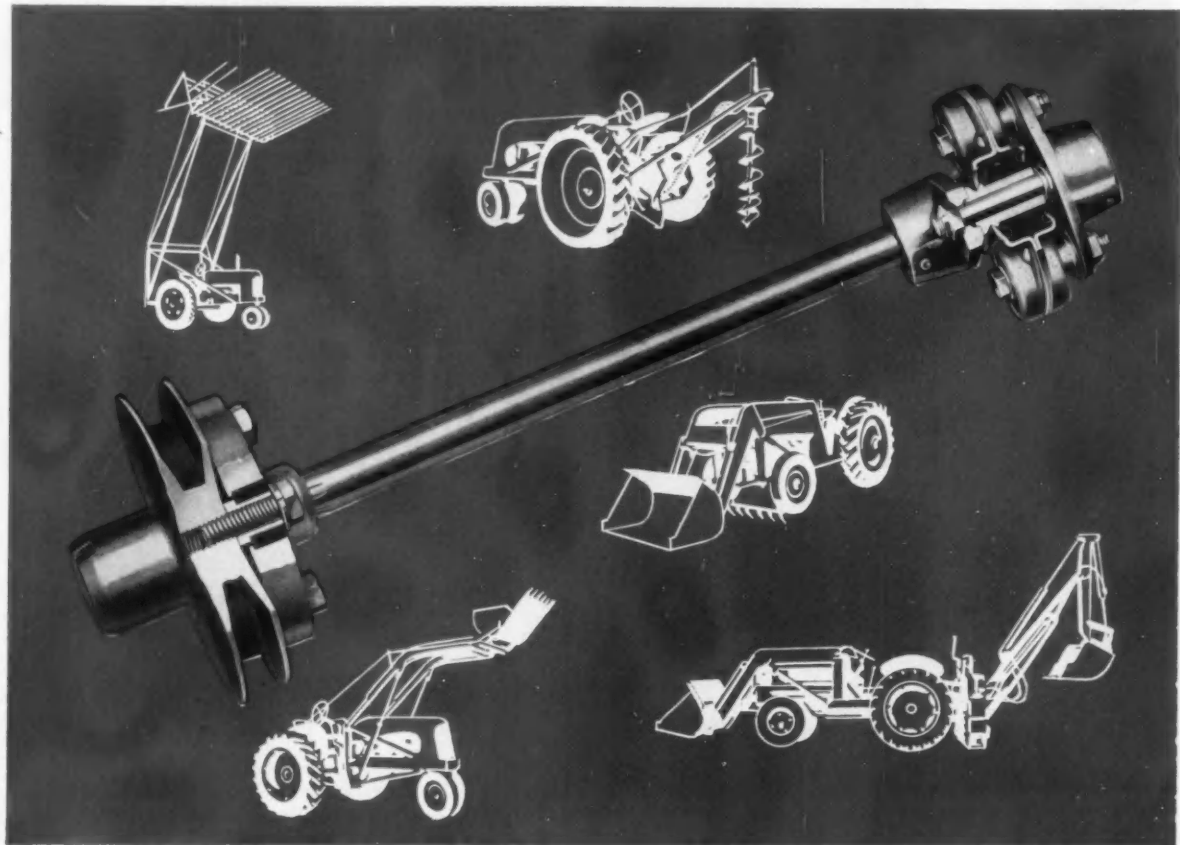
Another General Motors Value



Moraine Products

Division of General Motors, Dayton, Ohio

Morflex stops fatigue failures due to torsional vibration



Cut-away view illustrates Morflex neoprene biscuit principle applied at both ends of driveshaft.

Driveshaft torsional vibration and misalignment have always been twin bugaboos with tractor power-takeoff drives.

The Morflex assembly solves this problem. Neoprene biscuits in driveshaft couplings give unusual torsional flexibility; compensate for conditions of shaft misalignment; resist fatigue. The Morflex biscuits absorb vibration, provide for uniform stress and deflection. Morflex requires no lubrication.

It is designed to fit specifications of mass-produced, tractor-mounted equipment.

Morse also makes a complete line of roller chain with special attachments for agricultural equipment, chain-type couplings and torque limiters. For more information write, wire or phone:

MORSE CHAIN COMPANY
INDUSTRIAL SALES DIVISION
ITHACA, NEW YORK

IN POWER TRANSMISSION
THE TOUGH JOBS COME TO

•Trademark



MORSE

About SAE Members

Continued from page 116

HORACE A. SHEPARD has been made a director of Thompson Products, Inc. He joined the company in 1951 as vice-president and assistant to the president and general manager. In addition, he is staff vice-president for purchasing, accounting and industrial engineering. He also serves as group vice-president for all Thompson manufacturing operations.

Shepard came to the company from the Air Force where he was assistant deputy chief of staff for material at Air Force headquarters in Washington, and later director of procurement and engineering.

JOHN F. CREAMER and **FRED M. YOUNG** were elected new directors of the Automotive Old Timers at the annual meeting.

Creamer is president and treasurer of Wheels, Inc., N. Y. Young is president and general manager of Young Radiator Co., Racine, Wisc.

WILLARD F. ROCKWELL was elected to succeed himself as president, and **A. W. HERRINGTON** was re-elected as vice-president.

Rockwell serves as chairman of the board, Rockwell Spring & Axle Co., Coraopolis, Pa. Herrington is chairman of the board, Marmon-Herrington Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.

Those elected to the executive committee include, Rockwell who is chairman, Herrington, **GEORGE A. MARTIN**, and **ALFRED REEVES**.

Martin is president, Town & Country Motors, Inc., and Truck Industries, Inc., Greenwich, Conn. Reeves serves as advisory vice-president, Automobile Mfrs. Association, N. Y.

RUSSELL EDWARD LINNARD is on a leave of absence from Phillips Petroleum Co., and is serving now as chief lubricant and asphalt coordinator in the Government Oil Refineries Administration of Iraq. He is now located in Baghdad.

At Phillips, Linnard served as supervisor, sales technical service, Bartlesville, Okla. He now is head of Coordinating Division of Lubricating Oil Refinery, Daura Refinery.

He has served actively in the SAE Mid-Michigan Section since he became a member of SAE in 1952.

TROELS WARMING has joined Ingersoll-Rand Co., Painted Post, N. Y. as senior engineer. Previously he was project engineer, Lycoming Division, Avco Mfg. Co., Stratford, Conn.

MAURICE R. DENNY has retired from manager of product information, General Motors Corp's Overseas Operations. Denny is now living in Clearwater, Fla., building a new home.

Continued on page 120

Engineering Careers at Curtiss-Wright

Curtiss-Wright's planned expansion and product diversification program creates requirements in 1957, 58, 59, for engineers and scientists in a number of different technical fields and at almost every level of experience. These are permanent, career positions, for this is a carefully planned program. Starting salaries are excellent and are related directly to your education and experience. Company benefits are outstanding and there are adequate provisions for Advanced Study Assistance to those who qualify.

Positions are available in plants located in several states, giving you a choice of geographical location. Work assignments range from pure research in specialized fields to production control of current manufacturing. Products range from plastics for the consumer market to new concepts in powerplants and propulsion systems. Especially interesting to the scientist or engineer are the opportunities offered in the following fields.

AERODYNAMICS

HEAT TRANSFER

FUELS & LUBRICANTS

METALLURGY

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

ANALOG COMPUTERS

FLIGHT SIMULATION

JET PROPULSION

SUPERSONIC AIRFLOW

STRESS AND VIBRATION

ROCKET PROPULSION

THERMODYNAMICS

COMBUSTION

DIGITAL COMPUTERS

INSTRUMENTATION

CHEMISTRY

AIRBORNE RADAR

PLASTICS

GUIDED MISSILES

ULTRASONICS

These are some of the important activities going on in the 17 Divisions of Curtiss-Wright. In such an environment engineering and scientific skills grow and the individual has opportunity to demonstrate his professional ability.

If you are interested in associating yourself with a company which recognizes your individual progress, if you want the stability that comes with diversification of products, then you should send a resume, giving your preference in type of work, as well as your education and experience to:

R. G. Conrad,

Manager, Engineering Recruiting, Dept. G 4

Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Wood-Ridge, N. J.

ALL REPLIES CONFIDENTIAL



THIS IS FOR MEN...



... who are interested in the advantages of
of PEARLITIC MALLEABLE CASTINGS

● You can slash production, machining and assembly costs with Albion Pearlitic Malleable Iron Castings. And, here's why:—

... Albion's pearlitic malleable irons offer complete freedom of design for greater savings in machining time, the elimination of excess metal and lower finished part cost.

... Albion's pearlitic malleable irons afford unusually fine wear resistance with excellent bearing properties. Maximum rigidity and prolonged fatigue life offers outstanding endurance. Yield strength comparable to steel forgings.

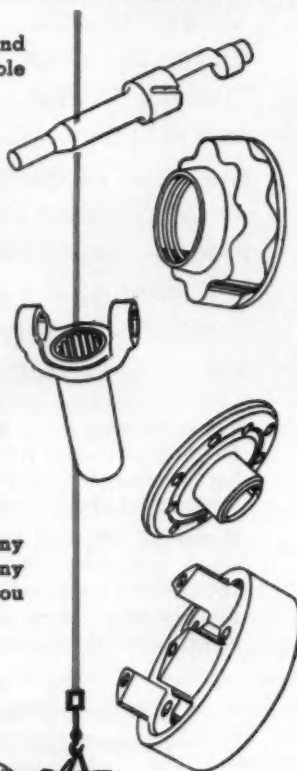
... Albion's pearlitic malleable irons have a fine, uniform grain structure that machines easily and accurately with exceptional mirror-smooth finishing qualities. Extremely adaptable to localized hardening for specific needs.

Contact the Albion Malleable Iron Company now... they'll be glad to show you how many ways Albion's pearlitic irons can save you time, tools and dollars.

Remember... Albion's Research and Development Laboratory facilities and competent engineering staff are ready to help you design better products that can be made at lower cost.

**ALBION
MALLEABLE
IRON CO.**

Albion, Michigan



About SAE Members

Continued from page 119

HARLOW H. CURTICE, president of General Motors Corp., has recently been presented with a plaque inscribed with the "blind" help-wanted ad he answered in 1914 that led to his present position.

The presentation was made in connection with the National Want Ad Week, March 17-23. The ad, offering a "fine opportunity" appeared in the Flint, Mich. Daily Journal. Curtice, then 20 years old and without a job, submitted an application.

The job was for a bookkeeper for the AC Spark Plug Co. which later became a division of GM. A year later Curtice became comptroller, and president in 1929. In 1933 he was called to Buick to revitalize that division, and 3 years later elected president of GM. The plaque was presented on behalf of more than 600 members of the Association of Newspaper Classified Advertising Managers.

WHITMELL T. RISON has been made vice-president of Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio. He joined Thompson in 1953 as assistant to the financial vice-president.

Previously he had been director, procurement and production at USAF headquarters in Washington. After his resignation from the Air Force, he was one of a group of business leaders selected to review America's foreign aid program in Italy. It was upon his return from the tour that he joined Thompson.

His education includes a B.S. degree in Civil Engineering from Virginia Military Institute, graduation from the aeronautic engineering course of the Air Corps Engineering School, and a M.B.A. degree from the Harvard School of Business Administration in 1947.

ALBERT A. GARTHWAITE, JR. has been named president of the Lee Rubber & Tire Corp., Conshohocken, Pa.

Garthwaite is a graduate of Yale University in mechanical engineering. His first position with the Lee Corp. was with the engineering department of the Republic Division. In 1945 he was assistant to the vice-president in charge of plants and in 1949 was elected a director of the Lee Corp. Four years later he was made vice-president and last year was named general manager of the tire plant facilities at Conshohocken.

CHARLES D. MANHART has moved from the Bendix Products Division, South Bend, Ind., to the central offices of the Bendix Aviation Corp., in Detroit, Mich. His post in South Bend was assistant to the vice-president. He has now become staff director, military and government sales.

Continued on page 125

Career News for Engineers!

Flight Tests are under way on one of America's most important defense projects:

The Navaho Strategic Missile



Artwork based on Official U.S. Navy Photograph

The results are secret—but this much can be told. A test vehicle designated the X-10 has gathered new aerodynamic and electronic information which will help to speed progress on the SM-64 Intercontinental Strategic Guided Missile.

The opportunity—and the privilege—to implement this revolutionary data is yours.



Twenty-eight-year-old Army vet **WILLIAM T. SCHLEICH** was graduated from Georgia Tech in 1952 with a BSAE. He joined North American as a junior engineer the same year. Seven months later Bill was promoted to aerodynamics engineer for the Navaho missile program. He was appointed Supervisor, Stability and Control Unit in October of last year. With the help of North American's Educational Refund Plan, he received his MSAE from USC. Bill and his wife are hi-fi enthusiasts and have a sound system built into their Whittier, California home.

If you accept this challenge you'll be solving tomorrow's problems—today. Here facts are collected fresh daily. If yesterday's yield proves inconclusive you'll approach the problem from a new direction. You'll travel new paths and develop new inventiveness. And you'll be guided to each breakthrough by the world's best-informed missile authorities—your own associates.

One example of the new hardware evolving from this creative engineering effort is a fully transistorized electronic commutator. This instrument increases the information-relaying capabilities of the missile's telemetering system by commutating 27 outputs at speeds of approximately 100 cycles per second. It was de-

veloped by the Flight Test Instrumentation Group.

North American's Missile Development Division is a major center of missile activity—and a pioneer in the field. As far back as 1948 its first test instrument vehicle was fired from

a launching platform. Today North American has complete weapons system responsibility for the Navaho—and its test program is being conducted at the Air Force's long-range missile proving ground which stretches more than 5000 miles across the Caribbean and far into the South Atlantic.



LYLE C. BJORN has lived aviation all of his life. As a high school boy he built a glider modeled after the Wright Bros.' first flying machine—flew it from ski jumps near his Utah home. He studied engineering at Utah State and earned his BSME degree from the U of Wyoming. Lyle joined North American in 1951 and is now Group Leader, Field Test Operations at the Missile Test Facility, Patrick Air Force Base, Florida. He lives with his wife and three children near Cape Canaveral where he is an active leader in Cub Scouts.

If this sounds like the kind of career-opportunity you've been looking for—write us today. We promise you a working climate that stimulates personal growth and rewards it with responsibility, professional recognition and material benefits limited only by your own ability. Further, you can continue to grow academically with the aid of our Educational Refund Plan—and some of the nation's finest universities are nearby.

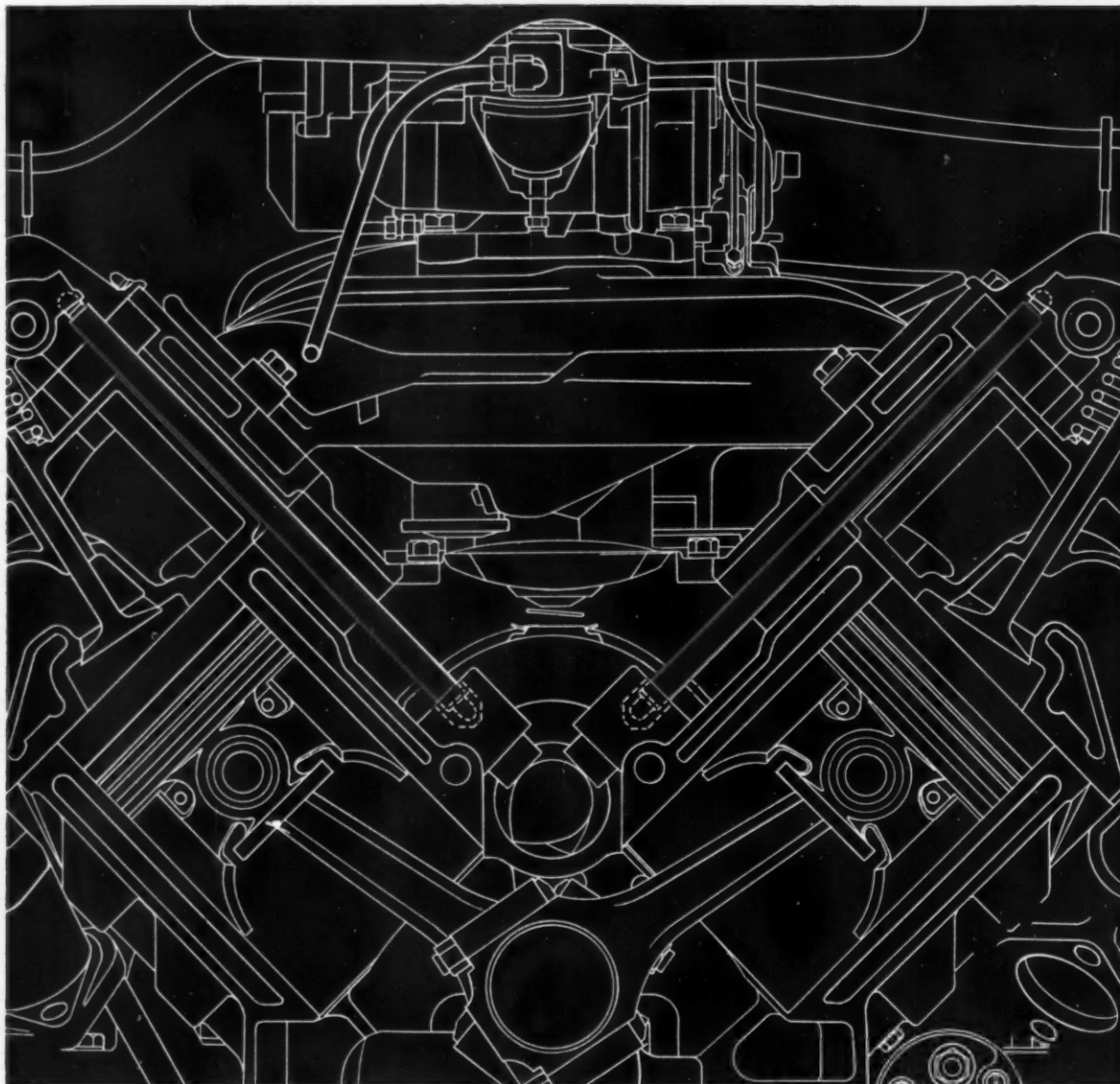
Let us know what kind of creative engineering interests you. (Please include highlights of your education and experience).

CONTACT: Mr. R. L. Cunningham, Engineering Personnel Manager, Dept. 495- SAE-6.
Missile Development Division, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.



Lightweight Bundy Tubing push rods



Long proved in heavy-duty truck engines, Bundy Tubing improves the performance of powerful V-8 engines by reducing cam load, increasing the efficiency of the entire valve train.

BUNDYWELD IS DOUBLE-WALLED FROM A SINGLE STRIP



Bundyweld starts as a single strip of copper-coated steel. Then it's . . .



continuously rolled twice around laterally into a tube of uniform thickness, and



passed through a furnace. Copper coating fuses with steel. Result . . .



Bundyweld, double-walled and brazed through 360° of wall contact.



SIZES UP TO 1/2" O.D.



NOTE the exclusive Bundy-developed beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead, and less chance for any leakage.

help new V-8's deliver full power!

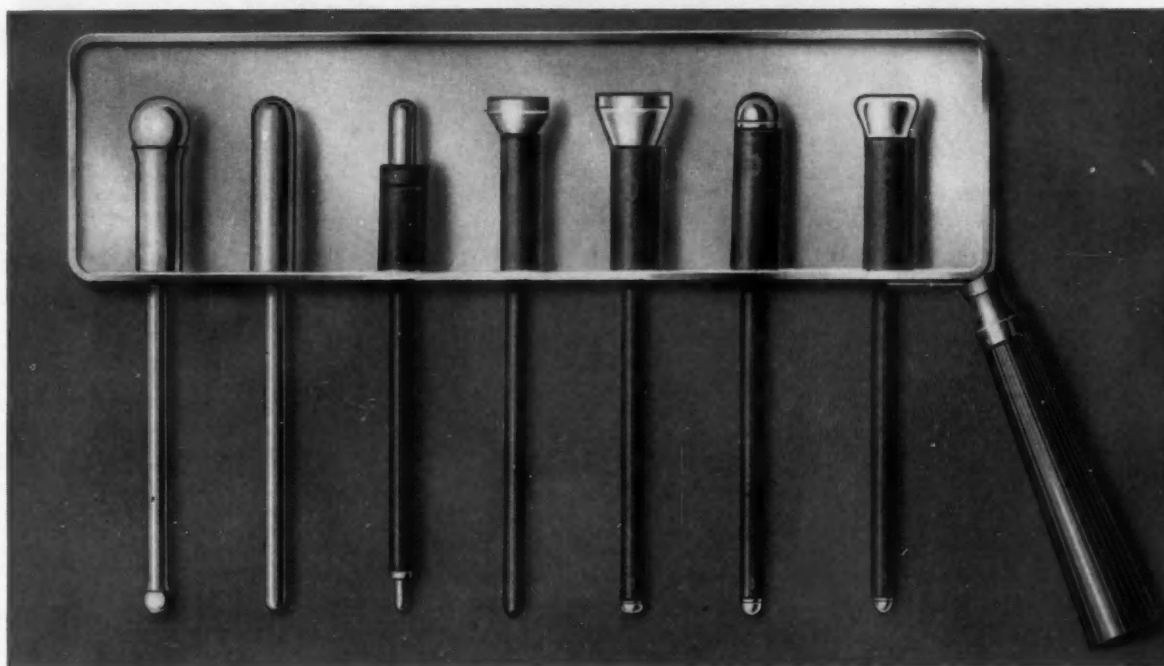
Exciting acceleration and flashing performance are trademarks of today's automotive engines. Since heavy, solid push rods reduce valve efficiency and rob new V-8's of power, many auto makers now insist on push rods of Bundy® Tubing.

Easily fabricated into strong, lightweight push rods, Bundy Tubing reduces cam load, increases the efficiency of the entire valve train. Engines "breathe" deeply, deliver full, designed-in power. Cold-drawn to proper hardness and held to specified low-camber tolerances, Bundy Tubing is extremely fatigue-resistant, has high ultimate

tensile strength. Unmatched dependability has made Bundy Tubing the standard for mechanical- or fluid-transmission applications in cars, trucks, and farm equipment. *In fact, Bundy Tubing is used on 95% of today's cars, in an average of 20 applications each.*

And at Bundy, you get even more than high-quality, low-cost tubing delivered on schedule. We offer free, expert engineering and design service, and fabrication facilities to mass-produce any tubing design to your exact specifications. For full information, call, write, or wire us today.

BUNDY TUBING COMPANY, DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN



Because Bundy Tubing fabricates more easily than the material it replaces, you get more uniform, better finished parts. Bundy offers free design help and fast fabrication service, too.

BUNDY® TUBING

Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives: **Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.**: Rutan & Co., 1 Bala Ave. • **Cambridge 42, Mass.**: Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney St. • **Chattanooga 2, Tenn.**: Pearson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattanooga Bank Bldg. • **Chicago 32, Ill.**: Lapham-Hickay Co., 3333 W. 47th Place • **East Orange, New Jersey**: C. E. Conover & Co., Inc., 604 Central Ave. **Los Angeles 22, Calif.**: Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 2187 S. Garfield • **San Francisco 10, Calif.**: Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • **Seattle 4, Wash.**: Eagle Metals Co., 4755 First Ave., South. Bundyweld nickel and Monel tubing are sold by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF SMALL-DIAMETER TUBING • AFFILIATED PLANTS IN AUSTRALIA, ENGLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, AND ITALY



When ball bearings are invaded by external dirt, life is cut short. If dirt can get in, so can other contaminants...and lubricant can leak out.

But when the **SKF** Red Seal is used... dirt and moisture are repelled and lubricant is positively retained until replaced.

DuPont Fairprene, the material of the Red Seal, remains unaffected by lubricants, heat, ageing and moisture. Rein-

forced by a securely staked steel retaining ring, it provides maximum sealing, lightest contact, lowest friction—for the life of the bearing.

Designed for use by manufacturers of motors, portable tools, household appliances and other equipment requiring efficiently sealed bearings. Available in all standard S.A.E. widths, fully interchangeable with non-sealed bearings.

7753



SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.

About SAE Members

Continued from page 120

HAROLD S. VANCE, member of the US Atomic Energy Commission, delivered a speech to the 1957 Nuclear Congress of the National Industrial Conference Board in Philadelphia. His remarks, presented on March 14, 1957, were entitled "Policy Aspects of Nuclear Power Development."

Before his affiliation with AEC, Vance was chairman of the executive committee, Studebaker-Packard Corp., South Bend, Ind. He has been a member of SAE since 1927.

JAMES J. HOVORKA has been named project engineer, Moraine Products Division, General Motors Corp., Dayton, Ohio. Previously he served as project engineer at the General Motors Proving Ground, Milford, Mich. In his new post he serves as liaison between Moraine and GM car manufacturing divisions.

WILLIAM E. DAY, formerly experimental engineer, Dana Corp., is now senior electrical engineer, engineering test section, Sikorsky Aircraft Division, United Aircraft Corp., Bridgeport.

He now heads a newly formed division of the test section, instrumentation research and development. The section group supports all ground, flight, and production testing, and handles all new instrumentation problems and development of new techniques. The scope of the problems covers the usual electrical output transducers and also branches into related fields that are vital to the advancement of helicopter engineering.

ROBERT ALAN JEFFRIES has become research assistant, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. Mex. He is now working with studies of nuclear weapons systems.

His previous civilian duty was project engineer, Pontiac Motor Division, General Motors Corp. After leaving Pontiac in 1955, he served in the U. S. Air Force as aircraft maintenance officer at Ladd Air Force Base, Fairbanks, Alaska. In March of 1957 he became research assistant at Los Alamos.

JAMES A. BECKETT has been named data evaluation engineer, Thompson Products, Inc., TAPCO Division, Roanoke, Va. facility. Formerly he was research engineer for Ford Motor Co.

DONALD F. COLLINS, previously resident engineer, The Weatherhead Co., has joined Parker Aircraft Co. of Los Angeles as design engineer. He now is responsible for design and development of fluid line connections.

GEORGE H. MICHAEL has been construction machinery salesman, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Oakland, Calif. Formerly he was a territory manager for Minneapolis-Moline Co.

His job includes being representative on the Construction Machinery Division, promotion of all products, and improvement of dealer organization.

Other accomplishments of Michael include the writing and publication of two booklets. One is "Hidden Power," a booklet on salesmanship, and the other is "You're the Boss," on farm machinery business operation.

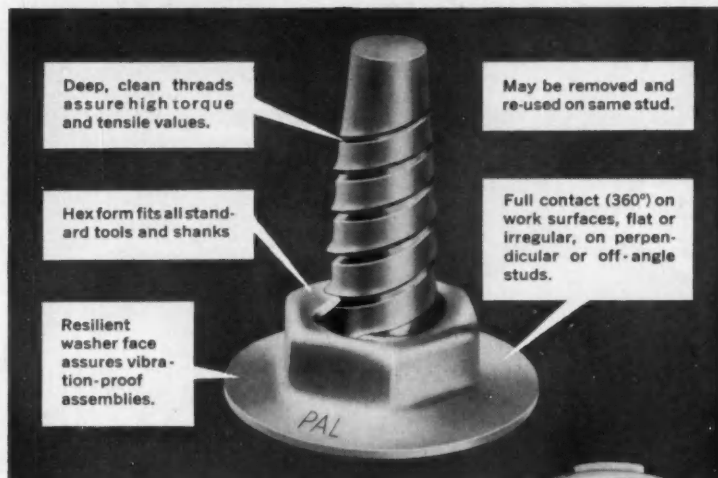
ROBERT E. STREMMEL has been named project engineer, Aviation Division, Development engineering department, Sunstrand Machine Tool Co., Rockford, Ill. Prior to this new post, Stremmel was missile liaison engineer, McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Mo.

MARION FRANK STEINBERGER has retired from the service of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co. where he has served as manager of highway transportation.

New! PALNUT® Self-threading Nuts



Make their own threads—easily, quickly
on studs of Nameplates, Medallions, Moldings, etc.



Now . . . low-cost, plain studs become strong, vibration-proof threaded assemblies by simply fastening with the new PALNUT Self-threading Nuts. You eliminate the high cost of threaded studs—your fastening operation does the thread-cutting while tightening. No special tools needed—high-speed assembly is obtained with standard tools and methods.

PALNUT Self-threading Nuts are made of spring-tempered steel, comprising a thread-cutting lock nut and flat washer in one piece. Parts are pulled up tight with a resilient spring locking action that will not loosen in service. Available in sizes for $\frac{1}{8}$ ", $\frac{3}{16}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ " unthreaded studs.



Also available with "bonded-in" plastisol compound to seal out water and dust.

Write for free samples and descriptive literature

THE PALNUT COMPANY

Subsidiary of
United-Carr Fastener Corp.
70 Glen Road, Mountainside, N. J.
Detroit office and warehouse:
730 West Eight Mile Road, Detroit 20, Mich.

About SAE Members

Continued from page 125

MORTIMER C. CROCKETT has been named assistant to the vice-president and general sales manager for Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc., Detroit, Mich. Prior to his new post, Crockett was automotive industry manager for the company.

EDWARD MICHAEL NASH, formerly principal engineer, General Electric Co., Evendale, Ohio, has been made aerodynamics designer for GE. He is now working for the Technical Military Planning Operation (TEMPO) at Santa Barbara, Calif.

GEORGE E. MERKLE has been named president of the Fiske Brothers Refining Co., Newark, N. J. Previously Merkle served as executive vice-president and general manager of Kiske Bros.

ATTILIO R. SPICACCI has announced his independent consulting engineer practice in Lancaster, Pa. He is specializing in ball and roller bearings, their manufacturing, designing, application, and marketing. Formerly, Spicacci was chief engineer, Bearings Co. of America Division, Federal Mogul Bower Corp., also of Lancaster.

CHARLES O. McCUMBER has joined Thompson Bros. Inc. of Cincinnati as service manager. Prior to this post he was service manager for Pemberton Cadillac Co., Toledo, Ohio. In his new position he supervises service and customer relations, conducts mechanical training classes, and adjusts owner complaints.

McCumber has been connected with automobile service for 35 years.

ANDREW P. GREGG has been named facilities group leader, Reaction Motors, Inc., Denville, N. J. He now supervises procurement, maintenance and operation of laboratory facilities: hydraulic, electric, pneumatic, environmental. Formerly Gregg was project engineer at Consolidated Diesel Electric Corp., Stamford, Conn.

FRANK A. BEST has retired as president and general manager of Standard Products of Canada, Windsor, Ontario, Can. He is now living in Southern Pines, N. C.

He had been in Canada since 1922, connected with Standard Products. During this time he was in charge of developments for the Canadian government in the war effort, many of which were used and manufactured by Standard Products. These included machine products, development and reduction of general costs, and motor trade of Canada.

For the future, Best is considering starting a Bureau of Research and Development on industrial, mechanical, and ceramic developments from N. C. His job in Canada has provided experience in these fields. He is also interested in a universal communications system, presently his hobby, which he believes will mean an up-to-date version of Braille.

BURKE M. HYDE, JR. has been made staff of operations manager for New Process Gear Co. of Syracuse, N. Y. Previously he was Washington representative for Chrysler Missile Operations, Chrysler Corp.

CHARLES F. GRAY, JR., formerly quality control engineer, Studebaker-Packard Corp., has been named quality control supervisor for Utica-Bend Corp., South Bend, Ind.

FRANK P. WATSON is now preliminary designer, Hiller Helicopters, Palo Alto, Calif. Prior to his new post he was designer, mechanisms, Northrop Aircraft Inc., Hawthorne, Calif.

Continued on page 128

STILL THE QUALITY LAMP ...AFTER FIFTY YEARS!



5040-S
(6-Volt)

5400-S
(12-Volt)

5440-S
(12-Volt)

Tung-Sol standards of lamp design and production have more than met the performance requirements of American vehicle-makers for more than half a century.

STANDARD 7-INCH VISION-AID HEADLAMPS FOR PASSENGER CARS

Fully up to every design specification for modern driving conditions. 5040-S (6-volt) 5400-S (12-volt).

SPECIAL 7-INCH VISION-AID FOR HEAVY DUTY TRUCK AND BUS USE

Ruggedized 5440-S has exclusive design features to meet excessively rough service conditions.

5 1/4-INCH VISION-AID HEADLAMPS FOR 4-HEADLIGHT CARS

4001 with single high beam filament.
4002 with double (high and low) beam filaments.



4001



4002

MINIATURE LAMPS

A type for every design requirement—Passenger Car or Truck.

STILL THE QUALITY FLASHER AFTER 18 YEARS!

The reliability that has characterized Tung-Sol flasher performance since the first installation, continues to set the standards for the industry.



TUNG-SOL®

AUTO LAMPS • SIGNAL FLASHERS

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY



**new
clutch
is
adaptable
to
all
torque
needs**

* By varying the number of springs in multiples of three, *Lipe* can adapt the five sizes of its new Direct Pressure Clutch to all engines developing from 300 to 1300 ft-lb of torque. For example: depending on its service, a 15" DP can be furnished with its full complement of 27 springs . . . or only 24, 21, 18, or 15.

The advantages of this unique *Lipe* feature are obvious. Manufacturers will find it may be possible to standardize on a single clutch size to meet *all* torque requirements. Fleet Owners will notice the significant reductions in maintenance since clutches won't be under- or overloaded.

Write for full information.

Manufacturers of Automotive Clutches & Machine Tools



***Lipe* - ROLLWAY**
CORPORATION
SYRACUSE 1, N. Y.

Now...shake-test to 5000 cps with 1750 lbs force!

HERE is an electrodynamic vibration exciter with highest operating frequency in its force range. The Model C10 VB exciter extends the range of vibration testing systems to 5000 cps with no table diaphragming or disturbing resonances under 5000 cps. Liquid cooled, it delivers up to 1750 lbs force output for continuous sinusoidal testing ... and extends the range of random motion testing to 5000 cps.

This exciter can be used with the MB Model T666 amplifier and TEMC control cabinet to subject specimens such as relays, electronic and control components through a wide range of vibratory frequencies to as high as 58 "g". Also, by the addition of the MB Model T88 complex motion console, it can be used

for complex motion testing where specimens are subjected to the actual "noise" spectrum of the environment.

DESIGN ADVANCES

A UNIMODE rocker system (pat. pend.) restrains the 30 lb. moving table on its suspension. It assures linear motion over the total stroke of 1" (D.A.) — *continuous duty*. A packaged oil system and heat exchanger cool this equipment and permit its use in environmental chambers.

FOR OTHER NEEDS

Present MB exciter ratings range up to 25,000 pounds force. Remember, too, that MB has a field service organization, including a Western office, ready to help you. Send for Bulletin 420-C.

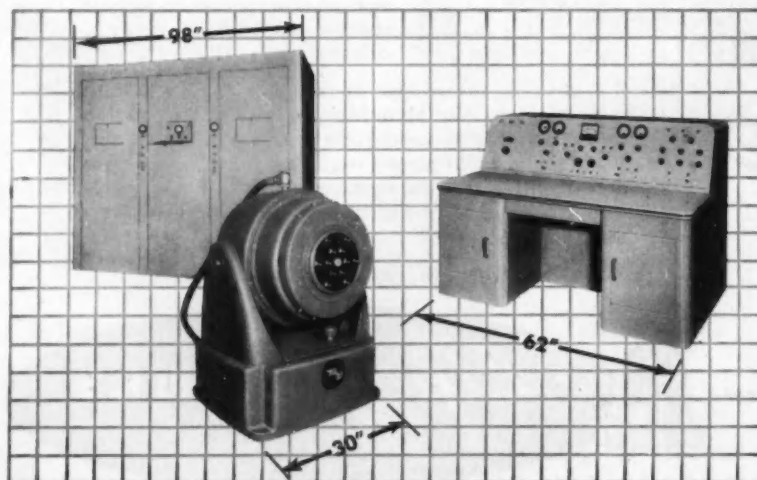


manufacturing company

A DIVISION OF TEXTRON INC.

1067 State Street, New Haven 11, Conn.

HEADQUARTERS FOR PRODUCTS TO ISOLATE . . . EXCITE . . . AND MEASURE VIBRATION



About SAE Members

Continued from page 126

JOSEPH R. RODA has been named marketing manager, European vehicles and tractors, Ford International Division, export sales operations, Jersey City, N. J. He is now responsible for the development of all European vehicles produced by Ford manufacturing activities in England, Germany, and France. In addition, he is in charge of Ford American and British tractor business in all areas served by export sales operations, Ford International Division. This includes Latin America, Middle East, and the Far East.

In January, 1956, his position changed from general manager of the Ford branch in Buenos Aires, Argentina, to assistant regional director for the Mediterranean and the Middle East areas, with headquarters in Dearborn, Mich. In February of 1957 he was named marketing manager.

FRANK B. TIPTON is now engaged in his own business as a consultant engineer, Del Mar, Calif. Formerly he was chief engineer, Gilfillan Bros., Inc., Aircraft Mfg. Division, Los Angeles, Calif.

ROY ROBERTSON BORLAND has been named design draftsman, Central Engineering, Chrysler Corp. Previously he was a design draftsman with Gray Marine Motors, Detroit, Mich.

ARTHUR E. SMITH, formerly assistant engineering manager, has been made engineering manager of Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division, United Aircraft Corp., East Hartford, Conn.

HARRY THEODORE BRATT has become vice-president of engineering, American Hoist Pacific Co., Seattle, Wash. Prior to this position he was assistant chief engineer, American Hoist and Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn. American Hoist Pacific Co. is a subsidiary of the American Hoist and Derrick Co.

Bratt is working with general engineering and estimating, planning operations, standards, and personnel relations.

ARTHUR CHARLES COCAGNE has been named vice-president—field engineering, Telecomputing Corp., Van Nuys, Calif. Previously he was director of field engineering for Wm. R. Whitaker Co., parent company of Telecomputing.

JAMES F. BOURQUIN has been made works manager, Estate Division, Whirlpool Corp., Hamilton, Ohio. He is now in charge of all manufacturing operations at the Hamilton plant of Whirlpool. Previously he was assistant works manager, Reo Motors, Lansing, Mich.

Continued on page 130

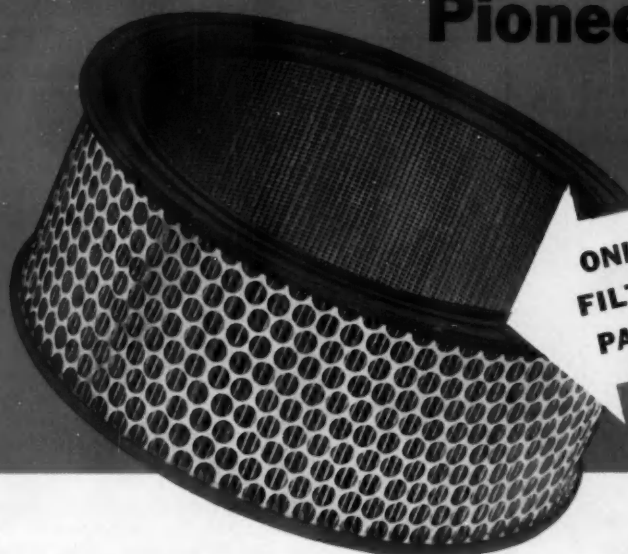
SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1957

Revolutionary *Filtronic* Carburetor Air Filter

Product of

FRAM

Pioneering Research



**ONLY FRAM CARBURETOR AIR
FILTERS HAVE THIS EXCLUSIVE
PATENTED BUILT-IN GASKET!**

Researched in the FRAM Dust Tunnel in Dexter, Michigan—proved by thousands of miles of dust-laden driving—now original equipment on nearly 50% of 1957 cars. That's the story of the FRAM Filtronic Type Carburetor Air Filter that *obsoletes all other air filter types*. Here's why:

Only FRAM features the patented built-in gasket shown above. This FRAM patented design absolutely prevents by-passing of dirty air: eliminates all of the defects found in other types of sealing—such as metal to metal, metal to cork or compound gaskets and metal beads pressed against a flat plastisol face. Unless these types of cartridges are replaced after

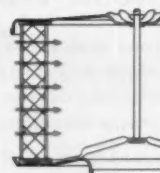
servicing, in *exactly* the same position, they leak dust and dirt.

FRAM engineers designed the exclusive FRAM patented built-in gasket as an integral part of the end seal. It can never leak dirt-laden air—no matter how often it is serviced! Add these other FRAM advantages: 99.+% efficiency, easy cartridge replacement and you'll know why the FRAM Filtronic Carburetor Air Filter Cartridge is the finest on the market. A FRAM representative will be happy to give you full details including research information. Drop a line today to FRAM CORPORATION, Providence 16, Rhode Island, or FRAM Canada Ltd., Stratford, Ontario.

**Only FRAM can make
these statements!**



FRAM patented built-in gasket forms a perfect air-tight seal—no matter how often the cartridge is serviced, the unit is always perfectly sealed.



ALL air must pass through the filtering media. Once locked in place under slight pressure, this built-in gasket provides an absolute bond with the housing case.

FRAM Corp., Providence 16, R. I. • Fram Canada Ltd., Stratford, Ont.

**New FRAM "Filtronic"
Carburetor Air Filter
original equipment on
these 1957 engines:**

Continental • Ford • Lincoln • Mercury • Thunderbird • Turnpike
Cruiser • Packard • Studebaker • American LaFrance • Autocar
• Clark • Cummins • Diamond T • Divco • Continental Motors
• General Supply • Harley Davidson • Lycoming • Reo • Sheppard

FRAM OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF REPLACEMENTS FOR OTHER CARS EQUIPPED WITH A FILTRONIC TYPE CARBURETOR AIR FILTER:
Imperial • Chrysler • Dodge • DeSoto • Plymouth

About SAE Members

Continued from page 128

HOWARD A. GRANT, formerly project design engineer, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has been transferred to mechanical design engineer, Tempe, Ariz., for the company. He has been relocated to help establish the new computer department.

GEORGE WILLIAM REED has become president of the George W. Reed Co., Prospectville, Pa. Formerly Reed was eastern regional sales manager, Globe Hoist Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

The George W. Reed Co. is a manufacturers' representative company in automotive testing and service equipment.

T. C. Du MOND, formerly editor of *Materials and Methods*, has joined J. M. Hickerson Inc., N. Y., as director of public relations.

C. FAYETTE TAYLOR, professor of Automotive Engineering and director of the Sloan Laboratories, and **A. R. ROJOWSKI**, associate professor Mechanical Engineering, have announced a 2-week course in Internal Combustion Engines at MIT. The course is offered during the MIT 1957 summer session. It will be conducted by the staff of the Sloan Automotive Laboratories.

The course will emphasize basic engine theory and the analytical approach, as they apply to the solution of performance and design problems and to planning and control of experimental and development programs. The following topics will be included: engine capacity, engine efficiency, engine design, and laboratory techniques and instrumentation. This course is offered especially for the younger engineers in industry and for college teachers in this field.

WILLIAM E. JOLIN, JR., formerly development engineer, Weatherhead Co., Antwerp, Ohio, is now with Stratoflex, Inc., of Fort Worth, Tex., as a project engineer.

ROBERT NELSON HAGARTY has joined the Electric Boat Division of General Dynamics Corp., Groton, Conn. Previously he was design engineer, Public Service Coordinated Transport, Newark, N. J.

DAVID STUART CRAVEN, formerly superintendent of maintenance, Louisiana Industries, Inc., New Orleans, La., is now superintendent of equipment, Replogle Equipment Co., Circleville, Ohio.

WILLIAM S. KASKA has been made sales branch manager in the Dallas, Tex. area for Titeflex, Inc. Prior to his relocation he was sales engineer in the Newark, N. J., district office.

PAUL F. ALLMENDINGER has joined Stewart-Warner Corp. of Chicago, Ill. as assistant chief engineer in the Instrument Division. He now has general supervision in the engineering activity of the division.

Formerly he was chief engineer, Magneto Division, Fairbanks Morse & Co., Beloit, Wis.

Allmendinger has served on the SAE Milwaukee Section Governing Board.

JOHN F. MCCARTHY has joined the Ford Division of the Ford Motor Co. in purchasing. Formerly he was manager, production control, Hoover Ball & Bearing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

WALTER C. ZETYE has been made senior project engineer, chassis, Chevrolet Motor Division, Chevrolet Engineering Center, General Motors Corp. Previously he was senior designer, chassis.

Continued on page 133

Up where the boiling point is low...



...Vernatherm® controls assure correct operating temperature for these BIG Diesel Machines



Here is your answer to tough coolant problems on Diesel and heavy-duty gasoline engines... Detroit Controls Vernatherm... a solid-charged thermostat that will take all the punishment big engines and rough duty can give it, and still give positive, precise coolant control *indefinitely*.

Pioneered by the Detroit Controls Corporation, these Vernatherm thermostats have a reputation for solving knotty problems in the roughest kinds of service.

Call on a Detroit sales engineer for application assistance... or write for Bulletin 213, which gives basic data on Vernatherm Controls and their function in modern engine design.



5900 Trumbull Avenue
Detroit 8, Michigan

DETROIT CONTROLS
CORPORATION
Division of **AMERICAN-STANDARD**



Canadian Representatives: RAILWAY AND ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES LTD., Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg

making history or moving mountains...

BOHN parts . . . always dependable



Photo Courtesy Warner Brothers' "Spirit of St. Louis"

1927 Solo . . . New York to Paris . . . 33½ hours . . . non-stop. Lindbergh's epic achievement focused world attention on an infant industry . . . and aviation surged into a new era of progress.

BOHN BEARINGS, in the 225 H.P., 9 cylinder engine, functioned unfailingly throughout this history making flight.



1957 Today, 30 years later, Bohn still makes dependable bearings . . . still pioneers in the development of better parts for all industry. This mammoth crawler tractor moves mountains . . . does the *big jobs easily*. Bohn aluminum-on-steel bearings and heavy-duty aluminum pistons are vital parts of the 320 H.P., diesel engine powering this 30-ton giant.



**Bohn
Aluminum-On-Steel
Bearings . . .**

available in a wide range of thicknesses. Recommended for light or heavy-duty applications. High fatigue resistance, handle loads up to 10,000 psi. Non-corrosive, usable with all types of shafts.



**Bohn
Heavy-Duty
Aluminum Pistons . . .**

give positive bond with iron or nickel alloy inserts. Improve engine performance by eliminating top ring-groove wear and reducing oil consumption.



WRITE OR CALL YOUR NEAREST BOHN OFFICE

SALES OFFICES: Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Indianapolis
Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Moline • New York • Philadelphia • Rochester • St. Louis

ALUMINUM AND BRASS CORPORATION

DETROIT 26, MICHIGAN

CASTINGS • FORGINGS • EXTRUSIONS • PISTONS • BEARINGS • BRASS ROD • BRASS AND BRONZE INGOTS • REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING PRODUCTS

SCHWITZER ENGINEERED FAN ASSEMBLIES



COMPLETE RANGE OF SIZES AND TYPES

AIR DELIVERIES: 50 CFM to 60,000 CFM • FAN DIAMETERS: 4 inches to 112 inches

One piece designs • Spider Types • Variable Spaced Blades • Swept Flo Tips.

Steel, aluminum and non-corrosive materials.

Shrouds • Controlled Drives • Rubber Isolated Mountings • Hub and Spindle Assemblies.

DESIGNS AND APPLICATIONS FOR ALL MOBILE AND STATIONARY EQUIPMENT

Schwitzer assures you of advanced design and economy in Fluid Flow and Vibration Damping Products.

SCHWITZER CORPORATION • INDIANAPOLIS 7, INDIANA

About SAE Members

Continued from page 130

THOMAS W. HEAD has been made supervising engineer, advanced power plants section, research department, Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. He now supervises a group of engineers and technicians working on advanced powerplant design and development. Formerly Head was research engineer for Caterpillar.

Head has been a member of SAE since 1953 and now serves as field editor of the Central Illinois Section.

CHARLES L. DRISCOLL has been named chief engineer, Cleveland Formgrader Co., Avon, Ohio. Previously he was manager of the Cleveland office for the Resistoflex Corp. of Belleville, N. J.

EMBREE M. KENNEDY has joined the new truck manufacturing program of General Motors Corp. of Brasil as executive engineer. Previously he was product engineer, GM of Mexico.

FRANK J. SARGENT has been named to the newly created position of manager, industrial sales in the national accounts department, Ashland Oil and Refining Co., Ashland, Ky., and its affiliated companies.

For the past several years Sargent has held posts with Allied Oil Co. in Cleveland, an affiliate of Ashland. Prior to his work with Allied, he had spent over 15 years with National Refining Co. in various sales posts, including industrial sales manager.

JEAN C. DUBUISSON, formerly flight test engineer A, Radioplane, Holoman Air Force Base, New Mexico, has been named design engineer for Aerojet-General, Azusa, Calif.

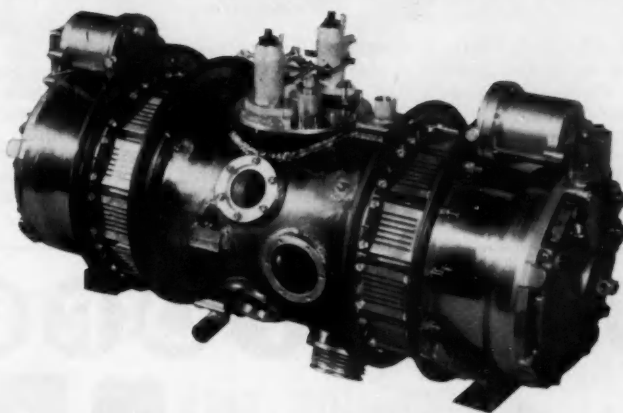
DR. PAUL ZIVKOVICK has been named executive vice-president of Hart Metal Products Corp., Elkhart, Ind. Formerly he was vice-president, also of Hart Metal Products.

IRVIN E. McWETHY has been named division manager, The Murray Corp. of America, Cincinnati, Ohio. Formerly he was manager of the development engineering department. Prior to joining the Murray Corp., he was with Hotpoint Co. of Chicago and later with Admiral Corp. of Galesburg, Ill.

JERRY SZTYKIEL, formerly truck chassis engineer, Chrysler Corp., has been made senior engineer for truck engineering for Chrysler. In the new post he heads the engineering section handling rear axles, service brakes, propeller shafts, wheels and related parts.

Continued on page 134

Looking ahead with FORD and PORUS - KROME



FORD'S experimental free piston gassifier has **PORUS - KROME** plated cylinder bores in engine and compressors.

TOMORROW'S automotive power may be here today in Ford's free piston gassifier.

That's Design Engineering's job . . . to look and plan ahead . . . to build Now for the future.

When Ford engineers were designing this gassifier, excessive piston speed and attendant friction dictated the selection of the most wear resistant material on the cylinder bores -- to withstand punishing abuse.

That's where Van der Horst entered the picture.

Van der Horst Corporation's extensive plating know-how, quality craftsmanship and their patented Porus - Krome process for plating porous chromium made the company first choice.

This is another example of Van der Horst's engineered plating services -- designed to solve problems involving wear, corrosion and abrasion.

What is PORUS - KROME? Porus-Krome is to chromium as stainless steel is to steel -- a processed improvement of a basic material specifically designed to meet the demands of a special application. Porus-Krome has ALL the superior physicals of chromium PLUS an affinity for lubricants.

For more detailed information on PORUS-KROME, write Van der Horst Corporation, 1666 East St., Olean, New York.

TERRELL, TEXAS OLEAN, NEW YORK
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
HILVERSUM, HOLLAND

*SparTan Engineering
West Coast Affiliate



About SAE Members

Continued from page 133

CHARLES GREENWOOD MOORE, JR., has been named field test engineer, General Electric Co., missile and ordnance systems department, Philadelphia, Pa. Prior to this post, Moore was mechanical engineering assistant, U. S. Army, Quality Assurance Technical Agency, Chemical Corp., Army Chemical Center, Edgewood, Md.

RICHARD ROLAND RISS II has been named head of the Colorado Petroleum Research Laboratories Inc., Denver, Colo. In addition, Riss serves as president of Champion Mines Co., also of Denver.

ALFRED NOAH CAVE has joined Boeing Airplane Co. as associate engineer. Prior to this post he was process engineer, Allison Division, General Motors Corp., Indianapolis, Ind.

Cave has been assigned to the "Bomarc Systems" coordinator who is in charge of guided missile operations at Cape Canaveral, Fla.

ANDREW T. BROWNE, formerly manager, Industrial Engineering Division, has been named chief engineer, Globe Hoist Co., Philadelphia, Pa. He is now in charge of product design and development.

Browne has been active in the Philadelphia Section of SAE, serving as chairman in 1956-1957.

OTHA HOWARD VAUGHAN, JR. has been made aeronautical research engineer, Army Ballistic Missile Agency, Huntsville, Ala. He is connected with the aero-thermodynamics, flight evaluation unit doing work in measurements during missile flight for correlation of calculated data. Previously he was project engineer, project staff, Eglin Air Force Base, Fla.

ROBERT E. DAY has been named chief project engineer, metal products, Solar Aircraft Co., San Diego, Calif. Prior to this appointment, Day was project engineer for several Solar afterburner development projects and a gas turbine engine project. He has also worked as a research engineer with Solar.

Before joining Solar in 1946, Day worked with General Electric Co. as research and development engineer.

HAROLD W. SEYLE has been named product engineer, Summers Gyroscope Co., Santa Monica, Calif. Previously he was designer for Aerophysics development Co., Santa Barbara. Seyle has engineering responsibility on the remote altitude indicator produced by Summers for the USN and USAF.

CHARLES COOK, JR. has been made responsible for engineering and production liaison with Clark Equipment International, Clark Equipment Co. He will handle all overseas licensees on behalf of all the company's products. He has been product engineer with Clark's Industrial Truck Division for the past four years and was previously associated in production and engineering positions with Paramount Engineering, International Harvester, Continental Motors Corp. and Fuller Mfg. Co.

ERVIN E. SCHIESEL has been named president of Arrowhead Associates, Meriden, Conn. Formerly, Schiesel was vice-president, engineering and sales, Mattatuck Mfg. Co. of Waterbury, Conn.

BERNARD WILLIAM WORTELBOER has resigned as assistant chief engineer at Universal Friction Materials Co. of Kendallville, Ind. He is now connected with Wortelboer's Automotive Supplies, Muskegon, Mich.

EARLIE S. EVERHART, JR. has joined the Mack Truck, Inc. operation in Sidney, Ohio as fire apparatus engineer. Previously he held the same position at the Mack operation in Allentown, Pa.

ROCKFORD

WHICH KIND OF CLUTCH ?

There is no one stock answer to every power transmission control problem. That is why ROCKFORD clutch engineers can be of practical help in designing applications that will increase your product's efficiency and reduce servicing down-time.

An engineered-to-the-job ROCKFORD CLUTCH application involves recommendations covering the proper type — spring-loaded, over-center, multiple-disc, gear-tooth or splined-to-shaft drive — as well as torque rating, shock-load absorption, slippage control, vibration dampening and provision for frequent drive shaft reversals.

Regardless of your needs, ROCKFORD CLUTCH engineers can specify a size and type clutch that will operate most efficiently in your product—conserving space, power and final cost. Send a print or a description of your clutch need for their recommendations—

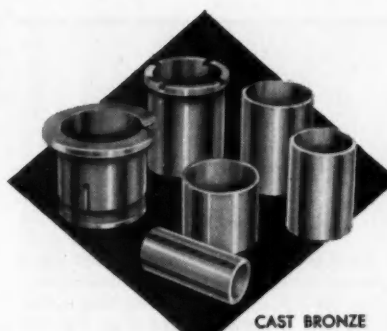
ROCKFORD Clutch Division BORG-WARNER

316 Catherine Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

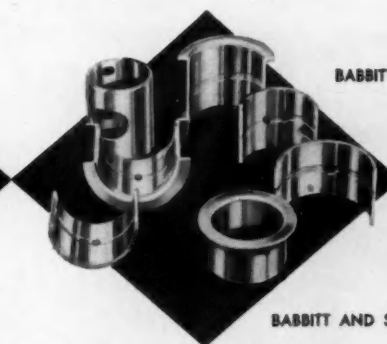
Export Sales Borg-Warner International — 36 So. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

CLUTCHES



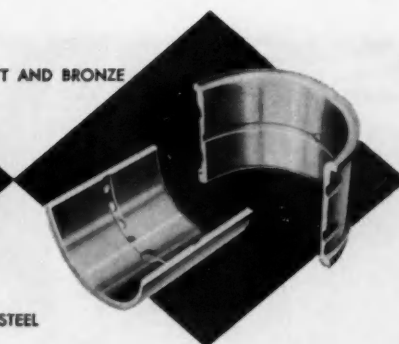


CAST BRONZE

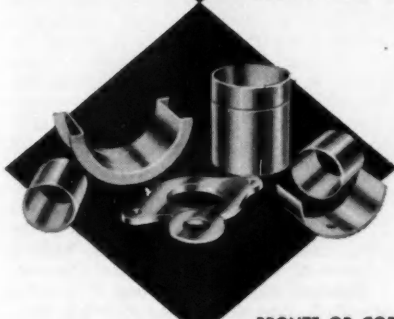


BABBITT AND BRONZE

BABBITT AND STEEL



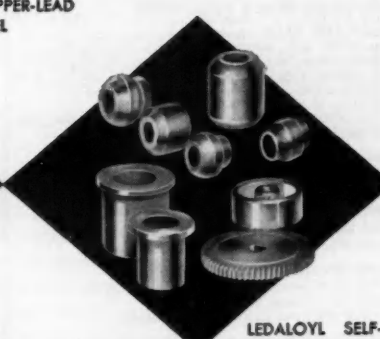
ALUMINUM ON STEEL



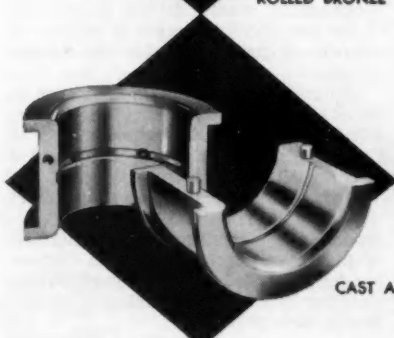
BRONZE OR COPPER-LEAD
ON STEEL



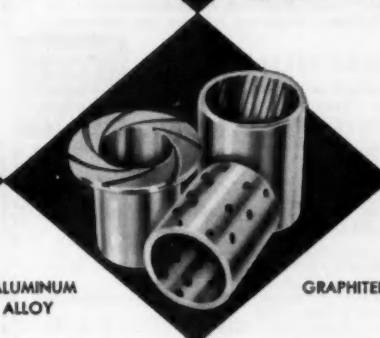
ROLLED BRONZE



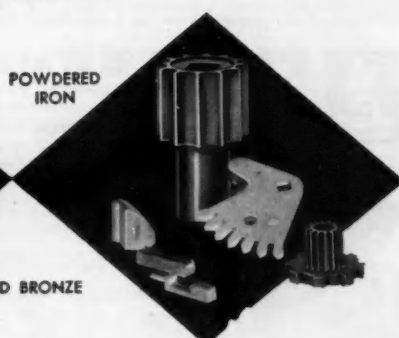
LEDALOYL SELF-LUBRICATING



CAST ALUMINUM
ALLOY



GRAPHITED BRONZE



POWDERED
IRON

The correct sleeve bearing for your application

You can count on getting the correct sleeve bearing for each application, when you specify Johnson Bronze. Competent engineers and metallurgists, backed by more than 50 years exclusive bearing experience, are available to help you solve your bearing problems. They will recommend the most economical and efficient bearing for each application. All types of sleeve bearings, either standard stock sizes or made to specifications, are available without delay. To get the exact bearing you need at the most economical price, call, write, or wire Johnson Bronze Company, 675 South Mill Street, New Castle, Pennsylvania.



LIGHT WEIGHT
plus
STABILITY
plus
VERSATILITY
plus
AVAILABILITY
plus
LOW COST

LIGHTER PIONEER 921-T Cast Aluminum Tooling Plate *Saves Time, Money, Material*

In addition to its many advantages, Pioneer 921-T Cast Tooling Plate is easier to handle . . . 60-70% lighter than steel. Nothing is sacrificed in jigs and fixtures made of 921-T. Much is gained. Precise fabrication is accomplished at great savings in time and material while maintaining tolerances within $\pm .0005$ in machining operations. Send coupon for new, illustrated brochure.

Pioneer 921-T is available through these suppliers:

ALBUQUERQUE, N.M.: Morris Steel & Supply Co.
ATLANTA, GA.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
BOSTON, MASS.: American Steel & Aluminum Corp.
 Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
CHICAGO, ILL.: Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.
CLEVELAND, O.: Kasle Steel Corporation
DALLAS, TEX.: Vinson Steel & Aluminum Co.
DEARBORN, MICH.: Pioneer Aluminum Inc.
DENVER, COLO.: ABC Metals Corporation
DETROIT, MICH.: Kasle Steel Corporation
 Meier Brass & Aluminum Co.
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.: Kasle Steel Corporation
HARTFORD, CONN.: American Steel & Aluminum Corp.
HILLSIDE, N.J.: Edgcomb Steel & Aluminum Corp.
HOUSTON, TEX.: Vinson Steel & Aluminum Co.
JERSEY CITY, N.J.: Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.
KANSAS CITY, MO.: Industrial Metals, Inc.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.: Bralco Metals, Inc.
LOUISVILLE, KY.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
MEMPHIS, TENN.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
MIAMI, FLA.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.: Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.
NASHVILLE, TENN.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.

OAKLAND, CALIF.: Earle M. Jorgenson Co.
RALEIGH, N.C.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
RICHMOND, VA.: Southern States Iron Roofing Co.
ST. LOUIS, MO.: Industrial Metals, Inc.
SOUTH BEND, IND.: Kasle Steel Corporation
UNION, N.J.: Mapes & Sprawl Steel Co.
WALLINGFORD, CONN.: Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.
WICHITA, KAN.: Industrial Metals, Inc.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

Morris P. Kirk & Son, Inc.
4050 Horton St., Emeryville 8, Calif.
Also: Fresno, Calif.; Phoenix, Ariz.; Salt Lake City
The Norwest Company
330 Second Ave. West, Seattle 99, Wash.

EASTERN SALES OFFICE:

Pioneer Aluminum Inc.
Richard G. Evans, Mgr.
23439 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, Mich.

SOUTHWEST REGIONAL SALES MANAGER:

Howard L. Hutchinsin, P.O. Box 702, Dallas, Tex.



PIONEER ALUMINUM INC.

Subsidiary of MORRIS P. KIRK & SON, INC.

PACIFIC COAST UNIT OF NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

5251 West Imperial Highway • Oregon 8-7621 • Los Angeles 45, California.

TOOLING PLATE
HEATING
PLATENS
VACUUM CHUCKS
EXTRUSIONS

PIONEER ALUMINUM INC.
5251 West Imperial Highway
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

SAE6

Please send me brochure on 921-T Tooling Plate and periodical bulletins showing new applications and engineering data.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

Obituaries

DEXTER S. KIMBALL, JR.

Dexter S. Kimball, Jr., 1957 SAE vice-president for Production Activity, died on April 28. He was vice-president and general manager of Bendix-Westinghouse Automotive Air Brake Co. He was 50 years of age.

Kimball was a leader in many civic and educational fields as well as one of the middle west's outstanding executives. He was trained as an engineer and retained his interest in engineering ideas even after moving into administrative posts.

In addition to his SAE activities, Kimball was on the Advisory Board of the International Accountants Society, a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and the Cornell Club of New York. He also served as a trustee of Cornell University.

Kimball's civic activities in the Elyria, Ohio, area included: director of Elyria Memorial Hospital, president of United Fund of Greater Elyria, trustee of Elyria Library, vice-president of the Firelands Council, Boy Scouts, president of the Elyria Chamber of Commerce, director of the Y. M. C. A., and the Community Chest.

He was responsible for the establishment of the Junior Achievement program in the Elyria area, was a past-president of Elyria Kiwanis, and a trustee of the Congregational Church.

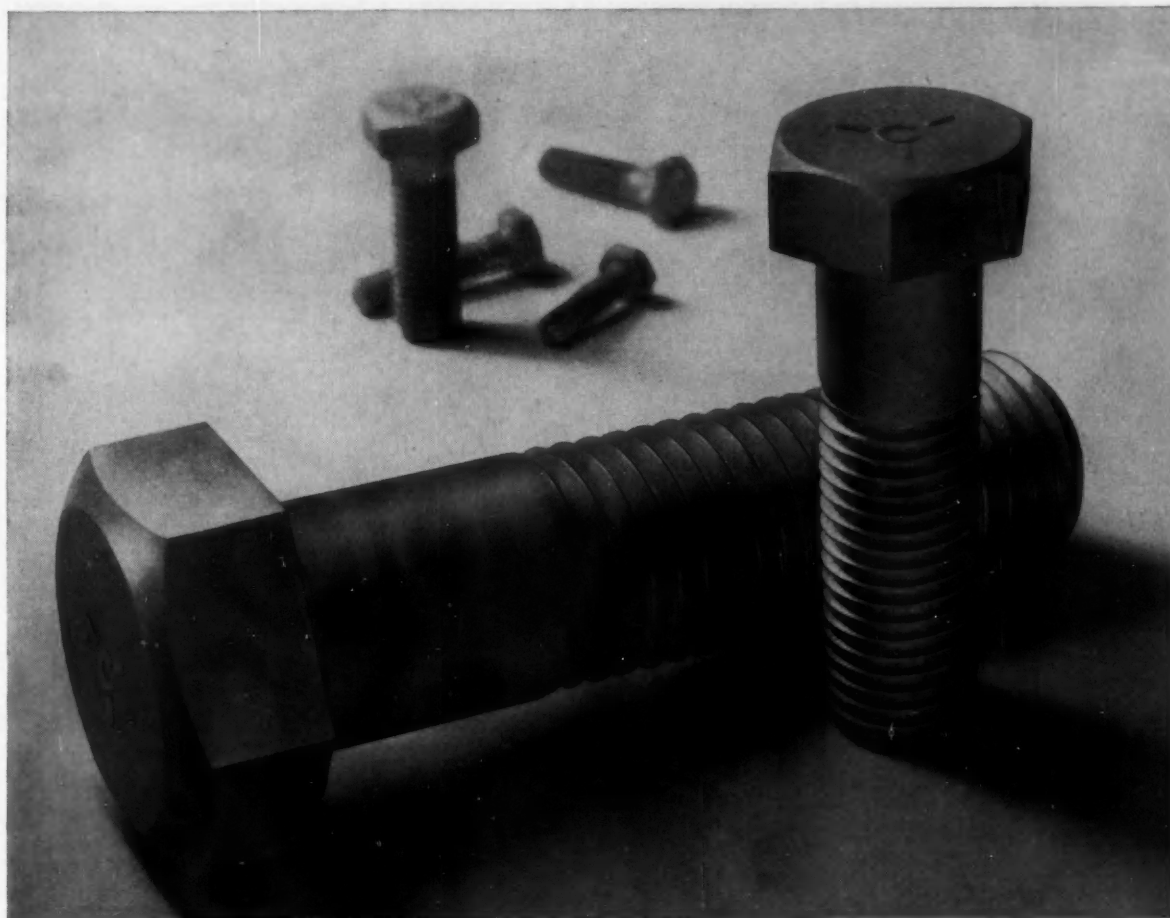
Kimball entered Stanford University in 1922, transferring to Cornell University in 1923, where he received a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering in 1927 and a M.S. degree in 1928.

In 1928, he joined General Motors Corp. as a machine operator and subsequently advanced to supervisor. He returned to Cornell in 1931 as assistant professor of industrial engineering. In 1934, he went to North American Aviation Corp. as production engineer and later joined B. F. Goodrich Co. as planning supervisor. He was production manager for General Household Utilities Co. of Chicago in 1937 and 1938. He then went to the Ansco Division of General Aniline and Film Corp. in Binghamton, where, during World War II, he was plant manager in charge of instrument production for the Armed Services.

Kimball became factory manager at Bendix-Westinghouse in 1945. He was later made general manager and in 1953 was named vice-president and a director of the company.

With his father, he was co-author of the text "Principles of Industrial Organization." He also wrote a number of texts for the International Correspondence School and developed various training programs for industry during World War II.

Continued on page 139



Cleveland upset forged hexagon head cap screws make your assemblies stronger and safer

Cleveland's upset forging process puts an extra measure of fastener muscle into your assemblies. The flow lines in every hexagon head cap screw follow the contour of the head, eliminating the planes of weakness along which shear might occur under the dynamic stress of heavy impact and vibration.

Cleveland hexagon head cap screws are manufactured from a wide variety of steels and in many different tensile strengths. In most cases, a Cleveland standard will serve as well as a special and will be much less expensive. Check the chart at the right for the one best suited to your needs. Then see your local Cleveland distributor. He stocks Cleveland hexagon head cap screws in sizes and physical properties to meet the most exacting demands of modern machinery design. All standard size cap screws in bright and quenched and tempered steels are available without delay—alloy steels on short notice. And remember, your distributor is backed by the most up-to-date production facilities and the largest factory stock of hexagon head cap screws in the world.



THE CLEVELAND CAP SCREW COMPANY

4444-12 Lee Road, Cleveland 28, Ohio

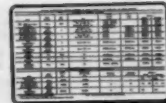
WAREHOUSES: Chicago • Philadelphia • New York • Los Angeles

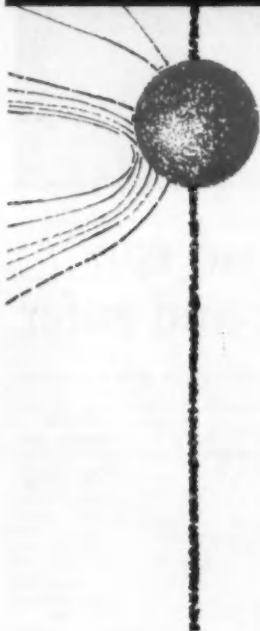
TENSILE STRENGTHS OF CLEVELAND HEXAGON HEAD CAP SCREWS

Product	Size, in.	Tensile Strength, psi
Bright	Up to $\frac{7}{16}$ incl. $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ incl. Over $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	85,000—105,000 75,000—100,000 65,000 min.
Quenched & Tempered (SAE Grade 5)	Up to $\frac{3}{4}$ incl. Over $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 incl. Over 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	120,000 min. 115,000 min. 105,000 min.
Quenched & Tempered (SAE Grade 6)	Up to $\frac{5}{8}$ incl. Over $\frac{5}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ incl.	140,000 min. 133,000 min.
Alloy (SAE Grade 7)	Up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	130,000 min.
Alloy (SAE Grade 8)	Up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	150,000 min.
Bright	Over $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	55,000 min.
Quenched & Tempered	Over $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	90,000 min.
Alloy	Over $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ incl.	125,000 min.

Note: Higher physicals, through use of selected alloys, can be supplied on special order.

GET YOUR COPY NOW — Pocket-size card giving you physical properties of Cleveland hexagon and socket head cap screws and Cleveland Place bolts.





You can't BUY it until we TRY it

Few engineers have had the pleasure of seeing a new design spring into production without bugs. Many have been wounded by bugs that survived exhaustive lab tests, and emerged in production quantities on the road. American Brakeblok's on-the-road fleet testing prevents this painful experience.

To insure complete design confirmation, pilot production samples are subjected to field service conditions in cars and trucks completely instrumented to furnish comprehensive test reports. In addition, American Brakeblok's nationwide field service engineering is available to assist in your own evaluations.

For a complete picture of American Brakeblok service, send for the 20-page brochure, "Taming Dynamics with Engineered Friction." Good reading.

Complete Test Data
Confirms New Designs

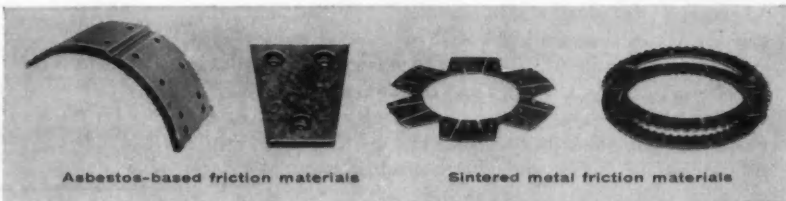


Sample data pages prepared
for customers from tests



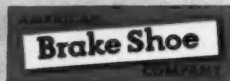
Drums and linings inspected
after each test run

**American
Brakeblok**
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
FRICTION MATERIALS



Asbestos-based friction materials

Sintered metal friction materials



AMERICAN BRAKEBLOK DIVISION
DETROIT 9, MICHIGAN

Obituaries

Continued from page 136

PAUL DE KUZMIK

Paul de Kuzmik, technical adviser, Panair do Brasil, Rio de Janeiro, died Oct. 21, 1956.

He was born in Budapest, Hungary, in 1894 and received a degree in technical engineering from the Technical University in Budapest. He worked as an engineer in Budapest until 1925 when he came to the United States and worked in various engineering capacities in Chicago. He was affiliated with the Western Electric Co., Super Diesel Tractor Corp., Cline Electric Co., Electrolux Inc., and Stutz Motor Car Co.

In 1929 he joined the Pan American Airways Inc. as division engineer and in 1933 relocated in Rio de Janeiro as engineer with Cargo of Maintenance, PAA. For ten years he was maintenance engineer in the Brazilian Division and Panair do Brazil of PAA. In 1945 he was made special assistant to the president and in 1953 technical adviser to the general manager.

De Kuzmik had been a member of SAE for 26 years, joining in 1931.

FRANK W. SZANTO

Frank W. Szanto, project engineer, Continental Motor Corp., Detroit, died on Sept. 23, 1956.

Szanto was born in 1927 and was graduated from the University of Michigan with a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering. In 1951 he started working as an engineer at Chase Brass and Copper Co. in Waterbury, Conn. In 1952 he was an engineer at Bridgeport Thermostat Division of Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., and subsequently was named to product and design engineering at American Locomotive, Schenectady, N. Y.

In 1954 he joined Continental Motors as an engineer working on powerplant layout and was later named project engineer.

FRANCIS A. MALLERY

Francis A. Mallery, vice-president and general manager of Furlow-Cote, Inc., Chattanooga, Tenn., died in January. Mallery was born in 1907 and started working in the Ethyl department of the Louisiana Oil Refining Corp. From 1933 to 1935 he served as assistant manager of the Midland Petroleum Co. and Barnesdale Oil Co. He joined the Wray Dickens Co. in 1936 and became a salesman in the Capital City Ford Co. in 1940 and 1946, interrupted by military service.

In 1947 he was named vice-president and general manager of the Furlow-Cote, Inc., working with sales and lease of trucks and cars.

Continued on page 141

NEW HEAVY DUTY

multiple circuit switch for machine tools



ACRO "DUO-SNAP"

HIGH ELECTRICAL RATING—2 horsepower, 230 volts A.C./1 horsepower, 115 volts A.C./ pilot duty, 20 amps, 250 volts A.C.

LONG LIFE—Many millions of cycles mechanical life. Consult factory for maximum electrical life.

SCREW TERMINALS—Easy installation.

MULTIPLE CIRCUITS—Up to 4 separate circuits in one switch, permitting at least 6 circuit arrangements.

AVAILABLE TYPES		
Catalogue No.	Circuit Arrangement	No. of Terminals
242-0004-03	Four Circuits 2 Closed 2 Open	8
242-0005-03	Double Circuit 1 Closed 1 Open	4
242-0013-03	Double Circuit Normally Closed	4
242-0014-03	Double Circuit Normally Open	4

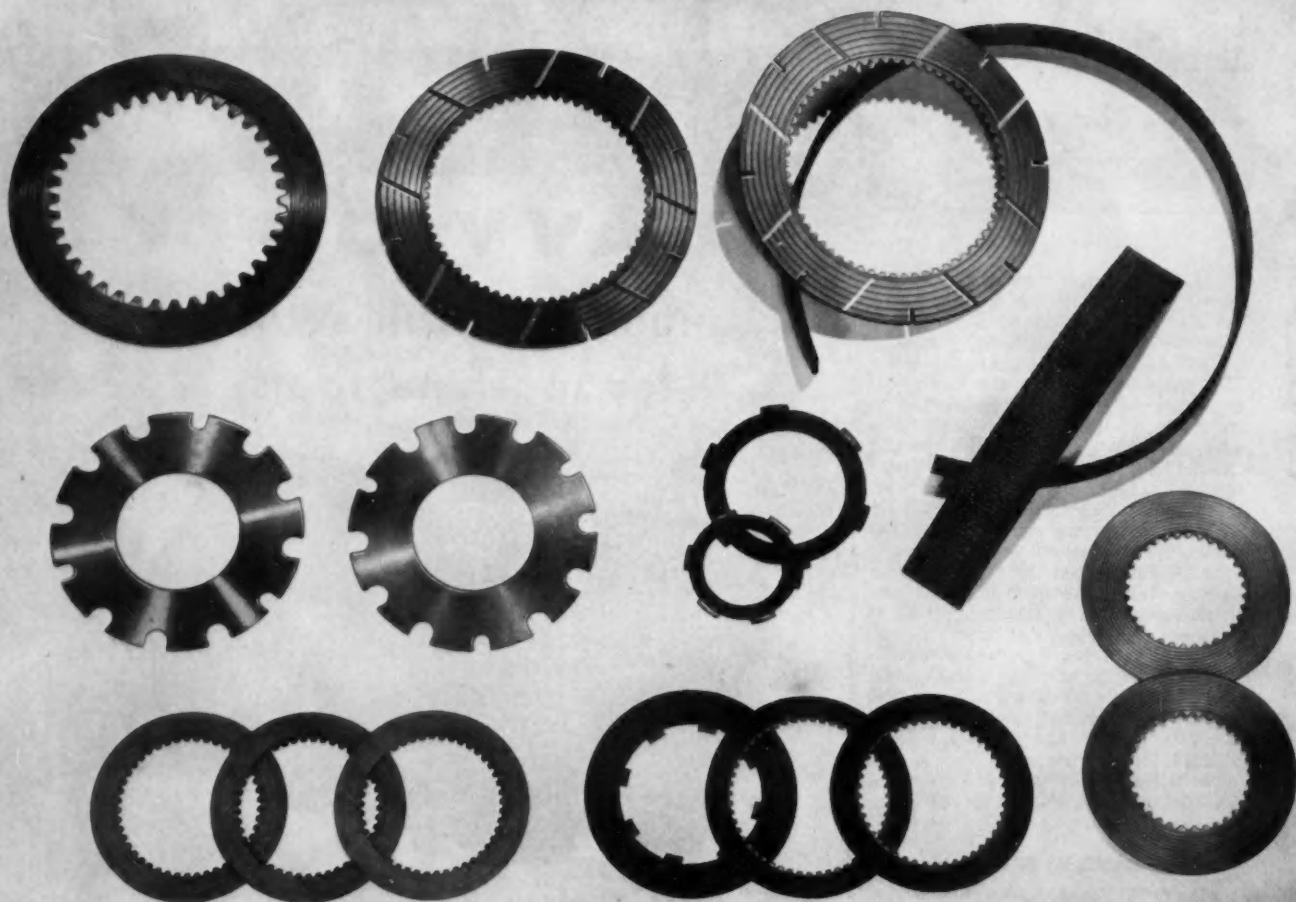
The famous ACRO rolling spring principle assures positive snap action in this multiple circuit switch developed especially for rugged service in the machine tool industry. Get full information on it now. Write for the new "Duo-Snap" Switch Bulletin.



Robertshaw-Fulton

CONTROLS COMPANY

ACRO DIVISION • Columbus 16, Ohio



HOW R/M SETS THE PACE IN FRICTION MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

At work today on friction performance in tomorrow's automatic transmissions

Engineering new friction materials in advance of the need has been standard practice at Raybestos-Manhattan for over 50 years. R/M pioneered development of the friction materials for the first automatic transmission. And today most models of full or semi-automatic transmission for passenger cars—many trucks, too—have one or more R/M friction parts.

With increasingly higher performance standards for modern transmissions, the number of variables to consider in choosing the correct types of friction materials has grown as well. This puts

R/M in a unique position to help the O.E.M.

Unlike other manufacturers, R/M works with *all* types of friction materials—sintered metal, semi-metallic, cork-cellulose, and woven and molded asbestos. R/M offers the widest range of friction materials in the industry. And only by choosing from such a wide range can you be certain of choosing precisely the best for your needs.

Remember, R/M's breadth and depth of experience in friction is *your* assurance of improved product performance when you call in an R/M engineer.



Write now for your free copy of R/M Bulletin No. 500. Its 44 pages are loaded with practical design and engineering data on all R/M friction materials.



THE TRADEMARK THAT SPELLS PROGRESS
IN FRICTION MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION: Bridgeport, Conn.

Chicago 31 • Cleveland 16 • Detroit 2 • Los Angeles 58

FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; Passaic, N.J.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Neenah, Wis.; Raybestos-Manhattan (Canada) Limited, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Sintered Metal Products • Industrial Adhesives
Mechanical Packings • Asbestos Textiles • Industrial Rubber • Engineered Plastics • Rubber Covered Equipment
Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Laundry Pads and Covers • Bowling Balls

Obituaries

Continued from page 139

E. WALDO STEIN

E. Waldo Stein, member of SAE since 1942 and sales engineer at Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., died Nov. 16, 1956.

He was born in Los Angeles in 1891 and from 1921 to 1938 worked as development engineer with Firestone. He was then named sales engineer dealing with engineering contacts and tire development on new models. In 1940 he was dealing with field engineering contacts at military posts and was, in 1942, named military field engineer. From 1952 until retirement he served as sales engineer in the Defense Production Division of Firestone.

FORREST H. KANE

Forrest H. Kane, retired executive engineer, died Jan. 28, 1957.

Kane was born in 1898 and joined SAE in 1919. He worked as chief draftsman, Oakland Motor Car Co., Pontiac, Mich. before being named to the engineering department at Oakland Motor Car Co. In 1922 he was made assistant engineer and, two years later, technical engineer.

In 1935 he joined the Pontiac Motor Co. as assistant to the chief engineer, and was made executive engineer in 1941 before retirement.

FRANK RYCAMBER

Frank Rycamber, general foreman, inspector, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corp., Detroit, died Dec. 24, 1956.

He was born in 1911 in Brooklyn, N. Y. and attended the University of Detroit from 1934 to 1936. Rycamber had been with Cadillac since 1927 when he started as an inspector of machine and engine parts. In 1939 he was named foreman of inspection, superintendent in 1940 and general foreman of inspection in 1946.

Five years later he was made general foreman of production and from 1953 had been located at the inspection central office as general foreman.

GEORGE W. HOBSON

George W. Hobson, member of SAE since 1945, died recently.

Hobson was born in 1915 in Cleveland, Ohio and was graduated from Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, in 1937 with a B.S. in mechanical engineering. He started working as an engineer at American Mono Rail Co., Cleveland. From 1939 to 1942 he was an engineer at the Stinson Aircraft Corp., Wayne, Mich., and at Vultee Aircraft Corp. of Nashville, Tenn.

He joined Goodyear Aircraft Corp., Akron, Ohio, and served as a liaison—salvage engineer and subsequently field engineer. Hobson was with Goodyear from 1942 to 1949.

He then was named aero development control engineer, U. S. Army Air Forces, Air Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio. Following this he was named aero resident, development and design engineer, USAF.

GLEN G. HAYS

Glen G. Hays, president and general manager of Bearing and Rim Supply Co., Spokane, Wash., died recently.

He was born in Endicott, Wash. in 1906 and started working for Bearing and Rim Supply Co. in 1926. He was made assistant manager in 1945 and named president in 1952.

Hays became a member of SAE in 1945.

Continued on page 142

Quality Performance

over 38 years of
service to the automotive
industries and their
affiliates



from any point we are ready to produce
for YOU . . . We have tools and dies for
many types of fuel tanks with irregular
and unusual shapes and sizes.

*Write, wire or phone us for
estimates and detailed information . . .*

O. L. ANDERSON CO.
INCORPORATED

1347-87 EAST FORT STREET • WOODWARD 2-3460 • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

Manufacturers of
FUEL TANKS AND SHEET METAL ASSEMBLIES FOR THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY

Obituaries

Continued from page 141

WILLIAM A. SILER

William A. Siler, retired engineer draftsman, Delco Remy Division, General Motors Corp., Anderson, Ind., died Jan. 8, 1957.

Siler was born in Albany, N. Y. in 1893 and worked as a designer until 1917 at General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.; Remington Arms, Bridgeport, Conn.; and Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

From 1919 to 1925 he worked as mechanical engineer for Westinghouse in Pittsburgh and in Springfield, Mass. In 1925 he joined Delco Remy Division as chief draftsman and was named engineer draftsman in 1946.

W. DEAN BURTON

W. Dean Burton, construction engineer, died recently. Burton had been a member of SAE for 40 years.

He was born in 1882 and worked as a draftsman until becoming head designer with the Union Pacific Railroad, Omaha, Neb., in 1904. Five years later he joined McKeen Motor Car Co. of Omaha as chief draftsman and was later made mechanical engineer.

In 1920 he became chief engineer, U. S. A. Balloon School at Fort Omaha. Three years later he was named aeronautical mechanical engineer, U. S. Army, Air Service, McCook Field, Dayton, Ohio. Burton relocated in Chicago in 1928 where he was chief engineer at the Steamotor Co. and Combustioneer Inc.

In 1935 he worked at the California Institute of Technology Astrophysical Laboratory in Pasadena and in three years was named mechanical engineer at the astrophysical observatory of the Institute.

He was named mechanical engineer, Western Gear Works, Lynwood, Calif. in 1944 and chief mechanical engineer at Consolidated Steel Corp., Maywood, Calif., in 1947.

Burton served, from 1950 to 1953, as chief engineer and senior mechanical engineer at Consolidated-Western Steel Corp., and Severdrup and Parcel Inc., respectively. In 1953 he became a construction engineer.

PAUL E. GERY

Paul E. Gery, section supervisor, quality control department, Engineering and Foundry Division, Ford Motor Co., died Jan. 16, 1957.

Gery joined Buick Motor Co. as a test engineer in 1931. Three years later he became a project engineer at General Motors Corp.'s Research Laboratory.

He subsequently served as assistant chief engineer at Jacobs Aircraft Engine Co.; product engineer at Detroit

Diesel Engineering Division of GM; product engineer at Borg-Warner Corp.; and sales and development engineer, Aluminum Alloys Corp.

In 1947, Gery was named president and general manager of the National Casting and Mfg. Co., Inc. Later he joined Willys-Overland Motors, Inc. as assistant auto powerplant engineer.

In 1952 he became technical assistant to the chief engineer, gas turbine plant, Mercury Division, Ford Motor Co. He was then made assistant manager, quality control, and subsequently, section supervisor.

J. G. MOXEY, SR.

J. G. Moxey, Sr., transportation engineer, died recently. He had been a member of SAE since 1933.

He was born in Philadelphia in 1886 and started working as a system operator in 1909 at the Philadelphia Electric Co. He was with them until 1912 when he joined the Atlantic Refining Co. as supervisor of motor equipment. In 1932 he joined Sun Oil Co. as transportation engineer and later became president of the Petroleum Truck Service, Inc., Upper Darby, Pa.

In 1940 he served with the Automotive Club of Philadelphia as director of public relations and in 1944 was named operations officer, Transportation Division, staff headquarters, Fourth Naval District, Navy Yard, Philadelphia.

Since 1945 he had served as both an automotive and transportation engineer.

HARRY A. TARANTOUS

Harry A. Tarantous, industrial editor, McCann-Erickson, Inc., died recently. He had been a member of SAE since 1919.

He was born in 1889 in New York City and began working in various departments of Packard Shops in Detroit. He worked for a short time in the experimental room of Brush Runabout Co. before joining the editorial staff of *Motor Age*, Chicago. In 1920 he was named managing editor of *Motor*, International Magazine Co., N. Y.

Tarantous was made special representative, Macfadden Publications, Inc. of N. Y. and, two years later, advertising manager of *Automotive Daily News*. In 1928 he became business manager, and subsequently vice-president for the publication. He also served as special representative for the *New York Daily News* before joining McCann-Erickson.

He had been with McCann-Erickson since 1936, starting as an account executive and writer, and becoming industrial editor in 1940.

Aeroquip Engineering Notes



B. A. MAIN, JR.

As the advertisement says, we believe there is no mystery to making a good hose of Teflon. However, while there may be no mysteries involved, this shouldn't be construed to mean that the process is simple or that no controls need to be imposed.

The spotlessly clean room mentioned we have found necessary to prevent foreign inclusions. Even a wing or leg of an insect or lint or other such foreign particles can and have resulted in flaws in a finished hose. We, in engineering, feel that we are lucky that Aeroquip's color is red. This color is light enough so that inspectors can easily spot any such particles in the tube extrusion. And, every inch of our tubing is carefully inspected before it is braided.

We use the standard duPont No. 6 Teflon powder. It is interesting to note that it is shipped in small containers. If several of the powder grains should stick together these then will produce a flaw in the extrusion. To avoid this, the use of small containers is one precaution so that weight of the powder in the container will not be enough to cause the powder grain at the bottom to be compressed too much.

Without getting into all of the details, let me say that the per cent of crystallinity in the Teflon extrusion is important to performance of this hose. The controlled temperature and humidity of the entire process area, we feel, is very important in controlling crystallinity percentage, and our constant checks of our production show that we do control it very closely.

Braiding the Teflon tubing is more important than might be thought at first glance. Because the transverse strength of the extrusion is somewhat lower than the longitudinal strength, we have found it desirable to braid the tubing down appreciably. In other words, we extrude the tubing larger in diameter than the intruded finished size and then braid it down. We do this on horizontal braiders, because we can control the tension, the pitch of the braid angle and the diameter very closely. This gives us uniform diameters inside and out, and close control of elongation or contraction of the finished hose.

Naturally these advertisements are directed at influencing the readers to buy Aeroquip Hose Lines with their Detachable, Reusable Fittings. We feel that the more precision we can build into the hose and fittings, the easier it will be for the users to put them together anytime, anywhere. The close dimensional control we get from use of the horizontal braiders helps insure this. We also get close control of elongation or contraction of the hose when it is under pressure and we feel this goes a long way towards insuring uniform performance in applications where the hose is subjected to rapidly fluctuating pressures.

B. A. Main, Jr.

VICE PRESIDENT, ENGINEERING
AEROQUIP CORPORATION

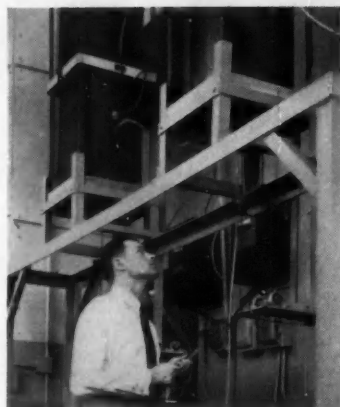


(1) Imagine a room kept spotlessly clean . . . where temperature and humidity never vary . . . where the air is filtered, and workers are provided with special lint-free

clothing. These are the conditions under which the manufacture of Aeroquip 666 Hose starts, with a mixture of exact amounts of sifted Teflon powder, lubricant and coloring.

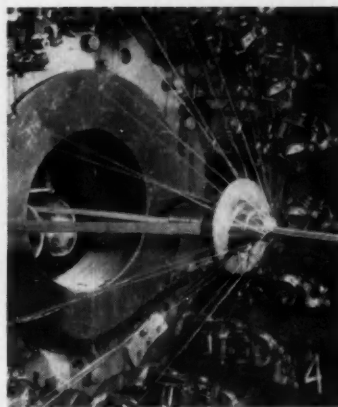
There's No Mystery to Making Hose of Teflon*

. . . the Only Secrets Are the Methods Used to Guard the Uniformly High Quality of Aeroquip 666 Hose (Teflon)



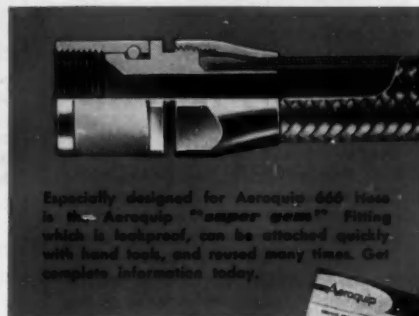
(2) After proper aging, the mixture is formed into a "cake" which is fed into an extrusion press and emerges as tubing. Wall thickness, diameter and concentricity are carefully controlled. The tube of Teflon passes through electric ovens (pictured above) where it is sintered and assumes the characteristic "Aeroquip red" color.

*DuPont Tradename for its Tetrafluoroethylene Resin



(3) After inspection, the tube moves to the braiding machine where it is reinforced with stainless steel wire. The closely controlled method used results in exceptionally tight, positive braiding . . . a distinctive Aeroquip feature. After passing final tests, the hose is identified as "Aeroquip 666", your assurance of unequalled quality in hose lines made of Teflon.

"super gem" is an Aeroquip Trademark



Especially designed for Aeroquip 666 Hose is the Aeroquip "super gem" fitting which is leakproof, can be attached quickly with hand tools, and reused many times. Get complete information today.

Aeroquip Corporation
Jackson, Michigan

Gentlemen:

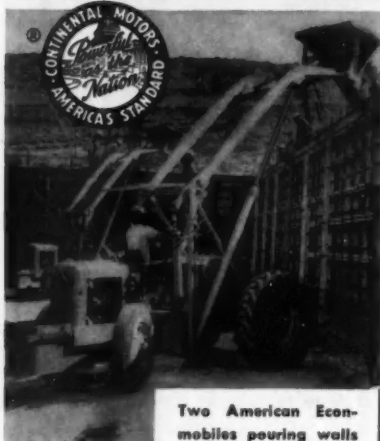
Please send me your Bulletin AEB-13 on reusable "super gem" Fittings and 666 Hose of Teflon.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

 **Aeroquip**
REG. TRADEMARK

AEROQUIP CORPORATION, JACKSON, MICHIGAN
AEROQUIP CORPORATION, WESTERN DIVISION, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA
AEROQUIP (CANADA) LTD., TORONTO 10, ONTARIO

Continental Powered ECONMOBILE



Two American Econmobiles pouring walls on a job near Colorado Springs, Colorado.

"Cuts Labor Costs in Half"

That's the report from Massa Brothers, Inc., Pennsylvania contracting firm, on completion of a 1½-year project consisting of two schools. "The Econmobile, in spite of rain and mud, was always working, hauling materials from storage site to actual installation, eliminating most of the jobs normally done by helpers, and doing them more economically and efficiently. It paid for itself many times over."

**MASSA BROTHERS' EXPERIENCE
LEADS ADDED FORCE TO THE SUG-
GESTION: YOU'RE BETTER OFF
WITH EQUIPMENT WITH DEPEND-
ABLE RED SEAL POWER.**

Continental Red Seal engines are available for use on all standard fuels. There's a model engineered to the needs of every construction job.

PARTS AND SERVICE EVERYWHERE

**Continental Motors
Corporation**

MUSKEGON AND DETROIT

Obituaries

Continued from page 142

CHARLES E. STONE

Charles E. Stone, president of the Interstate Drop Forge Co., Milwaukee, Wis., died Dec. 20, 1956.

Stone was born in 1887 in Portland, Mich. and received a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering from the University of Michigan in 1910. He started his career working as an engineering apprentice for the Foss Gas Engine Co. of Springfield, Ohio, was named mechanical engineer in 1911, and purchasing agent in 1913.

In 1918 he joined the Chain Belt Co. of Milwaukee as purchasing agent and was named assistant to the president in 1921. He was made vice-president of the Interstate Drop Forge Co. in 1926 and president in 1928.

WALTER L. NEWSOM

Walter L. Newsom, sales engineer, Griswold Carburetor Co., Wayne, Pa., died Dec. 19, 1956.

He was born in 1888 in Columbus, Ohio, and started working as a service manager at Manwaring and Goodman, Philadelphia, Pa. in 1916. For the following four years he was self-employed in Denver, Colo., joining Philadelphia Electric Mfg. Co. in 1926. He served as an engineer there and also in Cities Service Oil Co. of Pa.

In 1936 he joined the Petrol Corp., Instrument Motor Testing, Philadelphia, affiliated with Cities Service Oil Co. He remained there until becoming sales engineer at Griswold.

CHRISTIAN PRETZ

Christian Pretz, vice-president, chairman, executive committee, Durham Mfg. Co., South Bend, Ind., died recently.

He was born in 1874 and became a member of SAE in 1911. He served as vice-president and factory manager, superintendent, and general foreman at Olds Motors Works until 1911 when he was named vice-president and factory manager, Maxwell-Briscoe Motor Co.

In 1914 he joined Studebaker Corp., Detroit, as general supervisor and six years later became production manager. Thirteen years later he was made works manager, then production manager, and subsequently general production manager, and chief engineer, Truck Division, Studebaker.

In 1938 he was named factory manager of the Truck Division and, in 1943, assistant to the vice-president of the Aviation Division. It was in 1946 when he first joined Durham Mfg. Co. as vice-president, chairman, executive committee.

ELECTRIC Wheels • Axles • Spindles



DIVIDED WHEELS

Generally used as dolly, tail or caster wheels

FOR TRUCK TIRES

Full drop center rim to utilize used truck tires on larger implements

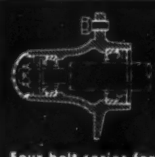
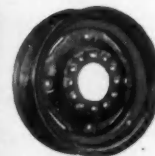


PLANTER WHEELS

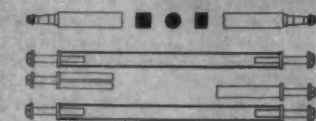
Steel rim or for use with planter rubber tires

SIX BOLT SERIES

Light and heavy — widest range of implement use



Four bolt series for light implements



Hub and bearing combinations available. Stub spindles and full length axles.



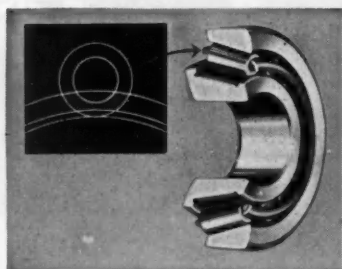
*Our Engineers Invite
Your Inquiries*

ELECTRIC WHEEL COMPANY

DIVISION OF THE FIRESTONE TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY
2807 SPRUCE • QUINCY, ILLINOIS



Tomorrow's "dream" is our job today!



HIGHER FLANGE IMPROVES ROLLER ALIGNMENT

As shown by the gray area above, the higher flange provides a large two-zone contact area for the roller heads. This greatly reduces wear—practically eliminates "end play". Larger oil groove provides positive lubrication.

There's more to the car of tomorrow than just futuristic styling! Automotive engineers are working to perfect completely new power plants—like turbine engines—to achieve yet-unheard-of performance and economy! And they demand bearings that are as advanced as their thinking. This is no new challenge to Bower engineers. A glance at the design features listed at left will tell you a few of the many original Bower contributions to bearing performance which have reduced bearing maintenance and failure to a practical minimum. There are many more in the making. If your product is one which needs advanced bearings *today* plus realistic planning for the future, specify Bower. There's a complete line of tapered, straight and journal roller bearings for every field of transportation and industry.

BOWER ROLLER BEARING DIVISION
FEDERAL-MOGUL-BOWER BEARINGS, INC. • DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN



BOWER

ROLLER
BEARINGS

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued from page 101

counted to determine rates of wear.

Laboratory Study of Automotive Bearings, G. F. BONNER. Presented Jan., 1957, 8 p. Investigation of vibration of rolling contact bearings, undertaken by Ford Engineering Research Div, revealed relationship between vibration, surface finish, and fatigue life; specially designed fatigue test machine, instruments and techniques used; study of sleeve type bearings.

Valve Train Wear as Affected by Metallurgy, Driving Conditions, and Lubricants, V. AYRES, J. B. BIDWELL, A. C. PILGER, Jr., R. K. WILLIAMS. Presented Jan., 1957, 15 p. Results of field survey of CLR Camshaft and Valve Tappet Wear Group; data submitted by 30 laboratories on 295 cars having variety of camshaft and tappet metallurgy design combinations and operated on four different

test oils show that oil composition, metallurgy and design have independent and related effects in controlling degree of wear, scuffing, and spalling.

Timken Wide-Range Two-Speed Axle, N. R. BROWNYER. Presented Oct., 1956, 7 p. Studies and charts on wide-range two-speed axle in combination with short-step five-speed transmission; advantages over ten-speed transmission in performance and design.

New Engines Demand Tailored Spark Plugs, RICHARD C. TEASEL. Presented Oct., 1956, 7 p. Description of electronic test equipment used as aid in design of spark plugs to decrease fouling tendency caused by higher compression ratios, increased octane ratings, and greater additions of lead to fuels.

Automobiles of Future, CARL S. RYAN. Presented Oct., 1956, 4 p. Future automobile styling trends, including height, weight, power performance; new developments predicted such as fuel injection, free-piston engines based on engine trends and experimentally-built cars.

Hauling Huge Loads, 1000 Arctic Miles, L. E. BURGESS. Presented Oct.,

1956, 4 p. Details of how vehicle used in mining and heavy construction work was modified to enable it to carry large payloads over 1000 miles of Arctic territory.

Mechanic Education and Training, AMOS E. NEYHART. Presented Oct., 1956, 7 p. Discussion of mechanic, training, shop, supervisor, and the role that each plays in developing good mechanics; suggestions offered as steps to more and better mechanics.

Surface Transportability and Its Influence on Design of Military Equipment, SUMNER MEISELMAN. Presented Oct., 1956, 20 p. Surface transportability of military items influences design of military equipment; including requirements for normal, semiregulated, regulated, and special shipments.

Design for Maintenance, GUSTAV E. HEIBER. Presented Oct., 1956, 4 p. Discussion of bus maintenance problems, specifically problems of windshield wiper, engine, cooling system, carburetor, muffler, steering geometry, tires, suspension, brakes, and body.

FUELS AND LUBRICANTS

Spark Plug Fouling—Survey—Test

BN

Partneering*



B-N Partneering . . . the integration of our unified facilities with your need for parts. The Burgess-Norton engineering-metallurgy-production team becomes your "components partner", providing better end-use performance at lower final costs.



Burgess

S E R V I N G I N D U S T R Y

Procedures—Fuel Factors, C. A. HALL, R. C. BEAUBIER, E. C. MARCKWARDT, R. L. COURTNEY. Presented Jan., 1957, 14 p. Results of field survey conducted to determine amount of spark plug fouling occurring, how it affects car operation, and whether car owners complain about spark plug fouling; cars selected were 1955 and 1956 models all of which had overhead valve V-8 engines and automatic transmissions; procedures and instrumentation; fuel factors; diagrams.

Combustion Chamber Geometry and Fuel Utilization, J. C. HUGHES. Presented Jan., 1957, 34 p. Question whether further increases in compression ratio are economically valid by gains in power and efficiency; compression ratios from 4:1 to 16:1 were investigated in special single-cyl engine, as well as quench or squish areas from 0 to 50% piston coverage; test equipment and procedure; results show that benefit of increasing compression ratio are subject to law of diminishing returns.

Use of Temperature-Density for Measuring Antiknock Quality, B. R. SIEGEL. Presented Jan., 1957, 48 p. In tests at Sinclair Research Labora-

tories it is shown that limitations of existing test methods can be eliminated by operating engine at constant fuel-air ratio, peak power spark and by using manifold air pressure to stress fuels into knocking zone; data obtained can be analyzed to describe fuel antiknock or anti-preignition quality at infinite number of combinations; 14 practical applications and suggestions made.

PRODUCTION

Casting Processes in General, K. A. DIGNEY. Presented Dec., 1956, 2 p. General description of casting processes common to some of ferrous and nonferrous materials and their alloys.

These digests are provided by Engineering Index, which abstracts and classifies material from SAE and 1200 other technical magazines, society transactions, government bulletins, research reports, and the like, throughout the world.

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .

. . . **1956 SAE TRACTOR PRODUCTION FORUM,** presented September 10-11. Secretaries' report of 8 panels on "Cost Reduction Programs," "Man-

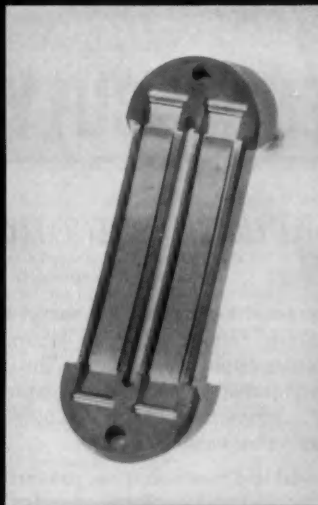
agement Controls," "Tools, Dies, Jigs, and Fixtures," "Heat Treatment Techniques," "Automation," "Perishable Tools," "Communications in Plant Operation," and "Quality Control." Available as SP-316 from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Price: \$1.50 to members; \$3.00 to nonmembers.

. . . **1956 SAE AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FORUM,** presented October 2-3. Secretaries' report of 14 panels on "High Temperature Sandwich Construction," "Control of Manufacturing Costs," "Extrusions—Aluminum, Steel and Titanium," "Electronics—Testing and Checkout," "Quality and Process Control," "Fasteners — Conventional and Special," "Planning for Reduced Lead Time," "Transparent Materials—High Speed Applications," "Manufacturing Techniques—High Temperature Sheet Materials," "Future Procurement and Subcontracting Problems," "Organizing for the Development of Manufacturing and Processing Techniques," "Machining — Numerically Controlled," "Future Technical Requirements," and "Forgings—Steel and Titanium." Available as SP-317 from SAE Special Publications, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Price: \$2.00 to members; \$4.00 to nonmembers.

ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE BENEFITS OF B-N PARTNEERING

Originally cast and machined, this compressor valve plate component cost over \$1.00. *B-N Partneering* effected both product improvement and substantial cost savings by redesign and production in Quali-SINT—one of the many methods and facilities available at Burgess-Norton. The part now, with closer tolerances, greater uniformity and better performance, costs 27 cents.

If you are designing parts for future products, buying for immediate production, or deciding whether to "make or buy"—*B-N Partneering* can help you. Send prints, specifications, or call us for specific information.



Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co.
Geneva, Illinois
FOR OVER 50 YEARS



ENJAY BUTYL

all-weather wonder rubber **OFFERS TRIPLE VALUE**

Performance! Versatility! Economy! In all three, Enjay Butyl is the world's outstanding rubber value. In laboratory tests, and in a wide variety of automotive applications, Enjay Butyl has demonstrated its great strength and outstanding resistance to weather, impact and abrasion, moisture and aging . . . properties that are helping to improve the performance of many of today's new cars.

Windshield weatherstrips, convertible tops, axle bumpers, radiator hoses . . . in more than 100 places on today's new cars, Enjay Butyl out-performs and out-lasts *all other* types of rubber formerly used, synthetic or natural. *Low-in-cost* and *immediately available* in regular and non-staining grades for white and colored parts, this truly wonder rubber may well be able to cut costs and improve performance in still more automotive parts. For further information, and for expert technical assistance, contact the Enjay Company.



Pioneer in Petrochemicals

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N.Y.
Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



Enjay Butyl is the greatest rubber value in the world . . . the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.

New Members Qualified

These applicants qualified for admission to the Society between April 10, 1957 and May 10, 1957. Grades of membership are: (M) Member; (A) Associate; (J) Junior.

Alberta Group

Robert Moar (J).

Atlanta Section

Norman Dee Burns (M).

Baltimore Section

Robert S. Dowdy (A).

British Columbia Section

Alan Nisbet (A), C. G. A. Roach (A).

Buffalo Section

Reeve MacArthur Brown, Jr. (J), William D. Huston (M), Gilbert W. Langswager (J), William H. Tite, Jr. (J).

Canadian Section

Vincent Battaglia (A), Peter Gardner Browne (A), Elmer Edward Downs (A), Matthew Gasparovich (A), Frank R. Gerry (M).

Central Illinois Section

Norman Edward BeDell (M), Roy D. Chandler (M), Paul F. Dirksen (M), William B. Doyle (J), Gordon W. Johnson (J), Edwin J. Kirk (J), Ralph Lee Sisler (J), Roger Allen Stapf (J), Howard E. Ward (A), Richard B. Warren (J), Norman C. Zeter (J).

Chicago Section

George M. Bassnett (M), Bruno Blava (A), Charles Lewis Brand (J), Michael A. Chaszeyka (M), Allan E. Fitzpatrick (A), Daniel Gawne (A), William A. Hodges (A), Edward R. Hodgman, Jr. (M), Lee L. Lemke (M), Theodore L. Marks, Jr. (J), Richard B. Naylor (A), Robert A. Nejd (J), Norman G. Olsen (M), Richard B. Payne (M), Otis S. Romine (A), Francis W. Smiley (M), Peter James Sorensen (J), G. Townsend Underhill (A), Theodore O. Wagner (M).

Cincinnati Section

Ray F. Bonhaus (A), Claude G. Franklin (A), N. F. Frischertz (M), Jack M. Mitchell (A), James Thomas Volle (A).

Cleveland Section

Lester Garrett Beltz (A), William Arthur Campbell (M), Warren G. Hampton (M), Lars U. Hedlund (J), Edward H. Knabenshue (A), Gordon Meldrum (M), Richard S. Neely (M), Richard P. Reichold (J), Cecil William Roe (A), William J. Smith, Jr. (M).

Dayton Section

Richard Arthur Roberts, Sr. (A).

Detroit Section

Stanley S. Baibak (M), Nevin L. Bean (M), John S. Besemer (M), Robert C. Bichan (A), John Louis Bigus (J), W. Kenneth Bodger (M), M. Victor Bower (M), John N. Bradley (M), W. Durand Brown (M), Frank Malcolm Burhans (M), John Cory (M), Dale D. Douglass (M), Thomas M. Dukes (A), Henry N. Fedorchuk (J), Frank E.

Field (M), Russel D. Foley (M), Raven-der Nath Gheyee (J), Irving Vernon Gosnell (M), Frank B. Graper (A), Lynn W. Grover (M), Roger W. Holden (M), Donald H. Iacovoni (J), Carl J. Jackson (M), Peter R. Juk (M), Kenneth F. Koegler (M), Gunnar J. Kristola (M), James D. Mallory (M), John J. McAllister (M), Ivan N. Momtchiloff (J), Ernest G. Murray (M), Willard L. Pearce (A), Charles A. Pfister (A), Donald R. Pringle (M), William G. Richardson (A), William H. Ripking (A), Neil M. Romeo (M), Michael



Radiators



...work their way from
TEXAS to CANADA!



These heavy duty, self-propelled combines start their year's work in the grain fields of Texas . . . and follow the harvest north to Canada. That means months of day-in, day-out rough going . . . the kind that tests the strength and cooling characteristics of the radiator. Only the best will stand this type of heavy-duty performance . . . and that's where Yates-American radiators fit into the picture to provide the double-duty cooling for both threshing and propelling. Specify Yates-American radiators as standard equipment on your products . . . write today for full information and descriptive literature.

California Representative: E. E. Richter & Son, Emeryville, Cal.



Heat Transfer Products Division

Yates-American
BELLEVILLE, WISCONSIN

BRANCH OFFICES: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA, MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, PORTLAND, OREGON.

New Members Qualified

Continued

Rometti (M), Daniel W. Roper (M), John W. Rosenkrands (M), Ohannes Samuelian (J), Morton Edward Sewell (A), George R. Shilko (J), Fred Warren Shoemaker (M), Edward Thomas Sills (J), Robert L. Smith (M), Donald I. Streck (J), Robert E. Valk (M), J. Kenneth Williams (A), Albert Haig Wilson (A), Frank W. Wilson (M), James W. Winship (M).

Hawaii Section

Ralph E. Fuller (A), Norman Gerner (A).

Indiana Section

Frank G. Breiner, Jr. (M), Keith W. Epply (M), Dean K. Hanink (M), Francis J. Lasker (J).

Kansas City Section

Bill J. Bean (M), David B. Osborn (M), John N. Schlotter (M), John M. Smidl (M).

Metropolitan Section

Edward L. Apgar (M), Joseph Beyers,

Jr. (M), William Thomas Bonomo (A), Robert E. Cohen (J), Frederick A. Fielder (A), Philip H. Fryberger (M), John A. Grimes (M), Frederick R. Gruner (M), Thomas W. Hall, II (J), David N. Harrison (M), Sidney C. Howell (M), W. Herbert Hultgren (M), John S. Kopper (A), Arthur S. MacDonald (J), Ward W. Minkler (M), Donald A. Webster (J).

Mid-Continent Section

Robert C. Curry (M), Jack W. Foster, Jr. (M), Leland Hoppe (A).

Mid-Michigan Section

Walter Vern Alley, Jr. (M), Frank Hayes, Jr. (M), Alfred E. Hilgeman (M), William G. Martin, Jr. (M), Gerald W. McArthur (J), Leonard F. Stewart (J), Keith T. Wolfenden (M).

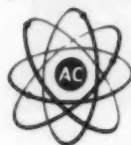
Milwaukee Section

Kenneth A. Alexander (M), John D. Behnke (A), Clyde R. Bodenbach (A), Harris Ewald (M), Robert R. LeChevalier (J), Charles W. Modersohn (M), Roger W. Page (M), Richard M. Riesel (M), Bernard M. Silverberg (M), Robert E. Talley (M), S. E. Wolkenheim (A).

Mohawk-Hudson Section

C. Arthur Leland (A).

Continued on page 152



Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, with a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required, and a pride in the precision of the product they help build, we offer truly challenging opportunities.

You will do development work and testing in one of the country's most versatile laboratories, working with the top men in the field and the finest test, research and development equipment. As a part of our Major, Permanent, Expansion Program, new plant facilities are being added in suburban Milwaukee.

AC provides financial assistance toward your Master's Degree. Graduate program also available evenings at Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. GM's aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

RECENT EE, ME GRADUATE
INQUIRIES ALSO INVITED

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in Southern Wisconsin.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself to

Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS Corporation
FLINT 2, MICH. MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.

To the ENGINEER of high ability

Through the efforts of engineers The Garrett Corporation has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft component and system fields.

Among them are:

- air-conditioning
- pressurization
- heat transfer
- pneumatic valves and controls
- electronic computers and controls
- turbomachinery

The Garrett Corporation is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile system fields, and has made important advances in prime engine development and in design of turbochargers and other industrial products.

Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists

... mechanical engineers
... mathematicians ... specialists in engineering mechanics ... electrical engineers ... electronics engineers.

For further information regarding opportunities in the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas,

write today, including a resume of your education and experience.

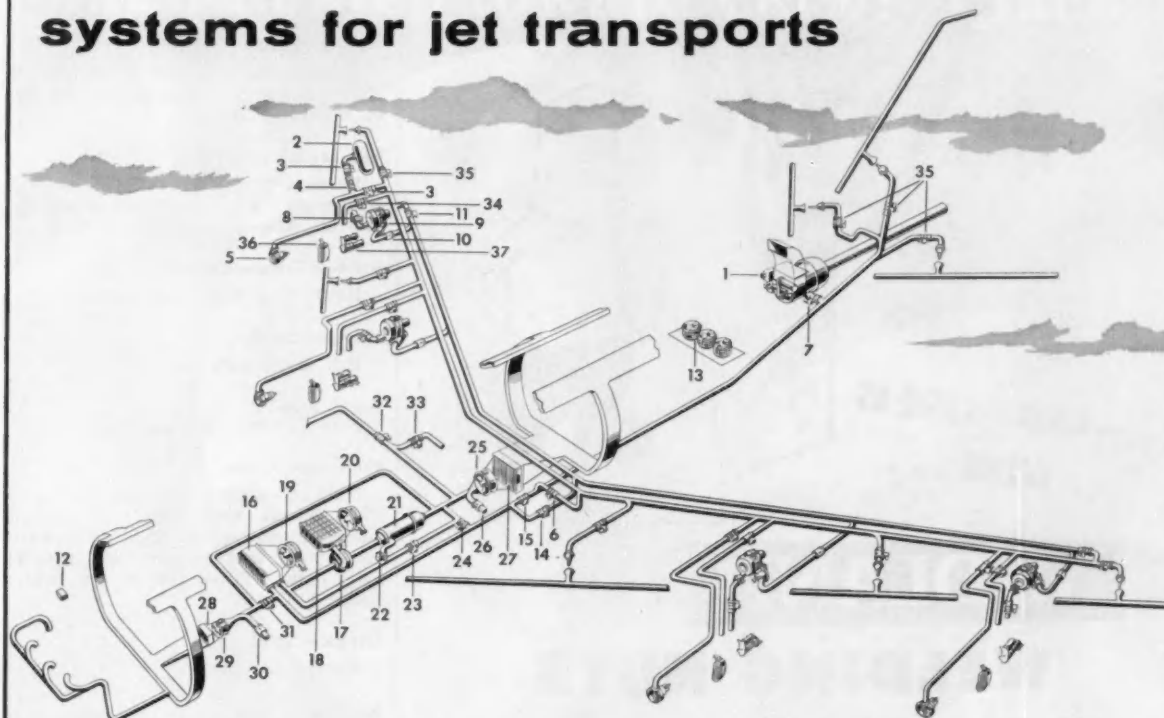
Address Mr. G. D. Bradley

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

9851 So. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

DIVISIONS
AiResearch Manufacturing,
Los Angeles
AiResearch Manufacturing,
Phoenix
AiResearch Industrial
Rex - Aero Engineering
Airsupply - Air Cruisers
AiResearch Aviation
Service

Complete AiResearch pneumatic, pressurization and air conditioning systems for jet transports



PNEUMATIC SYSTEM

1. Gas Turbine Compressor Unit
2. Starter Air Bottle
3. Starter Shut-off and Control Valve
4. Line Combustor
5. Turbo Starter
6. Empennage Anti-icing or GTC Starting Shut-off Valve
7. Load Control Valve

PRESSURIZATION

8. Turbo Compressor Shut-off Valve
9. Turbo Compressor
10. Turbo Compressor Check Valve
11. Emergency Pressurization Valve
12. Cabin Pressure Controller
13. Cabin Outflow Valves

AIR CONDITIONING

14. Cabin Air Conditioning and Pressurization Shut-off Valve
15. GTC Air Conditioning Shut-off Valve
16. Primary Heat Exchanger
17. Bootstrap Refrigeration Unit
18. Secondary Heat Exchanger
19. Primary Heat Exchanger Cooling Air Fan
20. Secondary Heat Exchanger Cooling Air Fan
21. Water Separator
22. Water Separator Anti-icing Control Valve
23. Turbine By-pass Valve
24. Cabin Hot By-pass Valve

25. Cabin Recirculating Fan
26. Cabin Recirculating Fan Check Valve
27. Cabin Electric Heater
28. Flight Station Electric Heater
29. Flight Station Recirculating Fan
30. Flight Station Recirculating Fan Check Valve
31. Flight Station Hot By-pass Valve
32. Auxiliary Ventilation Control Valve
33. Ground Conditioning Valve

MISCELLANEOUS

34. Bleed Air Control Valve
35. Anti-icing Shut-off and Control Valve
36. Oil Cooler
37. Fuel Heater

All components proved compatible by millions of hours of operation with similar type equipment in both piston-powered transports and military turbine-powered aircraft



Outstanding opportunities for qualified engineers

AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California . . . Phoenix, Arizona

Designers and manufacturers of aircraft and missile systems and components: REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS

THERE MUST BE AN EASIER WAY



MIDLAND

WELDING NUTS

The Midland Steel Products Company is constantly developing new, progressive ideas to improve the efficiency of its fine products. It pioneered the *Midland Welding Nut*, for example, and so successful was this application in its own shops that this labor-saving device has been made available to others.

If you are a manufacturer of metal parts or products and have fastening, fabricating or assembling problems, you may find Midland Welding Nuts just the solution you've been looking for. The Nuts are easily welded into position for the lifetime of the product. You can be assured of correct fit, even in the most awkward, hard-to-reach places. Bolts turn easily into the applied nuts. Thus, heretofore two-man operations can be handled by one man in most instances. Weld-nut equipped parts will be preferred by your customers for they will find them cost-saving and trouble-free, cutting down assembly time. Too, you can be sure that your parts will be properly assembled without the risk of rattles.

A few minutes' time in checking the assembly problems of your customers will be profitable to you. Midland Welding Nuts are low in cost, can give you a definite advantage over competition. This practical application is recognized internationally and endorsed by many designers of the finest products.

The MIDLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

6660 Mt. Elliott Avenue • Detroit 11, Michigan
Export Department: 38 Pearl St., New York, N.Y.

Automobile and Truck Frames • Air and Vacuum Power Brakes
Air and Electro-Pneumatic Door Controls

New Members Qualified

Continued

Montreal Section

Rolland Asselin (M), Stanley T. Ferry (A), John Frederick Gellard (A), R. N. Smith (M).

New England Section

Bernard B. Becker (M), Richard C. Fitzgerald (A), Clarence S. Goodwin, Sr. (A), Albert B. Liptak, Jr. (M).

Northern California Section

Henry F. J. Wilmot (M).

Northwest Section

Roy A. Gregory (A).

Oregon Section

Pete T. King (A), Gus Pautsch (A).

Philadelphia Section

John H. Geyer (M), Eugene Gore (M), Stuart Alan Horn (J), George Lewis Houghton (J), Charles H. Pancoast (J), Longly Lewis Sagendorph (A), James F. Stevenson (A), Raymond J. Tushar (J).

Salt Lake Group

Harold Jacobs (A).

San Diego Section

James R. Davidson (M), Robert E. Morris (M), Bernard J. Simons (M).

South Texas Group

Roy D. Quillian, Jr. (M).

Southern California Section

Irving Altman (M), Richard Battle (M), William Carroll (A), Joe C. Crowley, Jr. (M), Vernon Cunningham (M), Eric Arthur Davies (A), Arthur Tipton Doyel, Jr. (J), M. C. Haddon (M), Louis Stanley McBride (J), Palmer Nicholls (M), John McCormick Phipps (M), William A. Ray (M), W. Earl Smith (A), Harry J. Swartz (M), Otto Charles Turchan (M).

Southern New England Section

W. Ernest Bancroft (M), Earl M. Curtis (M), Joseph L. Magri (M).

Syracuse Section

Richard N. Audas (A), Joseph A. Calleo (M).

Texas Section

Roy H. Coleman (M), William R. Massey (J), Ray McKinley Matson (M).

Texas Gulf Coast Section

A. S. Gardenshire (M).

Continued on page 155

ENGINEERS • SCIENTISTS

"We're developing the Atlas ICBM ...giant step toward Outer Space!"



DR. HANS R. FRIEDRICH
Assistant Chief Engineer —
Development of CONVAIR-
ASTRONAUTICS, received
his Ph.D. at the University
of Leipzig, and was the
co-developer, with
Dr. Werner von Braun, of
the famous V-2 rocket. He is
responsible for directing the
research and technical
development of the
Atlas ICBM.



"The Atlas Intercontinental Ballistic Missile, now being designed and developed by CONVAIR-ASTRONAUTICS, will be, for a time during its flight, a true space vehicle. At hypersonic speeds, it will travel hundreds of miles beyond the earth's atmosphere.

"That's why our top theoretical scientists here at CONVAIR-ASTRONAUTICS are exploring every implication of flight into space. Even now these men are thinking in terms of multi-stage rocketry, re-entry, solar propulsion and cosmic dust bombardment. Other teams of our engineers and technicians are engaged in the practical application of this new science, Astronautics.

"Our first job here at CONVAIR-ASTRONAUTICS, of course, is to make the Atlas ICBM operative, for we are aware that this is a top priority weapon. You — as an engineer — can appreciate the stimulating atmosphere generated by a project so vital to America's defense.

"As a graduate engineer or scientist with an aptitude for creative thinking, your future is with CONVAIR-ASTRONAUTICS. Here you will associate with the leaders in this advanced field — work in our new \$40,000,000 facility. You will see and feel the kind of achievement that means personal progress. And you will enjoy living at its best in beautiful, smog-free San Diego.

"For your future's sake, write today to: Mr. G. N. McMillan, Engineering Personnel, Dept. 76E."

CONVAIR ASTRONAUTICS

3302 Pacific Highway, San Diego, California

CONVAIR IS A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

STAINLESS STEEL MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

...its effect on
supersonic flight

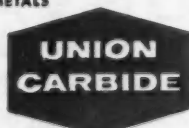
Stainless steel construction in the world's largest supersonic wind tunnel permits the first satisfactory ground testing of full-scale turbojet and ramjet engines. Stainless steel was the choice for this job because of its strength, corrosion resistance and ability to retain a smooth surface.

The combination of strength and resistance to heat and corrosion in stainless steel is also making possible new ideas in plane construction and design.

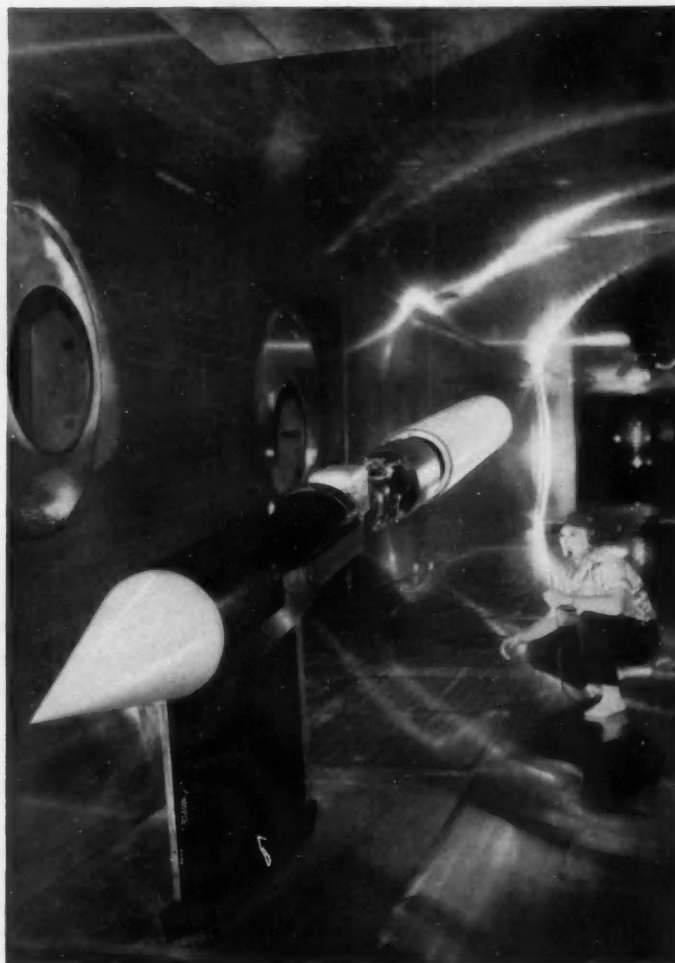
For more facts about stainless steel and the contribution it can make to aircraft design, see your stainless steel supplier or write ELECTROMET—leading producer of more than 100 alloys for the metal industries, including chromium and manganese for making stainless steels. ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto.

METALS DO MORE ALL THE TIME
... THANKS TO ALLOYS

Electromet
FERRO-ALLOYS AND METALS



The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



In the world's largest supersonic wind tunnel at Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, N. A. C. A., Cleveland, Ohio, huge stainless steel plates withstand wind velocities of 2300 mph—more than three times the speed of sound.

New Members Qualified

Continued

Twin City Section

Lyle M. Jensen (A).

Washington Section

Edgar Hamilton Fallin (A).

Western Michigan Section

Frank Dzielski (M).

Williamsport Group

Warren R. Horak (J).

Outside Section Territory

Norris E. Bacon (M), Paul E. Carlson (M), Robert D. Dixon (J), John L. French (M), Henry W. Hanley (M), Charles W. Martin (J), Horst Martin Schweighofer (M), Lee R. Scott, Jr. (M), Harold K. Smith (A), Lt. Robert Moyer Smith (J), Wendell M. Van Syoc (M), George Richard Verhage (M), Walter Vogel (J).

Foreign

Richard K. Hall (M), Venezuela; Lennox S. Honeyborne (A), South Africa; Yutaka Katayama (M), Japan; Vincent Allison Morris (M), South Africa; Carl Alexander Olsson (M), Sweden.

Applications Received

The applications for membership received between April 10, 1957 and May 10, 1957, are listed below.

Baltimore Section

George M. Bunker, Albert W. Foreman

British Columbia Section

Harold F. M. Robinson, Ernest Scott

Buffalo Section

Robert B. Clapper, Vaughn H. Hardy, John Gerard Hart, John E. Kinsky, John Noble MacKendrick, Ivan W. Miller, Frank M. O'Neal.

Canadian Section

C. P. Farr, William B. Flora, William Henry, O. John Krohn, Frederick O. Popham.

Continued on page 157

Control Systems Engineers



Marquardt engineers guide their projects from theory to final application

Marquardt offers opportunities in the field of supersonic propulsion

Professional engineers are needed at Marquardt Aircraft for interesting and challenging ramjet fuel controls projects. Here—in a creative climate—you will work on the design, development or production of fuel control systems which govern supersonic ramjet engine power, speed, and fuel air ratio and stability. In these automatic and scheduling controls, servomechanisms play a major role.

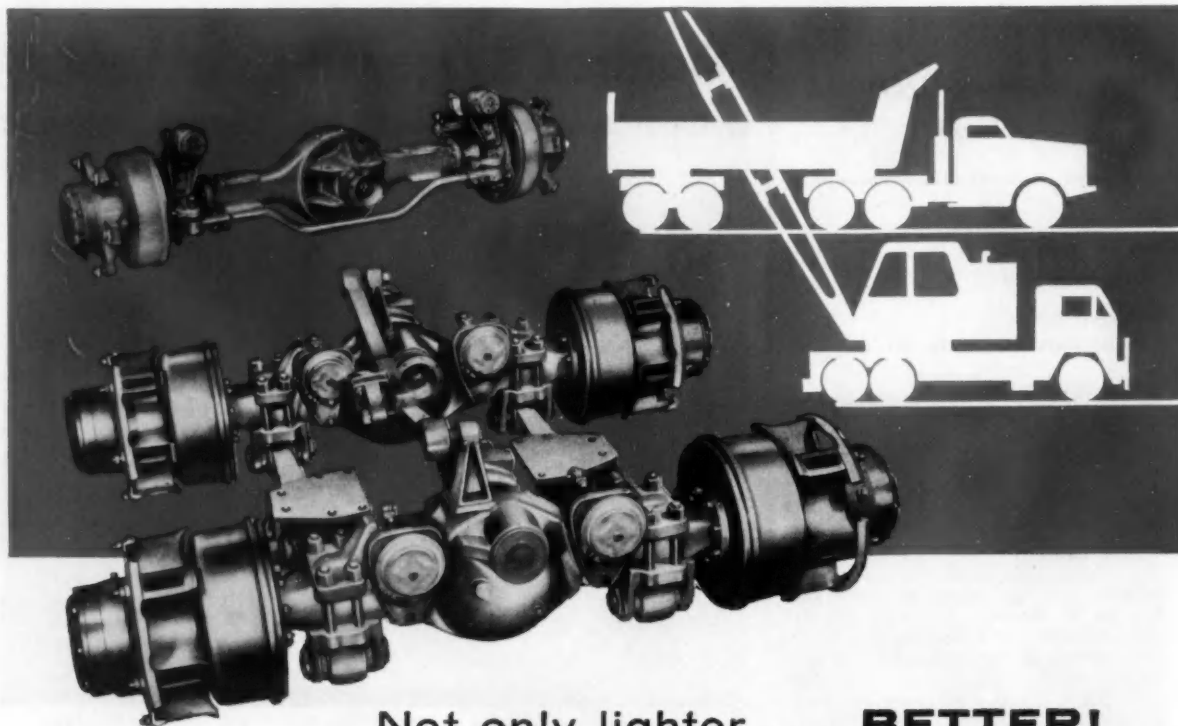
Outstanding opportunities exist for engineers with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Mechanical, Electrical, or Aeronautical Engineering, Physics or Mathematics. Specialized competency is desired in Fluid Mechanics, Supersonic Aerodynamics, Ramjet or Turbojet Engines, La Place Transform Theory, Feedback Control Theory, or Analog Computers.

Professional engineers interested in working with the leader in ramjets, "the powerplant of the future", are invited to contact Jim Dale, Professional Personnel, 16551 Saticoy Street, Van Nuys, California.

marquardt  **AIRCRAFT CO.**

FIRST IN RAMJETS

Van Nuys, California • Ogden, Utah



Not only lighter . . . **BETTER!**

CLARK Tandem Drive

**for 4 x 6 and 6 x 6 units
with 2 Planetary Axles**

There's nothing new about tandem-drive for 6-wheel vehicles—old stuff. There's something agreeably new—*mighty profitably new!*—in the Clark Tandem Unit with *two planetary drive axles*. That truly is good news in a double dose.

You've heard plenty, and it's all good, about the Clark Planetary Axle.

Better Torque Distribution—Final reduction in the drive-wheel hub eases the torque load on all power-transmitting parts.

70% Less Torque-Load on Shafts—No longer do axle shafts receive the full shock-load. No more huge axle shafts that twist in two near the differential splines: broken shafts practically unknown.

Stronger Axles Even Though Lighter—Important savings in dead weight—because of reduced torque loads, parts can be lighter, smaller, yet last longer.

**It's a great story—better get it.
Use the coupon.**

**CLARK[®]
EQUIPMENT**

CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY • AXLE DIVISION, Buchanan 5, Mich.
Please send illustrated bulletin on the Clark Planetary Axle.

NAME _____ POSITION _____
FIRM _____ ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

Applications Received

Continued

Central Illinois Section

Hubert D. Boggs, Charles F. Boren, Alexander P. Brouwers, Albert W. Crumrine, Robert W. Gendron, Milan Boyd Hendricksen, Richard Allen Hickman, Wesley C. Leveck, Loren N. Petersen, Patrick J. Sweeney, Thornton L. Vrell, J. Arthur Weber, Lowell J. Wuthrich

Chicago Section

George D. Aravosis, David Blair Digel, Frank M. Guinn, William T. Harrison, Alexander Kapocius, Thaddeus J. Lopatka, Ronald Vincent Miskell, Robert W. Olsen, Merle W. Paquette, Harry Daniel Robb, James G. Tulley, Michael M. Woelfel

Cincinnati Section

John W. Bergman, Emil L. Eckstein, Morris R. Lynn, John B. Montgomery, Jerome Rich

Cleveland Section

Charles Rose, Richard C. Bryan, Forrest, L. DuRant, Jr., Robert E. Forrester, David M. Gaskill, Orris H. Johnson, James Carl Keebler, Frank A. Kender, W. F. Klein, M. H. MacKusick, Norman J. Musil, Fred B. Schneider, Clark I. "Bud" Witmer

Colorado Group

Donald E. Yadon

Dayton Section

Maurice S. Decker, Jr., Ernest Ray Rutherford, Richard G. Schumann, Robert E. Teeghman

Detroit Section

Robert Sumner Anderson, George E. Bandli, Veli Hulusi Basat, John C. Basiletti, Donald Peter Boarder, Fred Brown, Earl F. Burton, William R. Callow, A. J. Carter, John W. Compton, Charles E. Dell, Richard J. Dunklau, Dudley F. Fiscus, F. D. Fountain, Robert K. Frank, Samuel Frank, George F. Gerbstadt, Paul A. Gionet, Eugene K. Groves, Dale A. Guoin, William B. Heaton, George F. Hodgson, Emil G. Holmberg, Everett P. Kennedy, Douglas Wigham Knowles, Paul John Lampela, Thomas E. Lootens, Floyd B. Lux, Robert J. O'Grody, Ian R. Olley, John F. Randall, Helen Holt Reeves, Robert L. Reid, Carl D. Rogers, Julian J. Schamus, Fred G. Seaver, Donald K. Smith, Richard E. Stover.

Hawaii Section

John A. Vidal

Indiana Section

John Saxon Ivey, Jules B. Maassen, Victor W. Peterson, Theodore A. Spanke, Frank B. Stewart

Kansas City Section

James R. MacPherson, Kenneth B. Tilbrook

Metropolitan Section

George V. Cambeis, Jr., J. Dillard Collins, Jacques M. Elsner, Ambrose J.

Florio, Harold G. Haas, Herman M. Hanink, Robert H. Johnson, Eugene J. Keenoy, Jr., Erik Nelson, Howard E. O'Neill, Martin Solon, Herbert H. Vickers, Leo W. Weiss, William W. Wight

Mid-Continent Section

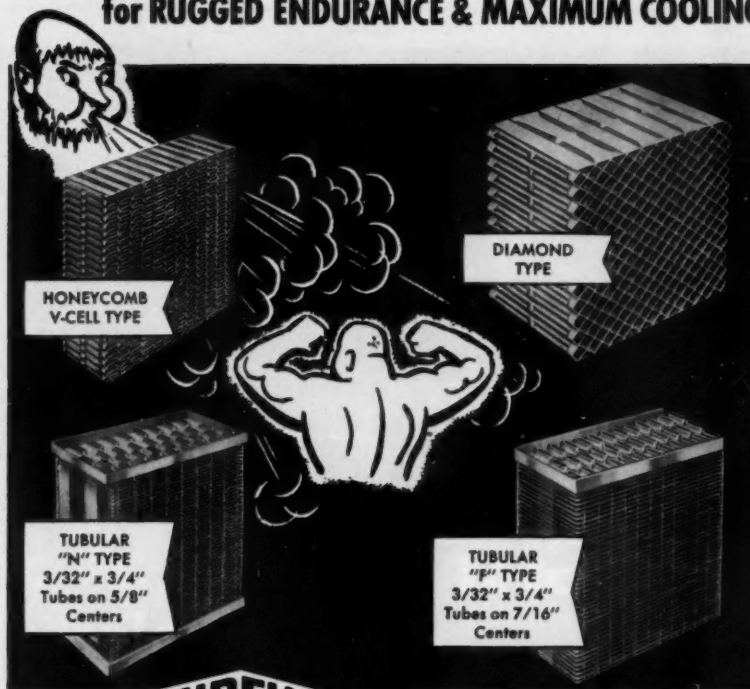
Robert A. Lauducci

Mid-Michigan Section

Richard E. Durkee, Donald L. Massy,

Continued on page 158

Depend on EUREKA RADIATORS for RUGGED ENDURANCE & MAXIMUM COOLING



EUREKA

OVER 30 YEARS OF SPECIALIZATION

For over 30 years, EUREKA Cores and Radiators have served the automotive industry with utmost dependability. Our facilities, equipment, and personnel are available for your needs. We welcome the opportunity of integrating our specialized skills with your needs to help you achieve a well-planned production schedule.

What are your requirements? We can build Radiators to your order in any type, to any size or shape. Send us your blueprints for prompt quotations!



EUREKA RADIATORS AND CORES

for CARS, TRUCKS, TRACTORS and SPECIAL APPLICATIONS.

AUTO RADIATOR Manufacturing Co.

Guaranteed Radiator Cores Since 1915

2901-17 INDIANA AVE.

CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

Applications Received

Continued

Harold P. McAlindon, Duane H. McCormack

Milwaukee Section

John W. Armstrong, Wayne E. Hartman, Norbert F. Mullaney, Boyd S. Oberlink, Richard James Radwill, John

S. Randall, Robert David Schouten

Montreal Section

Stephan Gyurik, E. Glen D. Maynard, William George Park Merrifield, John Gordon Earle Metcalf

New England Section

Allen Howard Bolinder, Francis L. Bry, Carl Dennis, Charles I. Foss, Joseph Witkum, Morris B. Wood

Northern California Section

Robert E. Dilling, John Harkins, Homer W. Harralson, Neal C. Jern, Don A. Swain

Northwest Section

Lionel R. Atkinson, Allen Russell Ohlinger

Philadelphia Section

Sidney H. Abrams, Philip I. Berman, Russell O. deCastongrene, Jr., David C. Fariss, Norman W. Fesmire, Herman Frederick Hoffmann, Alexander J. MacRae, John K. Titus

Pittsburgh Section

Wesley M. Rohrer, Jr.

St. Louis Section

Louis E. Astroth

San Diego Section

Pedro Jose Alberto Aperlo, John Dillon Fink, Romie A. Taylor

Southern California Section

Clifford D. Cannon, Robert F. Connelly, Courtland B. Frain, Ronald F. George, John Haggerty, Peter D. Lawcock, Leo Lofchie, Arthur Nielsen, Philip Nuccio, Gene Harold Pearson, Raymond H. Rice

Southern New England Section

Otto Paul Karp

Syracuse Section

F. A. Root

Texas Section

Alvin Hill, Bruce Forrest McCall, Richard Earl Witte

Texas Gulf Coast Section

Clinton Eugene Bennett, Eugene W. Buckles, J. Taylor Hood, Walter E. Liljestrand, Joe D. Little

Twin City Section

Harold Leigh Julian Aga, Olaf T. Aho

Virginia Section

Robert B. King

Washington Section

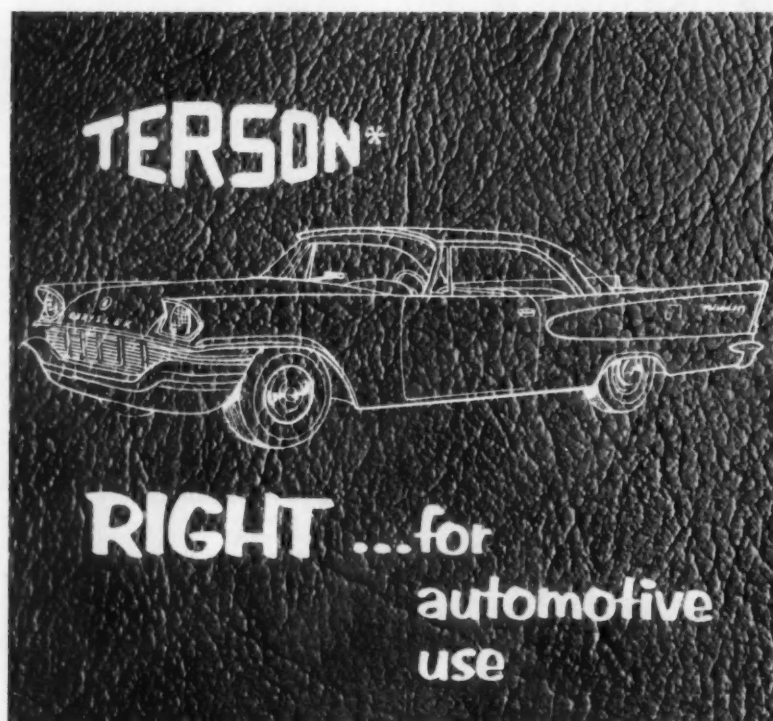
George R. Petty, Jr.

Outside of Section Territory

Thomas M. Adams, Clarence D. Fox, Victor F. Hunt, Warren J. Kopf, Ronald L. Krolak, John Y. McCollister, Adrian J. Moorhead, Waldo E. Rodler, Jr., Roy A. Shannon

Foreign

Sabahattin Algan, Turkey; Edward A. Driessen, Netherlands; Osama Amin El-Kholy, Egypt; Cyril Fountain, England; Cyril F. Holloway, England; N. Ramachandran Nair, India; Kotcherlakota Sri Rangasai, India; Graeme Reid, England; William Kelsey Walters, Venezuela



Consistent Production in Accordance with your Exact Specifications

Rigid quality controls assure uniformity of every shipment. This, plus Athol's many years of experience and continuous research in the coated fabric field, spells out the reason why this skilled producer is being specified by more and more large users in the automotive industry. Inquiries invited.

VINYL FABRICS FOR AUTOMOTIVE USE

Strategically located plants at Butner, N. C. and Athol, Mass.

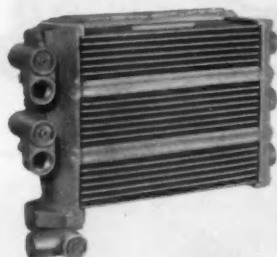
ATHOL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. NEW YORK • ATHOL, MASS. • CHICAGO



HIGH OR LOW...

TEMPERATURE'S ALWAYS LEVEL!



Harrison oil coolers level heat for all kinds of aircraft—from small private planes to intercontinental bombers.

Oil's cool on the Vertol H-21 Transport Helicopter with HARRISON on the job!

Fahrenheit's right every flight . . . with Harrison on board! Harrison oil coolers keep vital temperatures in check on transmissions and engines . . . allowing 'copters to fly faster, farther and carry heavier payloads than ever before. These oil coolers are compact, save weight and space. They're specially designed to do the job and do it better. You'll find Harrison handling the heat in every line of industry and defense . . . from hydraulic presses to supersonic jets. That's because every Harrison product is backed by over 46 years' experience in producing top-quality heat-control equipment. If you have a cooling problem, look to Harrison for the answer.



Watch "WIDE, WIDE WORLD" Sundays on NBC-TV

TEMPERATURES

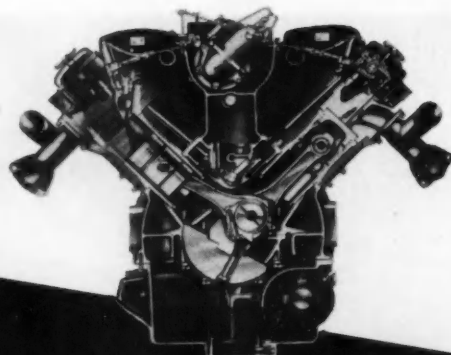
MADE

TO

ORDER

HARRISON

RADIATOR DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORP., LOCKPORT, N. Y.



Got a job for a DIESEL?

DEUTZ

Here's what DEUTZ DIESELS are doing for users in every application shown here, and many more!

More work done for every gallon of fuel... faster, easier starting... less time out for repairs... more power to hoist, move, lift, pump or swing... those are the benefits offered by DEUTZ DIESELS.

DEUTZ "AIRCOOLED" DIESELS range from 5 to 310 BHP in 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, and 12 cylinder models. Quick starting, they run at top efficiency in any weather, at temperatures of -40° to $+140^{\circ}$ F. Higher operating temperatures assure more efficient fuel use, and greatly reduce corrosion due to condensation of sulphurous acids.

DEUTZ WATERCOOLED DIESELS range from 3 to 2000 BHP in 2, 4, 6, 8, and 12 cylinder models, naturally aspirated and turbo-charged. They are unequalled for ruggedness; simple, compact design; efficiency of operation under the toughest conditions.

There is a DEUTZ to do *your* job. Service and parts are available everywhere. Send coupon today for detailed descriptive catalog with scale drawings of the engines, performance data and action photographs.

DIESEL ENERGY CORPORATION

82 Beaver Street, New York 5, N. Y.

DIESEL ENERGY CORPORATION

82 Beaver Street, New York 5, N. Y.

I would like more information on:

☐ DEUTZ AIRCOOLED DIESELS ☐ DEUTZ WATERCOOLED DIESELS

for the _____ field

I am a ☐ Dealer ☐ Manufacturer ☐ Operator

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Dept. SJ-1

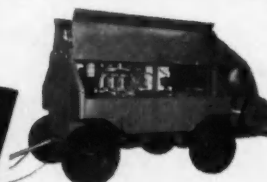
PARTIAL SPECIFICATIONS TABLE

Model	Cont. BHP/Cont. RPM
F 1 L612	10/2000
F 2 L612	20/2000
F 3 L612	30/2000
F 4 L612	40/2000
F 6 L612	60/2000
A/F 2 L514	30/1800
A/F 3 L514	45/1800
A 4 L514	60/1800
A 6 L514/614	90/1800
A 8 L614	120/1800
A 12 L614	180/1800

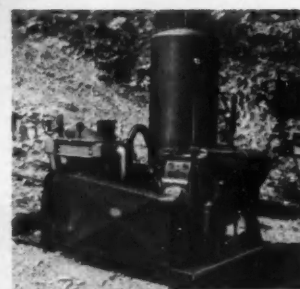
Also a full range of automotive engines with 4, 6, 8 and 12 cylinders operating at 2300 RPM. Watercooled Marine and Industrial Diesels, 2 and 4 cycle, from 3-2000 BHP in slow and medium speeds.



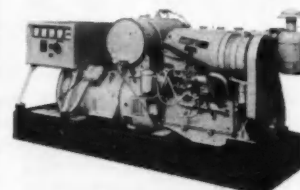
CONSTRUCTION



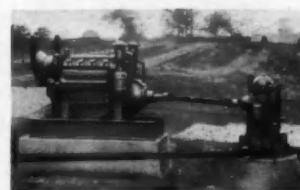
UTILITIES



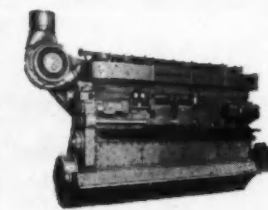
MINING



DIESEL ELECTRIC



IRRIGATION



MARINE

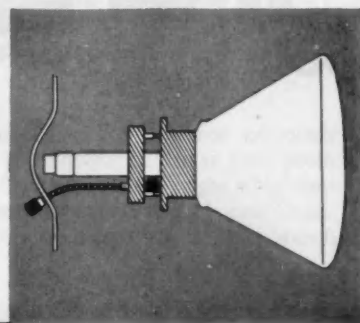
S.S. White
Flexible Shafts
Make Operations
Easier!



The manufacturer of this hue control for a color TV set uses a standard S.S. WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFT to cope with a 90° turn. The shaft needs no alignment... can be quickly and easily installed. Costs are lower... manufacturing is simpler... assembly operations are easier, faster.

You can often reduce a complex system of gearing, universals and other parts to ONE FLEXIBLE SHAFT! Flexible shafts also make better designs possible... allowing new freedom in locating connected members to save space and facilitate operation and servicing.

For many years, these versatile shafts have been making industrial operations easier. They are tough and rugged... yet have the sensitivity you need for delicate adjustments. Design engineers and manufacturers discover new uses for S.S. WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS every day. Can your product be improved by a simple... better... less costly way of transmitting power or remote control? Our engineers will be glad to work out a flexible shaft application with you. Just write to



S.S. White

FIRST NAME

IN FLEXIBLE SHAFTS



USEFUL DATA on how to select and apply flexible shafts. Write for Bulletin 5601.

S.S. White Industrial Division, Dept. J, 10 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y. Western Office: 1839 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 6, Calif.,

SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1957

161

Engineering the future today: young ideas



automotive engineer —available in 1977

He is not now aware that there is a shortage of engineers in every field. But in twenty years or so, he and thousands like him will do much to fill those jobs. *If* they offer him a challenge.

To be ready for him, we must not be afraid of change. We must keep our minds, and the automotive industry itself, ever young and flexible. This must be a place where he will feel at home. Where his creative genius may perhaps be tempered, but never crushed or molded into a stereotype of the commonplace. We must make him want to come to us. Then we shall deserve his services in fullest measure.

At Carter, in cooperation with the entire industry, we pledge that young ideas shall always be the mark of minds on fire for the future . . . without regard to the age of men who create them.

**COMPLETE MODERN
FUEL SYSTEMS**

C A R T E R C A R B U R E T O R

DIVISION OF QCF INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED • ST. LOUIS 7, MISSOURI



Curtiss-Wright PROTOTYPE SERVICE speeds you from blueprint to working model

Here's the fast, efficient and economical way to get working models from your turbine or compressor blade designs . . . whether you want a single prototype or test production quantities. Curtiss-Wright's Metals Processing Division scales down its complete facilities in a modern, geared-to-speed prototype shop . . . brings under one roof all the production steps from primary metal to finished product in any high integrity alloy.

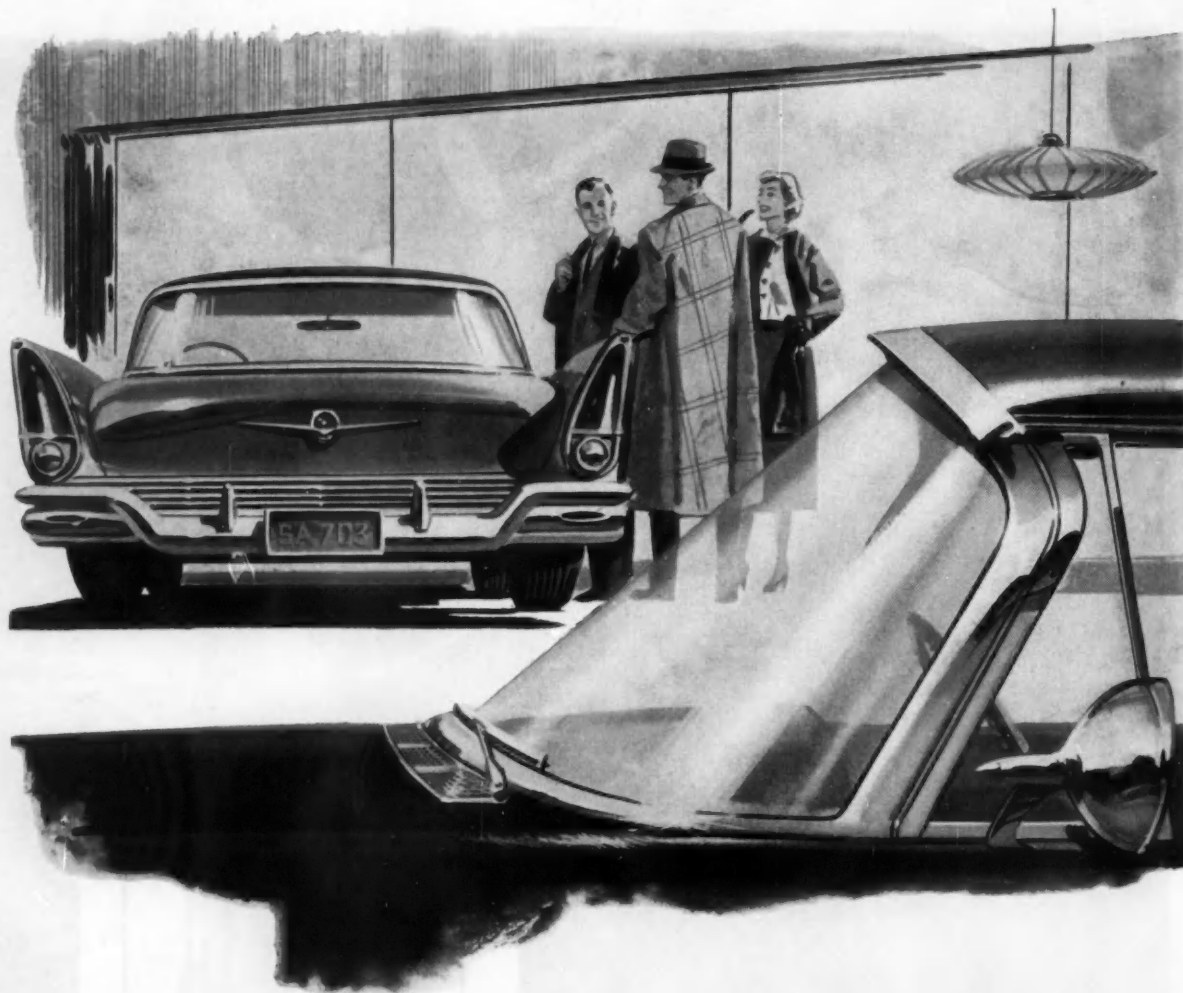
Working model production brought to a fine point of precision control means more accurate development now . . . smoother flowing production later. Coordinated facilities for casting, forging,

grade rolling, machining and extrusion are ready to serve you on short notice . . . solve your problems in a hurry. Contact Curtiss-Wright when your next set of designs leaves the drafting board. Qualified engineering consultation available at all branch offices.

For complete details, write to: 77 Grider Street



METALS PROCESSING DIVISION BRANCH OFFICES: . . . NEW YORK • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES
ELECTRONICS • NUCLEONICS • PLASTICS • METALLURGY • ULTRASONICS • AVIATION



beauty that sells and re-sells

For enduring beauty that sells in a new car and
re-sells in a used car . . . design it, improve it and protect it
with McLOUTH STAINLESS STEEL.

specify

McLOUTH STAINLESS STEEL

HIGH QUALITY SHEET AND STRIP

for automobiles



McLOUTH STEEL CORPORATION DETROIT, MICHIGAN
MANUFACTURERS OF STAINLESS AND CARBON STEELS

MERCURY TURNPIKE CRUISER



Spotlights



PUMPS

FOR POWER STEERING



Vickers' new VT-27 model pump supplies the power for steering Mercury's luxurious 1957 Turnpike Cruiser. This pump has excellent performance characteristics and a compactness that simplifies space problems.

The VT-27 design incorporates a pressure lubricated sleeve type bearing in place of the previous ball bearing, reducing cost without sacrificing performance, sound or life characteristics. Advance-minded engineering like this is one of the reasons why more and more automotive manufacturers are selecting Vickers power steering pumps.

VICKERS INCORPORATED

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

MOBILE HYDRAULICS DIVISION

ADMINISTRATIVE and ENGINEERING CENTER

DEPARTMENT 1440 • DETROIT 32, MICH.

MORE **VICKERS** TYPE VANE PUMPS than all other makes
combined are used for HYDRAULIC POWER STEERING

7742

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1957

165



Better Things for Better Living
through Chemistry

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING

LATEST PROPERTY AND APPLICATION DATA ON

TEFLON®

tetrafluoroethylene
resins

NEWS

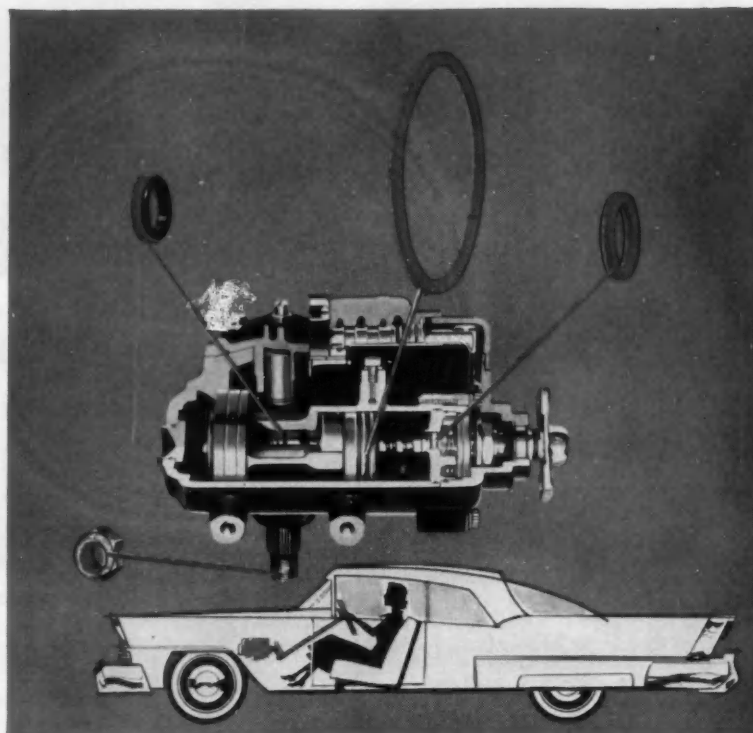
Parts of **TEFLON®** tetrafluoroethylene resins for power-steering unit reduce break-away effort, give smoother steering

No other single engineering material can match the combination of properties found in Du Pont tetrafluoroethylene resins. Their mechanical, electrical, thermal and chemical properties provide unique design possibilities.

The power-steering unit shown at right makes parking almost twice as easy—allows more relaxed driving in traffic and on long trips. Featured in this automotive advance are seals, piston ring and lock-nut seal ring made of **TEFLON** tetrafluoroethylene resins. Parts of **TEFLON** resins were chosen for these applications because of their low coefficient of friction and toughness. **TEFLON** resins have the lowest coefficient of friction of any solids in commercial use—a kinetic coefficient of 0.04 has been measured.

Exceptional thermal stability is another important feature of **TEFLON** resins. They are suitable for use from -450°F. to $+500^{\circ}\text{F.}$, remain relatively flexible, and maintain good impact strength, over this entire temperature range.

TEFLON tetrafluoroethylene resins are inert to nearly all chemicals and solvents normally used in commercial



Parts made of **TEFLON** resins have substantially reduced break-away effort in the power-steering mechanism shown above. Seals of

these resins, even when under high pressure, allow shaft to turn freely, solving binding problem caused by other materials.

practice. Exceptions to this include alkali metals under certain conditions. In addition at elevated temperatures and pressures, halogens and certain halogenated chemicals and

solvents may affect them.

To fully evaluate **TEFLON** resins for your own use, get complete property and application data by mailing the coupon below.

TEFLON®

is a registered trademark...

TEFLON is the registered trademark of the Du Pont Company. It should not be used as an adjective to describe a product of another concern; any component part; nor may this registered trademark be used in whole, or in part, as a trademark for any product.

SEND FOR

INFORMATION

Mail this coupon for additional property and application data on Du Pont **TEFLON** tetrafluoroethylene resins.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Dept.
Room 56, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me more information on Du Pont **TEFLON** tetrafluoroethylene resins. I am interested in evaluating these materials for _____

Name _____

Company _____ Position _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Type of Business _____

In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada (1956) Limited, P. O. Box 680, Montreal, Quebec



...as **EVANS HEATERS** are right for trucks !

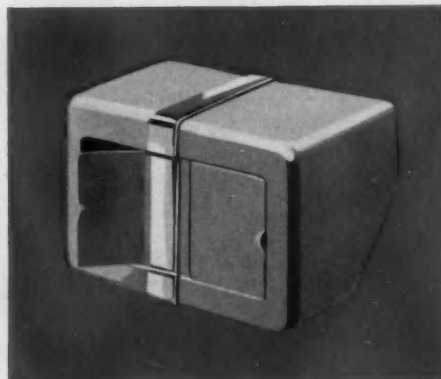
Tough jobs call for the right equipment. Heavy snow can't be cleared with a shovel and broom, and a truck can't be adequately heated by a heater built for passenger cars.

Evans heaters are right for trucks because they're built for trucks. They have the same rugged dependability you build into your trucks . . . the same high standards of manufacture that guarantee peak performance and low maintenance costs. The heaters Evans engineers design and custom-build for you will meet all your truck requirements. Our engineers will be glad to call and discuss your heater problems for any truck model, present or future. For information write Evans Products Company, Dept. Z-6, Plymouth, Mich.

Regional Representatives: Cleveland, Frank A. Chase
Chicago, R. A. Lennox Co., Inc. • Detroit, Chas. F. Murray Sales Co.
Allentown, Pa., P. R. Weidner

**EVANS HEATERS ARE RIGHT FOR TRUCKS
BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR TRUCKS**

EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY ALSO PRODUCES:
railroad loading equipment; bicycles and velocipedes; Evaneer fir plywood;
fir lumber; Evanite battery separators and Evanite hardboard.



COMPLETE DESIGN FLEXIBILITY WITH EVERY TYPE OF SHOCK ABSORPTION FROM CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC

Any aircraft landing gear requirement you have can be solved by Cleveland Pneumatic. The gear can be designed around a conventional AEROL, a new-type high-pressure AEROL, or a Cleveland Pneumatic liquid spring. We engineer and produce all three types of shock absorbers.

If space aboard is extra-tight, the small-cubage Cleveland Pneumatic liquid spring gives you the greatest shock absorption in the smallest package. Static pressures as high as 20,000 psi can be used.

Another weight- and space-saver is the high-pressure AEROL. It was developed by Cleveland Pneumatic to operate at 5,000 psi static pressure

with special CPT pressure seals. (Tests were successful up to 8,000 psi static.)

Tell us your landing gear requirements at the start. Cleveland Pneumatic designs and builds all types of landing gear, recommends the type best for your service needs.



Write for the 8-page technical booklet which describes the principle of the liquid spring. Ask for "Booklet LS-10".

CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC

TOOL COMPANY • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO



LIQUID SPRING ON LOCKHEED F-104 PROVIDES MAXIMUM IMPACT ABSORPTION IN LEAST SPACE

High-pressure seals developed by Cleveland Pneumatic provide leak-proof operation at static pressures up to 20,000 psi.



THREE PRESSURE-RANGES OF AEROLS SHOW BENEFITS OF HIGH PRESSURE

Comparison of (left) standard low-pressure AEROL, (middle) medium-pressure AEROL and (right) high-pressure AEROL. Note reduction in diameter of shock-absorber package.

Weight with Oil:
303 lbs.
Piston O. D. =
10.00 in.
Static Inflation
Pressure 1805 psi.

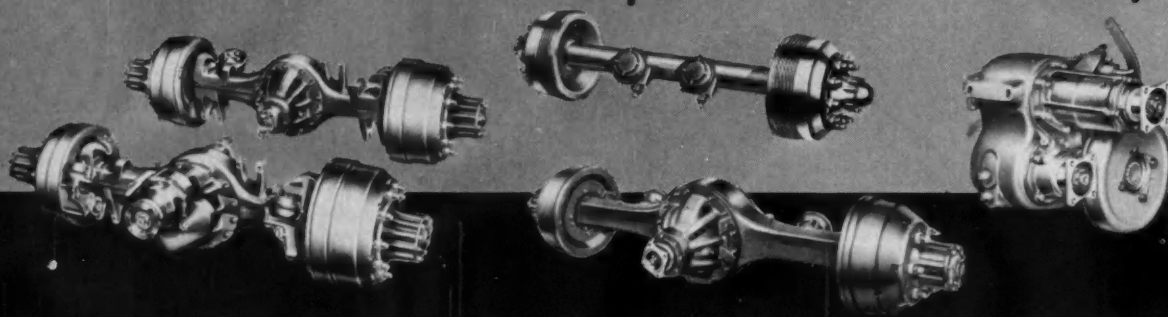
Weight with Oil:
196 lbs.
Piston O. D. =
7.50 in.
Static Inflation
Pressure 3210 psi.

Weight with Oil:
144 lbs.
Piston O. D. =
4.75 in.
Static Inflation
Pressure 8010 psi.

SPECIFY...

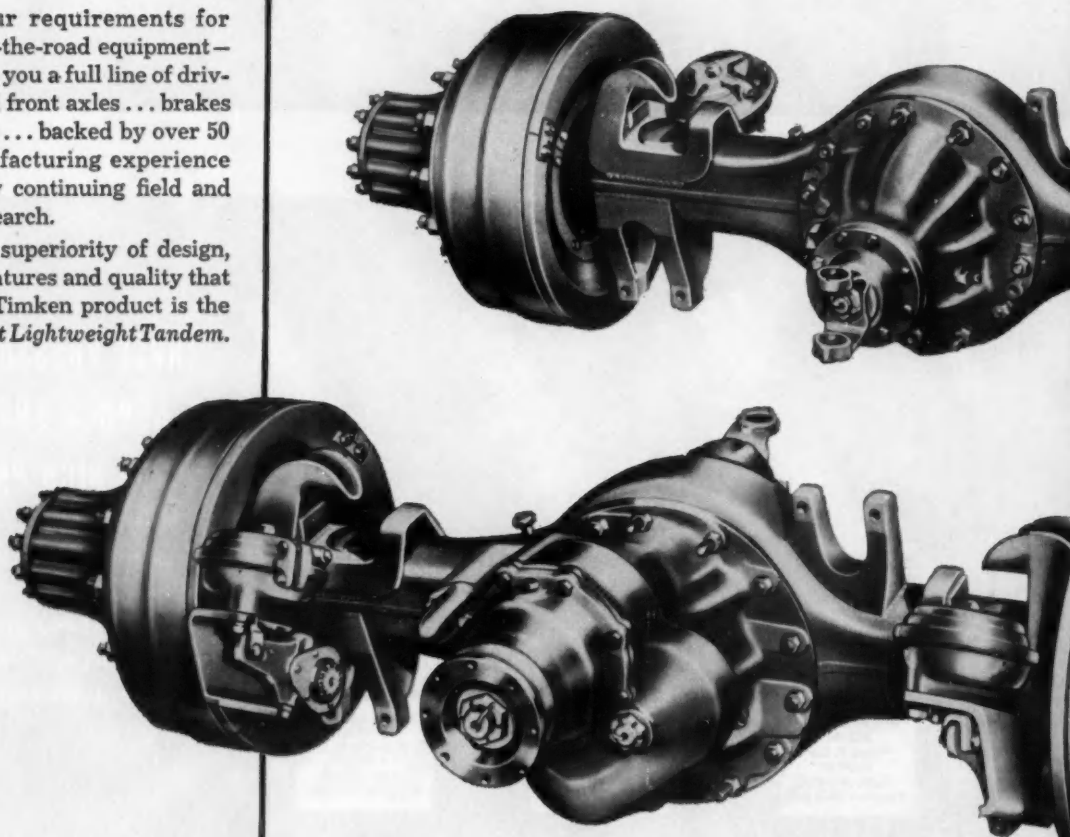
TIMKEN-DETROIT®

Today's Most Complete Line of Quality



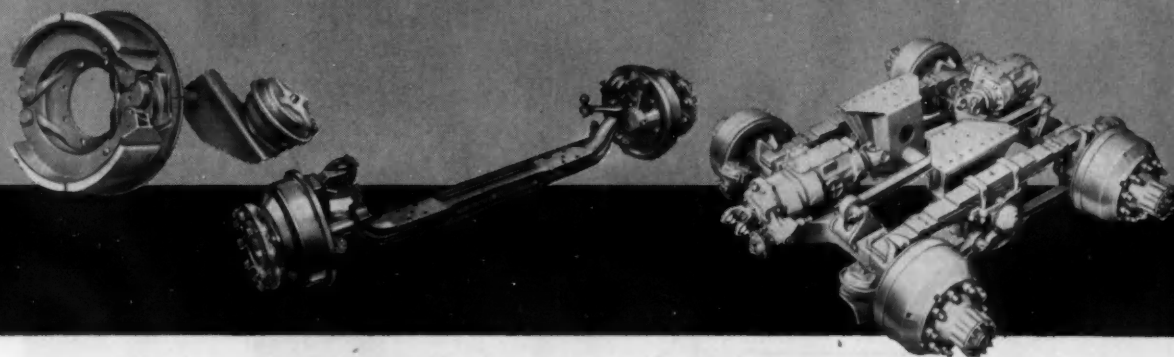
Whatever your requirements for highway or off-the-road equipment—Timken® offers you a full line of driving, trailer and front axles... brakes and gear boxes... backed by over 50 years of manufacturing experience and proven by continuing field and laboratory research.

Proving the superiority of design, engineering features and quality that go into every Timken product is the *Timken-Detroit Lightweight Tandem*.

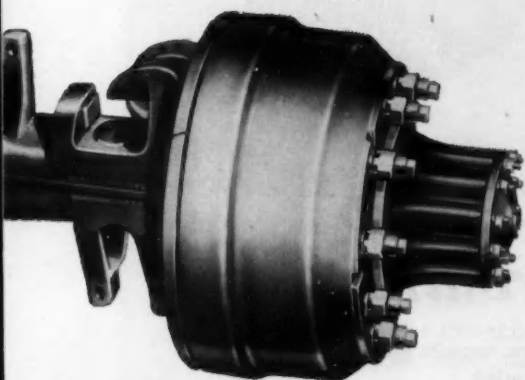


Products of Rockwell Spring and Axle Co.

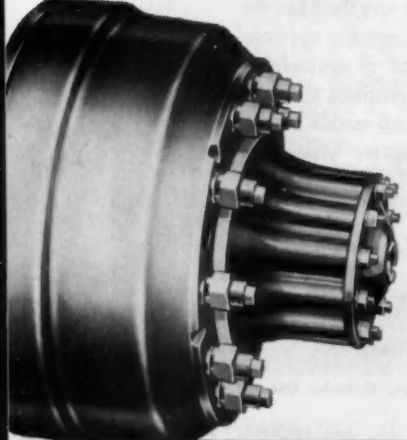
Axles and Brakes for Commercial Vehicles



TDA® LIGHTWEIGHT TANDEM GIVES YOU...



Greater Payload Capacity! Up to 700 pounds lighter than any other unit of equal capacity, this new TDA tandem will give you up to 26,000 extra ton-miles payload in every 75,000 miles of operation.



TDA Parts Interchangeability means easier maintenance. Almost all the parts in this new tandem—gears, pinions, differentials and brakes—are interchangeable with parts from Timken-Detroit standard single axles. This assures you more productive road time... faster, simpler, more economical maintenance... and smaller parts inventory.

TDA Inter-Axle Differential divides torque evenly between axles... yet permits wheels of

one axle to revolve faster or slower than wheels of the other axle. This means both axles are doing equal amounts of work... driving parts and tires last longer.

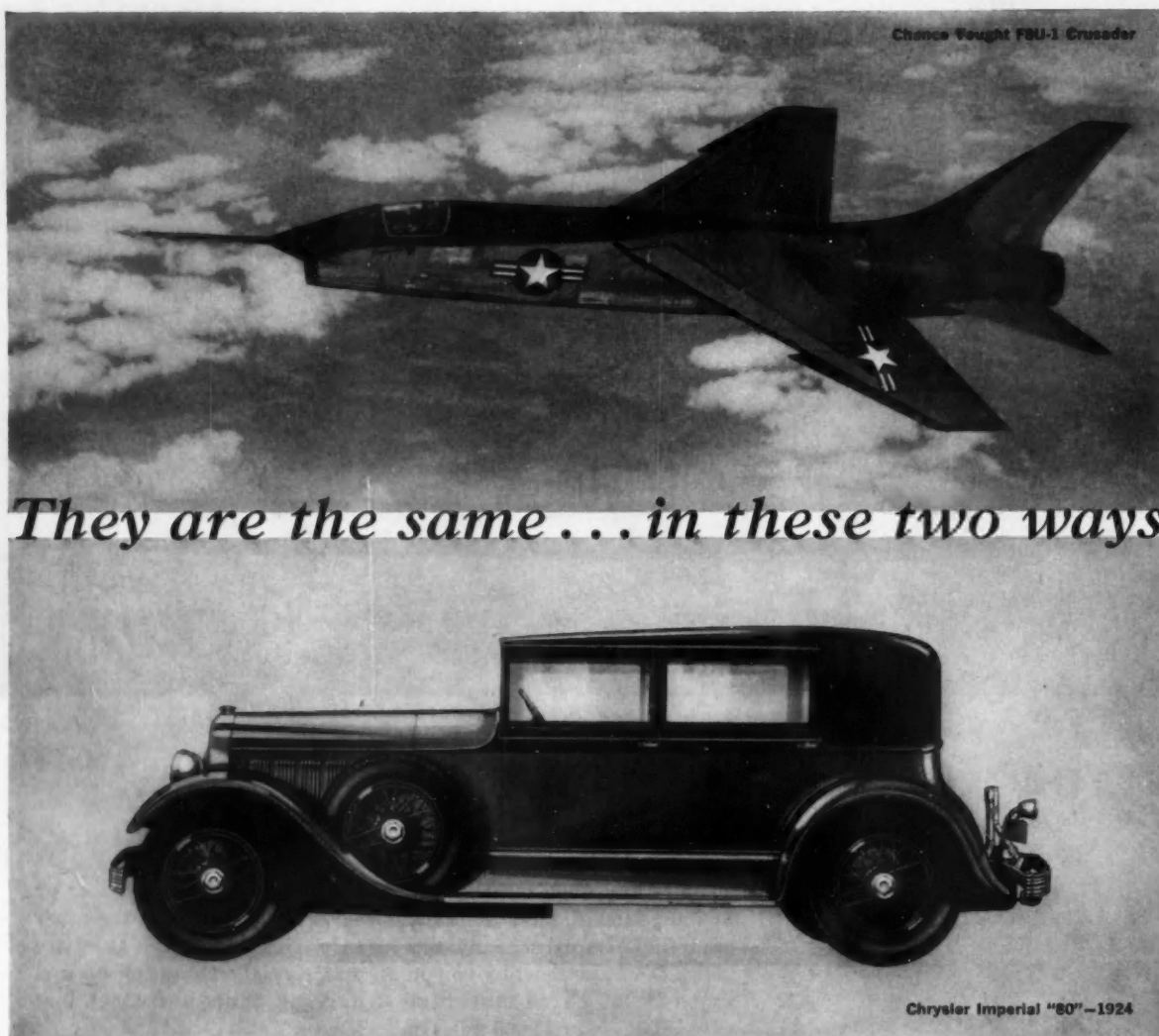
Driver-Controlled Lockout! With TDA Inter-Axle Differential, the driver can obtain the advantages of straight-through drive under slick or icy conditions by locking out the differential at any driving speed.

Big, Dependable Hypoid Gears rotate in correct direction for maximum gear and bearing life.

Plants at: Detroit, Michigan • Oshkosh, Wisconsin
Utica, New York • Ashtabula, Kenton and
Newark, Ohio • New Castle, Pennsylvania

**WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF
AXLES FOR TRUCKS, BUSES AND TRAILERS**





They are the same... in these two ways

...engineering leadership and filtration by Purolator!

Thirty-four years ago, that Chrysler came off the assembly line equipped with something entirely new: an oil filter. By 1956 when the Chance Vought F8U-1 Crusader shattered the national speed record, filters were accepted as basic components on all automobiles and aircraft. Both events were milestones — both vehicles were protected by Purolator.

The 1924 Chrysler seems a relic of another age, while the Crusader is as new as tomorrow. But the concept that got its start with the Chrysler has become fundamental everywhere... any fluid — be it air, fuel, lube oil, hydraulic fluid or anything else—which is vital to the proper operation of any aircraft, auto-

mobile or machine, must be filtered to be kept free of contamination.

Purolator makes filters for every fluid known to man—for use in any conceivable application. The unique background of specialized know-how enables them to produce the best possible filters for the specific needs of the automotive industry — no matter what they are or when they arise.

Filtration for Every Known Fluid

PUROLATOR
PRODUCTS, INC.

Rahway, New Jersey and Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Industries served by

AUTO-LITE

WITH OVER 400 PRODUCTS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY



GOVERNMENT

Spark plugs • Batteries
Electrical equipment • Special products
Wire and cable



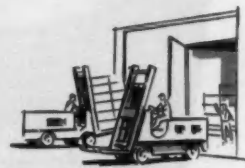
INDUSTRIAL ENGINES

Electrical equipment • Spark plugs
Batteries • Wire • Instruments
Name plates • Die castings



ELECTRONICS

Wire • Die castings
Name plates • Molded plastics



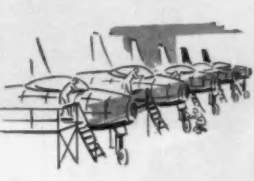
MATERIAL HANDLING

Electrical equipment • Traction motors
Lift motors • Wire and cable
Dashboard instruments
Spark plugs • Batteries • Horns
Name plates • Molded plastics



AUTOMOTIVE REPLACEMENT

Service Parts for
Auto-Lite-equipped vehicles
Spark plugs • Batteries • Wire and cable



AVIATION

Wire and cable • Instruments
Batteries • Spark plugs
Name plates • Die castings



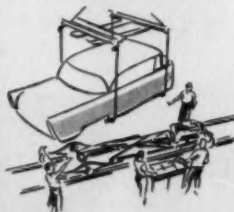
ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

Wire • Die castings • Name plates
Molded plastics • Instruments



FARM EQUIPMENT

Electrical equipment
Batteries • Spark plugs
Wire and cable • Instruments
Name plates • Molded plastics



AUTOMOBILES AND TRUCKS

Automotive electrical equipment
Bumpers and grilles • Wire and cable
Dashboard instruments
Die castings • Molded plastics
Tail-light assemblies • Spark plugs
Batteries • Windshield wipers
Horns • Seat and window actuators
Hub caps • Toplift motors
Scuff plates • Iron castings
Name plates



MARINE

Electrical equipment for inboard motors
Electrical starting motors
and equipment for outboard motors
Batteries • Wire and cable
Spark plugs • Horns • Name plates
Molded plastics • Die castings

From twenty-nine plants in twenty-three communities throughout the United States and Canada, Auto-Lite serves industry with more than 400 products of the highest quality. Whether it be intricate die castings, wire for modern aircraft, electrical equipment for the automotive industry, or any one of hundreds of other products . . . it serves best when it comes from Auto-Lite.

**THE ELECTRIC
AUTO-LITE COMPANY**

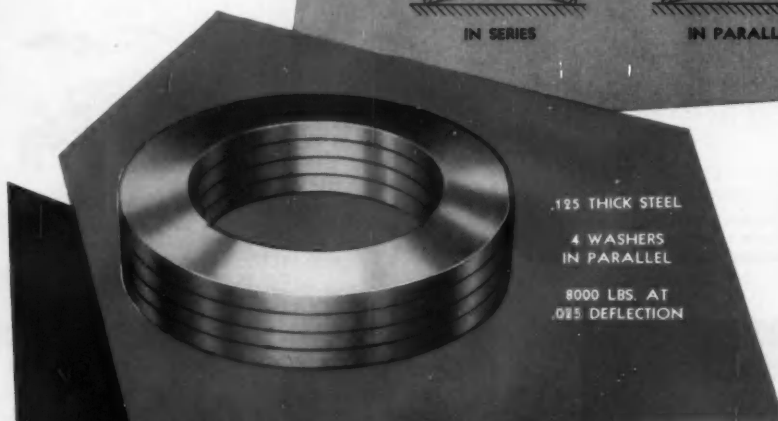
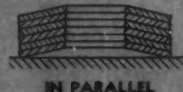
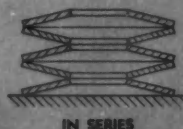
TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Belleville Springs

**Solve Spring Problems of
HIGH LOADS
in a Limited Space**

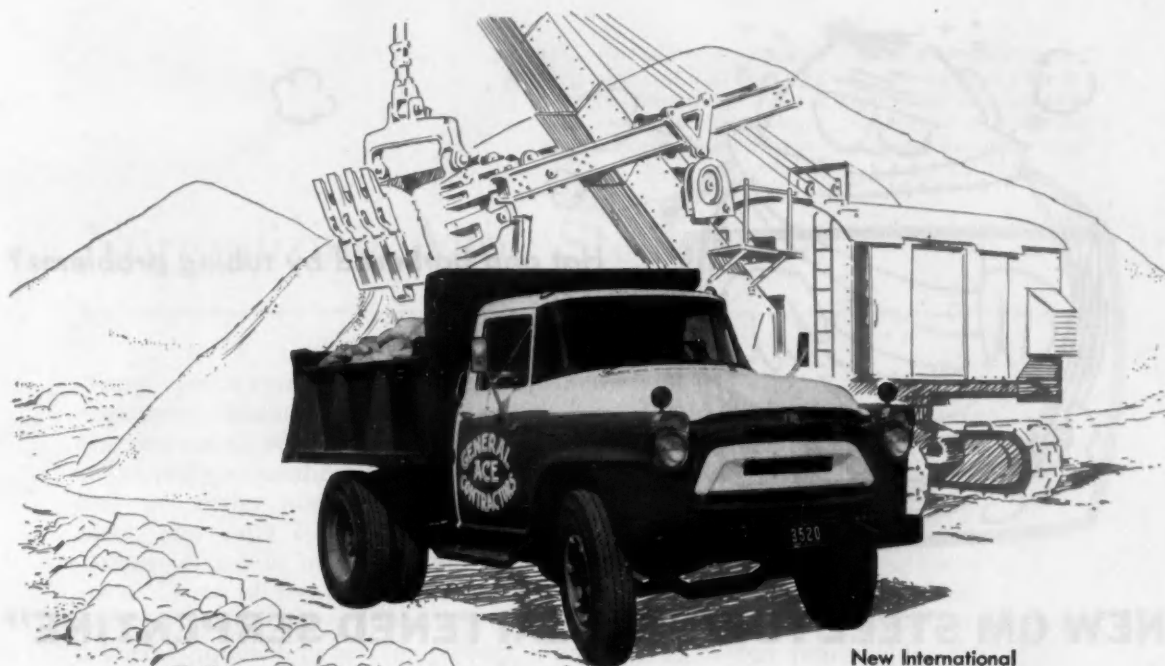


This useful type of spring may be the answer to your need where space and load requirements are a problem. Made to any diameter or thickness—can be stacked in series, parallel, or parallel-series, or as an "Energy* Cartridge." The experience of our engineers is available in a pamphlet, "Belleville Washers." Write for your copy.



ASSOCIATED SPRING CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES: BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT



New International
"A-Line" Truck

ANOTHER NEW INTERNATIONAL ...STEERED BY ROSS

Ross

● They're new and they're news . . . these distinguished new International "A-line" trucks.

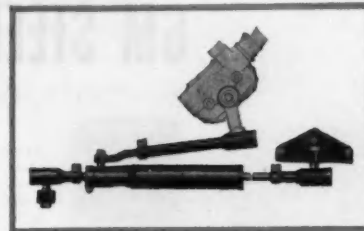
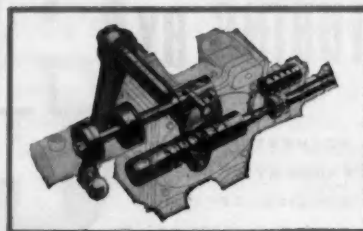
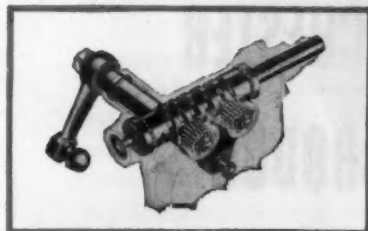
And they're a happy combination of fresh, clean "Action-Styling" and handling ease, plus famed International truck performance and dependability.

Among many outstanding features for "relax as you work" operation, is easy, safe, economical Ross Steering.

Ross invites discussion of any steering problem—manual or power.

ROSS GEAR AND TOOL COMPANY, INC. • LAFAYETTE, INDIANA
Gemmer Division • Detroit

STEERING

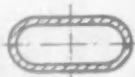


CAM & LEVER MANUAL . . . HYDRAPOWER INTEGRAL . . . HYDRAPOWER LINKAGE

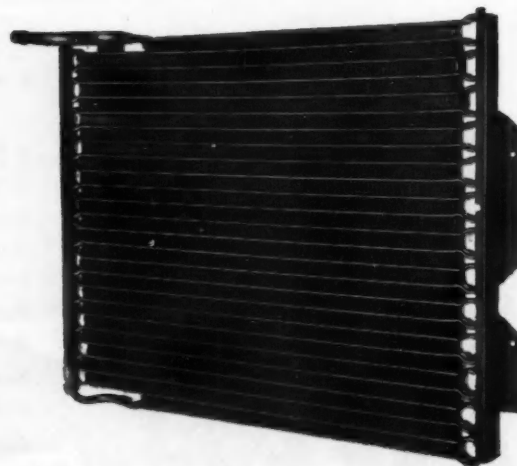


Hot and bothered by tubing problems?

NEW GM STEEL TUBING "FLATTENED SERPENTINE" HELPS HARRISON COOL AIR BY THE CARLOAD



New Harrison Air Conditioning Systems for the '57 GM line use new "flattened serpentine" condensers of GM Steel Tubing. This exclusive development provides more contact area for a better bond, lets less tubing handle a higher heat-transfer volume . . . cuts size and weight, boosts efficiency and strength. It's another GM Steel Tubing "first" . . . and typical of the resourceful engineering service that's ready to go to work on *your* product problems. Check Sweet's Product Design File 1a/Ro, write us direct or call your Rochester Products Sales Engineer.



GM STEEL TUBING BY



ROCHESTER
PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF
GENERAL MOTORS
ROCHESTER N.Y.

Normalizing Alloy Steels

There are several forms of heat-treatment commonly employed in the processing of alloy steels. Each in its own way modifies the mechanical properties and structures of steel, and each is chosen with a definite objective in mind. The five usual forms of treatment are normalizing, annealing, spheroidize-annealing, quenching and tempering, and stress-relieving.

In this particular discussion, let us consider briefly the purposes and effects of normalizing.

Normalizing is an operation in which the steel is heated to approximately 100 deg F above the upper transformation range, then cooled in still or agitated air. The basic purpose is to refine the prior structure produced by variations in finishing temperatures encountered in rolling or forging. The structure resulting from normalizing, being more uniform, will help create improved mechanical properties when the steel is subsequently reheated, liquid-quenched, and tempered.

There are times when large steel parts (heavy forgings, for example) cannot be liquid-quenched because of their size. In cases of this nature, the heat-treatment must consist of single or multiple normalizing followed by tempering.

High-temperature normalizing is sometimes used for grain-coarsening low-carbon alloy steels to promote machinability. (In high-temperature normalizing, steel is heated to more than 100 deg F above the upper transformation range.) At times it is possible to machine a steel in the air-cooled condition, the governing

factor being the alloy content. However, the highly alloyed analyses may require annealing or tempering after normalizing, to decrease the hardness.

It is essential, when normalizing is employed, that free circulation of still or agitated air be provided. When air-cooling of individual bars or forgings is not practicable, the furnace charge should provide for some means of separation, such as racks or spacers.

If you would care to know more about normalizing, or any other phase of heat-treating, you are invited to consult with Bethlehem metallurgists. They have had long experience in such matters, and they know how each treating method affects the various alloy steels. They are always glad to give you any help you need.

And when next in the market, please remember that Bethlehem makes the full range of AISI standard alloy steels, as well as special-analysis steels and all carbon grades. We can furnish what you need.

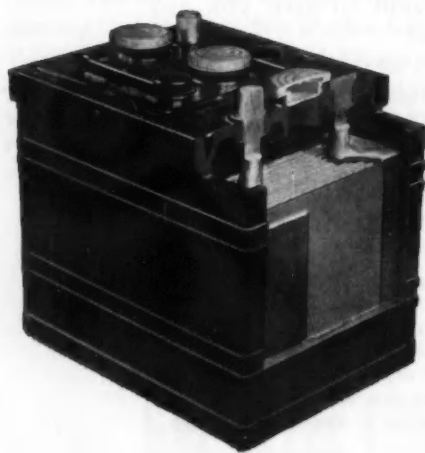
If you would like reprints of this series of advertisements from No. I through No. XX, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa. The first 20 subjects in the series are now available in a handy 36-page booklet, and we shall be glad to send you a free copy.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM STEEL



THE BATTERY FOR TODAY HAS U. S. PEERLESS SEPARATORS

That's right; greater cranking power than ordinary batteries • more power to spare, even in the coldest weather • U. S. Peerless® Rubber Separators are unaffected by heat, overcharging, battery acid or plate pressures • These rugged separators stand up under vibration, give longer service than any other separator.

Drivers throughout the country call U. S. Peerless Separators *battery protectors*. Peerless never gets mushy or soft. Its high mechanical strength prevents cutting by warped plates or loose plate material. It assures lower operating costs in any climate. Make sure your batteries have U. S. Peerless Rubber Separators. United States Rubber, Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.



Mechanical Goods Division

United States Rubber



Large Part...Small Part
...in Natural or
Synthetic Rubber...



PHOENIX

**4-STEP
SERVICE**

ASSURES A BETTER END PRODUCT

Phoenix 4-Step Service can be of invaluable assistance in helping you utilize rubber to develop a better end product. Compounding and fabricating rubber has been a Phoenix specialty for 25 years. This concentration enables Phoenix to develop natural and synthetic rubber compounds to solve a variety of product design problems involving such factors as high and low temperature, abrasion, weather, load, torque, corrosive fluids and bonding to other materials. You can confidently put *your* rubber problem to Phoenix for an imaginative and thoroughly satisfactory solution!

*Leading Manufacturers
of Custom Molded
Mechanical Rubber*



STEP 1—ANALYSIS Phoenix studies the part to determine which will be the most suitable rubber compound.



STEP 2—DESIGN Phoenix assists in designing the part to perform the function intended at an acceptable cost.



STEP 3—COMPOUNDING Then Phoenix compounds and tests the most suitable natural or synthetic rubber.



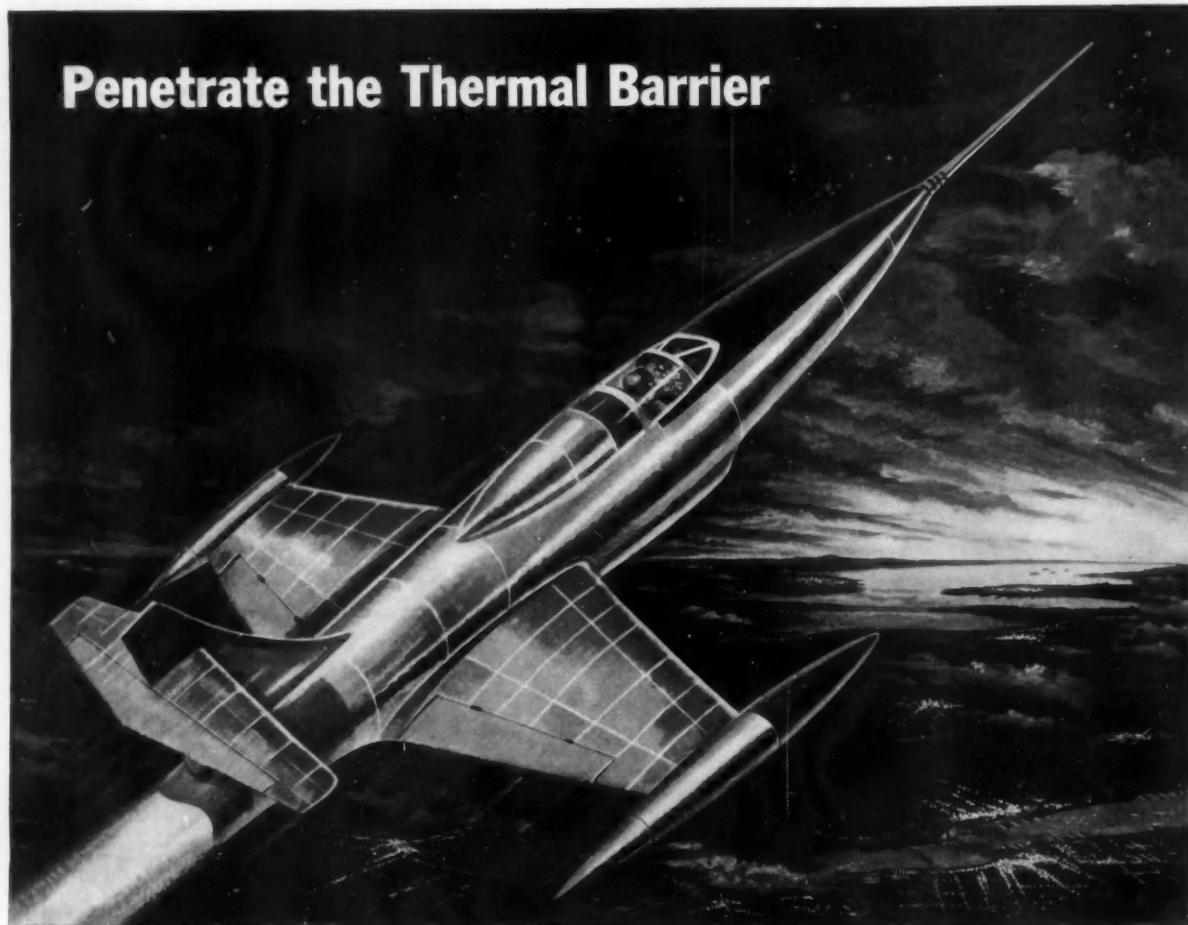
STEP 4—MANUFACTURE Modern equipment and exacting production control assure fast, accurate molding.



**RUBBER PRODUCTS DIVISION
PHOENIX MANUFACTURING COMPANY
JOLIET, ILL. • FOUNDED 1882**

Integrated Manufacturing Facilities: RUBBER PRODUCTS DIVISION, FLANGE AND FORGING DIVISION, STEEL MILL DIVISION, STEEL BUILDING PRODUCTS DIVISION, HORSESHOE PRODUCTS DIVISION

Penetrate the Thermal Barrier



MicroMach extra-high-tensile stainless steel sheets up to **48" WIDE** for aircraft and missile use

As the speed of today's aircraft rapidly approaches the Thermal Barrier, conventional metals are being left far behind in the race to satisfy the structural requirements of supersonic craft. Needed are metals that can withstand the intense heat caused by air friction at high speeds and still retain their strength. One such metal, MicroMach stainless, has been in use for more than a year.

MicroMach is a special aircraft and missile

grade of modified type 301 stainless steel sheet furnished to higher mechanical properties than are available in other commercial high tensile grades in the full hard condition.

These sheets are rolled to extremely close tolerances (as low as plus or minus 3%) with micro-accuracy and precise uniformity of gauge. The surface of MicroMach sheet is smooth, clean and dense; qualities so important in minimizing surface friction.

For further information write to Aircraft Steels Dept.

Washington Steel Corporation

6-AA WOODLAND AVENUE
WASHINGTON, PA.



MicroRold stainless steel is also available in all popular grades and to meet regular government specifications. Sheets up to 36" wide can be had as thin as .005", and over 36" to 48" wide as thin as .010" in all commercial finishes and tempers.

you can meet any lubrication specification if you

BLEND WITH ENJAY PARATONE®

(VISCOSITY-INDEX IMPROVERS)

Base stocks blended with Enjay Paratone can be compounded into lubricants combining cold-weather quick starting properties with high temperature, low consumption characteristics. These lubricants are *all-season* oils, featuring improved gas mileage. More and more refiners and blenders are relying exclusively on Paratone to produce the high "VI" required in these all-season oils.

Through years of intensive research and development work with automotive manufacturers, Enjay has developed the only *complete line* of high quality additives (Paramins®) that can assure *maximum* performance characteristics. Why not let this experience and know-how work for you? Write, wire or phone the Enjay Company.

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 WEST 51st ST., NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

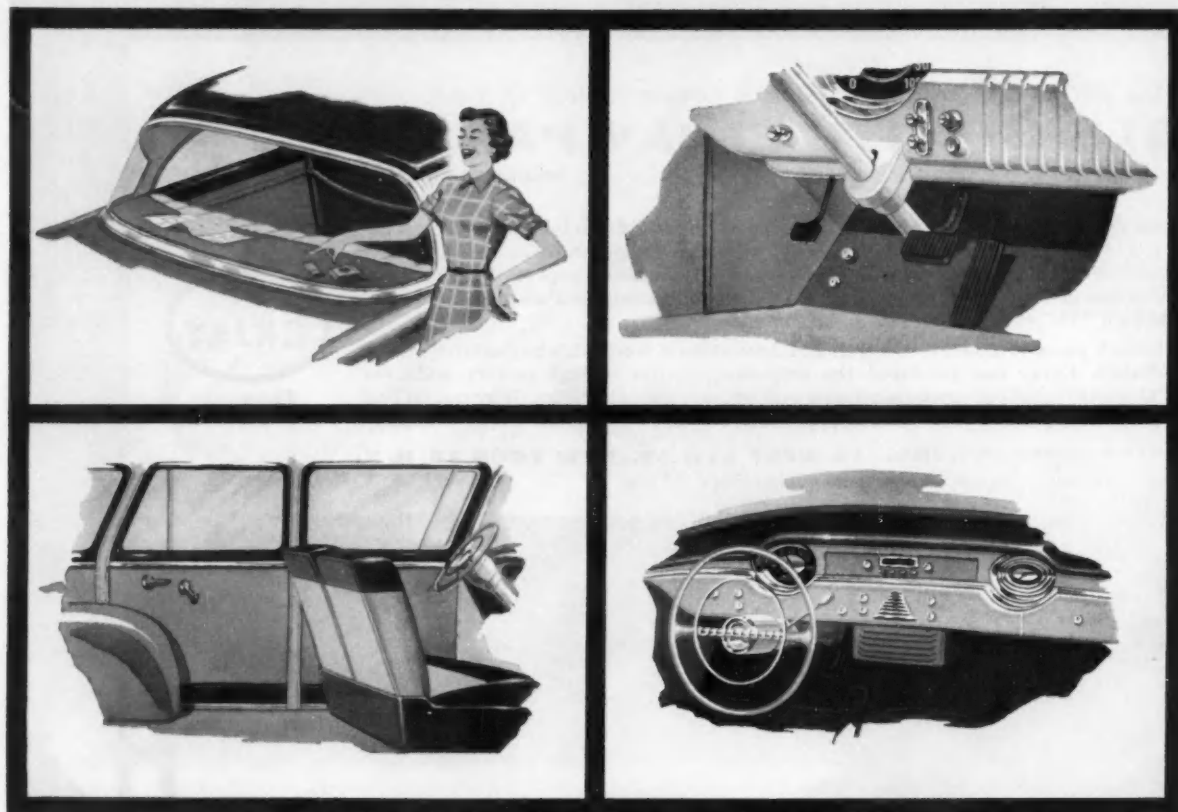
Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



*Pioneer in
Petrochemicals*



Naugatuck Marvibond



**vinyl-to-metal...
laminated
before
forming**

MARVIBOND[†] is Naugatuck's patented laminating process that permanently bonds MARVINOL[®] vinyls to practically any sheet-metal *before the product is formed*. Bonded in flat sheets or coils on a continuous production basis, Marvibonded laminates can be bent, crimped, drilled, punched, or deep-drawn without fracturing the finish — without weakening the adhesive. And they're available in practically any surface effect!

Chemical, abrasion and weather resistant, Marvibonded metals provide your product with a finish far superior to paints, lacquers, varnishes, phenolic and alkyd finishes, as well as upholstered ones. Scuff-marks, fingerprints and stains wipe off with a damp cloth.

This exceptional material can be used economically everywhere that sheet metal is used... dashboards, window trim, door panels, kick panels, truck cabs and other interior automotive components. For technical data, samples and the names of licensed laminators in your area write to us on your company letterhead.

[†]U. S. Pat. No. 2,728,703



United States Rubber
Naugatuck Chemical Division
Naugatuck, Connecticut

BRANCHES: Akron • Boston • Gastonia, N. C. • Chicago • Los Angeles • Memphis • New York • Phila.
IN CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals, Elmira, Ontario • Rubber Chemicals • Synthetic Rubber •
Plastics • Agricultural Chemicals • Reclaimed Rubber • Latexes • Cable Address: Rubexport, N. Y.



MORE AND MORE MAJOR COMPONENTS ARE BUILT BY ROHR

For example, brazed, stainless steel, honeycomb panel structures are being manufactured by Rohr for the great new B-58 Hustler, built by Convair for the U. S. Air Force.

Today Rohr manufactures over 30,000 airplane parts, included in such major components as stabilizers, elevators, fuselage sections, pneumatic system components, high strength weldments, and stainless steel honeycomb sandwich panels.

More and more, leading air-frame manufacturers count on Rohr for design engineering, for conception, development and production of parts to meet modern flight problems. In many

cases, Rohr engineering teams are actually assigned to the customer's plant, to work with the manufacturer's engineering staff and bring back a full understanding of requirements to be met.

And, of course, Rohr is well known as the world leader in production of ready-to-install power packages for airplanes — including the Boeing B-52, KC-135, 707, Convair 880, Lockheed Electra Propjet, Super Constellation, C-130, Douglas DC-7 — and many other of America's leading military and commercial planes.

For the aircraft parts you need, next time look to Rohr.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF

READY-TO-INSTALL POWER PACKAGES FOR AIRPLANES



ROHR

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

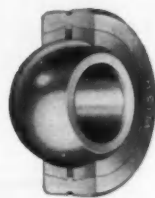
CHULA VISTA, CALIFORNIA

Excellent career openings
now for engineers and
tooling technicians.

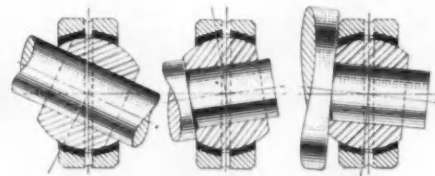
Also plants in Riverside, California • Winder, Georgia • Auburn, Washington



HEIM BEARING



Cutaway Shows
Housing— Bronze Inserts—
Hardened, Ground Ball



Maximum angle of misalignment

HEIM

Unibal

BEARINGS

Correct misalignment in every direction.

Carry heavier axial and thrust loads.

Reduce friction and lost motion.

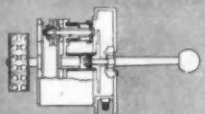
Eliminate brinelling.

Economical to buy — easy to install.

A few examples of Unibal applications:



The pivot point for the operating lever which trips the motor switches controlling the searchlight is a Heim Unibal Bearing. This is a Carlisle & Finch electric searchlight controller.



The transmission shifter rod on the giant Failing Oil Well Drilling Rig passes through this Heim Unibal to misalign with the changing position of the shaft.



This end of the Helicoid Timer on the Anchor Steriseal Machine is supported by a self-aligning Heim Unibal Bearing.



There is no chance for the stud hole to enlarge in this sweepstick. The Heim Unibal Bearing assures smooth, trouble-free pick action on any loom.

The Heim catalog shows the complete range of sizes and load ratings. Please write for copy, or for specific engineering data.

THE HEIM COMPANY / Fairfield, Connecticut

a free CaPlug assortment like this



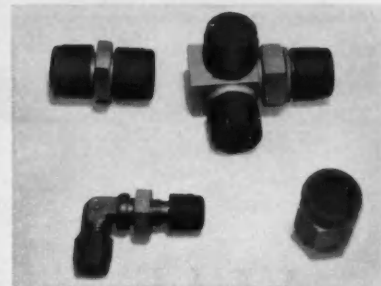
will give you dozens of ideas for protecting products like these



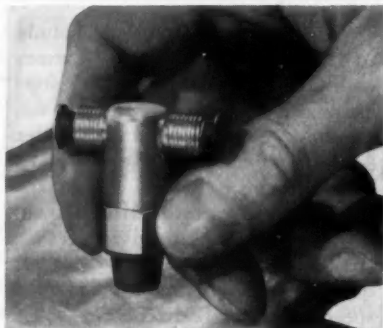
JUST PUSH THEM IN . . . OR PUSH THEM ON
Tapered (non-threaded) CaPlugs can be used as caps or plugs, inside or outside of threaded or plain fittings. Threaded styles are knurled to screw on or off with ease. Made of tough, flexible Polyethylene, CaPlugs are unaffected by most chemicals, acids and solvents . . . will not collapse, chip, break or shred.



"KID GLOVE" PROTECTION WITH A DUAL PURPOSE
Here's how Resistoflex Corp. makes two-fold use of CaPlugs "to protect critical threads and machined surfaces and to keep the interiors of hose assemblies clean and dust-free." Says Resistoflex, "CaPlugs prove most effective for both functions as well as being particularly easy to install."



COUNTLESS USES BY THOUSANDS OF USERS
Bell Aircraft Corp. applies both threaded and non-threaded CaPlugs to a wide variety of parts (such as these) in the manufacture of guided missiles, electronic components, rocket engines and servomechanisms. Throughout industry, many a company has found that CaPlugs provide the perfect answer to practically every closure need.



MAKES A PRODUCT LOOK ITS "SUNDAY BEST"

On this Alemite Accumatic Valve, colorful red CaPlugs add snappy eye appeal and indicate care of manufacture. Says Stewart-Warner Corp., "CaPlugs help impress the customer with the steps that have been taken to protect the equipment and convince him of the continuing need for protecting lubricants against contamination."

THERE'S A CAPLUG THAT WILL DO THE TRICK *You name it! With numerous styles (threaded and non-threaded) stocked in over 500 sizes, "off-the-shelf" deliveries can be made from a 35,000,000 inventory to answer your immediate requirements promptly. You get closures that are right for your jobs . . . right on time.*

GET A FREE BOX OF CAPLUGS, DETAILS AND PRICES BY MAILING THIS COUPON

CAPLUGS DIVISION, PROTECTIVE CLOSURES CO., INC.

2211 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo 23, N. Y.

RUSH a free assortment of CaPlugs, literature and prices to us, without obligation.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
FIRM _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

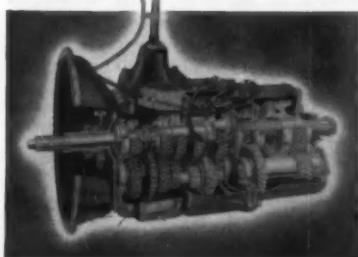




One of Yule's new C.O.E. International Tractors with Fuller 8-speed ROADRANGER Transmission

YULE eliminates transmission problems with FULLER 8-speed ROADRANGERS®

Fuller R-46 ROADRANGER Semi-Automatic Transmission



FULLER
Fuller
TRANSMISSIONS

FULLER MANUFACTURING CO. Transmission Division • Kalamazoo, Mich.
Belt Drop Forge Div., Milwaukee 1, Wis. • Shuler Axle Co., Louisville, Ky. (Sole代理) • Sales & Service, All Products, West. Dist. Branch, Oakland 8, Cal. and Southwest. Dist. Office, Tulsa 3, Okla.

Says V. A. Martell, President of Yule Truck Lines, Inc., Milwaukee, Wisconsin: "Fuller ROADRANGERS have eliminated all our transmission problems. We get the kind of gearing we need to take us through any kind of traffic and road condition. After continuous testing under every conceivable condition, the Fuller 8-speed semi-automatic ROADRANGER Transmission thoroughly proved itself. Our drivers say: 'This is it!' and they wouldn't have anything else."

"And," adds E. A. Jenkins, General Manager—Operations: "We will have ROADRANGERS in our future units for sure. For our operation, ROADRANGER Transmissions, C.O.E. tractors and big engines are the answer. Our maintenance superintendent credits the Fuller ROADRANGER Transmission with increased effi-

ciency and with decreased maintenance cost."

Yule's latest fleet additions include 10 International CO-205 Tractors with RD-450 Engines, and 5 International R-195 Tractors with RD-406 Engines . . . all equipped with Fuller 8-speed semi-automatic ROADRANGER Transmissions.

The same outstanding ROADRANGER Transmission advantages . . . low maintenance costs—easier, quicker shifts—higher average road speeds—greater fuel economy—38% steps between ratios keep engines operating in the high rpm range—less driver fatigue—space-and-weight saving economies . . . can be applied to *your* operation.

For complete details on Fuller ROADRANGERS, see your truck manufacturer or truck dealer now!



How Great Lakes Steel *inspects scrap* quality

Two things don't belong in this gondola—and a team of trained Great Lakes Steel scrap inspectors is searching them out. The intruders are *non-ferrous material* and *high sulphur content ferrous material*, which contaminate heats and spoil the quality of finished steel.

Additional visual inspection in the stockhouse and on the open-hearth floor, magnetic screening, and weight checks all combine to detect and eliminate these adulterants, before the scrap is fit to become a part of Great Lakes steel.

Sound like a lot of trouble? It's worth it, to us and to our customers. And it's just one more step in Great Lakes Steel's continuing program of quality control that assures you the finest steels. Make it a point to contact your Great Lakes Steel representative for the rest of the story. He's as close as your telephone.



Here approved scrap, in charging boxes on buggies, heads for the open hearths. Quality scrap gives finished steel improved surface and ductility characteristics.

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

Detroit 29, Michigan • Division of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

District Sales Offices: Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Grand Rapids, Houston, Indianapolis, Lansing, Los Angeles, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Rochester, St. Louis, San Francisco, Toledo, Toronto.



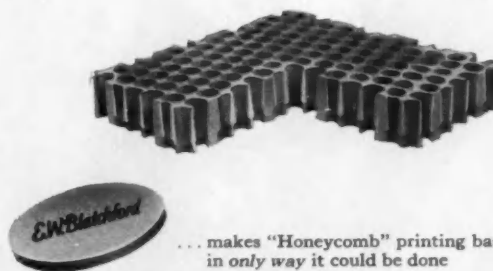
... makes camera parts *light-tight* and *interchangeable*



... combines motor and compressor into *one-piece* housing



... cuts finishing of power tools to *one buffing* operation



... makes "Honeycomb" printing base in *only way* it could be done



... concentrates weight where needed in floor waxer



... closely matches section thicknesses to strength requirements of appliances

A dozen blue-chip products Doehler-Jarvis die-



Each of these twelve products is outstanding in design.

One is extra light. Another is unique for precision. A third is remarkable for space economy. Each has a key feature that helps make it a success.

All these patterns of success are variations on a single theme ... the skillful use of Doehler-Jarvis die castings to achieve design objectives.

In each case, the manufacturer brought Doehler-Jarvis into the design picture at an early stage. Customer and D-J engineers worked out the specifics ... the basic contours, the section, the coring, the ribbing, the ejection lugs, machining base points, finish ... all the fine points.

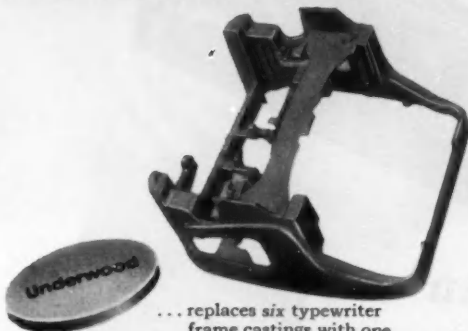
Design results have been enviable. And frequently there have been important side benefits ... metal saved, machining and assembly operations by-passed, finishing steps reduced, rejects prevented.



... packs 5 horsepower into chain saw weighing only 19 pounds



... develops new standards for 3-dimensional precision in sewing machine assemblies



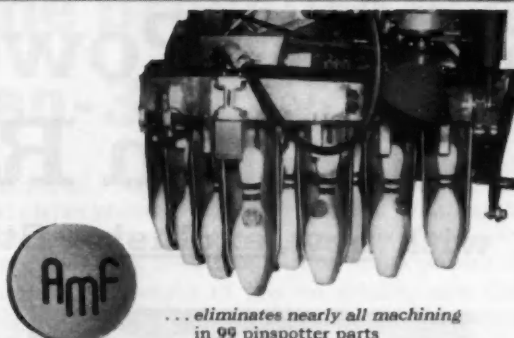
... replaces six typewriter frame castings with one



... makes one unit of space do the work of six in telephone terminal equipment



... designs mower housing for built-in assembly savings



... eliminates nearly all machining in 99 pinspotter parts

illustrate a dozen ways castings improve product design

Take your cue from the makers of
these successful products

If you're looking for ways to improve your product, lower its cost, or speed its production ... or if you're developing new devices ... do what the makers of the products shown above did. Call in Doehler-Jarvis.

We'll be glad to help you evaluate the possibilities for you in die castings.

SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1957

Doehler-Jarvis

DIVISION OF NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

General Offices: Toledo 1, Ohio



In Canada:
Barber Die Casting Co. Limited
Hamilton, Ontario



TRADE MARK

Studebaker-Packard announces



Sealed Power KromeX Piston Ring Sets

with new, exclusive Stainless Steel Oil Ring



To augment the selection of the finest parts and accessories for all dealers, Studebaker-Packard in cooperation with Sealed Power engineers now adds a line of KromeX Piston Rings especially designed for replacement service in Studebaker and Packard Engines.



PRECISION BUILT PRODUCTS

Parts and Accessories Division

STUDEBAKER-PACKARD CORPORATION



ask Firestone—
**When the pressure is on,
 Fortisan-36 rayon is it!**

Firestone Industrial Products had this headache. New automobiles required higher pressure in cooling systems. What reinforcing yarn could best add strength to radiator knitted hoses—without increasing yarn size? The rewarding answer was Fortisan-36.

Indeed the tensile strength of this remarkable new Celanese fiber is so high that smaller yarn could be used—improving the appearance of the hose while reducing knitting costs.

Fortisan-36's unique properties contribute to the processing and performance of knitted hose as no other yarn can. Unaffected by moisture change or high auto temperatures, it neither shrinks nor stretches—assuring unique quality control in both processing and application of the hose.

Equally important—Celanese supplies not only its yarns but its skills as well—from product development in our plants to technical assistance in yours.

Celanese Corporation of America, Industrial Sales Department, Textile Division, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Celanese®

District Offices

180 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y. • 22 W. Madison St., Chicago 2, Ill.

Export

Amcel Co., Inc. and Pan Amcel Co., Inc. • 180 Madison Ave., New York 16

In Canada

Chemcell, Canadian Chemical Cellulose Co., Ltd. • 2035 Guy St., Montreal, P.Q.

***Celanese* Fibers for Industry**

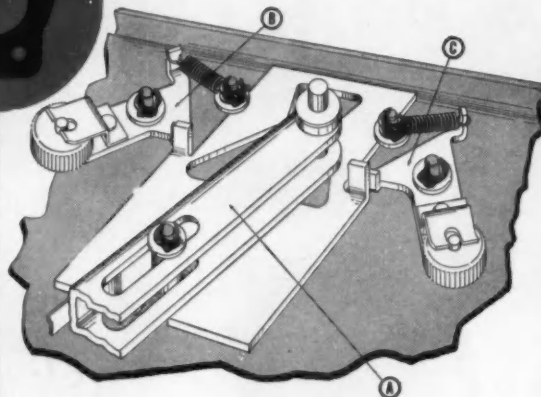
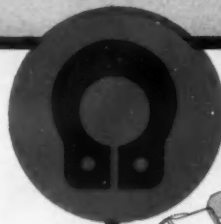
FORTISAN® RAYON • FORTISAN®-36 RAYON • ARNEL® TRIACETATE • RESILUCEL™ • ACETATE • VISCOSE RAYON

Waldes Truarc grip rings used on die-cast studs eliminate threading, tapping, other costly machining



Mark Simpson Manufacturing Co., Long Island City, N. Y., uses Waldes Truarc series 5555 Grip Rings to secure parts to studs of the zinc die-cast base of its "Masco 500" portable tape recorder.

The rings—which need no grooves—replace nuts, screws, cotter pins and other types of fastening devices which require threading, tapping, drilling and other expensive machining operations. Because a single cracked or broken stud would render the entire cast base useless—and with it, all assembly completed to that point—the rings also eliminate extremely costly rejects.



Pivot Assembly of shift lever (A) is secured by a single Waldes Truarc Grip Ring and washer. Because the washer must be installed over the shift level in a sliding fit, critical tolerances would have to be maintained if a screw or cotter pin were used. The Truarc Grip Ring eliminates that problem: it requires no groove and may be seated over the washer at any point on the stud, automatically compensating for accumulated tolerances in the parts. **BRAKE ASSEMBLIES** (B and C) use Grip Rings to secure the brake wheel and spring sub-assemblies. Here again problems of critical tolerances are avoided and expensive rejects eliminated.

Whatever you make, there's a Waldes Truarc Retaining Ring designed to improve your product... to save you material, machining and labor costs. They're quick and easy to assemble and disassemble, and they do a better job of holding parts together. Truarc rings are precision engineered and precision made, quality controlled from raw material to finished ring.

36 functionally different types...as many as 97

different sizes within a type...5 metal specifications and 14 different finishes. Truarc rings are available from 90 stocking points throughout the U. S. A. and Canada.

More than 30 engineering-minded factory representatives and 700 field men are available to you on call. Send us your blueprints today...let our Truarc engineers help you solve design, assembly and production problems...without obligation.

For precision internal grooving and undercutting...Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool!



WALDES
TRUARC
RETAINING RINGS
WALDES KOHINOOR, INC.
47-16 AUSTEL PLACE, L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

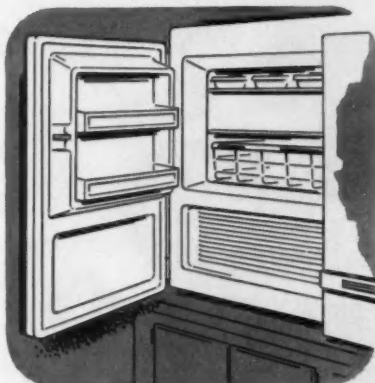
Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Place, L. I. C. 1, N. Y.
Please send the new supplement No. 1 which brings Truarc Catalog RR 9-52 up to date.
(Please print)

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Business Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

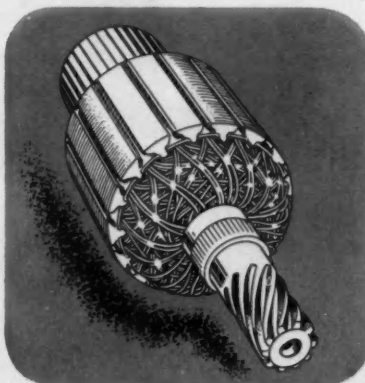
SA069

WALDES TRUARC Retaining Rings, Grooving Tools, Pliers, Applicators and Dispensers are protected by one or more of the following U. S. Patents: 2,382,948; 2,411,426; 2,411,761; 2,416,852; 2,420,921; 2,428,341; 2,439,785; 2,441,846; 2,455,165; 2,483,379; 2,483,380; 2,483,383; 2,487,802; 2,487,803; 2,491,306; 2,491,310; 2,509,081; 2,544,631; 2,546,616; 2,547,263; 2,558,704; 2,574,034; 2,577,319; 2,595,787, and other U. S. Patents pending. Equal patent protection established in foreign countries.

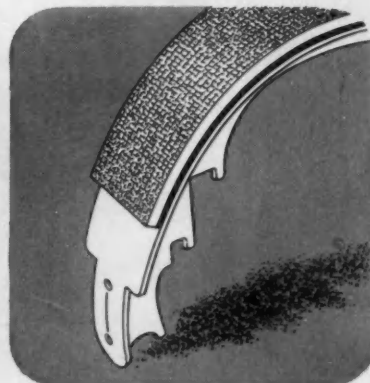
You can save time and money with R/M *Ray-BOND*® Adhesives



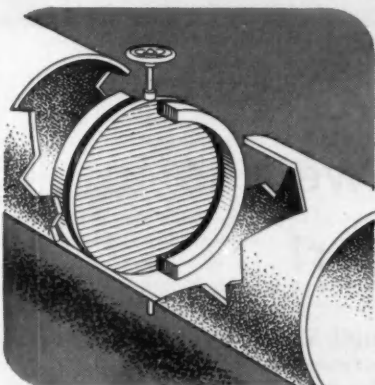
Bonding laminated panels of all-plastic refrigerators



Bonding, sealing, protecting armature coils



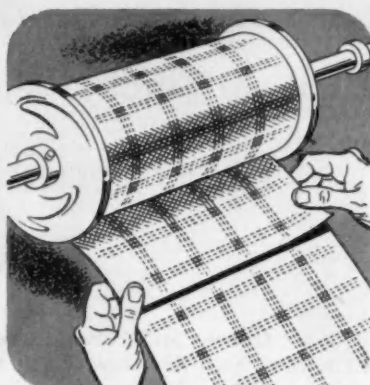
Bonding friction materials to metal



Bonding rubber seals to valve gates



Bonding sealing strip to car door



Bonding textile to textile

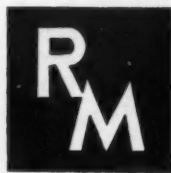
FOR THESE AND COUNTLESS OTHER APPLICATIONS NEW R/M RAY-BOND ADHESIVES CAN BE TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

Modern bonding techniques can simplify and improve product designs and eliminate troublesome production fastening operations. Shown above are a few applications which may suggest where R/M Ray-BOND adhesives, protective coatings, and sealers can have important advantages for you—whether or not bonding, laminating, sealing or coating are now factors in your operations.

From more than 20 years of experience in the production of bonded assemblies, R/M has acquired a wealth of experience in developing adhesive products to save time and money in varied applications. Call on our engineers to work with yours in finding new ways to cut costs and simplify production. Adhesives Department, RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.



R/M Bulletin No. 650A contains engineering information you will want on Ray-BOND adhesives, protective coatings and sealers. Write for your free copy.



RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

ADHESIVES DEPARTMENT: Bridgeport, Conn.

Chicago 31 • Detroit 2 • Cleveland 16 • Los Angeles 56

FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; Passaic, N.J.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Neenah, Wis.; Raybestos-Manhattan (Canada) Limited, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Industrial Adhesives • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Industrial Rubber • Engineered Plastics • Sintered Metal Products
Rubber Covered Equipment • Asbestos Textiles • Laundry Pads and Covers • Packings • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Bowling Balls

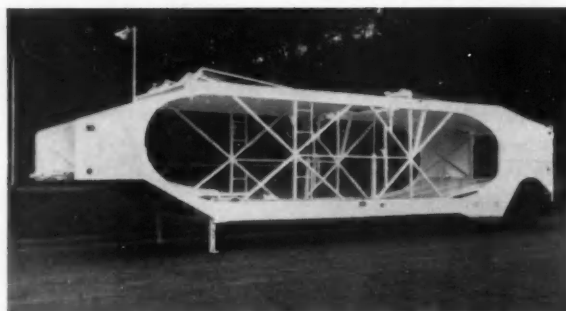


Built with nickel alloy steel

New Fruehauf Haulaway weighs in 3000 pounds lighter!

Tubular trusses and "dress panels" on this new Fruehauf Auto Haulaway are fabricated from nickel-copper high strength low alloy steel meeting the mechanical properties of SAE 950.

By developing this new light weight truss design



3000 pounds lighter than former models. Note how frame and body of the new haulaway are combined into a truss structure. Old way was to build body and frame separately and add carbon steel supports for extra strength. To accommodate changing auto designs, cross members and tracks can be raised or lowered by rewelding or bolting. Built by Fruehauf Trailer Co., Detroit, Michigan.

around high strength low alloy steel tubing, Fruehauf is able to increase the overall strength of the trailer and cut deadweight from 10,000 to 7,000 pounds.

As a result, operators can expect lower fuel and brake costs . . . lower license and tax fees . . . extended equipment life.

Nickel-copper high strength low alloy steel proves ideal for body-builders

It offers a 50,000 psi minimum yield strength, good resistance to atmospheric corrosion, topnotch resistance to wear and impact, thereby making it possible to . . .

- (1) Reduce weight without reducing the strength of equipment, or . . .
- (2) Increase payload capacity without increasing total weight or power demands.

Nickel-copper high strength low alloy steels are produced under various trade names by leading steel companies. For detailed information and scores of applications send for your copy of "Nickel-Copper High Strength Low Alloy Steels."



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 Wall Street
New York 5, N.Y.

MIDLAND

Money-Saving Model 12 Compressor

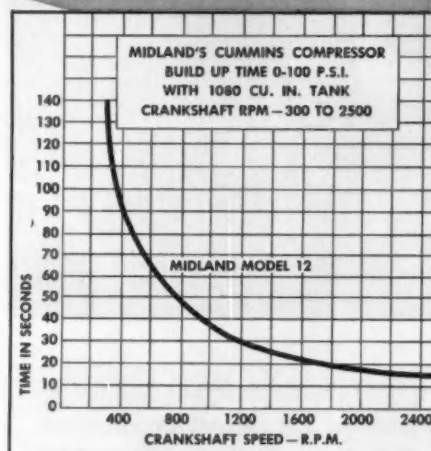
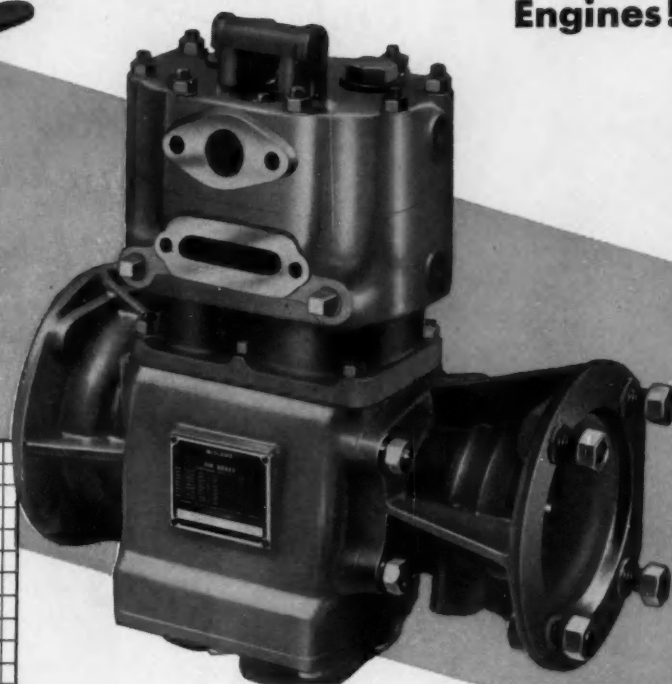
Now Available For

CUMMINS

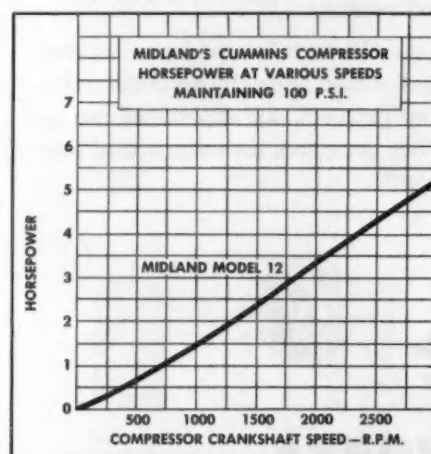
Engines!



The Midland governor is small, compact, efficient, can be mounted either on the compressor or remotely.



Midland Model 12 Compressor Has
Fastest Build-Up Time!



Midland Model 12 Compressor Requires
Least Horse Power!

ALL THE ADVANTAGES of the Model 12 Midland Compressor can now be enjoyed by truck operators using Cummins engines.

This latest addition to the famous Midland line of compressors is expertly designed and quality built throughout. Amazingly light (up to 1/3 less weight), it requires less horsepower per cubic foot of air, protects against oil passing, runs cooler.

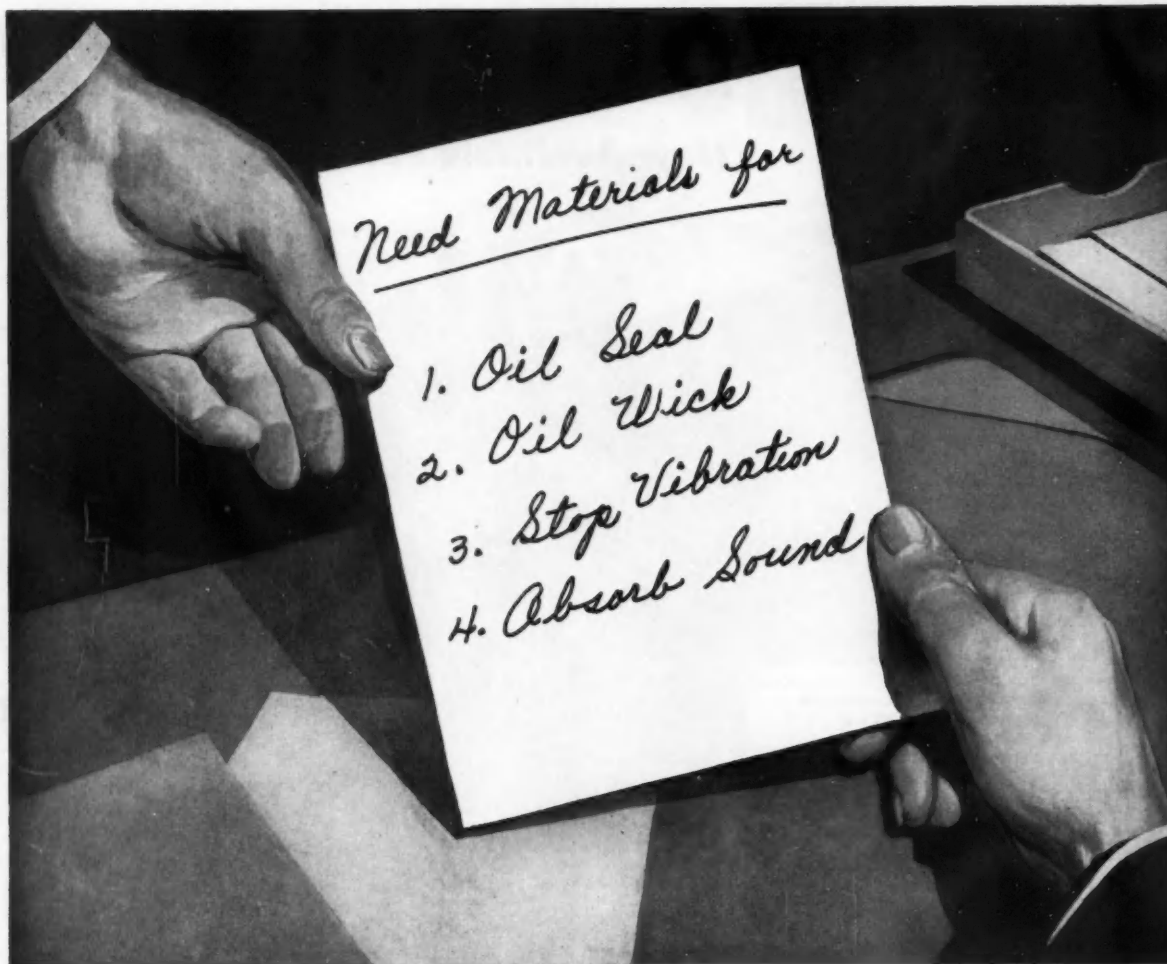
Your nearest Midland Distributor will gladly furnish you with complete information on this new compressor engineered especially for top efficiency and savings with Cummins engines.

THE MIDLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

OWOSSO DIVISION • OWOSSO, MICHIGAN

Export Department 38 Pearl Street, New York, N. Y.





for all four
Your best answer is

Felt

Western Felts can be made as soft as virgin wool or as hard as bone—or any desired specifications in between. But always, their live fibers hold their shape. They never ravel or fray . . . resist wear, age, and weather.

For over 56 years Western Felt has manufactured and cut specification felts for all industries. Whatever your problem, our experience can be helpful. Let our engineers investigate that possibility for you.

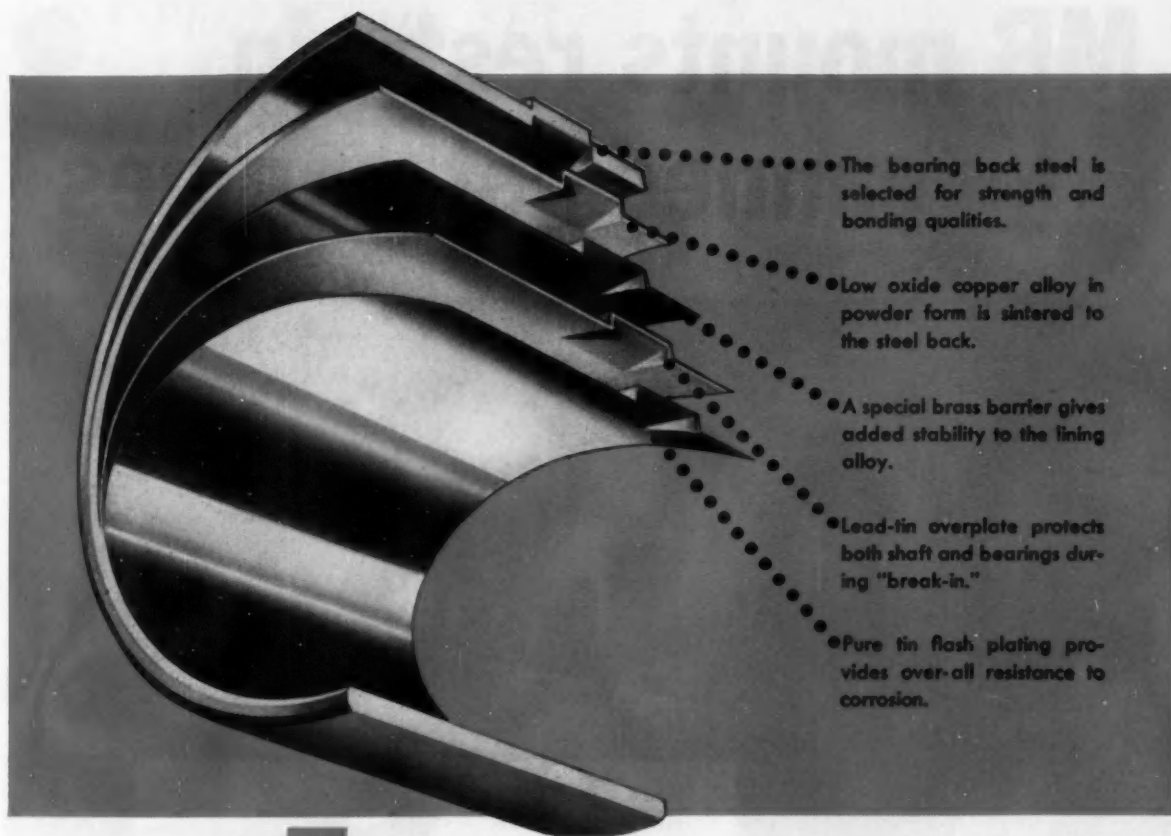
WESTERN
 4021-4139 Ogden Ave
 Chicago 23, Illinois
 Branches in all Principal Cities

Felt



WORKS

MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF WOOL FELT



The **5**-layer bearing that set new performance standards

Development of our low oxide copper-lead powder made possible the type of bearing essential for today's high-speed and heavy-duty engines. In this powder, each dust-like granule is a balanced alloy of copper and lead, *in controlled proportion*. This is

the "ingredient" that creates greater bearing load-carrying capacity needed in high speed, high temperature engines. If you would like to know more about Federal-Mogul copper-lead alloy and its different applications, address:

FEDERAL-MOGUL DIVISION

Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc.

11035 Shoemaker, Detroit 13, Michigan



Rolled, Split Bushings



Bimetal Bushings



Spacer Tubes



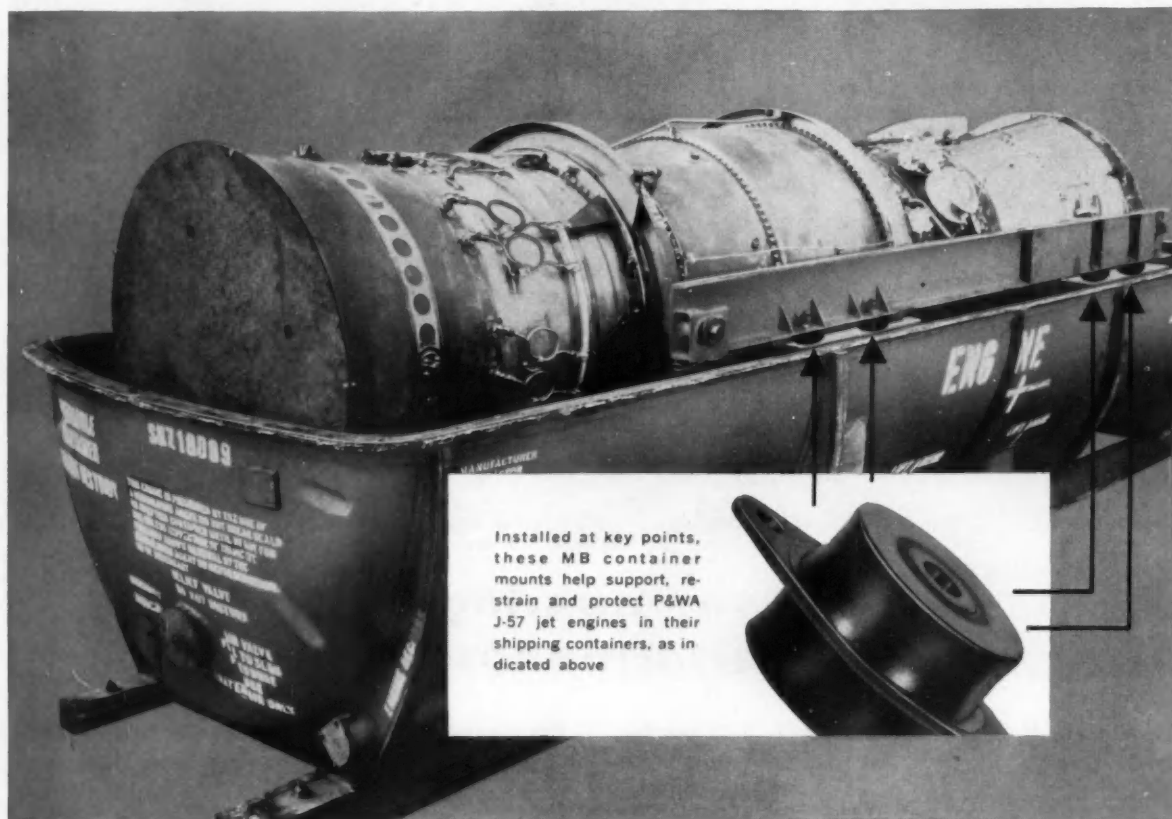
Bearing-surfaced Thrust Washers



SINCE 1899

RESEARCH • DESIGN • METALLURGY • PRECISION MANUFACTURING

MB mounts restrain "canned" jet engines



Installed at key points, these MB container mounts help support, restrain and protect P&WA J-57 jet engines in their shipping containers, as indicated above

JET engines can experience vibration and shock problems before ever seeing service. It happens during transportation and handling, when they're in their shipping cans.

So special MB shock mounts are used to help protect P&WA J-57 engines in their containers. These units satisfy two important yet different performance requirements. They'll safely restrain the displacement and maximum "g" of the engine should the container be dropped even 3 feet. At the same time, they provide the cushioned mass

with a natural frequency different from frequencies encountered in transportation, thereby avoiding resonance and consequent build-up of vibratory amplitudes.

MB concentrates on mounts which start where ordinary units have to give up. Various mounts have been developed which, while available as *standard* units, are actually in the *special performance* class. Perhaps we can work out a modification of one to solve *your* particular vibration problem. Send for Bulletin 616A.



manufacturing company

1067 State Street
New Haven 11, Conn.

A Division of Textron Inc.

HEADQUARTERS FOR PRODUCTS TO ISOLATE VIBRATION... TO EXCITE IT... TO MEASURE IT.

BEST PROTECTION YET
for Ball Bearings
exposed to

STEAM
DUST

LINT

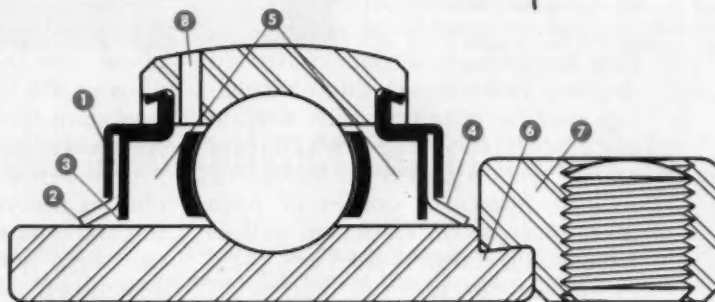
WATER

DIRT

FAFNIR
*Wide Inner Ring
Ball Bearings with
Plya-Seals (contact type)*

FEATURES

1. Plya-Seal of resilient Buna N rubber-coated fabric insuring proper "follow-up" contact
2. Seal rides in firm contact on ground outside diameter of inner ring
3. Close-clearance of inside metal shield with outside diameter of inner ring provides rigid support for seal
4. Flared lip of Plya-Seal won't push in
5. Generous space for lubricant
6. Wide inner ring for extra shaft support
7. Fafnir-originated self-locking, eccentric-cam-design collar
8. Relubricatable



On slow to moderate speed applications where service conditions are subject to excessive contamination, Fafnir Plya-Seal equipped Wide Inner Ring Ball Bearings fill a definite need. Their laboratory and field-tested performance offers the proven protection of contact-type Plya-Seals. They provide every advantage of Fafnir Wide Inner Ring Ball Bearings with Self-Locking Collars . . . ease of application, positive locking, extra large support area on the shaft, relubricatable or nonrelubricatable, self-alignments.

The Plya-Seal as incorporated in the Fafnir Wide Inner

Ring Bearing consists of two steel plates between which is sandwiched a synthetic rubber-coated fabric sealing washer. Both steel plates are fixed securely in an outer ring groove. The inner plate provides a rigid backing for the seal and a close-clearance baffle for the retention of grease.

This recent addition to the Fafnir Line is dimensionally interchangeable with the Fafnir Wide Inner Ring Ball Bearings equipped with Mechani-Seals. All types are pre-lubricated at the factory. Write for descriptive bulletin. The Fafnir Bearing Company, New Britain, Connecticut.

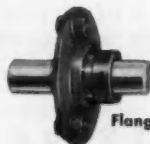
**FAFNIR WIDE INNER RING BALL BEARING WITH
PLYA-SEALS AVAILABLE IN UNITS BELOW**



RAK



RCJ



Flangette

FAFNIR
BALL BEARINGS

MOST COMPLETE



LINE IN AMERICA

How Alloy Steels Respond to Induction Hardening

In the now-popular induction-hardening process, steel is first heated above the transformation range by means of electrical induction, then quenched as required. Special equipment is needed, and heat is developed as follows:

High-frequency alternating current passes through a coil or inductor, with the result that a magnetic field is created in the coil. When the piece to be treated is placed in this field, it is heated rapidly by induced energy. With the various types of induction-heating equipment, the process is capable of surface- or case-hardening to various controlled depths; however, through-hardening can be obtained with certain alloy steels. Ferrous metals that respond well to induction hardening include numerous grades of both alloy and carbon steels, as well as hardenable stainless steel and plain or alloyed cast iron.

As a rule, when alloy steels containing no carbide-forming elements are heated by induction, the usual hardening temperatures can be used. But with alloy steels that do contain such carbide-forming elements as chromium, molybdenum, and vanadium, the hardening temperature must be increased if shallow cases are required and the normal effect of the alloying elements is desired.

Hardness obtained by the induction process is a function of the carbon content and prior structure, just as it is when conventional heating methods are used. Nevertheless, higher surface-hardness values for a given carbon content have often been noted in parts subjected to

surface induction-hardening. The extra hardness may be as much as five Rockwell C points for steels of 0.30 pct carbon.

As pointed out previously, the induction method requires special equipment. However, it possesses several marked advantages, including speed of heating and cleanliness of operation. Pieces heated by induction are usually subject to a minimum of scaling and distortion. Moreover, induction-hardening equipment is very compact and therefore conserves floor space.

If you would care to know more about the induction hardening of alloy steels, you are invited to communicate with our technical staff. Bethlehem metallurgists have made a thorough study of the subject, including the many details of quenching and tempering. Call them if they can help you in any way. And remember, too, when considering sources of alloy steels, that Bethlehem makes the full range of AISI standard grades, as well as special-analysis steels and all carbon grades.

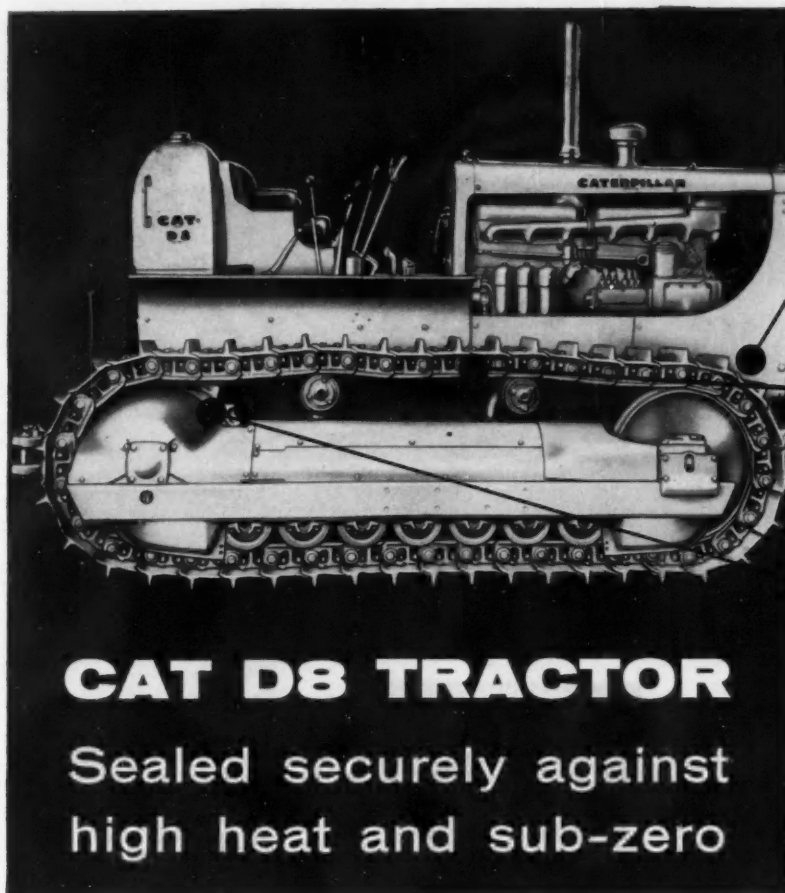
If you would like reprints of this series of advertisements from No. I through No. XX, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa. The first 20 subjects in the series are now available in a handy 36-page booklet, and we shall be glad to send you a free copy.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM STEEL



Front Crankshaft Seal—Type K-6 dual lip design with high heat- and oil-resisting Victoprene sealing element. Metal O. D. assures perfect press fit.



Rear Crankshaft Split Seal—Two-section Victoprene seal eliminates need of dropping shaft when removing and replacing. Semicircular molded construction integral with frame. Victoprene coating on O.D.



Beveled Gear Shaft and Pinion Seals—Type K-6 dual sealing lip design provides maximum retention of lubricant and exclusion of foreign matter. Spring maintains uniform sealing pressure. Chemically bonded to metal-encased construction.

with Victoprene silicone and polyacrylic compounds

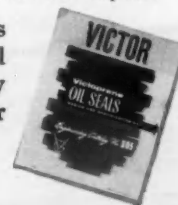
Oil seals, shown above, on the Caterpillar D8 tractor make a clean break with former standards for extreme operating conditions and oil-resistance characteristics. They're specified for the toughest working conditions facing construction and road building machinery.

As fast as your new sealing requirements develop, count on Victor for complete help in meeting each specification. The answer may be in the variety of Victor-developed synthetic compounds and designs with excellent resistance to low and high temperatures,

You can be sure of a modern approach to your problem. At Victor there's never a standstill in searching for better sealing compounds for old and new applications alike.

New Engineering Catalog No. 305 Sent on Request

You'll find much useful data in this 60-page manual on modern oil seal specification procedure. Get a copy from your Victor Field Engineer or write directly to Victor.



Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., P. O. Box 1333, Chicago 90, Ill.
In Canada: Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., of Canada Ltd., St. Thomas, Ont.

VICTOR

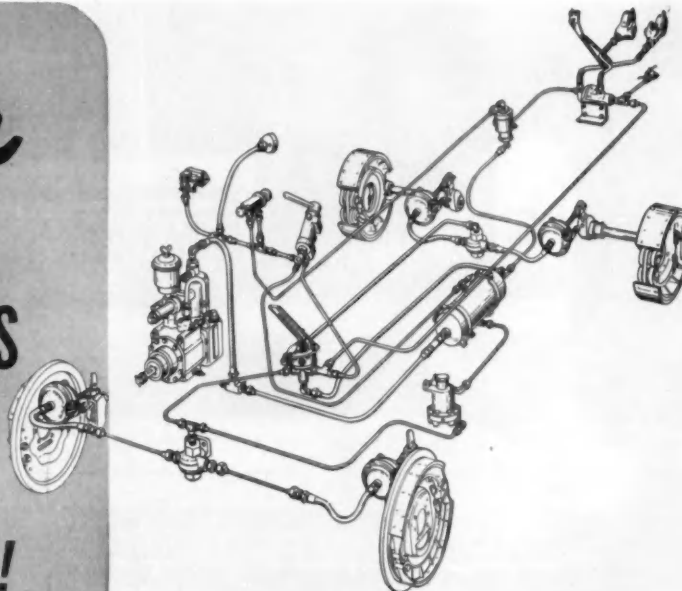
Sealing Products Exclusively

OIL SEALS • GASKETS • PACKINGS • MECHANICAL SEALS

Wagner

STRAIGHT AIR BRAKE SYSTEMS

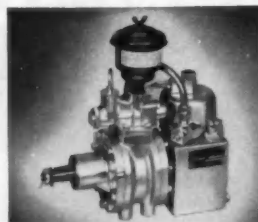
*provide safe,
sure stops for
cam type brakes!*



Wagner Straight-Air Brake actuating systems give cam type foundation brakes the ability to make quick, safe stops—completely controlled by the driver. They are furnished plenty of air at all times by the Wagner Rotary Air Compressor. The actuating units and application valves are *positive* in operation—performance-proved on many thousands of installations.

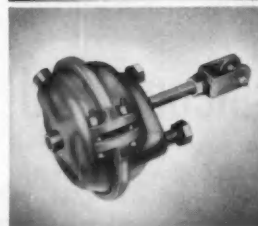
Wagner Air Brakes are the product of more than thirty years of brake engineering experience—gained in the designing and building of brake systems and brake parts for the automotive industry. When you equip the heavy-duty vehicles you manufacture with Wagner Air Brakes, you are adding safety and low-maintenance features that build customer acceptance.

Get all the facts on the Rotary Compressor and other features that make Wagner Straight-Air Systems so dependable and so safe. Write for your free copy of Catalog KU-201—it gives all the facts you should know about Wagner Air Brake Systems.



features include:

WAGNER ROTARY AIR COMPRESSOR—provides an abundance of air at all times. Its cool operation prevents carbon formation in air lines. Uniform torque load and smooth operation with moderate stresses assure long compressor life and long belt life.

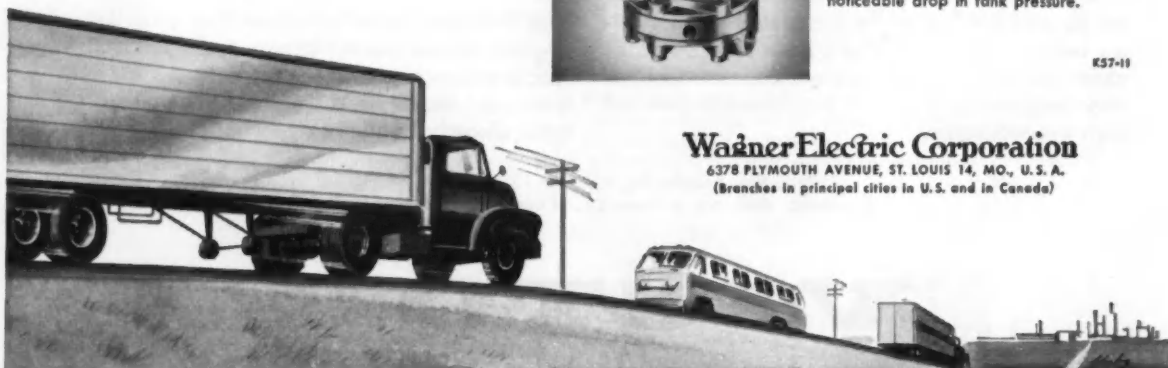


WAGNER BRAKE CHAMBERS—have diaphragms of neoprene rubber bonded to high-tensile-strength nylon fabric for superior oil resistance and maximum strength and flexibility. Available with or without push-rod seal. All brake chamber parts are of corrosion-resistant material, or are plated to prevent rusting. Wagner Brake Chambers are interchangeable with all clamp type and bolt type units equipped with standard mounting studs, regardless of make.



WAGNER MOISTURE EJECTION VALVE—automatically keeps air reservoirs clean and dry by ejecting accumulated moisture with each average brake application—without causing a noticeable drop in tank pressure.

K57-11



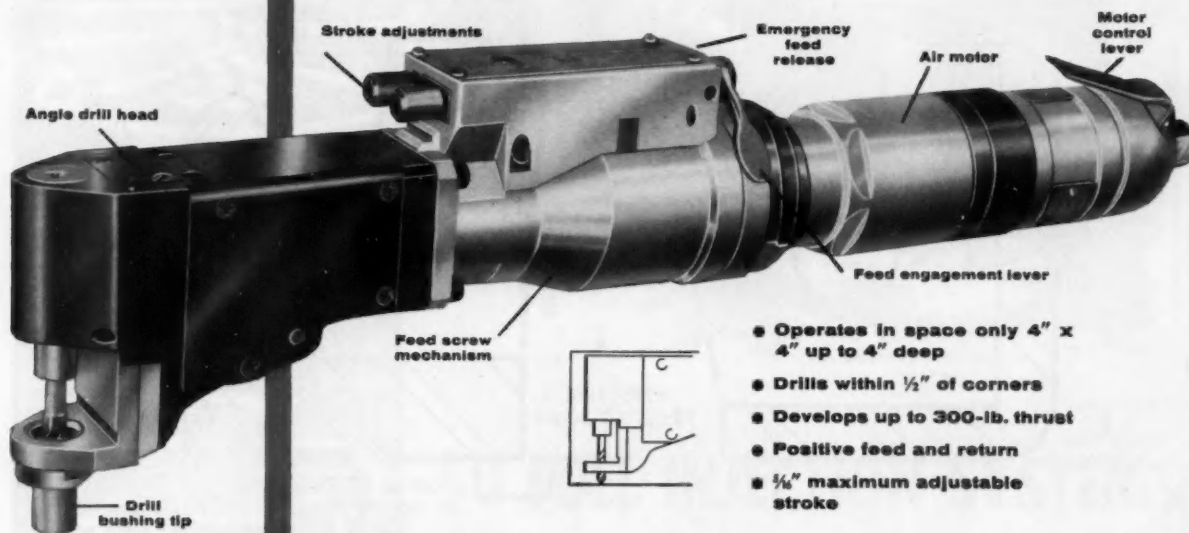
Wagner Electric Corporation

6378 PLYMOUTH AVENUE, ST. LOUIS 14, MO., U.S.A.
(Branches in principal cities in U.S. and in Canada)

LOCKHEED HYDRAULIC BRAKE PARTS and FLUID • NoRoL • CoMoX BRAKE LINING • AIR BRAKES • AIR HORNS • TACHOGRAPHS • ELECTRIC MOTORS • TRANSFORMERS • INDUSTRIAL BRAKES

NEW

Angle-Matic close-quarter air drill



NOW

drill accurately, in small spaces, in hard metals!



New Keller Tool Angle-Matic positive feed drill for close-quarter work is another outstanding product of Gardner-Denver Engineering Foresight. It uses 1/4-20 threaded aircraft drills.

Thrust is absorbed against the back of the drill head. Or the nose end of the drill can be attached to a simple jig with quick-locking drill bushing tip, two lock screws.

Positive power feed of .002" or .003" per revolution produces accurate holes in hard or soft metals. You can mount the angle head in any of four positions . . . readily exchange air motors of different speeds for different jobs. Write for complete information and specifications.

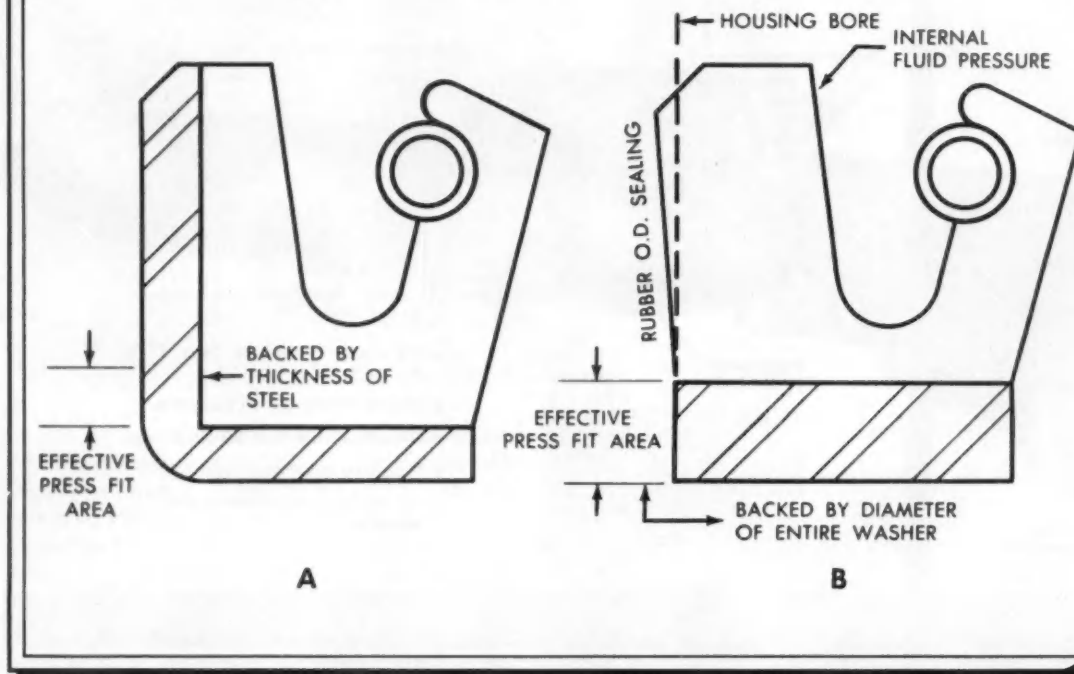


ENGINEERING FORESIGHT—PROVED ON THE JOB
IN GENERAL INDUSTRY, CONSTRUCTION, PETROLEUM AND MINING

GARDNER - DENVER

Gardner-Denver Company, Quincy, Illinois

Which bonded Seal would you select?



**That, of course, depends on your specific problem,
but IPC custom designs and molds either type**

Illustration A shows a typical design for bonded case seals. Note the area designated as "effective press fit". This is a crucial sealing area above the rounded shoulder of the seal and in this type of construction the "press fit" area is not directly in line with the base of the seal, but is backed by the thickness of the case material and the shear area between the O.D. of case and base of seal. This type of seal is easily installed.

However, in illustration B there are other advantages . . . First, note the thickness of the washer with its squared-off area at the base of the seal. Here the "effective press fit" area is in direct line with a large mass of material. The "press fit" is supported by the entire mass of metal in the

heavy washer. This type of seal is especially effective when internal fluid pressures are high and can force the rubber out against the bore. They seal more securely . . . over a longer period of time. Real economy here, too!

Both types of IPC bonded seals are far superior to the old combination of a molded rubber member inserted into a rolled metal case.

That's a quick look at IPC's thoroughness. Whatever your application, IPC will draw on experience and custom compounding skills to provide you with the best solution. Ask your IPC representative for the facts on IPC leather and synthetic oil seals, packings and precision molded products.

PACKINGS • OIL SEALS

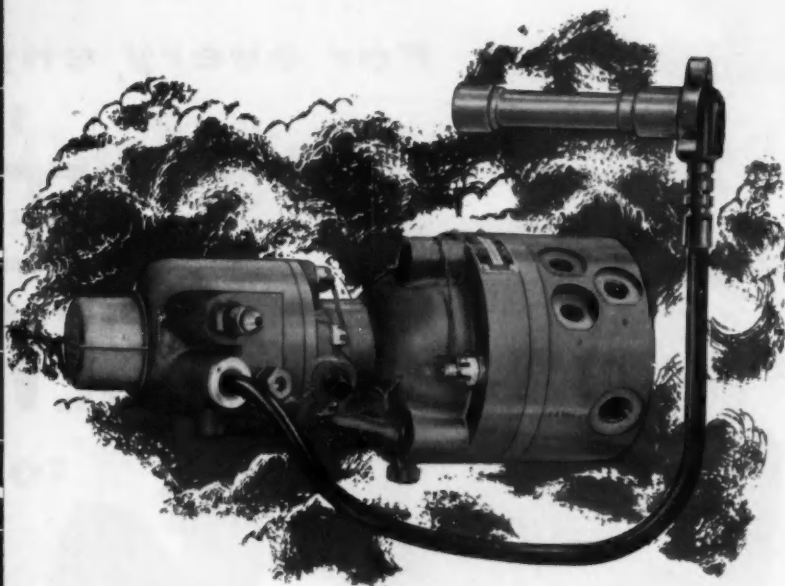
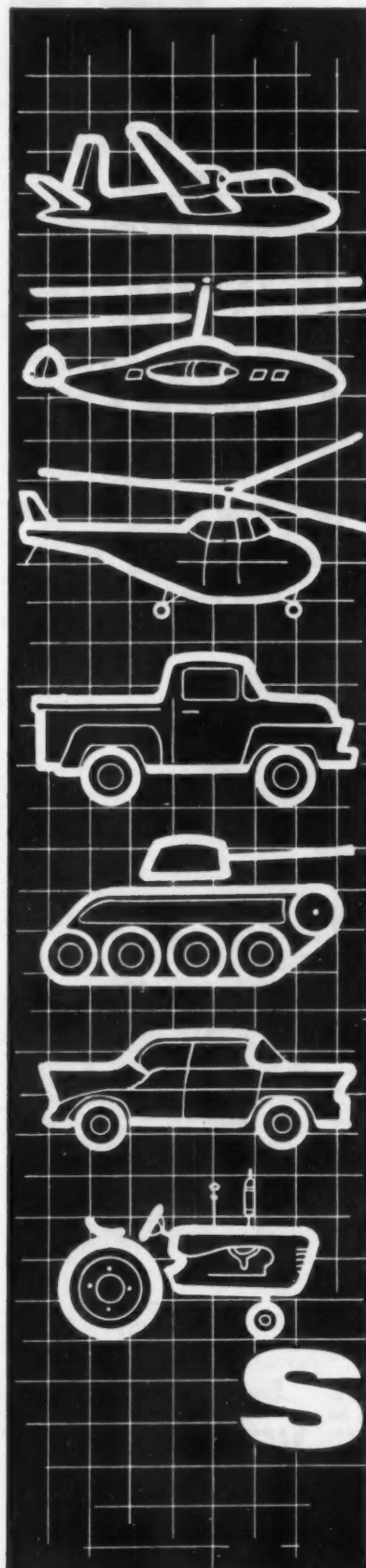


PRECISION MOLDING

INTERNATIONAL PACKINGS CORPORATION

Bristol, New Hampshire

P3



SU FUEL INJECTION SYSTEMS

Less Fuel, More Mileage

Simmonds SU Fuel Injection Systems, now in U. S. production, are currently proving fuel economies of more than 20% on U. S. ordnance engines up to 1000 h.p. The SU Fuel Injection System has recently completed a 150-hour CAA and Air Force engine model test and is being adapted to higher horsepower engines. The System is currently being modified for use on passenger cars, trucks, buses, farm equipment, and earth and snow removal equipment.

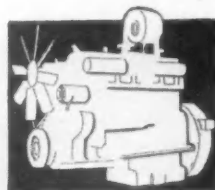
A multiple point, low-pressure, timed, speed-density injection system, Simmonds SU Fuel Injection offers these proven advantages: it overcomes major icing problems to give improved cold starts; it eliminates the need of hot-spots and pre-heaters and simplifies manifold ducting; it provides increased power output due to removal of intake obstructions. The Simmonds System also provides improved fuel distribution and better cylinder head cooling — its operation is not affected by engine attitude.

Complete information on SU Fuel Injection Systems will be supplied on request.

S

Simmonds AEROCESSORIES, INC.

General Offices: Tarrytown, N. Y. • Branch Offices: Dayton, Ohio • Detroit, Mich. • St. Louis, Mo. • Dallas, Texas • Wichita, Kans. • Glendale, Cal. • Seattle, Wash. • Sole Canadian Licensee: Simmonds Aerocessories of Canada Limited — Montreal



For every engine,

there's a

VEEDER-ROOT REV-COUNTER

to prove your
product's
claims



Rev-Counter for
general built-in use.
Self-contained case
is designed for
outside application.

Rev-Counter especially designed
for installation in user's housing.



Rev-Counter especially
designed for built-in installations.

That's right . . . you can build into your engine a real "performance-prover" that keeps a faithful and complete record of engine use . . . a record that's beyond dispute. These Veeder-Root Rev-Counters show you and your customers, at any time, exactly how your equipment is performing up to its guarantee . . . whether they're getting out of it all the service you built into it. These direct counter-readings also show at a glance when routine maintenance is coming due . . . whether servicing is needed . . . and supplies other valuable facts-in-figures.

This 2-way protection is vital not only as a built-in feature of engines, but also of generators, compressors, heaters, refrigerators, high-speed cameras, and what have you?

Veeder-Root Rev-Counters are available with tachometer take-off . . . and may be geared to your own engine requirements. Count on Veeder-Root for any assistance you need in designing these Rev-Counters into your product. Write:

VEEDER-ROOT INC., Hartford 2, Conn.

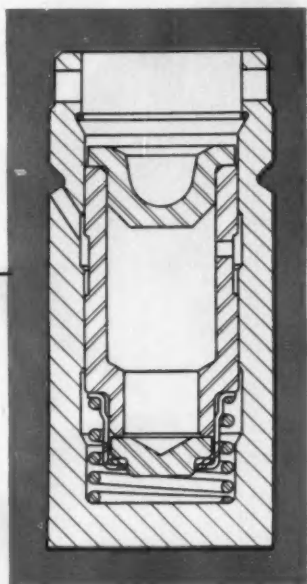


Everyone Can Count on

VEEDER-ROOT

'The Name that Counts'

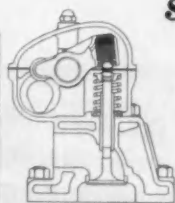
STOCKS OF STANDARD COUNTERS AVAILABLE AT
Greenville, S. C. • Chicago 6, Ill. • New York 19, N. Y. • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Montreal 2, Canada • Offices and Agents in Other Principal Cities



CHICAGO SPRING-LOADED FLAT VALVE HYDRAULIC TAPPET

Designing valve gear?

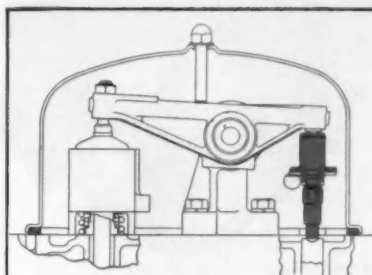
We invite you to use these specialized CHICAGO services



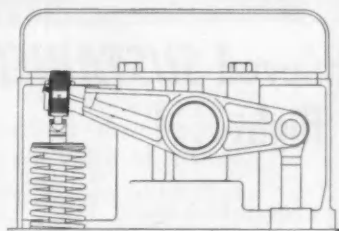
INSERT TYPE ROCKER ARM UNIT

Design

of complete valve gear installations for any type of engine . . . passenger car, truck, tractor, diesel, aircraft or industrial.



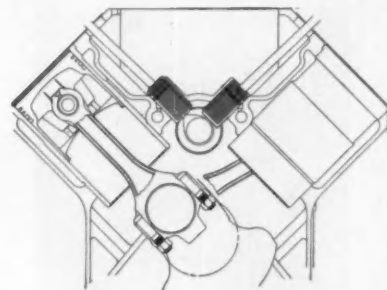
PUSH ROD TYPE FOR COMPRESSION RELEASE APPLICATION



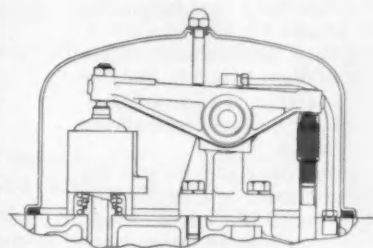
THREADED TYPE ROCKER ARM UNIT

Development engineering

based on years of specialized experience in valve gear problems. The skills of our engineers will prove a valuable addition to your own engineering staff.



V-8 AUTOMOTIVE HYDRAULIC TAPPET APPLICATION



HYDRAULIC UNIT ON END OF PUSH ROD

Tappet manufacturing

CHICAGO's facilities insure precision-manufacturing, scientific testing and rugged, trouble-free performance in every tappet. We will welcome the opportunity to serve you.

THE CHICAGO SCREW COMPANY

DIVISION OF STANDARD SCREW COMPANY • ESTABLISHED 1872

2521 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD, BELLWOOD, ILLINOIS



**"Engineers—we've achieved *SUSTAINED*
supersonic flight...!"**

"As Chief Test Pilot at Convair-Fort Worth, I've flown initial and subsequent tests on several of the outstanding aircraft created by Convair's design and engineering teams. Surpassing all, however, is their newest and most significant achievement, the Convair B-58... built for the U. S. Air Force.

"The Convair B-58 is a completely integrated aerial weapon system. As America's first supersonic bomber, the B-58 has the capacity for *sustained* supersonic flight which represents a performance breakthrough vital to American military aviation. Such an accomplishment reflects the ability of Convair engineers and scientists to think far beyond conventional ideas of design and performance."

If your ambitions and qualifications fit into the progressive and stimulating picture at Convair-Fort Worth, you're invited to investigate. Many of America's top engineers and scientists, now an integral part of our team, have discovered at first hand what we mean when we say: "Your future is NOW... at Convair-Fort Worth!"

In Fort Worth, you'll enjoy a mild, year 'round climate, low cost-of-living and adequate housing in all price ranges. There's no state sales or income tax — no commuting problem.

B. A. ERICKSON, Chief Test Pilot at Convair-Fort Worth, first to fly these famous Convair aircraft — B-32, B-36, YB-60, YC-131C, and now the revolutionary, supersonic Convair B-58 jet bomber.

CONVAIR

FORT WORTH

FORT WORTH • TEXAS

Write today in confidence to: MR. H. A. BODLEY, Engineering Personnel

CONVAIR IS A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

WHY DOES A HOT VALVE GET TIRED?

**Fatigue tests at 1500° F.
will find out**

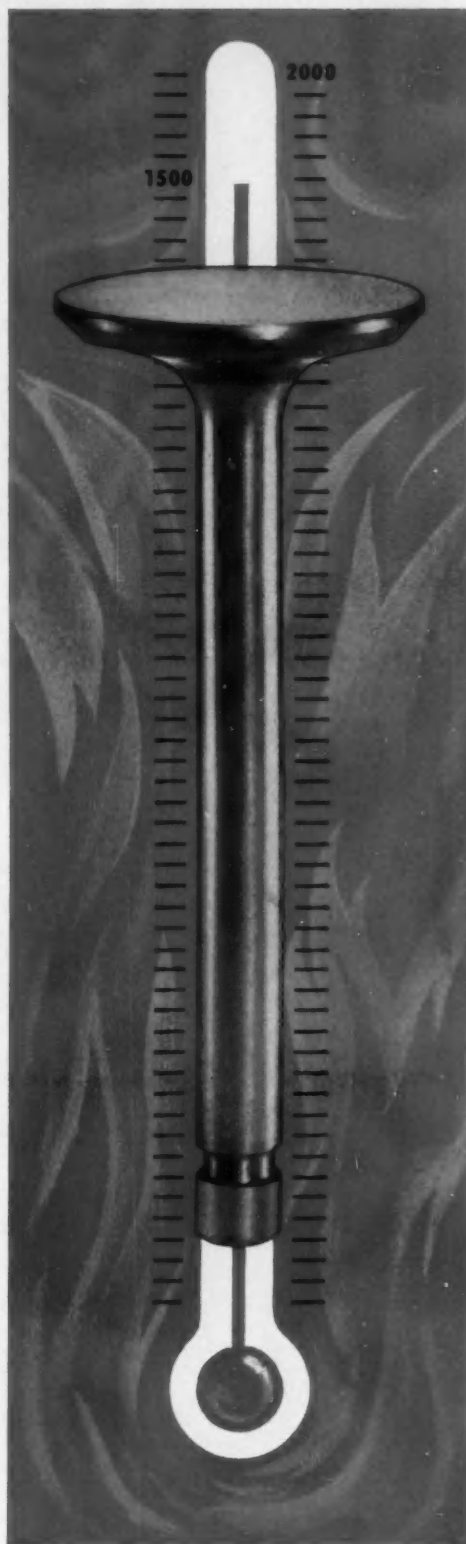
Accelerated fatigue tests on metal samples heated to 1500° F. can now be made at the Valve Division research lab on the special machine shown below.

The results of these tests help the Valve Division metallurgists develop new alloys and heat treatments to extend engine valve life even longer. Fatigue-induced breakage at the neck can be reduced. Valve designs that are least susceptible to fatigue at engine temperatures can be developed and quickly tested.

This is another example of Valve Division leadership in the development and production of valves for all types of engines and service requirements. Out of this leadership have come more than 1,000,000,000 valves for all leading engine builders.



Constant-force fatigue machine with furnace and controls for elevated-temperature fatigue testing, at the Valve Division.



Valve Division *Thompson Products, Inc.*

1455 EAST 185th ST. • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO



Vibration won't loosen FLEXLOC self-locking nuts

Where products must be reliable... must stand up under vibration, temperature extremes and hard use... designers specify rugged, reliable, precision-built FLEXLOC self-locking nuts.

HERE'S WHY:

FLEXLOC locknuts are strong: tensile strengths far exceed accepted standards. They are uniform: carefully manufactured to assure accurate, lasting locking action. And they are reusable: repeated removal and

replacement, frequent adjustments, even rough screw threads will not affect their locking life.

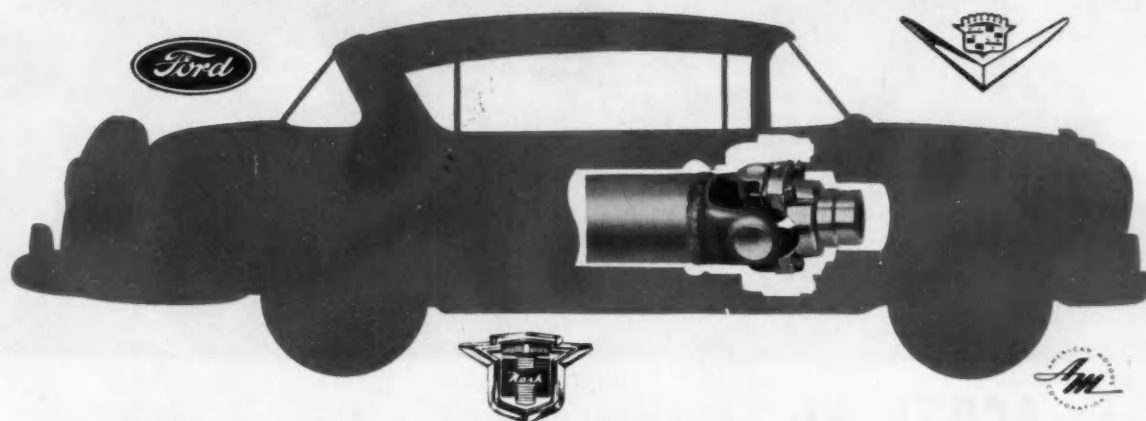
Standard FLEXLOC self-locking locknuts are available in a wide range of standard sizes, types and materials to meet the most critical locknut requirements. Your local industrial distributor stocks them. Write us for complete catalog and technical data. Flexloc Locknut Division, STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 55, Pa.

FLEXLOC LOCKNUT DIVISION

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

SPS
JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

FIRST



FIRST to make an Automobile Joint smaller—(3-9/16" swing diameter) to reduce the clearance needed by the low floor boards in modern cars.

FIRST to make the smaller joints stronger—(2500 lbs. ft. torque) to meet the needs of higher speed, higher power modern cars.

FIRST to make the smaller, stronger joints lighter—(20% less than other joints having the same torque capacity) to help designers keep overall weight down to modern standards.

FIRST to make the smaller, stronger, lighter joints easier to install—(less parts to handle) to save time and money on the assembly line.

Send a print and specifications of your new model for MECHANICS engineers' recommendations how you can give your next car the benefit of these four competitive advantages—provided by the new MECHANICS joint development.

MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION
Borg-Warner • 2022 Harrison Ave., Rockford, Ill.
Export Sales: Borg-Warner International
79 E. Adams, Chicago 3, Illinois

MECHANICS

Roller Bearing

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

For Cars • Trucks • Tractors • Farm Implements • Road Machinery •
Aircraft • Tanks • Busses and Industrial Equipment

AUTOCAR TRUCKS take the work as it comes. No load is too heavy, no haul is too tough. And the Duridized phosphate coating permanently bonds the finish to the metal.

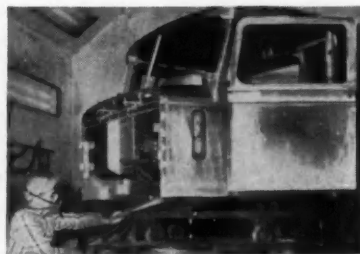


ACP Duridine® PREPAINT CHEMICAL TREATMENT

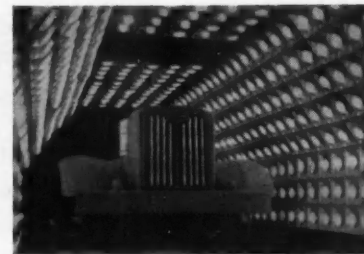
**SIMULTANEOUSLY CLEANS AND PHOSPHATE COATS
SHEET STEEL USED IN FAMED AUTOCAR TRUCKS**



ALL SHEET METAL receives the ACP Duridine treatment. This removes all traces of grime and oil and produces on the metal a thin hard coating of nonmetallic phosphate which forms an excellent bond for the paint finish.



HIGH QUALITY FINISHES on Autocar trucks are assured by the ACP Duridine treatment, plus equipment and materials incorporating the latest technical developments. Skilled personnel add their experience.



HARD, DURABLE FINISHES, bonded with ACP Duridine, protect the metal in Autocar trucks. Uniformly controlled infrared baking of paint is done while the truck moves along the chassis line.

As simple as alkali cleaning, but much more effective, ACP Duridine cleans and phosphate coats steel in a single operation. It carries off harmful surface dirt, oil and grease. It develops a thin, tight, close-grained nonmetallic phosphate coating which inhibits corrosion and forms an excellent bond for the paint finish. It is applied in 1 to 3 minutes in a 4-stage power spray washer.



Learn
more about
ACP Duridine

Write for
Bulletin 1406 today



AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY, Ambler 36, Pa.

DETROIT, MICH.

• ST. JOSEPH, MO.

• NILES, CALIF.

• WINDSOR, ONT.

New Chemical Horizons for Industry and Agriculture



New resilient clutch facings operate at 400 psi or higher

A new group of resilient friction materials that operate at closing pressures of 400 psi and ambient temperatures up to 315° F. has been developed by Armstrong research engineers.

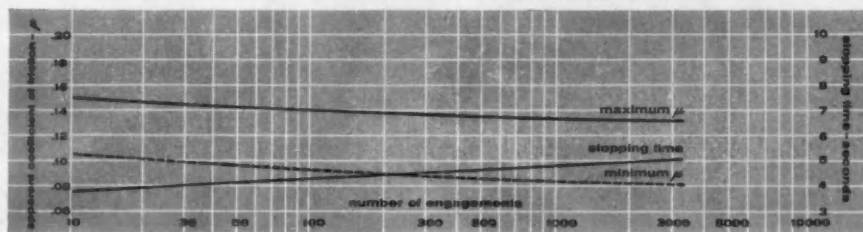
These new materials meet the demands of modern automatic transmissions where increased engine horsepower and design changes have combined to impose sharply higher loads on clutch facings.

The new compositions are made by an entirely new patented process that combines inorganic and organic fibers with synthetic saturants. The new materials have high capacity and show virtually no change in coefficient of friction during their long service life.

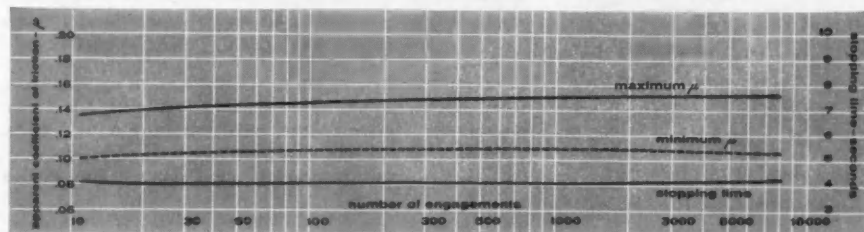
Although designed for use at ambient temperatures of 315° F., the new materials are not affected by the much higher flash temperatures often encountered during severe engagement. They have been operated in some experimental transmissions at closing pressures as high as 2,000 psi.

The curves below compare the test performance of one of the new compositions with a friction material that has been used successfully in millions of automatic transmissions. For more information, and a copy of our booklet on these new friction facings, write to Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 7206 Durham Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

The curves shown below, called "fade curves," were plotted from tests run on the Armstrong wet friction dynamometer. In this machine, a single test clutch plate (7½" O.D., 6¼" I.D., faced both sides) is engaged and disengaged thousands of times, each time absorbing the 28,000 foot-pounds of kinetic energy which the machine develops at 1,000 rpm. During each engagement, three factors are graphically recorded: maximum coefficient of friction, minimum coefficient of friction, and stopping time.



This fade curve shows the performance under test of a typical clutch plate faced half-and-half with a standard resilient cork facing and a resin-saturated paper. This type facing has been used with excellent results in millions of automatic transmissions. Ideally, these curves would be parallel, reflecting no change from the first engagement to the last. Under severe test, however, the coefficient of friction curves both fall off, while the stopping time increases.



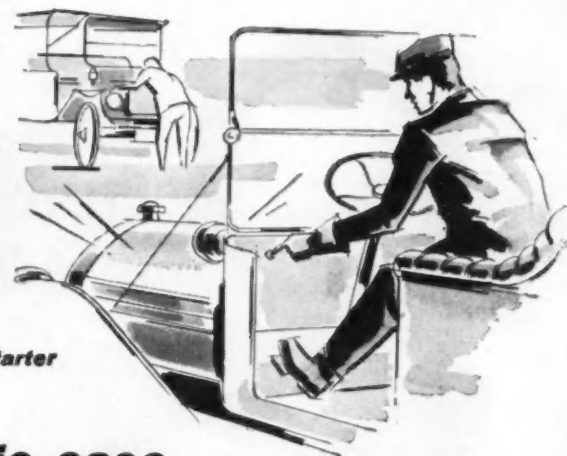
This fade curve shows the performance of the new Armstrong FM-45 material during a test covering 7,500 engagements. Note that the curves more nearly approach the horizontal than the previously acceptable material charted above. This indicates a marked improvement in actual performance.

Armstrong RESILIENT FRICTION MATERIALS

... used wherever performance counts

MILESTONES IN POWER PROGRESS

(NO. 1 IN A SERIES)



1912 — First electric starter

1952 — First thin-wall plastic case was introduced by GLOBE

The first electric starter made good batteries absolutely essential to trouble-free motoring. And Globe-Union — already pioneering in the field — has kept right on working through the years to make those good batteries even better. A typical Globe improvement "first" is the thin-wall plastic battery case—perfected in 1952 after 10 years of research to provide—

21% more acid capacity

96% increase in resistance to impact

40% greater resistance to acid penetration



Impact test



Bulge test



The battery that's built to take brute punishment and give peak performance for tens of thousands of hard-driving miles. Proof of strength is thin-wall container's score on the "Impact test and Bulge test" as illustrated above. Proof of container's extra acid capacity is shown in side-by-side comparison of thin-wall plastic design with composition material design . . . use of new plastics also means less acid absorption without contamination of acid.

Another milestone in power — another first for Globe!

FASTER, LOW-COST DELIVERY!

Globe's sixteen plants are strategically located for fastest, lowest-cost shipments to all markets; fourteen (*) are producing creatively packaged dry-charged batteries.

*ATLANTA, GA., *DALLAS, TEXAS, *EMPORIA, KANSAS, *HOUSTON, TEXAS, *LOUISVILLE, KY., *MEDFORD, MASS., *MEMPHIS, TENN., *MILWAUKEE, WIS., *MINERAL RIDGE, OHIO, *PHILADELPHIA, PA., *REIDSVILLE, NO. CAROLINA, *SAN JOSE, CALIF., *HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, N. Y., *LOS ANGELES, CALIF., OREGON CITY, ORE., AJAX (ONTARIO) CANADA



GLOBE-UNION INC.

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

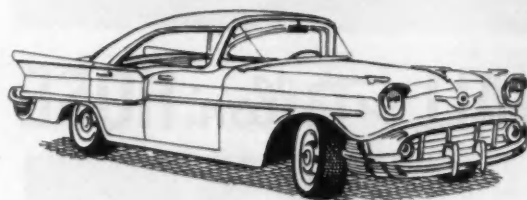
If it's Petroleum-powered there's a **GLOBE-BUILT BATTERY** right from the start!

Rapidly becoming the Standard of the Automotive Industry

**INCREASES ENGINE LIFE
UP TO 400%**

STERLING'S great "Conformatic" piston with "Intra-Cast" steel ring groove liners give sensationally longer life to rings and grooves—

Recommended clearances for "Conformatic" pistons are from 0 to $\frac{1}{2}$ thousandth inch. This clearance is maintained hot and cold providing unbelievable bore stability.



Sterling's revolutionary *Conformatic* piston already has been accepted and is now being used in a number of America's finest and most popular passenger cars.

STERLING

ALUMINUM PRODUCTS INC.

ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI



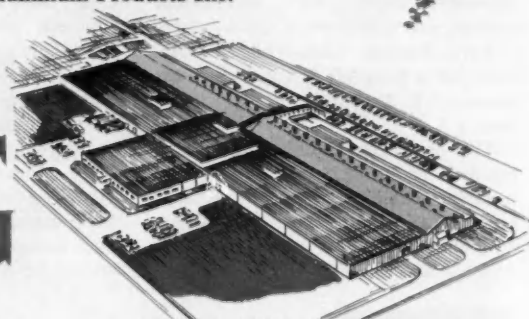
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ALUMINUM ALLOY PISTONS

SAE JOURNAL, JUNE, 1957



STERLING'S CONFORMATIC PISTON WITH INTRA-CAST STEEL LINED GROOVES

prevents frictional horsepower loss, reduces oil consumption to an absolute minimum, and prolongs engine life up to 400%. *Intra-Cast* and *Conformatic* are registered trade names of STERLING Aluminum Products Inc.



NEW MANUFACTURING FACILITIES FOR STERLING ALUMINUM

120 acres! Completely new automated plant at the confluence of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers

SA-1



R/M FLEXIBLE THIN-WALL *Teflon* HOSE

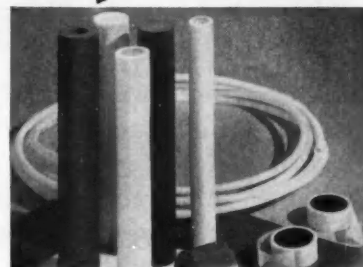
for extremes of
corrosion, vibration and temperature

Corrosive fluids, high mechanical stresses, extreme ambient temperatures—R/M Flexible Thin-Wall "Teflon" Hose takes them all. It's your best assurance of high-integrity conveying lines.

This new hose—stainless steel wire-braided or rubber-covered—is extremely flexible and does not expand, contract or fatigue. It is designed for continuous operation at temperatures from -100° to $+400^{\circ}\text{F}$, and is chemi-

cally inert to hydraulic fluids and synthetic lubricants.

This major contribution to safety and performance in the automotive and aviation industries is backed by all the resources of R/M, pioneer in the development of "Teflon" products. R/M Flexible Thin-Wall "Teflon" Hose is available through leading coupling manufacturers. A list of suppliers and complete specifications will be furnished on request. *A Du Pont trademark



Other R/M "Teflon" products for the automotive and aviation industries include rods, sheets, tubes and tape; centerless ground rods held to very close tolerances; stress-relieved molded rods and tubes; Raylon—a mechanical grade of "Teflon," having many of the properties of virgin "Teflon." For details, call or write R/M.

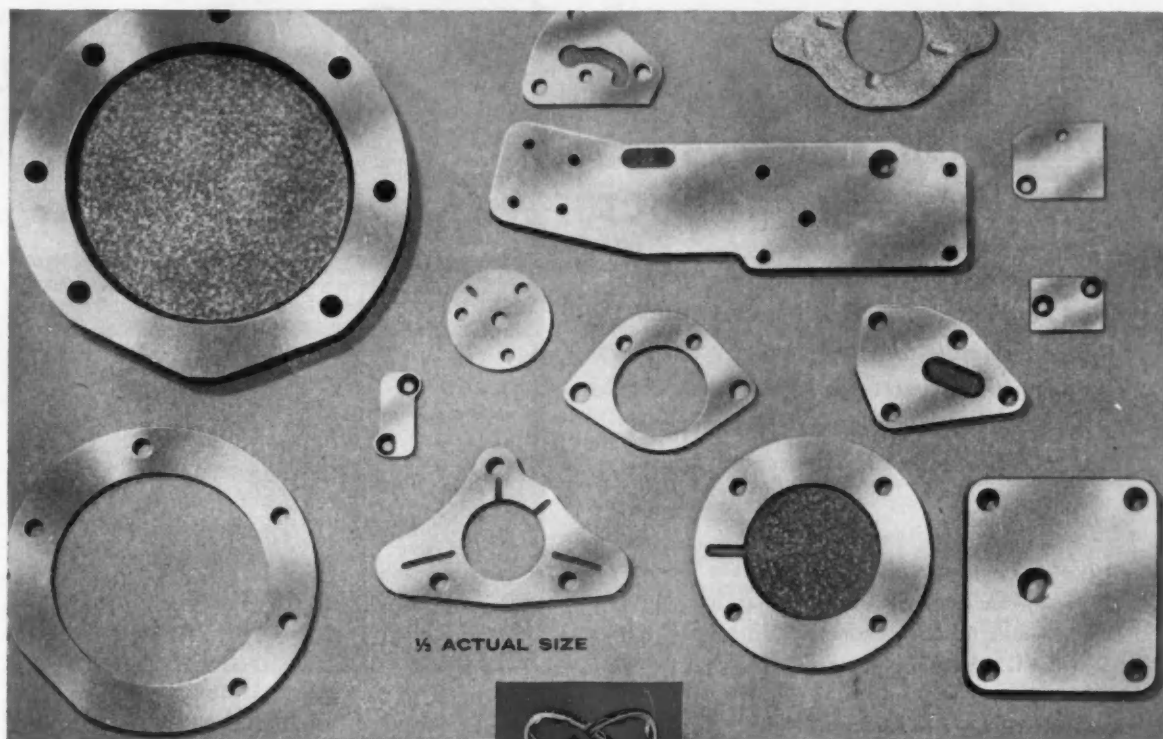


RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

PLASTIC PRODUCTS DIVISION, MANHEIM, PA.

FACTORIES: Manheim, Pa.; Bridgeport, Conn.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Passaic, N.J.; Neenah, Wis.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Engineered Plastics • Asbestos Textiles • Mechanical Packings • Industrial Rubber • Sintered Metal Products • Rubber Covered Equipment • Brake Linings • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Laundry Pads and Covers • Industrial Adhesives • Bowling Balls



From the producer of piston rings

used in 1 out of every 3 new cars...

Precision castings-machined and finished-all at 'captive cost'

The world's largest piston ring foundry—Muskegon's Sparta Foundry—is now producing precision castings at surprisingly low cost!

Example: Sparta can give you width tolerances to within .001"; surface finishes and flatness to your specifications. With Sparta precision castings, your finishing and machining operations can be reduced or completely eliminated. The result: lower unit costs, improved design, less machining and assembly time.

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE KIT

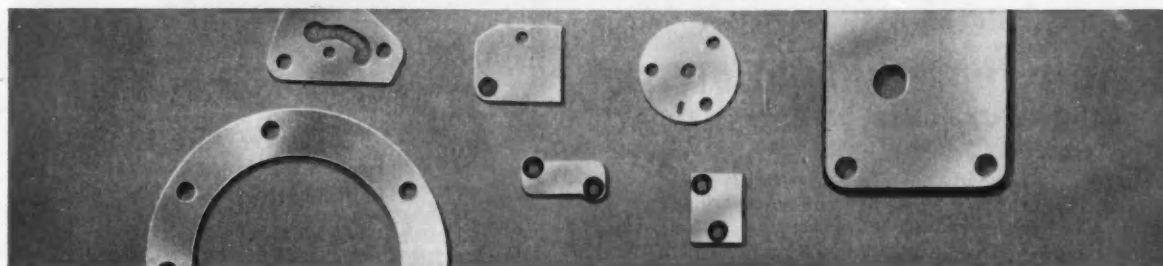
You'll get an assortment of miniature castings in varying degrees of finishing and machining—in a variety of metals, including sintered powdered metals. See how cast-in holes, recesses and projections can eliminate costly machine work.

Sparta Foundry Co., Sparta, Mich.



Since 1921... The engine builders' source!

PLANTS AT
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN
SPARTA, MICHIGAN
ROTARY SEAL DIVISION
PLANTS AT
SPARTA, MICHIGAN
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



LONG OIL COOLERS CAN HELP SELL YOUR PRODUCTS

For top efficiency from heavy-duty powered equipment, the oil in engines, transmissions, torque converters and hydraulic units must be protected from heat. As their operating requirements are stepped up, this problem becomes more acute.

GIVE your customers the benefits of Long thermally and mechanically efficient oil coolers, built by this 53-year leader in heat exchangers. Long engineers' design ingenuity in combining standard elements enables us to produce a wide variety of sizes, capacities and shapes without high tooling costs.

- Available in wafer, multiple plate, shell and tube, fin and tube, and manifold types
- For single or multi-pass, oil to water and oil to air cooling
- Applicable to automotive, industrial, marine, hydraulic and other mobile or stationary powered units
- Designed for installation in radiator tank, engine block or as an accessory
- Quality and performance tested and proved in Long laboratory

Write for engineering data sheets and information forms to obtain application recommendations. If you need immediate help, ask to have a representative call on you.

**TORQUE CONVERTERS
CLUTCHES
HEAT EXCHANGERS**

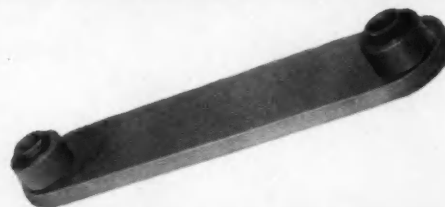
LONG MANUFACTURING DIVISION BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

12501 Dequindre Street, Detroit 12, Michigan
Also: Oakville, Ontario, Canada
Export Sales: Borg-Warner International
36 South Wabash St., Chicago 3, Illinois

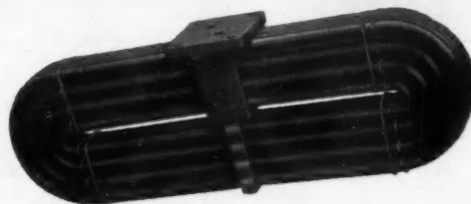
THE STANDARD OF QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE SINCE 1903



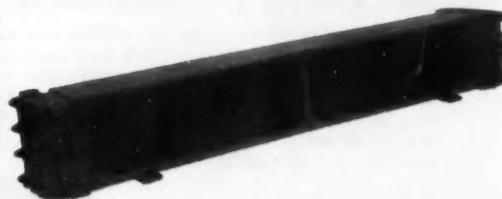
Plate type oil cooler is highly flexible and efficient for engine installation or for torque converters, transmissions or hydraulic presses.



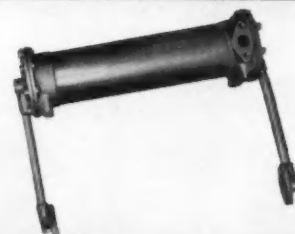
Wafer type, submerged in lower radiator tank, cools transmission oil in automobiles.



Large capacity of manifold type, fabricated from seamless copper tubing, makes it suitable for heavy-duty engines.



Fin and tube unit can be used for liquid to air cooling wherever a fan can be installed behind it. Suitable for vehicles, factories, trains and power plants.



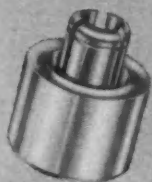
Shell and tube liquid to liquid heat exchanger is applicable to vehicles and industrial purposes and as process cooler in manufacturing fluid products.

HOW MANY WAYS CAN Special Purpose Fasteners CUT COSTS FOR YOU?

How many of your products employ laborious, old-fashioned fastening methods where simple fasteners could do the job and cut costs, too? How many parts and sub-assemblies can be adapted to include a self-fastening feature? How many future products could be improved by advance planning for fastener efficiency?

United-Carr's engineering staff offers you a wealth of experience in the design of special-purpose fasteners and self-fastening devices. Large-scale manufacturing facilities (including in-plant plastics molding equipment) ensure economical, *volume* production and prompt deliveries. United-Carr field representatives are ready to call on you at *your* request.

POLYETHYLENE MOUNTING FOOT



No mar, no scratch glide for use on TV receivers, record changers, small appliances, etc. Assembles into round hole in wood or metal cabinets.

NYLON SNAP-IN NUT



Snaps into square hole stamped out of sheet metal... provides secure anchorage for any sheet metal or self-tapping screw... highly effective electrical insulator.

QUICKEY FASTENER



Eliminates need for welding or swaging studs to sheet metal stampings, facilitates nesting, eliminates damage in transit because Quickey snaps in before final assembly.

THREAD CUTTING FASTENER



Re-usable, self-locking, vibration-proof fastener cuts clean, deep threads on unthreaded chrome-plated studs. Available for $\frac{1}{8}$ ", $\frac{3}{16}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ " studs.

PLUG BUTTONS



Snap into $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 3" dia. holes. Can be embossed with ornamental or functional designs... various finishes, shapes and sizes.

FISHTAIL RATCHET PLATE



Holds on smooth, die-cast metal or plastic studs to anchor name plates, trade marks etc. on appliances, automobiles, electronic apparatus, etc.

TRIMOUNT STUDS



Hold two or more thicknesses of material together. Easily installed by hand. Insure vibration proof attachment. Permanent or removable. Many shapes and sizes.

V-LOCK TEENUT



Re-usable, self-locking, one-piece, all-metal nut has high tensile strength, is unaffected by heat or oils. In various shapes, sizes and metals.

SOL-A-NUT



Self-locking, rustless, heat resistant. Sturdy, one-piece stainless steel construction prevents corrosion if nicked or scratched.

DURABLE DOT FASTENER

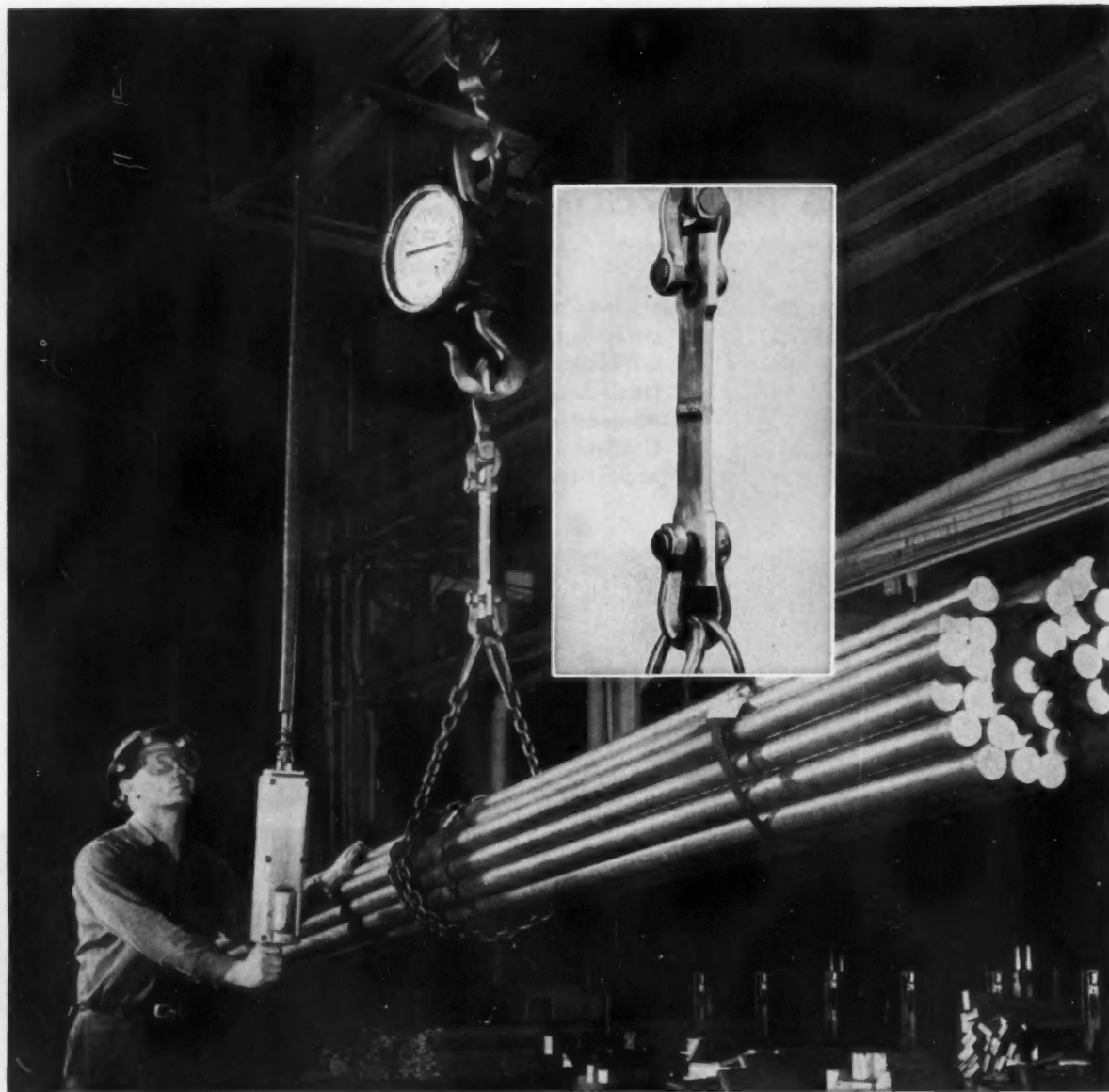


Snap fastener for cloth, leather, plastics and other materials. Positive closure, instant release. Black, nickel or brass finish.

CARR FASTENER COMPANY

Division of United-Carr Fastener Corp., Cambridge 42, Massachusetts

MAKERS OF **DOT** FASTENERS



Weld Strength! Magnesium has 95% weld efficiency

In the picture above, a small arc-welded magnesium bar is supporting a load of four tons. This is one example of what we mean by "strong" when we say magnesium is light but strong. Its weld efficiency, the relationship between the strength of the parent metal and a welded joint, is very high. AZ31B magnesium alloy plate, tensile strength 35,000 psi, has a welded joint tensile strength of 33,000 psi, or a weld efficiency of 95%!

Magnesium can be arc welded, gas welded, or welded by

electric resistance (spot, seam or flash). Magnesium plate $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick can be joined by arc welding in one pass. It can also be readily joined by most any other method: riveting, bolting, screwing, adhesive bonding and self-fastening devices.

These facts spotlight just one of the many reasons magnesium does a better job in many fabricated metal products. For more information, contact your nearest Dow sales office, or write to us. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Magnesium Department, Midland, Michigan, Dept. MA1403D.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON



another reason why **RYAN BUILDS BETTER**



HOT PARTS TO WITHSTAND A SUPERSONIC HEAT WAVE

Literally blown through space by a continuous explosion, today's Mach-busting planes depend upon the precision and quality of their jet engine components for top performance. Building these "hot parts" requires intimate knowledge of metals plus highly specialized production know-how.

Ryan's unique capability in this field derives from three decades of experience and an advanced program of metallurgical research to make Ryan hot parts "live longer" in the seething infernos of jet engines, afterburners, ramjets and rocket motors.

Working with more than 30 high temperature alloys in the laboratory and in all phases of pro-

duction, Ryan thoroughly understands the problems of fabricating super alloys to meet the tortuous demands of jet engine performance.

Through close coordination between laboratory and factory, Ryan is skilled and equipped to build experimental components for new engines, then streamline these prototype designs for low cost, volume production.

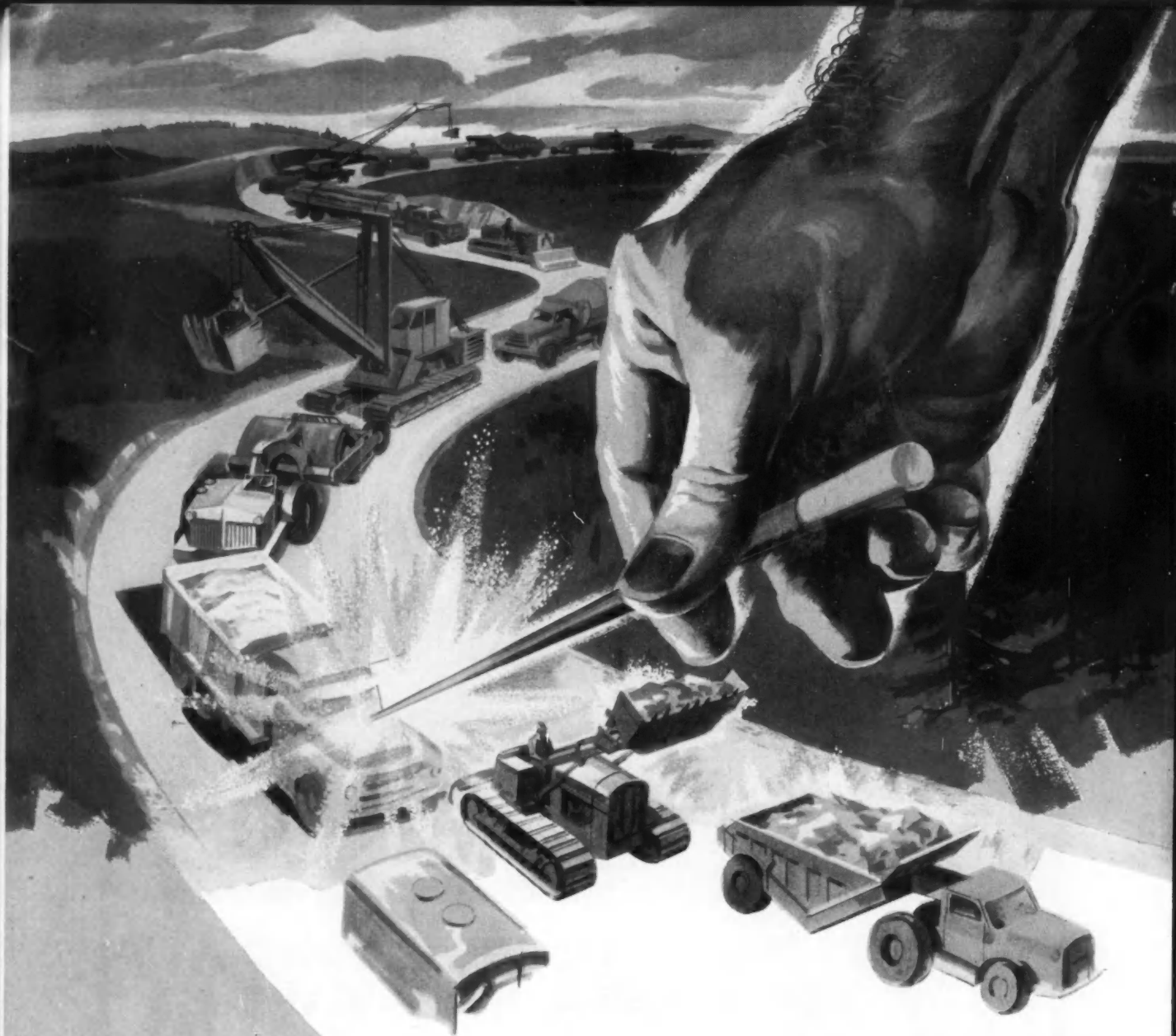
Because Ryan continually tackles and achieves difficult, challenging jobs, leading engine makers depend upon the company not only for production of current models but for development of complex components for first models of new power plants.

BUILDING AVIATION PROGRESS SINCE 1922

Aircraft • Power Plants • Avionics

Ryan Aeronautical Company, San Diego, Calif.





DANA PRODUCTS put **POWER**



DANA PRODUCTS Serve Many Fields:

AUTOMOTIVE: Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Power-Lok Differentials, Torque Converters, Gear Boxes, Power Take-Offs, Power Take-Off Joints, Clutches, Frames, Forgings, Stampings.

INDUSTRIAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT: Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Gear Boxes, Clutches, Forgings, Stampings.

AVIATION: Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Forgings, Gears, Stampings.

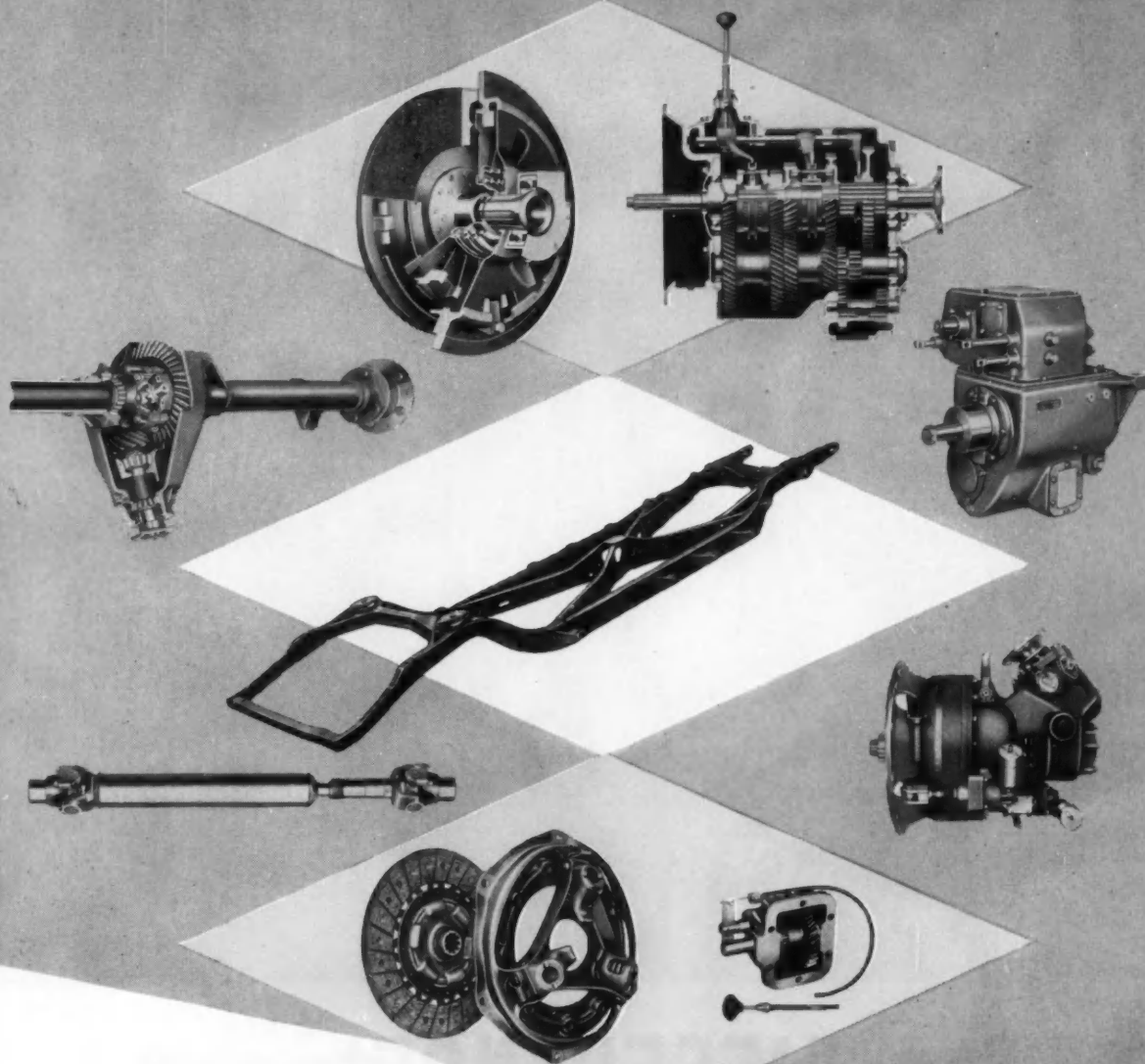
RAILROAD: Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Generator Drives, Rail Car Drives, Pressed Steel Parts, Traction Motor Drives.

AGRICULTURE: Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Power Take-Offs, Power Take-Off Joints, Clutches, Forgings, Stampings.

MARINE: Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Gear Boxes.

Many of these products manufactured in Canada by Hayes Steel Products Limited, Merriton, Ontario

DANA CORPORATION



to work in the construction industry

In 1915, 1 million workers produced 5 billion dollars worth of new construction. In 1956, 4 million workers produced 62 billion dollars worth of new construction . . . a 300% increase in productivity per man!

Mechanization is the answer. *Mechanization* that pushes, pulls and hauls billions of tons of construction material with equipment using Dana Corporation products: Spicer Clutches, Transmis-

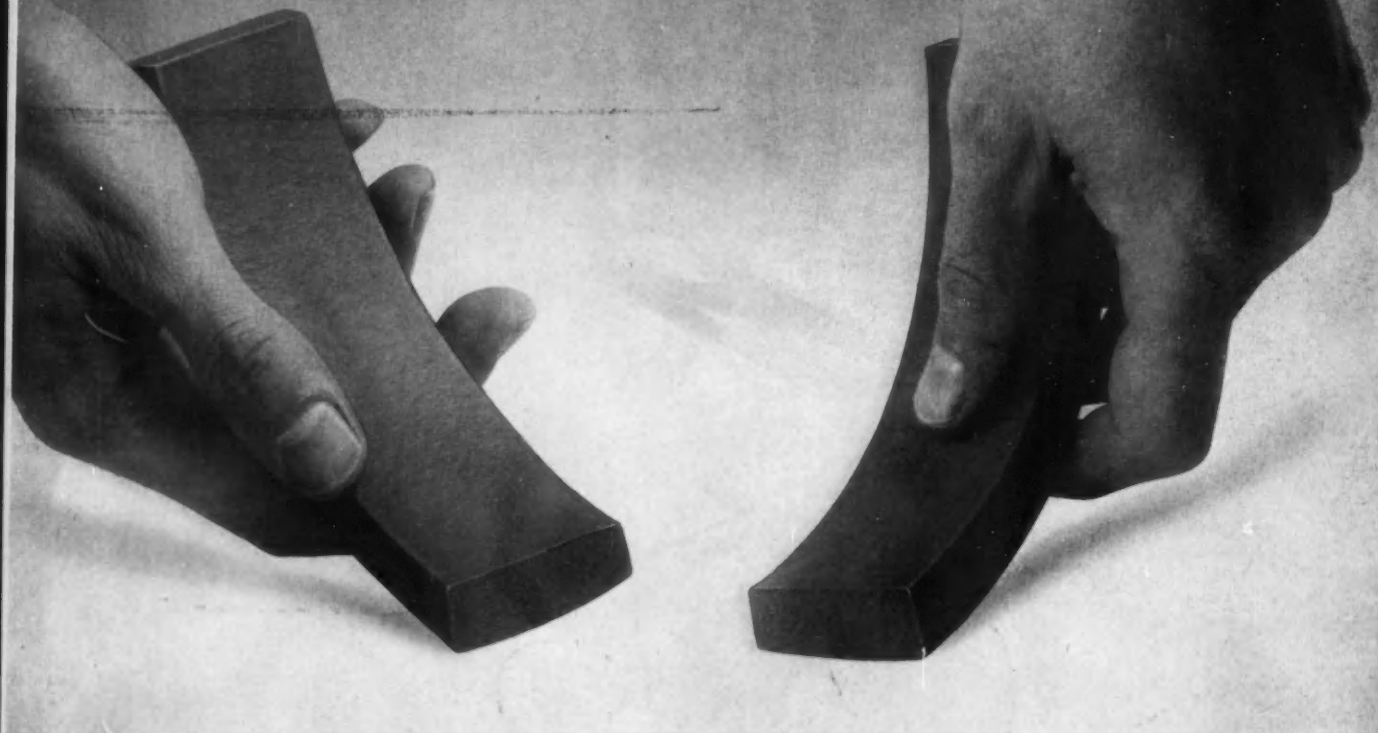
sions, Auxiliaries, Torque Converters, Universal Joints and Propeller Shafts, Axles, Power Take-Offs, and Frames.

Dana has furnished power delivery equipment to every type of mechanized vehicle since 1904. Today there are 10 Dana Corporation plants strategically located in the United States with exceptional engineering and manufacturing facilities.

Toledo 1, Ohio

NEWEST OF THE GARLOCK **2,000**

LOOKS THE SAME BUT-

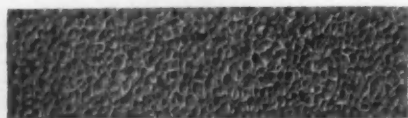


THERE'S A DIFFERENCE!

(One is Garlock's New Sponge Silicone Rubber for temperatures from -100°F to $+500^{\circ}\text{F}$)

The hand on the right holds Garlock's latest development . . . Sponge Silicone Rubber. The other hand holds "ordinary" sponge rubber. Outwardly, they look the same, the difference is that Sponge Silicone will remain flexible at temperature ex-

CROSS SECTION



Cross Section of Garlock Sponge Silicone Rubber shows millions of non-connecting cells which provide natural insulation as well as low temperature flexibility to -100°F . . . heat resistance to $+500^{\circ}\text{F}$.

temes, sheds water, resists adhesion of ice, resists tearing or abrasion . . . in fact, Garlock Sponge Silicone Rubber is the ideal seal for around airframe openings like doors, ports, bomb bays or hoods.

Millions of non-connecting cells provide Sponge Silicone Rubber with a natural insulation which, together with the base material, make it able to withstand temperatures from -100°F to $+500^{\circ}\text{F}$. . . and still remain flexible. Moreover, Garlock Sponge Silicone Rubber can be extruded, thick or

thin, in a variety of forms with very low compression set. It's available in sheets, round and odd extruded cross sections, or simple extruded cross sections for splicing into endless rings.

New, soft Sponge Silicone is the latest of the "Garlock 2000" . . . two thousand different styles of packings, gaskets, and seals for every need. It's the only complete line. That's why you get unbiased recommendations from your Garlock representative. Call him today!

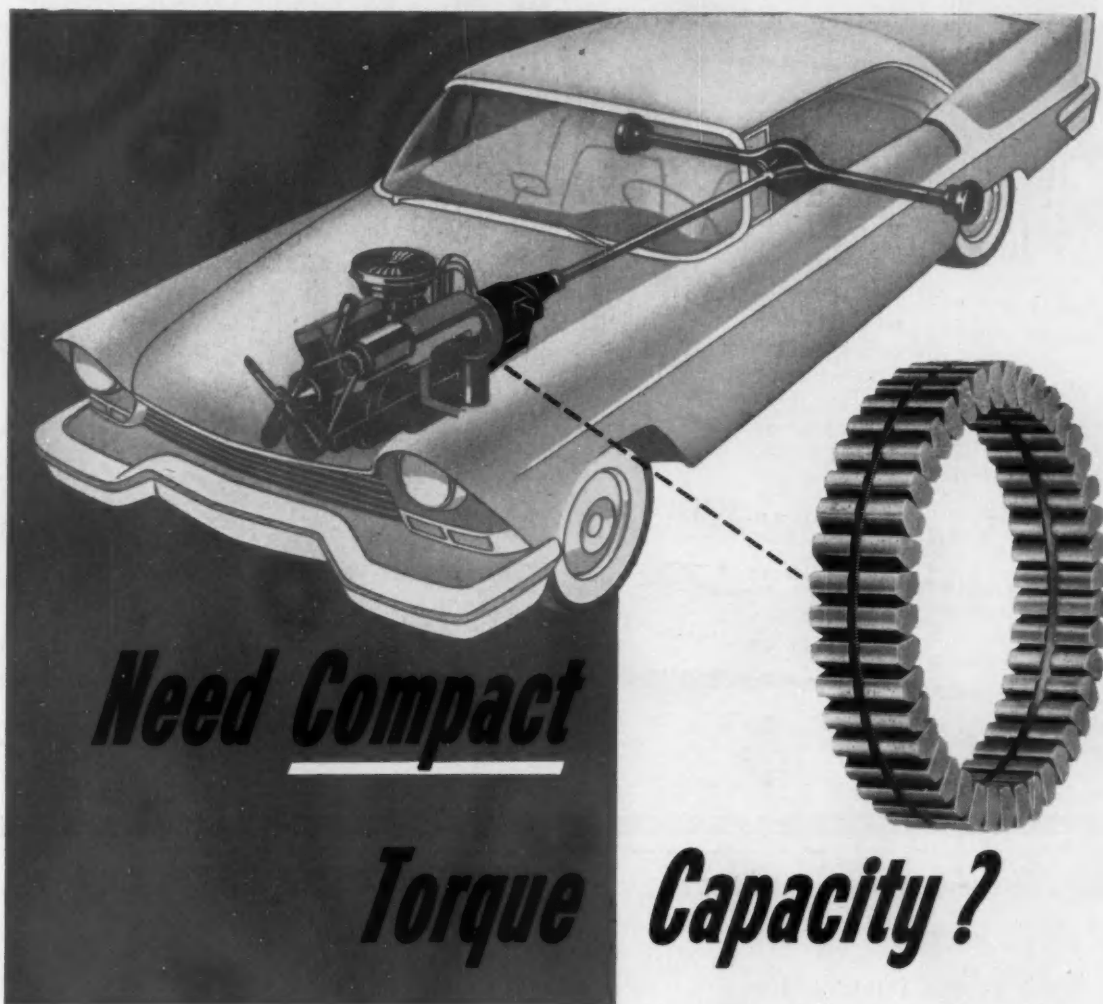
THE GARLOCK PACKING COMPANY, Palmyra, N. Y.

For Prompt Service, contact one of our 30 sales offices and warehouses throughout the U.S. and Canada.

GARLOCK



*Packings, Gaskets, Oil Seals, Mechanical Seals,
Rubber Expansion Joints, Fluorocarbon Products*



Formsprag Full-Complement Over-running Clutches eliminate artificial spacing and built-in drag

In automotive, aircraft, truck and farm implement power transmission applications—designers are exceedingly aware of the need for increased torque capacity in less space.

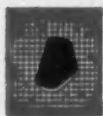
Formsprag Clutches provide a positive solution. The backbone of these over-running clutches is the exclusive, highly-developed sprag. Due to their construction, a full-complement of sprags can be fitted into a given space . . . and they space automatically. The result: Greater engine torque capacity is transmitted and the unit is compact.

In addition, no built-in drag is required. The consequent wear is eliminated and you are guaranteed of much longer clutch life.

As the pioneer in the manufacture of sprag clutches, Formsprag offers the finest in precision manufacture and design facilities. Simple, basic design makes them ideal for economical prototypes for testing. *Complete* clutches are a specialty.

"Need Compact Torque Capacity?" Call on Formsprag—World's largest exclusive manufacturer of over-running clutches.

FORMSPRAG COMPANY



23585 HOOVER ROAD, VAN DYKE (DETROIT), MICHIGAN

THE ONLY CLUTCH THAT CAN GIVE YOU FULL-COMPLEMENT PERFORMANCE

A-12 66

Any Screw Machine Part To Meet Your Need

Yes! Weatherhead is equipped to produce any screw machine part to meet your specific requirements. We'll work from your specs or design for you. Our finished products meet highest production standards, yet are competitive in price. We'd like the opportunity to quote on your next job.

WEATHERHEAD

THE WEATHERHEAD CO., FORT WAYNE DIVISION
Dept. AD-6, 128 West Washington Blvd.,
Fort Wayne, Indiana

In Canada:
The Weatherhead Co., Ltd., St. Thomas, Ontario



DASH
CONTROLS



BRASS



DRAIN AND
SHUTOFF COCKS



ERMETO®



SAE FLARE-TWIN
(JIC)



SELFALIGN®



BULK HOSE
AND REUSABLE
HOSE ENDS



HOSE
ASSEMBLIES

**For long life under extreme conditions
of shock, vibration, corrosion,
humidity and temperature**

Bendix W TYPE

HEAVY-DUTY

ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR

Intended for use with jacketed cable and not requiring ground return through mating surfaces, this connector incorporates sealing gaskets at all mating joints.

W-Type Bendix® Connectors also incorporate standard Scinflex resilient inserts

in established AN contact arrangements. Shell components are thick sectioned high-grade aluminum for maximum strength. All aluminum surfaces are grey anodized for protection against corrosion.

It will pay you to remember that for

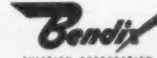
the really tough jobs, where ordinary electrical connectors just won't do, be sure to specify the W-Type Connector.

Complete specifications and details on request.

® TRADE-MARK



SCINTILLA DIVISION of
SIDNEY, NEW YORK



Export Sales and Service: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

FACTORY BRANCH OFFICES:

117 E. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Calif. • Paterson Building, 18038 Mack Ave., Detroit 24, Mich. • 545 Cedar Lane, Teaneck, N. J. • 5906 North Port Washington Rd., Milwaukee 17, Wis. • Hulman Building, 120 W. Second St., Dayton 2, Ohio • 2608 Inwood Road, Dallas 19, Texas • Boeing Field, Seattle 8, Washington • 1701 "K" Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

IF THE TRUTH MUST BE TOLD

... by a spring

This spring, the dependable heart of a leading make of air pressure gauge, must "tell the truth" years on end. But at first there were tough problems . . . and eventually the manufacturer turned to the Worcester Wire Works Division of National-Standard for a *special spring wire* that would solve them . . .

Look how the spring has a double pitch to properly take and indicate a wide range of pressure loads. Obviously, extreme accuracy, exceptional uniformity, and exact behavior are absolute musts. Rejects were running up to 50 per cent!

That is, until Worcester Wire Works studied the requirements, did developmental work, came up with a specially prepared spring wire and so solved the problems!

Like the other National-Standard divisions, Worcester Wire Works features unusual service that helps other manufacturers turn out better products at lower cost. Try us. You'll see.



NATIONAL STANDARD

DIVISIONS: NATIONAL-STANDARD, Niles, Mich.; tire wire, stainless, music spring and plated wires • WORCESTER WIRE WORKS, Worcester, Mass.; music spring, stainless and plated wires, high and low carbon specialties
WAGNER LITHO MACHINERY, Secaucus, N. J.; metal decorating equipment • ATHENIA STEEL, Cuyahoga, N. J.; flat, high carbon spring steels • REYNOLDS WIRE, Dixon, Ill.; industrial wire cloth

HEAVY INDUSTRY ENGINES IN ACTION
KEEP COOL WITH
GENERAL RADIATOR



LeTourneau Westinghouse

Design teamwork
and specialized engineering experience. We work from your specs, give competitive quotes, or start from scratch to design *with you* the right heat transfer equipment for your mobile or stationary engines of any kind.

Write, wire or phone for action

*Solving heat transfer problems
through custom engineering*



MOUNT VERNON, ILLINOIS
Phone: 5180

GEN-2

Want One
For Your
Lapel?



An SAE Emblem

- Distinguishes you as an SAE member
- Is an attractive gold-filled clutch-back pin
- Costs only \$1.50 plus 15¢ Federal tax for delivery in the United States and 5¢ sales tax for delivery in New York City



ACTUAL SIZE

GOLD on BLUE Member Grade
GOLD on RED Associate Grade
GOLD on WHITE Junior Grade

Society of Automotive Engineers
485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me an SAE emblem. Enclosed is my check for \$..... (\$1.50 plus applicable taxes).
Grade of membership (please check)

☐ Member ☐ Associate ☐ Junior

Name
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address

Best buy on the market— BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKES— preferred by America's leading fleet operators!



"In our 25 years in business

We've bought 2,000 trucks

AND WHEN IT COMES TO AIR BRAKES, WE PREFER

Bendix-Westinghouse!

THE WORLD'S MOST TRIED AND TRUSTED AIR BRAKES



MR. B. T. HERRIN, President
Herrin Transportation Company

From his company's general offices in Houston, Texas, Mr. Herrin directs the activities of a firm serving points in Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas and Tennessee. The company's fleet in 1955 added up a total of more than 9,000,000 miles while traveling routes of 5,848 miles. Herrin Transportation Company, one of the veteran trucking organizations in the Central South and Southwest, maintains twenty-two modern terminals and employs 750 people.



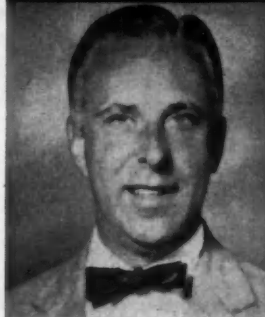
"DURING OUR 67 YEARS OF BUSINESS

We've bought 1,000 trucks

AND WHEN IT COMES TO AIR BRAKES, WE PREFER

Bendix-Westinghouse!

THE WORLD'S MOST TRIED AND TRUSTED AIR BRAKES



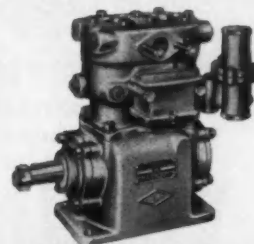
MR. JAMES E. NUTTALL, President
P. B. Muttie Muttie Transportation, Inc.

From company headquarters in Woburn, Massachusetts, Mr. Nuttall directs the vast activities of this progressive multi-state trucking firm. A pioneer and leader in handling specialty products, P. B. Muttie Muttie Transportation, Inc., is well-known as a liquid handling specialist throughout New York, New Jersey and the New England and Maritime of Quebec areas. Products transported range from oil fields to acids and vary in weight from 5 to 18 pounds per gallon. Employing over 300 people, Muttie operates 500 pieces of rolling equipment, maintains 7 terminals and covered a total of 1,000,000 miles during 1956.

For twenty-seven years Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes have been the first choice of truck manufacturers and truck operators everywhere, consistently outselling all other makes of air brakes combined. In fact, recognition of the greater safety, economy and dependability of Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes by truck buyers has resulted in their factory installation on an ever-increasing

number of truck models of all sizes.

Chances are good that your trucks, too, offer the many advantages of these powerful brakes. If not, we suggest that you take advantage of the proven preference and superiority of Bendix-Westinghouse Air Brakes by offering them as factory-installed equipment. It's one sure and easy way to add more sales-appeal to your vehicles!



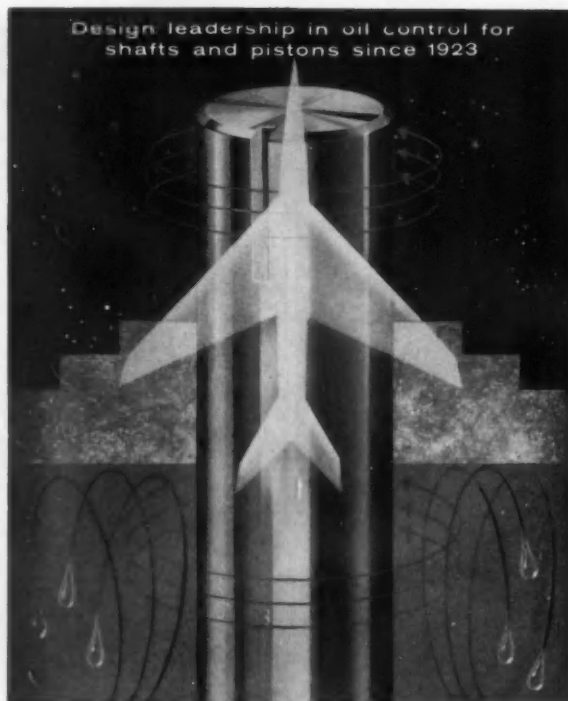
Over 2,000,000 compressors, produced over a twenty-seven-year span, stand behind the TU-FLO 400. Many advanced features guarantee performance no other compressor can equal.

Bendix-Westinghouse



AIR BRAKES

BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE AUTOMOTIVE AIR BRAKE COMPANY • General offices and factory—Elyria, Ohio. • Branches—Berkeley, Calif., and Oklahoma City, Okla.



HIGH SPEED shaft sealing problems?

...solve them with **SIMPLEX**

Shaft speeds to 20,000 rpm and higher present special problems in shaft seal design — especially when high temperatures or other special conditions may also be involved.

To designers and builders of jet or reciprocating engines and auxiliaries, SIMPLEX offers exclusive design principles and extended industry experience in solving similar problems. SIMPLEX products are original equipment in Allison, Pratt & Whitney, Wright and other leading aircraft engines.

Whether your oil control problems involve shaft seals or piston rings, SIMPLEX engineers will be glad to help you work them out. Call, wire or write.

Simplex Piston Ring Mfg. Co.

12301 BENNINGTON AVENUE • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO
75 N.E. 74th STREET • MIAMI 38, FLORIDA



SIMPLEX
HIGH SPEED SHAFT SEALS
AND PISTON RINGS

NOW!

OUTSTANDING
CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

OUTSTANDING
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

VISTEX* with TEFLON**
Gasketing Material

Another first for American! The exceptional properties of Teflon are combined with low, cold flow characteristics to give you a gasketing material never before available.

DEFINITE
ECONOMICAL ADVANTAGES

Thermal stability up to 420°F. Vistex with Teflon eliminates undesirable lateral plastic flow with excellent stability to corrosive gases, liquids and virtually all chemicals. Tensile strength of 5,000 psi. Excellent cutting properties.

*VISTEX—Reg. Trade-mark of American Felt Company
**TEFLON—Reg. Trade-mark of DU PONT for its Tetrafluoroethylene resin.

GENERAL OFFICES: P.O. BOX 5, GLENVILLE, CONN.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Benham, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Greenville, S. C., Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, San Diego, Seattle, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R.I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

VELLUMOID

Proven Performance ... Under Pressure!

Providing the exact gasket for so many vital applications has made Vellumoid materials first choice of design engineers in solving sealing problems.

Over 50 years experience as specialists is your assurance of quality gaskets of proven performance.

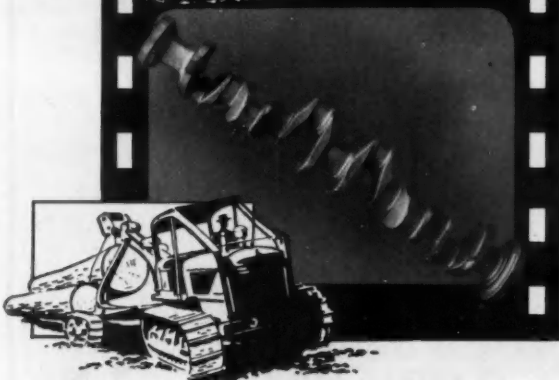
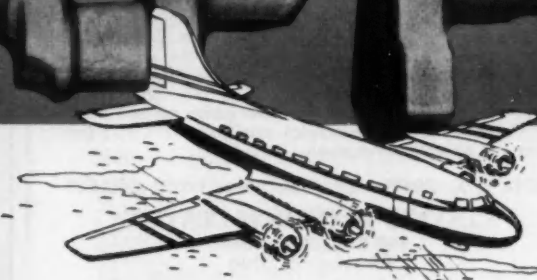
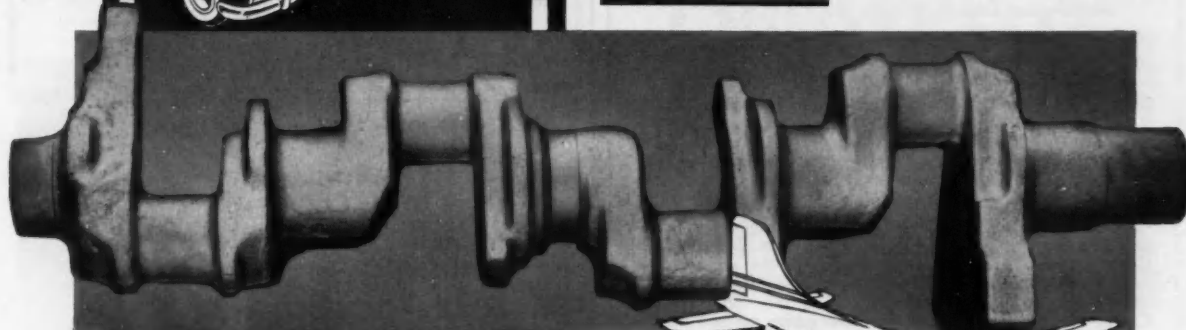
The Vellumoid Sales Engineer in your territory will gladly work with your engineering groups to assure you the correct gasket for your particular need.

THE VELLUMOID COMPANY

Worcester, Massachusetts



There's no substitute for the **FORGED** crankshaft



Crankshafts have been made successfully by other methods of fabrication and have proven to be good enough for certain non-critical applications—but for maximum dependability of the modern, compact, high compression, high torque engine a forged crankshaft is essential.

The forging process assures, to the greatest degree possible, uniformity and predictability of physical properties with a minimum variance from piece to piece or from one location to another in the same piece.

Wyman-Gordon has been forging crankshafts since the beginning of the internal combustion engine era and today produces more crankshafts for a greater variety of applications than any other company in the world. In a crankshaft there is no substitute for a forging, and in a forging there is no substitute for Wyman-Gordon quality and experience.

WYMAN-GORDON COMPANY

Established 1883

WORCESTER 1, MASSACHUSETTS

HARVEY, ILLINOIS • DETROIT, MICHIGAN

FORGINGS OF ALUMINUM • MAGNESIUM • STEEL • TITANIUM

**CLEVELAND OPPORTUNITIES
IN
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
FOR
MECHANICAL AND METALLURGICAL
ENGINEERS**

If you have had professional experience and are ready to move into increased responsibilities and opportunities — contact us.

BEARING AND FRICTION MATERIALS

Study phenomena associated with moving surfaces to develop bearings and seals to operate in high temperature, corrosive and nuclear environments.

NUCLEAR REACTOR MATERIALS

Develop materials and fabrication methods for nuclear components such as fuel elements and control rods.

REFRACTORY MATERIALS

Research to expand knowledge concerning the manufacture of refractory components for new automotive and aircraft power plant applications with emphasis on high temperature powder metallurgy alloys and on the processing of power plant refractory materials.

Clevite Research Center develops new principles and new products for other units of Clevite Corporation. The Research Center provides the ideal environment for the engineer because it has been supplied with the facilities, equipment and library to provide new knowledge and new products for Clevite Corporation, a company whose entire product line is in the growth fields of electronics, semiconductors, and automotive and aircraft power plants.

WRITE E. A. GENTRY OR CALL ULster 1-5500 COLLECT

CLEVITE RESEARCH CENTER
540 East 105th Street
Cleveland 8, Ohio

**LOW TEMPERATURE TESTING
OF ELASTOMERS**

Compiled By

Charles M. Miller, Chairman
AMS Non-Metallic Material Committee
and

Dr. Willis O. Gordon, Northrop Aircraft

August 15, 1956 \$1.50

For further information please write

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC.
485 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

**OPPORTUNITIES FOR
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS INTERESTED
IN STATE OF THE ART STUDIES**

Staff positions available for several experienced engineers to participate in long-range research programs concerned with the determination and prediction of trends in technologies related to propulsion systems and airframe design. Duties include literature surveys, visits to research and development establishments, preparation of trend and state of the art reports, and consultation with representatives of government and industry. Staff members may also participate in technical research programs, and special studies directed toward the development of techniques for predicting state of the art. For descriptive brochure and technical application form write to,

TECHNICAL PERSONNEL MANAGER
DEPT. B, BATTELLE INSTITUTE
COLUMBUS 1, OHIO

Wanted: Field Maintenance Superintendent for large inventory, Modern Heavy Construction Equipment Company. Field administration experience and Technical training desired, with capacity to assume complete responsibility for maximum operating efficiency at minimum cost. Forward resume, including photo, age, education, previous employment, marital status, objectives and salary to:

David S. Craven, Equipment Superintendent
Replogle Equipment Company
P.O. Box 308 • Circleville, Ohio

What's your clamping problem?

WITTEK has the answer



Auto Clamp



Type GM



Sure-Tite

Here's a selection from among the many different types and sizes of hose clamps designed and manufactured by Wittek (leader for over a quarter century). Let Wittek solve your clamping problems. Write today.

WITTEK MANUFACTURING CO.
4342 West 24th Place • Chicago 23, Illinois



**NOW AVAILABLE
AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION
REPORTS ON AIRCRAFT
GREASES (DATED MARCH 1,
1955)**

**AIR No. 39, WATER COMPATIBILITY OF
AIRCRAFT GREASES \$0.50**

AIR No. 40, CORROSION PREVENTIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF AIRCRAFT GREASES \$0.75

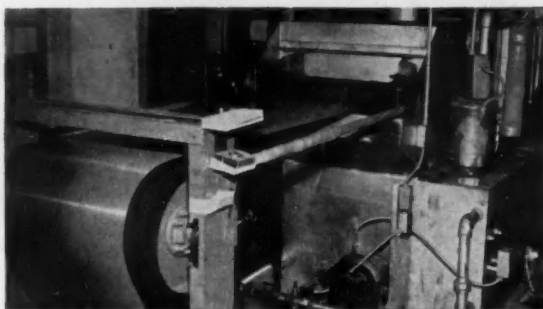
**AIR No. 41, STABILITY OF AIRCRAFT
GREASES \$0.50**

**AIR No. 42, CONTAMINATION STUDIES
OF AIRCRAFT GREASES \$0.50**

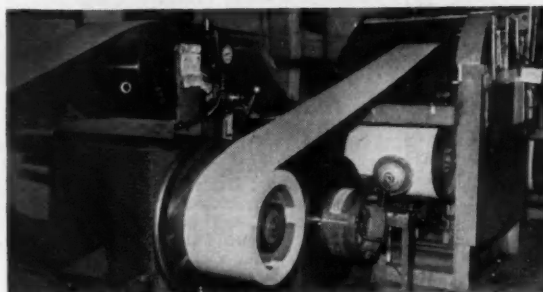
**AIR No. 43, LOW TEMPERATURE TORQUE
TEST FOR AIRCRAFT GREASES \$1.00**

AIR No. 44, LOAD SUPPORT CHARACTERISTICS OF AIRCRAFT GREASES \$1.00

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, Inc.
485 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



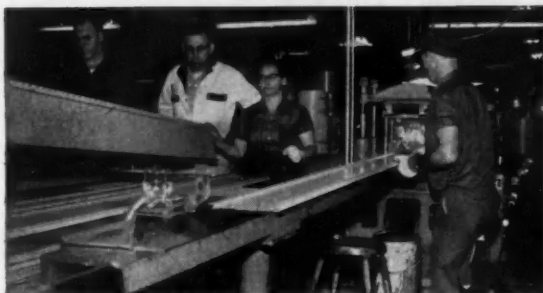
Strip emerges after its treatment with Bonderite, corrosion resistant paint bond.



Painted metal is slit to desired width and re-coiled as it emerges from finishing machine.



Re-coiled, finished metal is cut, formed, and inspected here. No loss of paint adhesion.



Painted stock is fed into punch press for blanking into various shapes and sizes.

*Photos courtesy
Hastings Aluminum Products, Inc., Hastings, Michigan*

Bonderized... Painted... Formed...

NO LOSS OF PAINT ADHESION!

Here's a production wrinkle that more and more manufacturers are using: Finish metal in the strip, then fabricate the product.

The technique applies equally well on steel and aluminum. First, run the strip through the Bonderite machine to produce the integral conversion coating that supplies a secure anchor for the paint. Next, run the Bonderized strip through roll-coat painting and the bake oven. The painted coils of metal are ready for fabrication, and the finish doesn't crack, chip or craze as it is formed, drilled, and punched.

Fabrication after painting, made possible by Bonderizing, saves money by reducing labor, handling and manufacturing area requirements, and allows higher production rates.

Write or call for more information on how you can finish before fabrication in your plant.

Bonderite, Bonderizing, Bonderized—Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

PARKER RUST PROOF COMPANY

2181 E. MILWAUKEE, DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

BONDERITE
corrosion resistant
paint base

BONDERITE and BONDERLUBE
aids in cold forming
of metals

PARCO COMPOUND
rust resistant

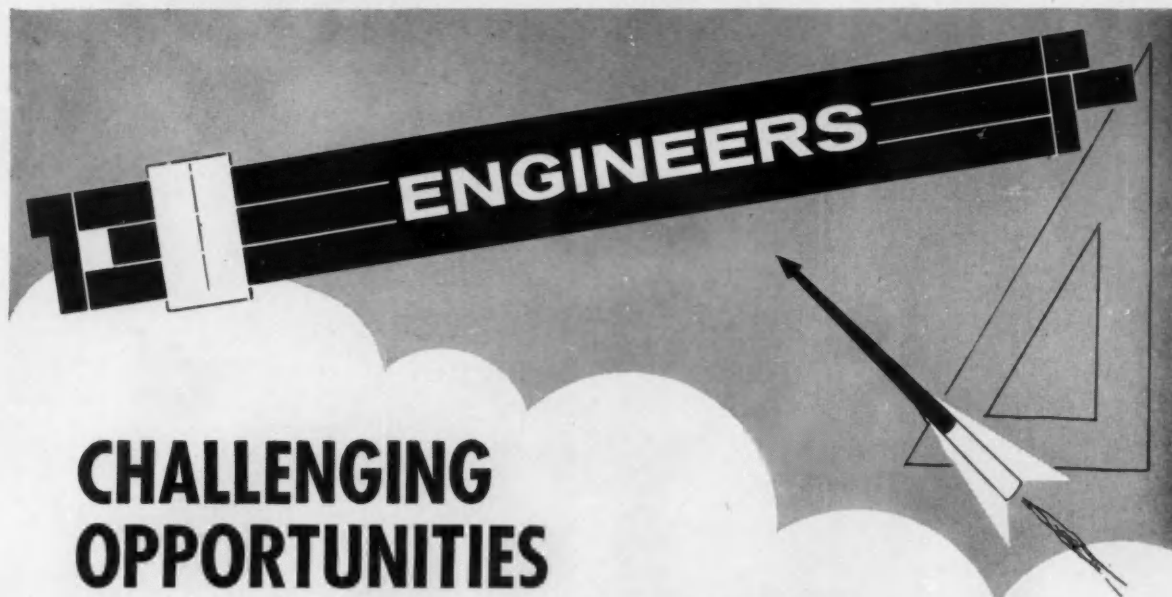
PARCO LUBRITE
wear resistant for friction
surfaces

TROPICAL
heavy duty maintenance
paints since 1983



+ INDEX TO ADVERTISERS +

A		E		P	
A. C. Electronics Div.,		Eaton Mfg. Co., Valve Div.	14	Palnut Co., Subsidiary of	
General Motors Corp.	150, 235	Elastic Stop Nut Corp.	4	United-Carr Fastener Corp.	125
Acro Div., Robertshaw		Electric Auto Lite	173	Parker Rust Proof Co.	233
Fulton Controls Corp.	139	Electric Wheel Co.	144	Perfect Circle Corp. Inside Front Cover	
A. C. Spark Plug Div.,		Electro Metallurgical Co., Div.,		Phoenix Mfg. Co.	179
General Motors Corp.	115	Union Carbide Corp.	154	Pioneer Aluminum, Inc.	136
Aeroquip Corp.	142, 143	Enjay Co., Inc.	148, 181	Precision Rubber Products Corp.	3
AIResearch Mfg. Co.	150, 151	Evans Products	167	Protective Closures Co., Inc.	185
Albion Malleable Iron Co.	120			Purolator Products, Inc.	172
Allison Div., General Motors Corp.					
Inside Back Cover					
American Brakeblok Div.,		F		R	
American Brake Shoe Co.	138	Fafnir Bearing Co.	199	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	
American Chemical Paint Co.	212	Federal Mogul Div., Federal		Adhesive Dept.	193
American Felt Co.	230	Mogul Bower Bearings, Inc.	197	Equipment Sales Div.	140
O. L. Anderson	141	Formsprag Corp.	225	Plastic Products Div.	216
Armstrong Cork Co.	213	Fram Corp.	129	C. F. Replogle Co.	232
Associated Spring Corp.	174	Fuller Mfg. Co.	186	Rochester Products Div.,	
Athol Mfg. Co.	158			General Motors Corp.	176
Auto Radiator Mfg. Co.	157			Rockford Clutch Div.,	
		G		Borg Warner Corp.	134
		Gardner Denver Co.	203	Rohr Aircraft Corp.	183
		Garlock Packing Co.	224	Ross Gear & Tool Co., Inc.	175
		General Radiator, Inc.	228	Ryan Aeronautical Co.	221
		Globe-Union, Inc.	214		
		Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc.		S	
		Aviation Products	9	Schwitzer Corp.	132
		Metal Products	5	Sealed Power Corp.	190
		Great Lakes Steel Corp.	187	Simmonds Aerocessories, Inc.	205
				Simplex Piston Ring Co.	230
				SKF Industries, Inc.	124
				Standard Pressed Steel Co.	210
				Sparta Foundry Co.	217
				Sterling Aluminum Products, Inc.	215
				T	
				Thompson Products, Inc.	
				Valve Div.	209
				Timken Detroit Axle Div.	
				Rockwell Spring & Axle Corp.	170, 171
				Timken Roller Bearing Co.	
				Outside Back Cover	
				Torrington Co.	6
				Tung Sol Electric, Inc.	126
				U	
				United Carr Fastener Corp.	219
				U. S. Rubber Co.	
				(Naugatuck Chemicals)	178, 182
				V	
				Van der Horst Corp.	133
				Veedor-Root, Inc.	206
				Vellumoid Co.	230
				Vickers, Inc. Div. of	
				Sperry Rand Corp.	165
				Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co.	201
				W	
				Wagner Electric Corp.	202
				Waldes-Kohinoor, Inc.	192
				Washington Steel Corp.	180
				Weatherhead Co.	226
				Western Felt Works	196
				S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co.	161
				Wittek Mfg. Co.	232
				Wyman-Gordon Co.	231
				Y	
				Yates American Machine Co.	149



CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES

- IN • Avionics • Inertial Systems
• Computers • Missile Guidance
• Jet Engine Fuel Controls

WITH **AC** THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF

General Motors

ALL GRADUATE ENGINEERS are offered permanent job opportunities. We extend a cordial invitation to every deserving Engineer and Designer to write us their wants. We may be able to supply the square hole for the square peg!

YOUR FUTURE depends on your making the right connection with the right firm as quickly as possible.

The men hired will enjoy working with some of the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition.



Why not send us full facts about your education, work background, etc.
We will do all we can to treat your application with the fullest confidence.

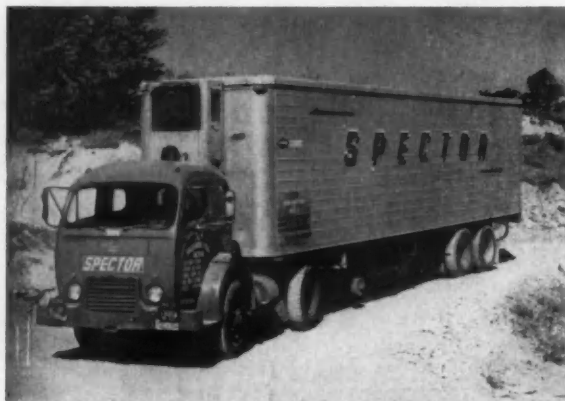
AC SPARK PLUG

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.

FLINT 2, MICH.



Profit-minded fleet operators choose White Trucks equipped with long-lived BLOOD BROTHERS Propeller Shafts



Whatever the job, construction work or highway hauling—profit's the motive. And on White trucks, dependable components like Blood Brothers Propeller Shafts give fleet owners extra profit protection.

At highway speeds, precision balanced Blood Brothers Propeller Shafts deliver maximum torque smoothly—with minimum vibration. On off-the-road jobs, they stand up under the sudden shocks and strains of the most demanding service.

That's why for today's high horsepower engines, White and others depend upon Blood Brothers Propeller Shafts.

If you have a propeller shaft problem, look to Blood Brothers. Our engineering department will be happy to make suggestions.



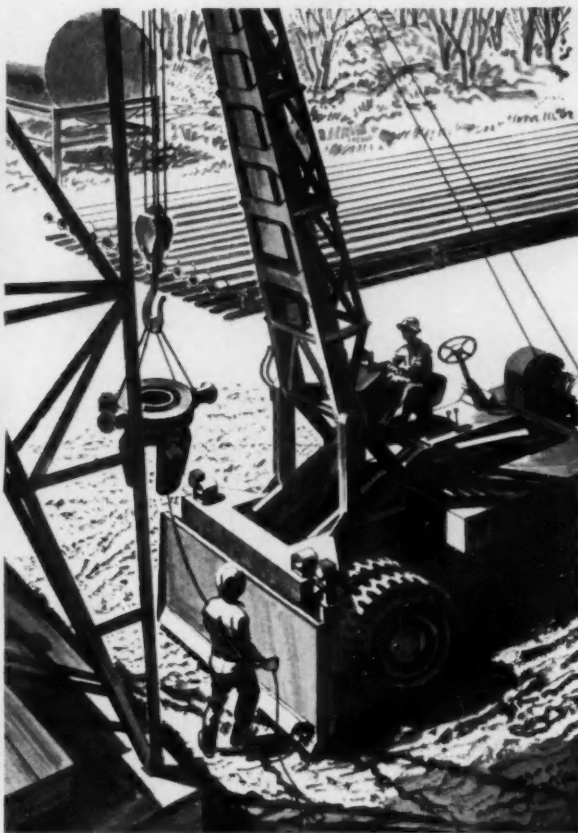
BLOOD BROTHERS MACHINE DIVISION

ROCKWELL SPRING AND AXLE COMPANY
ALLEGAN, MICHIGAN

UNIVERSAL JOINTS
AND DRIVE LINE
ASSEMBLIES



Bulldozer—operator lowers blade and levels site.



Sets up rig—same operator sets up drilling rig with crane.

"Goon" clears site, then sets up rig

*Allison TORQMATIC Drive delivers the power in this new, self-propelled
50,000-lb. crane-bulldozer combination—the Rolahoist 25.*

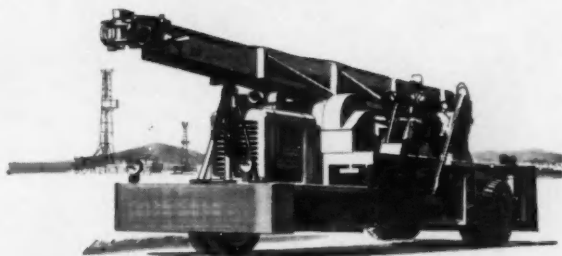
One operator does the job of four men with this revolutionary new Rolahoist 25 by Wagner-Morehouse of Los Angeles. This one piece of equipment drives to the job, grades the site and sets up the rig.

The Rolahoist 25 is self-propelled over the road—at speeds up to 35 MPH. Or, for long hauls it is low enough for transporting on a flatbed trailer.

The secret of the "Goon's" remarkable versatility is an Allison TORQMATIC CRT-3330 Converter-Transmission team. Providing high-torque multiplication, 3 speeds forward and 3 speeds reverse, the TORQMATIC delivers a smooth flow of power and quickshifts at full throttle in *all* ranges.

Allison TORQMATIC Drives are today making possible new equipment for easier, faster operation in many applications.

Ask your equipment dealer, or write Allison Division of General Motors, Box 894X, Indianapolis 6, Indiana.



Moves on to next job—Rolahoist 25 is self-propelled for over-the-road travel.



Allison
**TORQMATIC
DRIVES**

How to speed up your automatic forging operations ...at no extra cost

TO get the continuous, fast operation vital to making the most of your automatic forging production lines, you need uniformity in the steel you use. High speed heat-treating and hardening operations are often interrupted by changes in chemical composition and structure of steel used. Uniformity cuts interruptions for adjustments. It helps you gain the full advantages of automatic operation. And you get the utmost in uniformity—at no extra cost—by using Timken® electric furnace fine alloy steel. It's uniform from bar to bar, heat to heat, order to order.

We take many extra quality-control steps to insure this uniformity. Some of them were "firsts" in the steel industry. For example, a magnetic stirrer for molten steel assures equal distribution of alloys, uniform tem-

perature and working of the slag. And the Timken Company was also first to use a direct-reading spectrometer to insure uniform grain size and chemical composition right to the instant the heat is tapped.

To further assure uniformity, your order of Timken fine alloy steel is handled individually. We target our conditioning procedures to meet your end use requirements. Each bar is stamped to identify the heat it came from. This limits variations within an order as well as from order to order.

So to step up your automatic forging operations—at no extra cost—always specify Timken fine alloy steel. You'll get uniform results, faster, continuous production, time after time. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

TIMKEN *Fine Alloy* STEEL

TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING